As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 18, 2015.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

AppFolio, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**7372**	**26-0359894**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	***(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)***	***(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)***

50 Castilian Drive
Goleta, California 93117
(805) 617-2167

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Brian Donahoo, Chief Executive Officer
Ida Kane, Chief Financial Officer
AppFolio, Inc.
50 Castilian Drive
Goleta, California 93117
(805) 364-6093
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

C. Craig Carlson, Esq. **Ryan C. Wilkins, Esq.** **Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C.** **660 Newport Center Drive** **Newport Beach, California 92660** **(949) 725-4000**	**Lisa A. Murison, Esq.** **Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C.** **100 Wilshire Boulevard** **Santa Monica, California 90401** **(424) 214-7000**	**Mark A. Bertelsen, Esq.** **Jose F. Macias, Esq.** **Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C.** **650 Page Mill Road** **Palo Alto, California 94304** **(650) 493-9300**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	**Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)**	**Amount of Registration Fee(3)**
Class A Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share	$100,000,000	$11,620

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
(2) Includes the aggregate offering price of additional shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any.
(3) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(o) based on an estimate of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and we are not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)
Issued , 2015

Shares

Class A Common Stock

AppFolio, Inc. is offering shares of its Class A common stock. This is our initial public offering, and no public market currently exists for our shares. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $ and $ per share.

Following this offering, we will have two classes of authorized common stock: the Class A common stock offered hereby and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be identical, except with respect to voting and conversion rights. Each share of our Class A common stock will be entitled to one vote. Each share of our Class B common stock will be entitled to 10 votes and will be convertible at any time into one share of our Class A common stock. The holders of our outstanding Class B common stock, which include our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders, will hold approximately % of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock following this offering.

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "APPF."

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined under the U.S. federal securities laws and, as such, have elected to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements. Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 17.

PRICE $ A SHARE

	Price to Public	***Underwriting Discounts and Commissions(1)***	***Proceeds to AppFolio, Inc.***
Per Share	*$*	*$*	*$*
Total	*$*	*$*	*$*

(1) See "Underwriters" for a description of the compensation payable to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters the right to purchase up to an additional shares of our Class A common stock to cover over-allotments.

The Securities and Exchange Commission and state regulators have not approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of our Class A common stock to purchasers on , 2015.

MORGAN STANLEY *CREDIT SUISSE*

PACIFIC CREST SECURITIES *WILLIAM BLAIR*

, 2015

Table of Contents

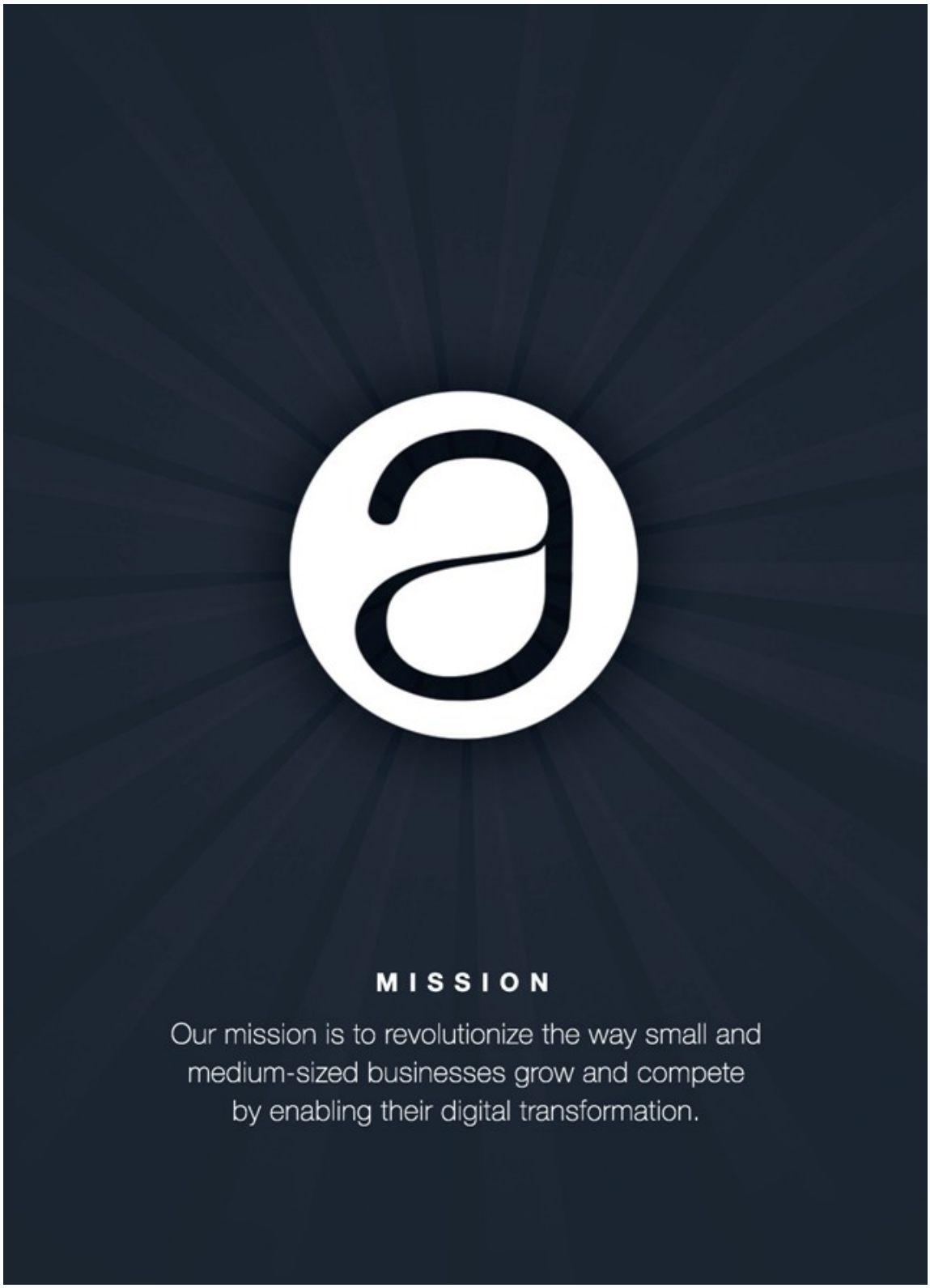


Table of Contents

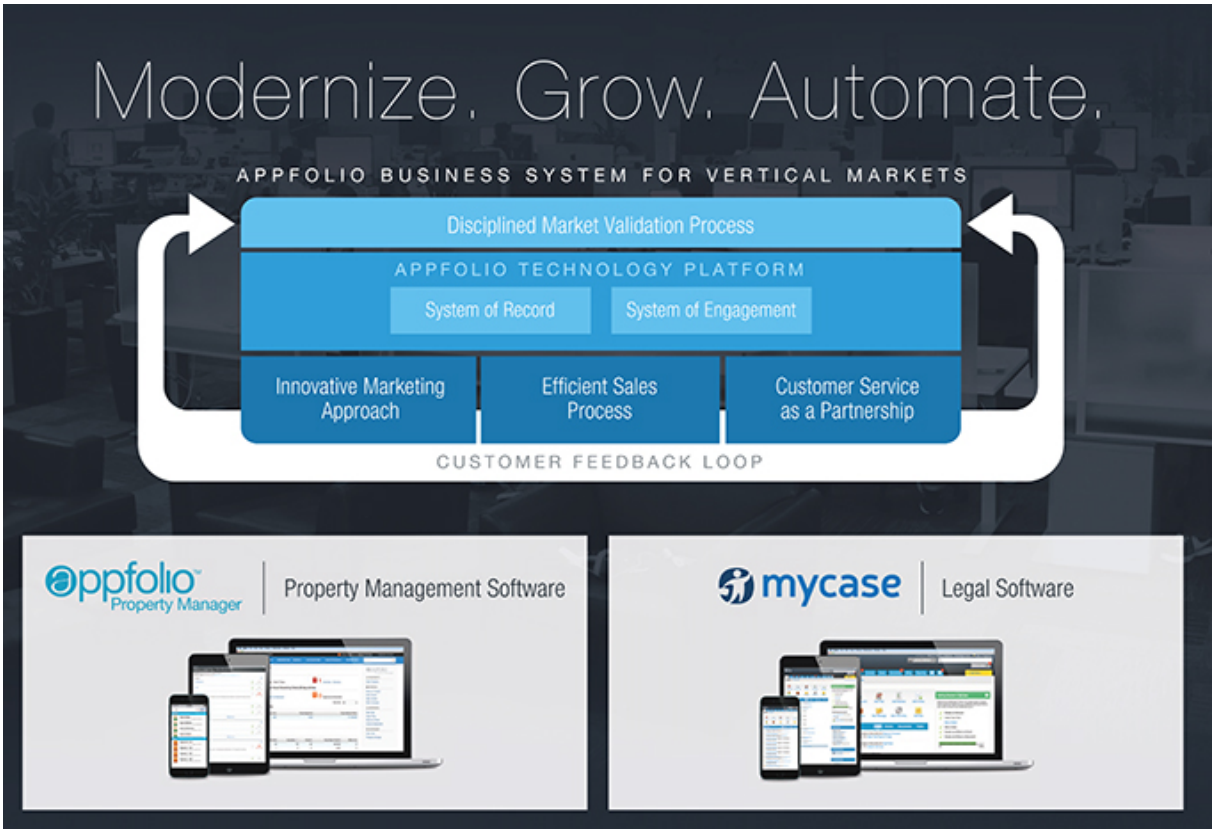


TABLE OF CONTENTS

In considering whether to purchase shares of our Class A common stock in this offering, you should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and any free writing prospectus we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information, or to make any representations, other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses we file with the SEC. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may provide to you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares of our Class A common stock offered hereby, but only under the circumstances and in the jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so.

The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of our Class A common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

For investors outside of the United States: Neither we nor the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

Through and including , 2015 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights certain information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all the information you should consider in making a decision to invest in our Class A common stock. You should carefully read this entire prospectus, including the sections entitled "Risk Factors," "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision.

Unless otherwise stated in this prospectus, references to "AppFolio," "we," "us," and "our" refer to AppFolio, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

APPFOLIO, INC.

Our Mission

Our mission is to revolutionize the way small and medium-sized businesses grow and compete by enabling their digital transformation.

Overview

We provide industry-specific, cloud-based software solutions for small and medium-sized businesses, or SMBs, in the property management and legal industries, or verticals. Our platform is designed to be the system of record to automate essential business processes and the system of engagement to enhance business interactions between our customers and their clients and vendors. Our mobile-optimized software solutions have a user-friendly interface across multiple devices, enabling our customers to work at any time and from anywhere. Our property management software provides small and medium-sized property managers with an end-to-end solution to their business needs, enabling them to manage properties quickly and easily in a single, integrated environment. Our legal software provides solo practitioners and small law firms with a streamlined practice and case management solution, allowing them to manage their practices and case load within a flexible system. We also offer optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services, such as our professionally designed websites and electronic payment services, which are seamlessly built into our core solutions.

SMBs face numerous issues that divert limited time and resources away from serving their clients and growing their businesses. The business activities of SMBs are complex and their day-to-day operations are often managed through inefficient manual processes and disparate software systems. The lack of automation and integrated technology places a significant administrative burden on these businesses, particularly in industries that involve unique workflows, relationships among multiple industry participants, significant data inputs, and compliance or regulatory requirements. While larger enterprises and consumers have been experiencing a transformational shift into the digital age, the legacy systems currently used by many SMBs are lagging behind in terms of technological sophistication and ease of use.

Business management software, which initially served to differentiate competitors, is now critical to any business's survival and success in an increasingly connected and online world. The ability of SMBs to capitalize on the power of software to interact with their clients, vendors and other industry participants, and to mine the data and insights gleaned from these relationships, is integral to their ability to compete more effectively in commerce today, not only with other SMBs but also with larger enterprises. SMBs need an intuitive, reliable and fully integrated software solution that brings superior technology and services to their specific industry workflows and meets their key operational requirements.

We have custom-tailored our business to enable us to revolutionize the way that SMBs grow and compete. We refer to our approach to addressing similar, fundamental business needs of SMBs across our targeted verticals as our AppFolio Business System. At the center of our AppFolio Business System is a common technology platform, which provides functionality across our software solutions in our targeted verticals. We apply a disciplined approach of using market validation to select and develop new core functionality and Value+ services for our existing markets and to identify the most suitable adjacent markets and new verticals to pursue. Based on the results of our market validation process, we strive to deploy exceptional cloud-based technology designed to improve the efficiency and productivity of businesses. We use in-bound marketing, participation at customer and industry events, and in-app messaging to educate new and existing customers on how our software solutions can transform their businesses. Based on the foundation created by our marketing activities, our sales team quickly builds relationships with potential customers, assesses their business challenges and demonstrates the benefits of our core functionality and Value+ services. We partner with our customers to navigate their digital transformation by streamlining the on-boarding process and providing ongoing advice on best practices. We continuously expand our core functionality and add new Value+ services based on feedback from our customers, which is collected across our organization and used by our research and product development team to release frequent updates to our software solutions. Our customer-centric culture fosters long-term relationships with our customers and helps to facilitate their business success.

Our core solutions address common business functions and interactions of SMBs in our targeted verticals by providing key functionality, including accounting, document management, real-time interactive search, data analytics and communication options. We currently offer AppFolio Property Manager, or APM, for property managers and MyCase for law firms. APM is a comprehensive solution for the operational requirements of small and medium-sized property managers, including activities such as posting and tracking tenant vacancies, handling the entire leasing process electronically, administering maintenance and repairs with their vendor networks, managing accounting and reporting to property owners. MyCase is a flexible practice and case management solution for solo practitioners and small law firms, providing time tracking, billing and payments, client communication, coordination with other lawyers and support staff, legal document management and assembly, and general office administration. As MyCase is in an earlier stage of development than APM, we are continuing to expand its core functionality.

In addition to our core solutions, we offer a range of optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services. Our Value+ services are available on an as-needed basis and enable our customers to adapt our platform to their specific operational requirements. Today, we offer certain Value+ services to both our property manager and law firm customers, namely, professionally designed websites and electronic payment services. In addition, we offer the following Value+ services to our property manager customers: resident screening; tenant liability insurance; and our contact center to resolve or route incoming maintenance requests. Over time, we anticipate offering similar and additional Value+ services across our targeted verticals.

Due to our strong leadership, talented team and investments across our organization, we have experienced significant growth. Our senior management has a proven track record, averaging over 15 years of experience as pioneers in the cloud-based software industry, many of whom have worked together since 1999. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, our revenue was $26.5 million and $47.7 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 80%. For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, our revenue was $9.8 million and $15.8 million, respectively, representing period-over-period growth of 61%. We increased our employee headcount from 254 employees as of December 31, 2013 to 377 employees as of December 31, 2014 and to 430 employees as of March 31, 2015. As a result of the substantial increase in headcount, as well as other investments to expand research and product development, customer service, and sales and marketing, and maintain and expand our technology infrastructure and operational support, we incurred net losses of $7.3 million, $8.6 million, $1.2 million and $3.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 and the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively. We have invested, and intend to continue to invest, heavily in our business to capitalize on our market opportunity.

Industry Background

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Are a Large and Important Segment of the Economy

SMBs represent a significant proportion, and are an essential driver, of the U.S. economy. In particular, SMBs spark innovation, create jobs, and provide opportunities for success. According to the U.S. Small Business Administration's Office of Advocacy, in 2012, there were more than 28 million SMBs and, of those, the non-sole proprietor businesses employed approximately 56 million employees. Since the end of the U.S. recession, SMBs generated approximately 60% of net new jobs from mid-2009 through mid-2013.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Are Complex and Resource-Constrained

The business processes of SMBs are complex and involve a variety of participants, from employees to a myriad of external clients and vendors. Keeping track of communications and transactions with multiple industry participants has historically been time consuming, and establishing and managing these external relationships often requires a hands-on approach. SMBs must accomplish these tasks with fewer employees and limited financial resources available to invest in additional business infrastructure. SMBs need intuitive software solutions to improve business efficiency and productivity.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Still Rely on Manual Processes or a Patchwork of Legacy Software

While business today is increasingly conducted using cloud-based software, many SMBs have not adopted integrated, web-optimized technology solutions to unify and manage their business operations. Many of these companies still use manual processes or work with a variety of disparate systems. SMBs require a fully integrated software solution that meets their specific workflow needs in order to replace time-consuming manual processes and consolidate limited-use point solutions.

Cloud-Based Software Is Particularly Well-Suited to Meet the Needs of Small and Medium-Sized Businesses

Historically, only larger enterprises have had the funding and expertise to purchase and configure software to support their business processes. However, the shift to cloud-based software has made it possible to provide SMBs with access to enterprise-grade solutions with quick deployment and access across multiple devices, typically on a subscription or pay-as-you-go basis. Cloud computing also facilitates continuous software updates to enable technology to be easily adapted to the evolving needs of SMBs.

Mobility and Consumerization of IT Drive Expectations of Small and Medium-Sized Businesses and Their Clients

Technological advances have driven increased adoption of smartphones, tablets and other mobile devices, not only by consumers but also by businesses. In many cases, and particularly for interactions with many SMBs, mobile devices have become the primary platform for conducting business and consuming information. Compared to enterprises, which employ mostly desk-based workers, SMB owners and employees are highly mobile. In addition, increased use by consumers of websites such as Google, and widespread mobile adoption of social media applications such as Facebook and Twitter, have created expectations on the part of the clients of SMBs that consumer-like mobile applications will be available for use in their commercial interactions to facilitate delivery of service anytime, anywhere.

Vertical Cloud-Based Software Delivers Tailored Solutions to Small and Medium-Sized Businesses

While providers of horizontal cloud-based solutions have focused on developing software that can be applied across multiple verticals, vertical cloud-based solution providers have embraced mass customization by

tailoring their applications to address the business needs of specific industries. As a result, vertical cloud-based solution providers have built significant domain expertise and close relationships with their customers, capitalizing on a customer feedback loop to better inform their product roadmaps and go-to-market strategy than their horizontal peers. Vertical cloud-based solution providers are also well-positioned to take advantage of big data analytics by leveraging the data inherent in their customer base to deliver value-added functionality.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Are Constantly Evolving and Demand "Living Software"

The needs of SMBs are constantly evolving, and business management software is expected to keep pace by responding rapidly with new functionality. Developers have been able to capitalize on recent technological advances, lower development costs, greater social acceptance of technology and deeper industry knowledge to provide continuous software updates. In turn, technical expertise in software development, including the ability to reduce the time-to-market of a potentially disruptive solution, can assist SMBs to become leaders in their respective industries.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Need a Trusted Adviser to Help Navigate Their Digital Transformation

Owners and managers of SMBs have to balance a variety of different functions as part of their jobs. When they are using disparate systems to accomplish their daily tasks, frequently with little to no IT support, their everyday activities can quickly become onerous. SMBs need a strategic partner to outline digital initiatives and the framework within which to bring them into the digital future. Customer service can serve as a key differentiator for cloud-based solution providers by easing the on-boarding process, providing ongoing advice on best practices, and channeling customer feedback into the continuous development of the platform.

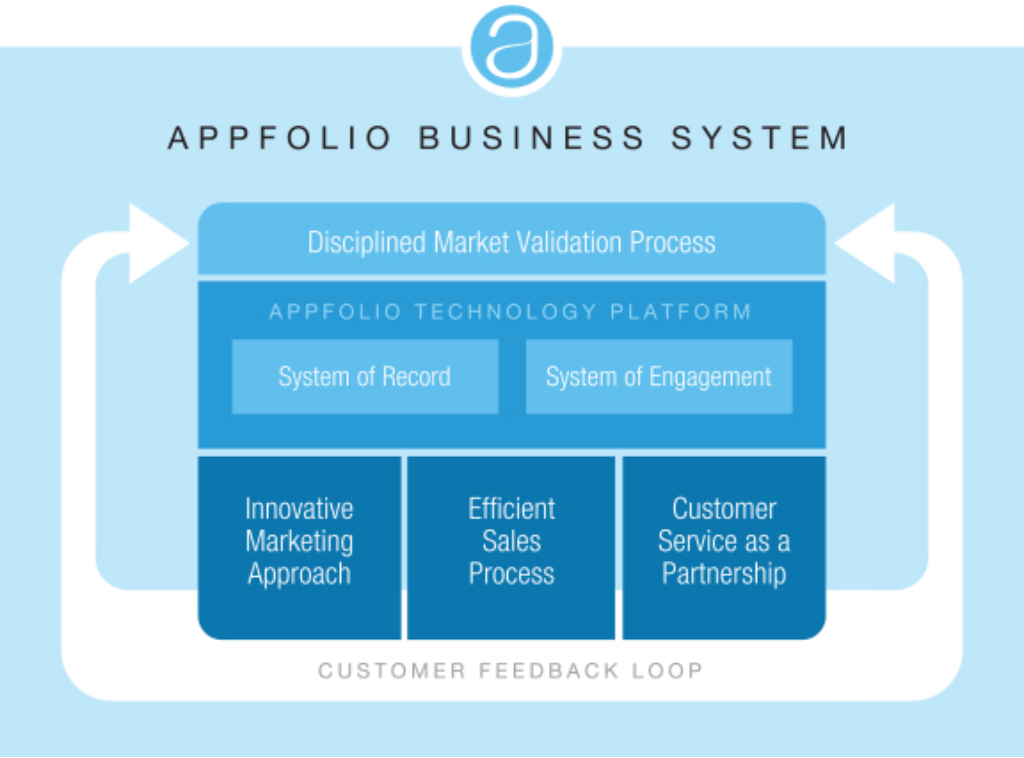
Our Market Opportunity

We believe that the lack of comprehensive, industry-specific, cloud-based software solutions for SMBs in many industries is a significant opportunity for us. According to Parallels, the cloud market for SMBs, which Parallels defines as the aggregate cloud market for infrastructure-as-a-service, web presence, communication and collaboration and business applications, was $62 billion in 2013 and will double by 2016, growing to $125 billion. Additionally, according to Parallels, the U.S. SMB cloud market alone represented $24 billion in 2014 and is estimated to grow to $38 billion in 2017. We currently offer our cloud-based solutions to SMBs in the property management and legal verticals, which represent a portion of the cloud market for SMBs, and believe our AppFolio Business System can be leveraged to develop, market, and sell business management software to SMBs in other industries.

For the property management vertical, based on our internal analysis and industry experience, we estimate the total addressable market in the United States to be at least $5.0 billion for SMBs (which we define as companies with 20 to 3,000 rental units under management, consisting of residential, commercial and homeowner association, or HOA, units). For the legal vertical, based on our internal analysis and industry experience, we estimate the total addressable market in the United States to be at least $2.0 billion for SMBs (which we define as law firms with less than 20 employees).

Our AppFolio Business System

Since our founding, we have established our culture and designed our business to meet the specific needs of SMBs in their particular industries. We refer to our approach to addressing the specific needs of SMBs across our targeted verticals as our AppFolio Business System. Our AppFolio Business System has been explicitly developed to find, evaluate and serve verticals in which we can deliver a transformative, easy-to-use software solution that can handle the key operational requirements of SMBs at a low overall cost of ownership.



Key elements of our AppFolio Business System include:

- ***Disciplined Market Validation Process***. Since our founding, we have worked closely with our customers, partners and other industry participants to inform our product roadmap. We have consistently applied a disciplined market validation process to select and develop new core functionality and Value+ services, and to identify the most suitable adjacent markets and new verticals to target. This approach facilitates faster and more focused product development, with higher confidence that our software solutions will rapidly find market acceptance within our targeted verticals.
- ***AppFolio Technology Platform***. At the center of our AppFolio Business System is our modern, cloud-based technology platform, which encompasses a wide variety of reusable core functionality and Value+ services that can be leveraged to provide continuous updates across our software solutions in our targeted verticals. The functionality of our platform has been developed with a view to improving business efficiency and productivity for SMBs.
- ***Innovative Marketing Approach***. We believe a key element of our AppFolio Business System is efficiently creating and delivering industry-specific content and educating SMBs in our targeted verticals to build our market presence. Our go-to-market strategy across our targeted verticals leverages in-bound marketing techniques, including content marketing, search engine optimization, or SEO, and search engine marketing, or SEM. Our marketing programs, including our participation at customer and industry events, are used by our sales development team to further nurture potential sales leads. We also use in-app messaging to remind existing customers of our Value+ services at natural points in their workflow, making it easy for our customers to increase usage and find out about new Value+ services.

- ***Efficient Sales Process***. Based on the foundation created by our marketing programs and sales development team, we are able to quickly build relationships with potential customers, assess their business challenges and demonstrate the benefits of our core functionality. Following on-boarding of our core solution, our sales team identifies specific Value+ services that enable our customers to further streamline and grow their businesses. Our transparent pricing model is designed to simplify the sales process by pricing subscriptions in a uniform manner based on the size of our customers' businesses.
- ***Customer Service as a Partnership***. Our customer service team partners with our customers to assist them with on-boarding and help ensure they are optimally using our software solution early in their relationship with us. We believe this process is critical to our customers' success and plays an important role in customer retention. We also provide ongoing training and support, and regularly provide advice on best practices. Our customer service is an essential component of our AppFolio Business System, serving to deepen our relationships with our customers, maximize the value of our software solutions for their businesses, and encourage word-of-mouth referrals from satisfied customers.
- ***Customer Feedback Loop***. We are committed to listening to and understanding our customers based on proactive customer dialogue and feedback about our software solutions. This provides valuable insight into the operations of SMBs in our targeted verticals. Our product management team routinely engages with our customer service and sales and marketing organizations, as well as our customers, partners and other industry participants, to provide guidance to our engineering team. Our agile, team-based engineering approach and continual integration of customer feedback allows us to release frequent updates to our software solutions quickly and seamlessly.

These components of our AppFolio Business System strengthen our brands and customer loyalty, resulting in customer promotion and feedback that we leverage in developing, marketing and selling our software solutions across our targeted verticals.

Our Solutions

We provide SMBs with cloud-based business management software solutions that are designed and developed with our customers' industry-specific business needs in mind.

- ***All-in-One System***. Our core solutions have been designed and developed to suit the specific workflows of SMBs in our targeted verticals. We believe that, by focusing on specific industries, we are better able to provide our customers with broad functionality that meets their key business needs and eliminates their need for a myriad of disparate point solutions. Our vision for each vertical software solution includes fully integrated functionality that provides a single system of record to automate routine processes and a system of engagement to optimize business interactions among our customers and their clients and vendors.
- ***Essential Value+ Services***. Our software solutions include optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services that our customers can adopt to enhance our core solutions. These services range from upfront professional website design to ongoing high-volume transactional services, such as electronic payment services, in addition to industry-specific services, such as resident screening, for our property manager customers.
- ***Modern Cloud-Based Solutions***. We have designed and developed our software solutions on a modern cloud-based platform, allowing for rapid and cost-effective deployment of our enterprise-class software solutions and frequent updates to help ensure our software solutions incorporate the latest technological advances and adapt to industry trends.
- ***Built for Any Device, Anytime, Anywhere***. We recognize that SMBs handle multiple responsibilities that require them to be available 24/7, and they demand flexible software solutions that are compatible

with the laptops, tablets and smartphones they already own to allow them to work at any time and from anywhere. Our software solutions are designed to enable users to move seamlessly from one device to another, to run on multiple operating systems and to launch in a variety of browsers.

- ***User-Friendly Interface***. We invest significant time and resources in streamlining and rationalizing our functionality to enable an intuitive and user-friendly customer experience. Our users are often able to benefit immediately from our software solutions with little to no training. We designed our interface to resemble the social media applications our customers already use, making it easy to transition their businesses to our platform because of a preexisting familiarity.
- ***Ever-Evolving Functionality***. We direct our investment in research and product development based on our market validation findings and customer feedback loop, which inform the development of new core functionality and Value+ services that are directly relevant to our customers' businesses and foster best practices based on deep industry knowledge.
- ***Vertical Data Analytics***. As a vertical cloud-based solution provider, we are uniquely positioned to capture data across our customer base, forming a new source of industry-specific business data. Our customers benefit from data analytics in the form of business performance management through a wide variety of customizable reports and business optimization through aggregated benchmarking data, which provides visibility across their industries.

Benefits of Our Solutions

- ***Benefits to Our SMB Customers***. Our cloud-based business management software solutions enable our customers to eliminate manual processes and collapse a myriad of point solutions into a single system of record and system of engagement, all at a lower cost than an inflexible on-premise software product. Our software solutions facilitate the automation of recurring transactions to improve efficiency, vertical data analytics to provide visibility, and seamless communication, which combine to produce tangible time savings, reduced expenses and increased revenue.
- ***Benefits to Clients of SMBs***. Our software solutions help ensure clients of SMBs experience high quality, professional service, improved responsiveness and easy access to useful information. Clients of SMBs are able to interact with the owners and managers of SMBs through our intuitive, consumer-like interfaces and to complete a variety of tasks online.
- ***Benefits to Vendors of SMBs***. Our software solutions enable vendors of SMBs to streamline transactions with the owners and managers of SMBs by automating processes and facilitating communications.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that our significant growth within our targeted verticals is based on the following key competitive strengths:

- ***AppFolio Business System***. We believe that our AppFolio Business System, including our experience in market validation, as well as our consistent, multi-functional approach to using our customers' feedback, serves to differentiate us from our competitors. We strive to develop exceptional cloud-based technology capable of transforming our customers' businesses, and our product management team coordinates closely with our sales and marketing, customer service and engineering teams to continuously update and improve our user experience with new core functionality and Value+ services. By re-using key elements of our platform across our software solutions and leveraging a common business strategy, we can more easily enter adjacent markets and new verticals.

- ***Deep Domain Expertise***. We have developed considerable industry-specific domain expertise within our targeted verticals. Our domain expertise within our targeted verticals allows us to address the unique workflows of our customers and differentiate ourselves from horizontal software competitors. This industry-specific knowledge enables us to offer a broad range of tightly integrated core functionality and Value+ services that would otherwise require the purchase and use of multiple disparate point solutions, such as accounting, payment, customer relationship management and business intelligence software. Our AppFolio Business System, including our disciplined market validation approach and customer feedback loop, positions us to build our industry expertise efficiently as we enter adjacent markets and new verticals.
- ***Focus on Vertical Cloud-Based Solutions for SMBs***. We recognized at the outset that SMBs have software needs and face challenges that are different from those of larger enterprises. We have focused exclusively on creating cost-effective, cloud-based solutions for SMBs, enabling us to create a full customer experience tailored to their unique needs. We believe we can more easily identify prospective customers and adapt our marketing strategies accordingly, resulting in lower customer acquisition costs and faster market penetration. We also utilize data captured across our customer base to deliver innovative new functionality and inform our product roadmap. We believe we can leverage our experience serving SMBs to address similar, fundamental business needs across our targeted verticals.
- ***Customer Obsessed.*** We are intensely focused on customer happiness and success. By thoroughly understanding our customers' needs, we are able to deliver an exceptional customer experience. We continuously monitor customer satisfaction, seek feedback from our customers on our core solutions and Value+ services, and design and develop our offerings to deliver meaningful impact to our customers. Our strong value proposition is validated through our customer reviews and real-time feedback that is published unfiltered on our website.
- ***Predictable Revenue Model***. We employ a business model that produces predictable revenues. We achieve this by charging recurring subscription fees for our core solutions and providing a number of Value+ services that are generally recurring in nature. Our business management software solution is a critical element of the day-to-day operations of our customers, leading to lasting customer relationships. We employ success-based pricing for our software solutions with a view to increasing our revenues over time as our customers' businesses grow and they increasingly adopt Value+ services.
- ***Experienced Management Team***. The members of our senior management team have a proven track record, averaging over 15 years of experience as pioneers in the cloud-based software industry, many of whom have worked together since 1999. This level of expertise enables our management team to effectively manage the challenges associated with building a lasting company.

Our Growth Strategy

Our growth strategy is to provide increasingly valuable cloud-based business management software solutions to SMBs across the specific verticals we choose to target. We have managed, and plan to continue to manage, our business towards the achievement of long-term growth that we believe will positively impact long-term stockholder value, and not towards the realization of short-term financial or business metrics, or short-term stockholder value. Key components of our growth strategy include:

- ***Maintain Product and Technology Leadership***. We have made, and will continue to make, significant investments in research and product development to expand our core functionality and add new Value+ services through our continuous product innovation efforts. We intend to continue using market validation techniques and our close relationships with our customers as a key source of feedback to inform and direct our product roadmap. We may also choose to acquire technologies to accelerate our time-to-market for certain functionality or entry into adjacent markets or new verticals.

- ***Keep Our Existing Customers Happy***. Customer success is essential to our long-term success. We place significant emphasis on customer service to differentiate our software solutions from competing products and this will continue to be a critical component of our business strategy in the future. We do not separately charge our customers for ongoing training and support, which we believe is a key factor in retaining our existing customers and deepening their understanding of our core functionality and Value+ services. We believe that maintaining our focus on customer satisfaction will drive greater adoption and utilization of our software solutions, including through referrals from existing customers to potential new customers within our targeted verticals.
- ***Expand Adoption and Use by Existing Customers***. We intend to expand our core functionality and add new Value+ services to meet the evolving needs and requirements of our customers. We believe that, as our customers save time and money using our software solutions, they will have the opportunity to invest newly available resources to grow their businesses. As our customers grow, we expect they will use our technology to manage their larger businesses on our platform and increasingly adopt and use additional Value+ services.
- ***Target New Customers***. We plan to grow our customer base through our sophisticated sales and marketing programs, including industry thought leadership and education, and the referral power of satisfied customers promoting our software solutions within our targeted verticals. We believe that the market for cloud-based business management software is large and underserved both within the industries in which we currently operate and the broader SMB market. We believe that our prominent online presence and efficient sales and marketing infrastructure will continue to attract new customers in our targeted verticals.
- ***Enter New Adjacent Markets***. We currently participate in a number of markets within our existing verticals and are constantly evaluating adjacent markets based on our deliberate market validation strategy and customer feedback. We believe that, while we are continuously developing our software solution within one market, we can apply the product enhancements and learnings from that market as we extend our platform into each successive adjacent market.
- ***Expand into New Verticals***. We consistently review potential opportunities to expand into additional verticals. We plan to enforce a disciplined approach to growth by using market validation techniques to assess the scope and nature of business challenges faced by SMBs in any potential new vertical, their likelihood of purchasing a cloud-based solution to solve their problems and their potential spend on such solutions. Any new vertical will also need to fit within our proven business strategy, including our management team's assessment of available alternatives, such as the number and size of potential adjacent market opportunities, and the relative risk and return of these opportunities.

Risks Associated with Our Business

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties of which you should be aware before you decide to invest in our Class A common stock. These risks may prevent us from achieving our business objectives, and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. These risks are discussed in greater detail in the section entitled "Risk Factors" immediately following this prospectus summary. Some of these risks are:

- If we are unable to enter new verticals, or if our software solution for any new vertical fails to achieve market acceptance, our operating results could be adversely affected and we may be required to reconsider our growth strategy;
- We have a limited operating history and have incurred significant operating losses. As a result of continuing investments across our organization to grow our business, we do not expect to be profitable for the foreseeable future;

- We manage our business towards the achievement of long-term growth that we believe will positively impact long-term stockholder value, and not towards the realization of short-term financial or business metrics, or short-term stockholder value;
- Actual or perceived security vulnerabilities in our software solutions, breaches of our security controls, or other unauthorized access to our customers' data could reduce market acceptance of our software solutions and cause us to lose customers;
- Service outages and other performance problems associated with our technology infrastructure or software solutions could harm our reputation;
- We face a number of risks in our payment processing business that could adversely affect our operating results;
- Our quarterly results may fluctuate significantly and period-to-period comparisons of our results may not be meaningful;
- Business management software for SMBs is a relatively new and developing market and, if the market develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our operating results could be adversely affected;
- If we are unable to introduce successful enhancements, including new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services for our existing verticals, or new products for adjacent markets and additional verticals, our business could be adversely affected;
- Our business depends on existing customers renewing their subscriptions with us and expanding their use of our Value+ services, and a decline in customer renewal rates, or failure to convince existing customers to adopt and utilize our Value+ services, would harm our operating results; and
- The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with those stockholders who held our capital stock prior to the completion of this offering, including our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders, which will limit your ability to influence corporate matters. The holders of our outstanding Class B common stock will hold approximately % of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock following this offering.

Corporate Information

We were formed in 2006 as a Delaware limited liability company and converted to a Delaware corporation in 2007. Our principal executive offices are located at 50 Castilian Drive, Goleta, California 93117, and our telephone number is (805) 617-2167. Our website is www.appfolioinc.com. The information contained on or accessed through our website does not constitute part of this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on or accessed through our website in deciding whether to invest in our Class A common stock. References to our website address in this prospectus are inactive textual references only.

"AppFolio," "MyCase," the AppFolio logo, the MyCase logo, and other trademarks and trade names of AppFolio and MyCase appearing in this prospectus are our property. All other trademarks or trade names appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, the trademarks and trade names in this prospectus are referred to without the ® and ™ symbols. We do not intend our use or display of the trademarks, trade names or service marks of other parties to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, such other parties.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting requirements and may be relieved of other significant requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies. These provisions include:

- an exemption from compliance with the auditor attestation requirement on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting;
- an exemption from compliance with any requirement that the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board may adopt regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements;
- reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements; and
- exemptions from the requirements to obtain a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation or stockholder approval of any golden parachute arrangements.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest to occur of:

- the last day of the fiscal year in which our annual gross revenue is $1.0 billion or more;
- the day we qualify as a "large accelerated filer" under applicable SEC rules and regulations;
- the issuance, in any three-year period, by us of more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and
- the last day of the fiscal year ending after the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering.

We have irrevocably elected to opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards pursuant to Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act. However, we intend to take advantage of the other exemptions discussed above. Accordingly, the information contained in this prospectus may be different from the information you receive from other public companies in which you have invested.

THE OFFERING

Class A common stock offered by us	shares
Class A common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares
Class B common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares
Total Class A common stock and Class B common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares
Option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock	The underwriters have an option to purchase up to an additional shares of our Class A common stock from us. The underwriters can exercise this option at any time within 30 days from the date of this prospectus.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of $ million, or $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The principal purposes of this offering are to obtain additional capital, enhance our financial flexibility, increase our visibility in the marketplace and create a public market for our Class A common stock. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering primarily (i) to expand research and product development, customer service, and sales and marketing, including hiring new personnel across our organization, (ii) to maintain and expand our technology infrastructure and operational support, and (iii) for general corporate and working capital purposes. We also intend to repay up to $10.0 million of the indebtedness outstanding under our credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. In addition, we may in the future enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services, technologies or intellectual property rights. However, we have no agreements or commitments with respect to any such acquisitions or investments at this time. See the section entitled “Use of Proceeds” for additional information.

Voting rights	Shares of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share. Shares of our Class B common stock are entitled to 10 votes per share. Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class, unless otherwise required by law or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. The holders of our outstanding Class B common stock, which include our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders, will hold approximately % of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock following this offering and will have the ability to control the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors and the approval of any change-in-control transaction. See the sections entitled “Principal Stockholders” and “Description of Capital Stock” for additional information.
Risk factors	Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. See the section entitled “Risk Factors” for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our Class A common stock.
Proposed NASDAQ symbol	“APPF”

Prior to the completion of this offering, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide for two classes of common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. All shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock outstanding prior to the completion of this offering will be converted and reclassified into shares of our Class B common stock. In addition, all options to purchase shares of our common stock outstanding prior to the completion of this offering will become exercisable for shares of our Class B common stock. Throughout this prospectus, we refer to our common stock outstanding prior to the completion of this offering as our existing common stock.

The total number of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering, after giving effect to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into shares of our Class B common stock in connection with this offering, is based upon no shares of our Class A common stock and 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2015, and excludes:

- 5,279,107 shares of our Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock under our 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, or the 2007 Plan, as of March 31, 2015, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.88 per share;
- 8,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2015 Stock Incentive Plan, or the 2015 Plan, which will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part; and
- 2,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2015 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or the ESPP, which will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

The 2015 Plan and the ESPP each provide for automatic annual increases in the number of shares reserved thereunder. We have determined not to make any further awards under the 2007 Plan upon completion of this offering. See the section entitled "Executive Compensation—Stock Incentive Plans" for additional information.

Except as otherwise indicated, the information in this prospectus assumes:

- the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, and the effectiveness of our amended and restated bylaws, each of which will occur prior to the completion of this offering;
- the reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock into an equivalent number of shares of our Class B common stock, which will occur prior to the completion of this offering;
- the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 68,026,659 shares of our Class B common stock, which will occur prior to the completion of this offering; and
- no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional shares of our Class A common stock.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables summarize our historical consolidated financial data for the periods indicated. We have derived the summary consolidated statements of operations data for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have derived the summary consolidated statements of operations data for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2012 from our audited consolidated financial statements, which are not included in this prospectus. We have derived the summary consolidated statements of operations data for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2015 from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements were prepared on a basis consistent with that used to prepare our audited annual consolidated financial statements and include, in the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting of normal and recurring items, necessary for the fair statement of the condensed consolidated financial statements. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results we expect in the future, and our interim results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any other period.

The following summary consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the section entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2012	2013	2014	2014	2015
	(in thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenue	$ 12,706	$26,542	$ 47,671	$ 9,834	$ 15,848
Costs and operating expenses:					
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)(1)	8,211	13,616	22,555	4,686	7,065
Sales and marketing(1)	8,001	10,337	16,876	3,490	5,709
Research and product development(1)	4,067	5,057	6,505	1,145	2,009
General and administrative(1)	2,736	2,286	6,489	899	3,392
Depreciation and amortization	2,079	2,850	3,805	817	1,183
Total costs and operating expenses	25,094	34,146	56,230	11,037	19,358
Operating loss	(12,388)	(7,604)	(8,559)	(1,203)	(3,510)
Other income (expense), net	—	287	(121)	(68)	(2)
Interest income (expense), net	72	12	59	26	(32)
Loss before income taxes	(12,316)	(7,305)	(8,621)	(1,245)	(3,544)
Provision for income taxes	—	—	—	—	74
Net loss	$(12,316)	$ (7,305)	$ (8,621)	$ (1,245)	$ (3,618)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted(2)	$ (0.38)	$ (0.22)	$ (0.25)	$ (0.04)	$ (0.10)
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	32,418	33,749	35,027	34,414	35,651
Pro forma net loss per share, basic and diluted (unaudited)(2)			$ (0.08)		$ (0.03)
Pro forma weighted average common shares, basic and diluted (unaudited)			103,054		103,678

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2012	2013	2014	2014	2015
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	$ 49	$ 63	$ 68	$ 16	$ 24
Sales and marketing	41	39	48	10	23
Research and product development	48	49	19	7	5
General and administrative	110	96	757	16	81
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 248	$ 247	$ 892	$ 49	$ 133

(2) See Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements and our condensed consolidated financial statements for an explanation of the basic and diluted net loss per share of our common stock, and the pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share.

	As of December 31,			As of March 31, 2015		
	2012	2013	2014	Actual	Pro Forma(1)	Pro Forma As Adjusted(2)
				(in thousands)		
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,943	$ 11,269	$ 5,412	$ 12,034	$ 12,034	$
Total assets	22,109	27,707	25,434	36,014	36,014	
Deferred revenue	2,289	2,943	3,780	4,235	4,235	
Convertible preferred stock	51,288	63,166	63,166	63,166	—	
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(36,984)	(43,959)	(51,467)	(54,853)	8,313	

(1) The pro forma column gives effect to the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock, as if such filing, effectiveness, conversion and reclassification had occurred on March 31, 2015.

(2) The pro forma as adjusted column gives effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments set forth above and (ii) the issuance and sale by us of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering, and the receipt of the net proceeds from our sale of these shares at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, total assets and stockholders' (deficit) equity by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our Class A common stock involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information included in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before investing in our Class A common stock. If any of the following risks are realized, our business, financial condition, operating results and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that case, the trading price of our Class A common stock may decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business and Our Industry

If we are unable to enter new verticals, or if our software solution for any new vertical fails to achieve market acceptance, our operating results could be adversely affected and we may be required to reconsider our growth strategy.

Our growth strategy is dependent, in part, on leveraging our AppFolio Business System, including our common technology platform, to expand into new verticals. However, we may be unable to identify new verticals that meet our criteria for selecting industries that cloud-based solutions are ideally suited to address. In addition, our market validation process may not support entry into selected verticals due to our perception of the overall market opportunity or of the willingness of market participants within those verticals to adopt our software solutions. Further, we may prefer to pursue alternative growth strategies, such as entry into markets that are adjacent to the markets in which we currently participate within our existing verticals.

Even if we choose to enter new verticals, our market validation process does not guarantee our success in any particular vertical. We may be unable to develop a software solution for a new vertical in time to take advantage of the identified market opportunity, and any delay in our time-to-market could expose us to additional competition or other factors that could impede our success. In addition, any software solution we develop for a new vertical may not provide the functionality required by potential customers and, as a result, may not achieve widespread market acceptance within the new vertical. To the extent we choose to enter new verticals, we may invest significant resources to develop and expand the functionality of our software solutions to meet the needs of customers in those verticals, which investments will occur in advance of our realization of revenue from them. If we elect not to enter new verticals in the future, or if we choose to enter new verticals and do so without achieving market acceptance for our software solutions, our reputation could be harmed, our operating results could be adversely affected, and we may be required to reconsider our growth strategy.

In addition, while we expedited our entry into the legal vertical through the acquisition of MyCase, Inc., or MyCase, in 2012, our practice and case management solution is in an earlier stage of development than APM, our property management solution, and we are in the process of expanding the core functionality and Value+ services associated with our legal software. We face significant competition in the legal market from both vertical software vendors and cloud-based solution providers that offer one or more point solutions. There can be no assurance that we will be able to achieve market acceptance for our legal software at or near the levels achieved by our property management software. The success of our vertical market strategy depends, in part, on our ability to continue to significantly increase the number of our law firm customers and the revenue derived from them, and our failure to achieve these objectives could have an adverse impact on our operating results.

We have a limited operating history and have incurred significant operating losses. As a result of continuing investments across our organization to grow our business, we do not expect to be profitable for the foreseeable future.

We were formed in 2006 and launched our first product, APM, in 2008. We expedited our entry into the legal vertical through the acquisition of MyCase in 2012. As a result, we have a limited operating history and limited experience selling our software solutions, especially within the legal vertical. These and other factors

combine to make it more difficult for us to accurately forecast our future operating results, which in turn makes it more difficult for us to prepare accurate budgets and implement strategic plans. We expect that this uncertainty will continue to exist in our business for the foreseeable future, and will be exacerbated to the extent we introduce new functionality, or enter adjacent markets or new verticals.

We have incurred net losses in each fiscal period since our formation. We incurred net losses of $7.3 million, $8.6 million, $1.2 million and $3.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, and for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015, we had an accumulated deficit of $53.0 million and $56.6 million, respectively. These losses and this accumulated deficit reflect the substantial investments we have made across our organization to develop our software solutions and capitalize on our market opportunity. In order to implement our business strategy, we intend to continue to make substantial investments in, among other things:

- our research and product development organization to enhance the ease of use and functionality of our software solutions by adding new core functionality, Value+ services and other improvements to address the evolving needs of our customers, as well as to develop new products for adjacent markets and new verticals;
- our customer service organization to deepen our relationships with our customers, assist our customers in achieving success through the use of our software solutions, and promote customer retention;
- our sales and marketing organization, including expansion of our direct sales organization and marketing programs, to increase the size of our customer base, increase adoption and utilization of Value+ services by our new and existing customers, and enter adjacent markets and new verticals;
- maintaining and expanding our technology infrastructure and operational support, including data center operations, to promote the security and availability of our software solutions, and support our growth; and
- our general and administrative functions, including hiring additional finance, IT, human resources and administrative personnel, to support our growth and assist us in achieving and maintaining compliance with public company reporting and compliance obligations.

As a result of our continuing investments to grow our business in these and other areas, we expect our expenses to increase significantly, and we do not expect to be profitable for the foreseeable future. Even if we are successful in increasing our customer base, and increasing revenue from new and existing customers, we may not be able to generate additional revenue in amounts that are sufficient to cover our expenses. We may incur significant losses in a particular period for a number of reasons, including as a result of the other risks and uncertainties described elsewhere in this prospectus. We cannot assure you that we will achieve profitability in the future or that, if we do become profitable, we will sustain profitability over any particular period of time. Any additional operating losses will have a negative impact on our stockholders' deficit.

We manage our business towards the achievement of long-term growth, which may not be consistent with the short-term expectations of some investors, and may cause significant fluctuations in our quarterly results.

As a private company, we have concentrated on the long term, and that has served us well. As a public company, this will not change. If opportunities arise that might cause us to sacrifice our performance with respect to short-term financial or business metrics, but that we believe are in the best interests of our stockholders, we will take those opportunities. We plan to continue to manage our business towards the achievement of long-term growth that we believe will positively impact long-term stockholder value, and not towards the realization of short-term financial or business metrics, or short-term stockholder value.

We focus on growing our customer base by launching new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services to address our customers' evolving business needs, developing new products for adjacent markets and additional verticals, and improving the experience of our users across our targeted verticals. We prioritize product innovation and user experience over short-term financial or business metrics. We will make product

decisions that reduce our short-term operating results if we believe that these decisions are consistent with our strategic objective to achieve long-term growth. These decisions may not be consistent with the short-term expectations of some investors, and may cause significant fluctuations in our operating results from period to period. In addition, notwithstanding our intention to make strategic decisions that positively impact long-term stockholder value, the decisions we make may not produce the long-term benefits we expect.

Following this offering, our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders will control a majority of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, they will be able to continue to exercise significant influence and control over the establishment and implementation of our future business plans and strategic objectives, as well as control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval. These persons may manage our business in ways with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interests.

Actual or perceived security vulnerabilities in our software solutions, breaches of our security controls or other unauthorized access to our customers' data could reduce market acceptance of our software solutions and cause us to lose customers.

In providing our software solutions, we store and transmit large amounts of our customers' data, including sensitive and proprietary data. Our software solutions are typically the system of record and system of engagement for all or a portion of our customers' businesses, and the data processed through our software solutions is critical to their businesses. Cyber-attacks and other malicious Internet-based activity continue to increase in frequency and magnitude as evidenced by the recent targeting of a number of media and technology companies. As our business grows, the number of users of our software solutions, as well as the amount of information we store, is increasing, and our brands are becoming more widely recognized. We believe these factors combine to elevate the risk that we will become a target for this type of malicious activity. Techniques used to sabotage, or to obtain unauthorized access to, systems or networks change frequently and generally are not recognized until launched against a target. Therefore, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques, react in a timely manner, or implement adequate preventive measures. In addition, some of our third-party partners also collect information from transactions with our customers, and these third parties are subject to similar threats of cyber-attacks and other malicious Internet-based activity.

If our security measures, or the security measures of our third-party partners, are breached as a result of negligence, wrongdoing or malicious activity on the part of our employees, our partners' employees or our customers' employees, or as a result of any error, product defect or otherwise, and this results in the disruption of the confidentiality, availability or integrity of our customers' data, we could incur liability to our customers and to individuals or organizations whose information was being stored by our customers, as well as fines from payment processing networks, and regulatory action by governmental bodies. If we experience a widespread security breach, we cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be sufficient to compensate us for liabilities actually incurred or that insurance will continue to be available to us on reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, any breaches of our security controls or other unauthorized access to our customers' data could result in reputational damage, adversely affect our ability to attract new customers and cause existing customers to reduce or discontinue the use of our software solutions, all of which could harm our business and operating results. Furthermore, the perception by our current or potential customers that our software solutions could be vulnerable to security breaches, even in the absence of a particular problem or threat, could reduce market acceptance of our software solutions and cause us to lose customers.

Service outages and other performance problems associated with our technology infrastructure could harm our reputation.

We have experienced significant growth in the number of users and the amount of data that our technology infrastructure supports, and we expect this growth to continue. We seek to maintain sufficient excess capacity in our technology infrastructure to meet the needs of all of our customers, including to facilitate the expansion of existing customer deployments and the provisioning of new customer deployments. In addition, we need to

properly manage our technology infrastructure in order to support version control, changes in hardware and software parameters, and the evolution of our software solutions. However, the provision of new hosting infrastructure requires significant lead-time.

We have experienced, and may in the future experience, website disruptions, service outages and other performance problems with our technology infrastructure. These problems may be caused by a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, power or network outages, fire, flood or other natural disasters affecting our data centers, human or software errors, viruses, security breaches, fraud or other malicious activity, spikes in customer usage and denial of service issues. In some instances, we may not be able to identify the cause or causes of these service outages and performance problems within an acceptable period of time. If our technology infrastructure fails to keep pace with the increased number of users and amount of data, or if we are unable to avoid service outages and performance problems, or to resolve them quickly, it could adversely affect our ability to attract new customers, result in the loss of existing customers and harm our reputation, all of which could adversely affect our business and operating results.

Errors, defects or other disruptions in our software solutions could harm our reputation and result in significant expenditures to correct the problem.

Our customers use our software solutions to manage critical aspects of their businesses, and any errors, defects or other disruptions in the performance of our software solutions may result in loss of or damage to our customers' data and disruption to our customers' businesses, which could harm our reputation. We provide continuous updates to our software solutions and, while our software updates undergo extensive testing prior to their release, these updates may contain undetected errors when first introduced. In the past, we have discovered errors, failures, vulnerabilities and bugs in our software updates after they have been released, and similar problems may arise in the future. Real or perceived errors, failures, vulnerabilities or bugs in our software solutions could result in negative publicity, loss of customers, delay in market acceptance of our software solutions, loss of competitive position, withholding or delay of payment to us, claims by customers for losses sustained by them and potential litigation. In any such event, we may be required to expend additional resources in order to help correct the problem or, in order to address customer service or reputational concerns, we may choose to expend additional resources to take corrective action even where not required. The costs incurred in correcting any material errors, defects or other disruptions could be substantial and there may not be any corresponding increase in revenue to offset these costs. In addition, we may not carry insurance sufficient to compensate us for any losses that may result from claims arising from errors, defects or other disruptions in our software solutions.

We face a number of risks in our payment processing business that could adversely affect our operating results.

In connection with our electronic payment services, we process payments and subsequently submit these payments to our customers after varying clearing times established by us. These payments are settled through our sponsoring clearing bank and, in the case of electronic funds transfers, or EFT, through our Originating Depository Financial Institutions, or ODFIs, pursuant to agreements with one or more national banking institutions that we may contract with from time to time. Our electronic payment services subjects us to a number of risks, including, but not limited to:

- liability for customer costs related to disputed or fraudulent transactions if those costs exceed the amount of the customer reserves we have during the clearing period or after payments have been settled to our customers;
- electronic processing limits on the amounts that any single ODFI, or collectively all of our ODFIs, will underwrite;
- reliance on sponsoring clearing banks, card payment processors and other electronic payment partners to process electronic transactions;

- failure by us or our partners to adhere to applicable laws, regulations and standards that may legally or contractually apply to the provision of electronic payment services;
- continually evolving and developing laws and regulations governing money transmission and anti-money laundering, the application or interpretation of which is not clear in some jurisdictions;
- incidences of fraud, a security breach, an error, defect, failure, vulnerability or bug in our electronic payments platform, or our failure to comply with required external audit standards; and
- our inability to increase our fees at times when our electronic payment partners increase their transaction processing fees.

If any of these risks related to our electronic payment services were to materialize, our business or operating results could be negatively affected. Although we attempt to structure and adapt our electronic payment services to comply with complex and evolving laws, regulations and standards, our efforts do not guarantee compliance. In the event that we are found to be in violation of our legal or contractual requirements, we may be subject to monetary fines or penalties, cease and desist orders, mandatory product changes, or other liabilities that could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

Additionally, with respect to the processing of EFTs, we are exposed to financial risk. EFTs between our customer and another user may be returned for various reasons such as insufficient funds or stop payment orders. These returns are charged back to the customer by us. However, if we or our sponsoring clearing bank is unable to collect such amounts from the customer's account or if the customer refuses or is unable to reimburse us for the chargeback, we bear the risk of loss for the amount of the transfer. While we have not experienced material losses resulting from chargebacks in the past, there can be no assurance that we will not experience significant losses from chargebacks in the future.

Evolution and expansion of our electronic payment services may subject us to additional risks and regulatory requirements.

The evolution and expansion of our electronic payment services may subject us to additional risks and regulatory requirements, including laws and regulations governing money transmission and anti-money laundering. These requirements vary throughout the markets in which we operate, and several jurisdictions lack clarity in the application and interpretation of these rules. Our efforts to comply with these rules could require significant management time and effort, as well as significant expenditures, and will not guarantee our compliance with all regulatory requirements, especially given that the applicable regulatory frameworks are constantly changing and subject to evolving interpretation. While we maintain a compliance program focused on applicable laws and regulations throughout our applicable industries, there is no guarantee that we will not be subject to fines, penalties or other regulatory actions in one or more jurisdictions, or be required to adjust our business practices to accommodate future regulatory requirements.

Our quarterly results may fluctuate significantly and period-to-period comparisons of our results may not be meaningful.

Our quarterly results, including the levels of our revenue, costs and operating expenses, and operating margins, may fluctuate significantly in the future, and period-to-period comparisons of our results may not be meaningful. Accordingly, the results of any one quarter should not be relied upon as an indication of our future performance. In addition, our quarterly results may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business.

Factors that may cause fluctuations in our quarterly results include, but are not limited to:

- our ability to retain our existing customers, and to expand adoption and utilization of our core solutions and Value+ services by our existing customers;

- our ability to attract new customers, the type of customers we are able to attract, the size and needs of their businesses, and the cost of acquiring these new customers;
- our ability to convert customers who start their accounts on a free trial into paying subscribers;
- the mix of our core solutions and Value+ services sold during the period;
- variations in the timing of sales of our core solutions and Value+ services as a result of trends impacting the verticals in which we sell our software solutions;
- the timing and market acceptance of new core functionality, Value+ services and other products introduced by us and our competitors;
- changes in our pricing policies or those of our competitors;
- the timing of our recognition of revenue;
- the amount and timing of costs and operating expenses related to the maintenance and expansion of our business, infrastructure and operations;
- the amount and timing of costs and operating expenses associated with assessing or entering adjacent markets or new verticals;
- the amount and timing of costs and operating expenses related to the development or acquisition of businesses, services, technologies or intellectual property rights, and potential future charges for impairment of goodwill from these acquisitions;
- the timing and impact of security breaches, service outages or other performance problems with our technology infrastructure and software solutions;
- the timing and costs associated with legal or regulatory actions;
- changes in the competitive dynamics of our industry, including consolidation among competitors, strategic partners or customers;
- loss of our executive officers or other key employees;
- industry conditions and trends that are specific to the verticals in which we sell or intend to sell our software solutions; and
- general economic and market conditions.

Fluctuations in quarterly results may negatively impact the value of our Class A common stock, regardless of whether they impact or reflect the overall performance of our business. If our quarterly results fall below the expectations of investors or any securities analysts who follow our stock, or below any guidance we may provide, the price of our Class A common stock could decline substantially.

Business management software for SMBs is a relatively new and developing market and, if the market develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our operating results could be adversely affected.

We currently provide cloud-based business management software for SMBs in the property management and legal industries and, as part of our business strategy, we will assess entry into new verticals. While the overall market for cloud-based business management software is rapidly growing, it is not as mature as the market for legacy on-premise software applications. In addition, when compared to larger enterprises, SMBs have not historically purchased enterprise resource planning or other enterprise-wide software systems to manage their businesses due to the cost and complexity of implementing such systems, which generally did not address their industry-specific needs. Furthermore, a number of widely adopted cloud-based solutions have not traditionally targeted SMBs. As a result, many SMBs still run their businesses using manual processes and

disparate software systems that are not web-optimized, while others may have invested substantial resources to integrate a variety of point solutions into their organizations to address one or more specific business needs and, therefore, may be reluctant to migrate to a vertical cloud-based solution designed to apply to their entire business. Because we derive, and expect to continue to derive, substantially all of our revenue from sales of our cloud-based business management software to SMBs in our targeted verticals, our success will depend, to a substantial extent, on the widespread adoption by SMBs in these verticals of cloud computing in general and of cloud-based business management software in particular.

The market for industry-specific, cloud-based business management software for SMBs, both generally, and specifically within the property management and legal industries, is evolving and, in comparison to the overall market for cloud-based solutions, is relatively small. The continued expansion of this market depends on numerous factors, including:

- the cost and perceived value associated with cloud-based business management software relative to on-premise software applications and disparate point solutions;
- the ability of cloud-based solution providers to offer SMBs the functionality they need to operate and grow their businesses;
- the willingness of SMBs to transition from their existing software systems, or otherwise alter their existing businesses practices, to migrate their businesses to a vertical cloud-based business management software solution; and
- the ability of cloud-based solution providers to address security, privacy, availability and other concerns.

If cloud-based business management software does not achieve widespread market acceptance among SMBs, our revenue may increase at a slower rate than we expect and may even decline, which could adversely affect our operating results. In addition, it is difficult to estimate the rate at which SMBs will be willing to transition to vertical cloud-based business management software in any particular period, which makes it difficult to estimate the overall size and growth rate of the market for cloud-based business management software for SMBs at any given point in time or to forecast growth in our revenue or market share.

Our estimates of market opportunity are subject to significant uncertainty and, even if the markets in which we compete meet or exceed our size estimates, we could fail to increase our revenue or market share.

Market opportunity estimates are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates, including our internal analysis and industry experience. Assessing the market for industry-specific, cloud-based business management software for SMBs is particularly difficult due to a number of factors, including limited available information and rapid evolution of the market. Consequently, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these estimates.

In addition, even if the markets in which we compete meet or exceed the size estimates in this prospectus, our business could fail to grow in line with our forecasts, or at all, and we could fail to increase our revenue or market share. Our growth, and our ability to serve a significant portion of our target markets, will depend on many factors, including our success in executing our business strategy, which is subject to many risks and uncertainties, including the other risks and uncertainties described elsewhere in this prospectus. Accordingly, estimates of market opportunity in this prospectus should not be taken as indicative of our future growth.

If we are unable to introduce successful enhancements, including new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services for our existing verticals, or new products for adjacent markets or additional verticals, our business could be adversely affected.

The software industry in general, and in our targeted verticals in particular, is characterized by rapid technological advances, changing industry standards, evolving customer requirements and intense competition. Our ability to attract new customers, increase revenue from our existing customers, and expand into adjacent markets depends, in part, on our ability to enhance the functionality of our existing software solutions by introducing new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services that keep pace with technological developments, and provide functionality that addresses the evolving business needs of our customers. In addition, our growth over the long term depends, in part, on our ability to introduce new products for adjacent markets or additional verticals that we identify through our market validation process. Market acceptance of our current and future software solutions will depend on numerous factors, including:

- the unique functionality of our software solutions and the extent to which our software solutions meet the business needs of our customers;
- the perceived benefits of our cloud-based business management software solutions relative to on-premise software applications or other competitive products;
- the pricing of our software solutions relative to competitive products;
- perceptions about the security, privacy and availability of our software solutions relative to competitive products;
- time-to-market of our new core functionality, Value+ services and products; and
- perceptions about the quality and responsiveness of our customer service organization.

If we are unable to successfully enhance the functionality of our existing software solutions, including our core solutions and Value+ services, and develop new products that gain market acceptance in adjacent markets and additional verticals, our revenue may increase at a slower rate than we expect and may even decline, which could adversely affect our operating results.

Our business depends substantially on existing customers renewing their subscriptions with us and expanding their use of our Value+ services, and a decline in customer renewal rates, or failure to convince existing customers to adopt and utilize our Value+ services, would harm our operating results.

In order for us to maintain or increase our revenue and improve our operating results, it is important that our existing customers continue to pay subscription fees for the use of our core solutions, as well as increase their adoption and utilization of our Value+ services. Our customers that start their accounts using a 30-day free trial have no obligation to begin a paid subscription. In addition, our customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions with us upon expiration of their subscription periods, which range from one month to one year. We cannot assure you that our customers will renew their subscriptions with us. In addition, although a significant portion of our revenue growth has historically resulted from the adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by our existing customers, we cannot assure you that our existing customers will continue to broaden their adoption and utilization of our Value+ services, or use our Value+ services at all. If our existing customers do not renew their subscriptions and increase their adoption and utilization of our existing or newly developed Value+ services, our revenue may increase at a slower rate than we expect and may even decline, which could adversely impact our operating results.

Word-of-mouth referrals represent a significant source of new customers for us and provide us with an opportunity to cost-effectively market and sell our software solutions. The loss of our existing customers, or the failure of our existing customers to adopt and use additional Value+ services, could have a significant impact on our reputation in our targeted verticals and our ability to acquire new customers cost-effectively. A reduction in the number of our existing customers, even if offset by an increase in new customers, could have the impact of reducing our revenue and operating margins.

In an effort to retain our customers and to expand our customers' adoption and utilization of our Value+ services, we may choose to use increasingly costly sales and marketing efforts. In addition, we may make significant investments in research and product development to introduce Value+ services that ultimately are not broadly adopted by our customers, which could result in a significant increase in costs without a corresponding increase in revenue. Furthermore, we may fail to identify Value+ services that our customers need for their businesses, in which case we could miss opportunities to increase our revenue.

We expect to continue to derive a significant portion of our revenue from our property manager customers, and factors resulting in a loss of these customers could adversely affect our operating results.

Historically, more than 90% of our revenue has been derived from APM, our property management solution, and we expect that our property manager customers will continue to account for a significant portion of our revenue for the foreseeable future. The businesses of our property manager customers are typically significantly larger than those of our law firm customers. In addition, our property management solution has been available for longer, is more established within its vertical with a larger customer base, and currently offers a greater number of Value+ services. We could lose property manager customers as a result of numerous factors, including:

- the expiration or termination of subscription agreements;
- the introduction of competitive products or technologies;
- changes in pricing policies by us or our competitors;
- acquisitions or consolidations within the industry;
- bankruptcies or other financial difficulties facing our customers; and
- conditions or trends that are specific to the property management industry.

The loss of a significant number of our property manager customers, or the loss of even a small number of our larger property manager customers, could cause our revenue to increase at a slower rate than we expect or even decline. In addition, we may be unable to grow revenue from our existing property manager customers by increasing their adoption and utilization of our Value+ services. Even if we continue to experience significant growth in our customer base within the legal vertical, it may be insufficient to offset slower growth or a decline in the property management business, which could adversely affect our operating results.

Our growth depends in part on the success of our strategic relationships with third parties.

In order to grow our business, we anticipate that we will continue to depend on our relationships with third parties, including our data center operators, electronic payment partners and other third parties that support delivery of our software solutions. Identifying partners, negotiating agreements and maintaining relationships requires significant time and resources. Our competitors may be more effective than us in cost-effectively building relationships with third parties that enhance their products and services, allow them to provide more competitive pricing, or offer other benefits to their customers. In addition, acquisitions of our partners by our competitors could result in a decrease in the number of current and potential strategic partners willing to establish or maintain relationships with us, and could increase the price at which products or services are available to us. If we are unsuccessful in establishing or maintaining our relationships with third parties, our ability to compete in the marketplace or to grow our revenue could be impaired, which could negatively impact our operating results. Even if we are successful, we cannot assure you that these relationships will result in increased customer adoption and usage of our software solutions or improved operating results. Furthermore, if our partners fail to perform as expected, we may be subjected to litigation, our reputation may be harmed, and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

We depend on data centers and computing infrastructure operated by third parties and any disruption in these operations could adversely affect our operating results.

We currently serve our customers through a combination of our own servers located in third-party data center facilities, and servers and data centers operated by Amazon. While we control and have access to our own servers and the other components of our network that are located in our external data centers, we do not control the operation of any of these third-party data center facilities. The owners of our data center facilities have no obligation to renew their agreements with us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we are unable to renew these agreements on commercially reasonable terms, or if one of our third-party data center operators is acquired, we may be required to transfer our servers and other infrastructure to new data center facilities, and we may incur significant costs and possible service interruptions in connection with doing so.

Problems faced by our third-party data center operators, or with any of the service providers with whom we or they contract, could adversely affect the experience of our customers. Our third-party data center operators could decide to close their facilities without adequate notice. In addition, any financial difficulties, such as bankruptcy, faced by our third-party data center operators, or any of the service providers with whom we or they contract, may have negative effects on our business. Additionally, if our data centers are unable to keep up with our growing needs for capacity or any spikes in customer demand, it could have an adverse effect on our business. Any changes in third-party service levels at our data centers could result in loss of or damage to our customers' stored information and service interruptions, which could hurt our reputation. These issues could also cause us to lose customers, harm our ability to attract new customers, or subject us to potential liability, any of which could adversely affect our operating results.

Our systems are not fully redundant, and we have not yet implemented a complete disaster recovery plan or business continuity plan. Although the redundancies we do have in place will permit us to respond, at least to some degree, to service outages, our third-party data centers are vulnerable in the event of failure. We do not yet have adequate structure or systems in place to recover from a data center's severe impairment or total destruction, and recovery from the total destruction or severe impairment of any of our third-party data centers could be difficult and may not be possible at all.

We use third-party service providers for important payment processing and reporting functions and their failure to fulfill their contractual obligations could harm our reputation and disrupt our business.

We use payment processing organizations and other service providers to enable us to provide electronic payment services to our customers, including EFT, and access to various reporting tools, such as background and credit checks. As a result, we have significantly less control over these payment processing and reporting functions than if we were to maintain and operate them ourselves. In some cases, functions necessary to our business are performed on proprietary third-party systems and software to which we have no access. We also generally do not have long-term contracts with these organizations and service providers. In addition, some of these organizations and service providers compete with us by directly or indirectly selling payment processing or reporting services to customers. The failure of these organizations and service providers to renew their contracts with us or to fulfill their contractual obligations could harm our reputation, result in significant disruptions to our business, and adversely affect our operating results.

Our platform must integrate with a variety of devices, operating systems and browsers that are developed by others, and if we are unable to ensure that our software solutions interoperate with such devices, operating systems and browsers, our software solutions may become less competitive, and our operating results may be harmed.

We offer our software solutions across a variety of operating systems and through the Internet. We are dependent on the interoperability of our platform with third-party devices, desktop and mobile operating systems, as well as web browsers that we do not control. Any changes in such devices, systems or web browsers that

degrade the functionality of our software solutions or give preferential treatment to competitive services could adversely affect adoption and usage of our software solutions. In addition, in order to deliver high quality software solutions, we will need to continuously enhance and modify our functionality to keep pace with changes in Internet-related hardware, mobile operating systems such as iOS and Android, browsers and other software, communication, network and database technologies. We may not be successful in developing enhancements and modifications that operate effectively with these devices, operating systems, web browsers and other technologies or in bringing them to market in a timely manner. Furthermore, uncertainties regarding the timing or nature of new network platforms or technologies, and modifications to existing platforms or technologies, could increase our research and product development expense. In the event that it is difficult for our customers to access and use our software solutions, our customer growth may be harmed, and our operating results could be adversely affected.

The markets in which we participate are intensely competitive and, if we do not compete effectively, our business could be harmed.

The overall market for business management software is global, highly competitive and continually evolving in response to changes in technology, operational requirements, and laws and regulations. Although earlier in its development, the market for cloud-based business management software is also highly competitive and subject to similar market factors.

While we focus on providing industry-specific, cloud-based business management software solutions to SMBs in our targeted verticals, we compete with other vertical cloud-based solution providers that serve companies of all sizes, as well as with horizontal cloud-based solution providers that provide broad cloud-based solutions across multiple verticals. Our competitors include established vertical software vendors, as well as newer entrants in the market. We also face competition from numerous cloud-based solution providers that focus almost exclusively on one or more point solutions. Continued consolidation among cloud-based providers could lead to significantly increased competition.

Although the domain expertise required to successfully develop, market and sell cloud-based business management software solutions in the property management and legal verticals may hinder new entrants that are unable to invest the necessary resources to develop and deploy cloud-based solutions with the same level of functionality as ours, many of our competitors and potential competitors are larger and have greater name recognition, longer operating histories, and significantly greater resources than we do. As a result, our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively to new or changing opportunities, technologies, operational requirements and industry standards. Some of these competitors may have more established customer relationships or strategic partnerships with third parties that enhance their products and services. Other competitors may offer products or services that address one or a number of business functions on a standalone basis at lower prices or bundled as part of a broader product sale, or with greater depth than our software solutions. In addition, our current and potential competitors may develop, market and sell new technologies with comparable functionality to our software solutions, which could force us to decrease our prices in order to remain competitive. For all of these reasons, we may not be able to compete effectively against our current and future competitors, which could harm our business.

Pricing pressure may cause us to change our pricing model, which could hurt our renewal rates and adversely affect our operating results.

As the markets for our existing software solutions mature, or as current and future competitors introduce new products or services that compete with ours, we may experience pricing pressure and be unable to renew our subscription agreements with existing customers or attract new customers at prices that are consistent with our pricing model and operating budget. If this were to occur, it is possible that we would have to change our pricing model, offer price incentives or reduce our prices. In addition, our customers are SMBs, which are typically more price sensitive than larger enterprises. Changes to our pricing model could hurt our renewal rates and adversely affect our revenue and operating results.

If we lose key members of our management team, our business may be harmed.

Our success and future growth depend, in part, upon the continued services of our executive officers and other key employees. From time to time, there may be changes in our executive officers or other key employees resulting from the hiring or departure of these personnel, which may disrupt our business. Our executive officers and other key employees are generally employed on an at-will basis, which means that these personnel could terminate their employment with us at any time. Additionally, the equity awards held by many of our executive officers and other key employees will be close to fully vested at the time of the completion of this offering, and these employees may not have sufficient financial incentive to stay with us. The loss of one or more of our executive officers or other key employees, or the failure by our executive team to work effectively with our employees and lead our company, could have an adverse effect on our business.

Our corporate culture has contributed to our success and, if we cannot maintain this culture as we grow, we could lose the passion, creativity, teamwork, focus and innovation fostered by our culture.

We believe that our culture has been and will continue to be a key contributor to our success. If we do not continue to develop our corporate culture or maintain our core values as we grow and evolve, we may be unable to foster the passion, creativity, teamwork, focus and innovation we believe we need to support our growth. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively affect our ability to recruit and retain personnel and to effectively focus on and pursue our strategic objectives. Moreover, liquidity available to our employee security holders following this offering could lead to disparities of wealth among our employees, which could adversely impact relations among employees and our culture in general. Our transition from a private company to a public company may result in a change to our corporate culture, which could harm our business.

We expect to experience rapid growth and if we fail to manage our growth effectively, we may be unable to execute our business plan.

We have experienced significant growth since our formation in 2006, and we anticipate that we will continue to experience growth and expansion of our operations. For example, since our incorporation, we have significantly increased the number of employees across our organization, introduced new Value+ services, including our electronic payment services and tenant liability insurance program, and entered a new vertical with the acquisition of MyCase. This growth in the size, complexity and diversity of our business has placed, and we expect that our continued growth will continue to place, a significant strain on our management, administrative, operational and financial resources, as well as our company culture. Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to manage this growth effectively. To manage the expected growth of our operations and personnel, we will need to continue to develop and improve our operational and financial controls and our reporting systems and procedures, and to nurture and build on our company culture. Failure to effectively manage growth could adversely impact our business, including by resulting in errors or delays in deploying new core functionality to our customers, delays or difficulties in introducing new Value+ services or other products, declines in the quality or responsiveness of our customer service organization, increases in costs and operating expenses, and other operational difficulties. If any of these risks actually occurs, it could harm our reputation, adversely affect our operating results, and inhibit or preclude us from achieving our strategic objectives.

We depend on highly skilled personnel and, if we are unable to retain or hire additional qualified personnel, we may not be able to achieve our strategic objectives.

To execute our growth plan and achieve our strategic objectives, we must continue to attract and retain highly qualified and motivated personnel across our organization. In particular, in order to continue to enhance our software solutions, add new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services, as well as develop new products, it will be critical for us to substantially increase the size of our research and product development organization, including hiring highly skilled engineers with experience in designing, developing and testing cloud-based software solutions. Competition for software engineers is intense within our industry and there

continues to be upward pressure on the compensation paid to these professionals. In addition, in order for us to achieve broader market acceptance of our software solutions, grow our customer base, and pursue adjacent markets and new verticals, we will need to continue to significantly increase the size of our sales and marketing organization. Identifying and recruiting qualified sales personnel and training them in the use of our platform requires significant time and expense, and it can be particularly difficult to retain these personnel.

Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater name recognition and financial resources than we have. If we hire employees from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that we or these employees have breached their legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources. In addition, our headquarters are located in Santa Barbara, California, which is not generally recognized as a prominent commercial center, and it is challenging to attract qualified professionals due to our geographic location. As a result, we may have difficulty hiring and retaining suitably skilled personnel with the qualifications and motivation to expand our business. If we are unable to attract and retain the personnel necessary to execute our growth plan, we may be unable to achieve our strategic objectives and our operating results may suffer.

In addition, prospective and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived value of our equity awards decline, or if the price of our Class A common stock experiences significant volatility, it may adversely affect our ability to recruit and retain highly skilled employees. If we fail to attract new personnel or to retain and motivate our current personnel, our future growth prospects could be adversely affected and our business could be harmed.

We have acquired, and may in the future acquire, other companies or technologies, which could divert our management's attention, result in additional dilution to our stockholders and otherwise disrupt our operations.

We have acquired, and may in the future acquire, other companies or technologies to complement or expand our software solutions, optimize our technical capabilities, enhance our ability to compete in our targeted verticals, provide an opportunity to expand into an adjacent market or new vertical, or otherwise offer growth or strategic opportunities. For example, in 2012, we acquired MyCase, which allowed us to accelerate our time-to-market in the legal vertical and, in April 2015, we acquired RentLinx, LLC, or RentLinx, an advertising aggregator, which we believe will allow us to offer additional Value+ services to our property manager customers. The pursuit of acquisitions may divert the attention of management and cause us to incur various expenses in identifying, investigating and pursuing suitable acquisitions, whether or not they are consummated.

We have limited experience acquiring other businesses. We may not be able to integrate acquired assets, technologies, personnel and operations successfully or achieve the anticipated synergies or other benefits from the acquired business due to a number of risks associated with acquisitions, including:

- incurrence of acquisition-related costs;
- difficulties integrating the assets, technologies, personnel or operations of the acquired business in a cost-effective manner, or inability to do so;
- difficulties and additional expenses associated with supporting legacy products and services of the acquired business;
- difficulties converting the customers of the acquired business to our software solutions and contract terms;
- diversion of management's attention from our business to address acquisition and integration challenges;
- adverse effects on our existing business relationships with customers and strategic partners as a result of the acquisition;

- cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired organization into our company;
- the loss of key employees;
- use of resources that are needed in other parts of our business;
- use of substantial portions of our available cash to consummate the acquisition; and
- unanticipated costs or liabilities associated with the acquisition.

If an acquired business fails to meet our expectations, our operating results, business and financial position may suffer. In addition, acquisitions could also result in dilutive issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt, which could adversely affect our operating results. Furthermore, a significant portion of the purchase price of companies we may acquire could be allocated to goodwill and other intangible assets, which must be assessed for impairment. In the future, if our acquisitions do not yield expected returns, we may be required to take charges to our operating results based on this impairment assessment process, which could adversely affect our operating results.

If our property manager customers stop requiring residents to provide proof of tenant liability insurance, if insurance premiums decline or if the insureds experience greater than expected losses, our operating results could be harmed.

We generate revenue by offering tenant liability insurance through a wholly owned subsidiary. Some of our property manager customers require residents to provide proof of tenant liability insurance and offer to enroll residents in their tenant liability insurance policy as additional insureds. If demand for rental housing declines, or if our property manager customers believe that it may decline, these customers may reduce their rental rates and stop requiring residents to provide proof of tenant liability insurance in order to reduce the overall cost of renting and make their rental offerings more competitive. If our property manager customers stop requiring residents to provide proof of tenant liability insurance or elect to enroll residents in insurance programs offered by competing providers, or if insurance premiums otherwise decline, our revenues from insurance services could be adversely affected.

Additionally, our tenant liability insurance policies are underwritten by us, and we are required by our insurance partner to maintain a reserve to cover potential claims under the policies. While our policies have a limit of $100,000 per occurrence, there is no limit on the dollar amount of claims that could be made against us in any particular period or in the aggregate. In the event that claims by the insureds increase unexpectedly, our reserve may not be sufficient to cover our resultant liability under the policies. To the extent we are required to pay out amounts to insureds that are significantly higher than our current reserves, it could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

Our tenant liability insurance business is subject to state governmental regulation, which could limit the growth of our insurance business and impose additional costs on us.

Our wholly owned subsidiary holds a license from the State of Hawaii Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs and our third-party service providers maintain licenses with a number of other individual state departments of insurance. Collectively, we are subject to state governmental regulation and supervision in connection with the operation of our tenant liability insurance business. This state governmental supervision could limit the growth of our insurance business by increasing the costs of regulatory compliance, limiting or restricting the products or services we provide or the methods by which we provide them, or subjecting us to the possibility of regulatory actions or proceedings. Our continued ability to maintain these insurance licenses in the jurisdictions in which we are licensed depends on our compliance with the rules and regulations promulgated from time to time by the regulatory authorities in each of these jurisdictions. Furthermore, state insurance departments conduct periodic examinations, audits and investigations of the affairs of insurance companies, any of which could result in the expenditure of significant management time or financial resources.

In all jurisdictions, the applicable laws and regulations are subject to amendment or interpretation by regulatory authorities. Generally, such authorities are vested with relatively broad discretion to grant, renew and revoke licenses and approvals and to implement rules and regulations. Accordingly, we may be precluded or temporarily suspended from carrying on some or all of the activities of our insurance business or otherwise be fined or penalized in a given jurisdiction. No assurances can be given that our insurance business can continue to be conducted in any given jurisdiction as it has been conducted in the past or that we will be able to expand our insurance business in the future.

All of our revenues are generated by sales to customers in our targeted verticals, and factors that adversely affect the applicable industry could also adversely affect us.

Currently, all of our sales are to customers in the property management and legal industries. Demand for our software solutions could be affected by factors that are unique to and adversely affect our targeted verticals. In particular, the property management and legal industries are highly regulated, subject to intense competition and impacted by changes in general economic and market conditions. For example, changes in applicable laws and regulations could significantly impact the software functionality demanded by our customers and require us to expend significant resources to ensure our software solutions continue to meet their evolving needs. In addition, other industry-specific factors, such as industry consolidation or the introduction of competing technology, could lead to a significant reduction in the number of customers that use our software solutions within a particular vertical or the Value+ services demanded by these customers. Further, if the rental housing or legal markets decline, our customers may decide not to renew their subscriptions or they may cease using our Value+ services in order to reduce costs and remain competitive. As a result, our ability to generate revenue from our property manager and law firm customers could be adversely affected by specific factors that affect the property management or legal industries.

Our software solutions address functions within the heavily regulated property management and legal industries, and our customers' failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could subject us to litigation.

We sell our software solutions to customers within the property management and legal industries. Our customers use our software solutions for business activities that are subject to a number of laws and regulations, including state and local real property laws and legal ethics rules. Any failure by our customers to comply with laws and regulations applicable to their businesses, and in particular to the functions for which our software solutions are used, could result in fines, penalties or claims for substantial damages against our customers. To the extent our customers believe that such failures were caused by our software solutions or our customer service organization, our customers may make a claim for damages against us, regardless of whether we are responsible for the failure. We may be subject to lawsuits that, even if unsuccessful, could divert our resources and our management's attention and adversely affect our business, and our insurance coverage may not be sufficient to cover such claims against us.

If we are unable to deliver effective customer service, it could harm our relationships with our existing customers and adversely affect our ability to attract new customers.

Our business depends, in part, on our ability to satisfy our customers, both by providing software solutions that address their business needs, and by providing on-boarding services and ongoing customer service, which contributes to retaining customers and increasing adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by our existing customers. Once our software solutions are deployed, our customers depend on our customer service organization to resolve technical issues relating to their use of our solutions. We may be unable to respond quickly to accommodate short-term increases in customer demand for support services or may otherwise encounter a customer issue that is difficult to resolve. If a customer is not satisfied with the quality or responsiveness of our customer service, we could incur additional costs to address the situation. As we do not separately charge our customers for support services, increased demand for our support services would increase costs without corresponding revenue, which could adversely affect our operating results.

In addition, our sales process is highly dependent on the ease of use of our software solutions, our reputation and positive recommendations from our existing customers. Any failure to maintain high-quality or responsive customer service, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality or responsive customer service, could harm our reputation, cause us to lose customers and adversely impact our ability to sell our software solutions to prospective customers.

If we are unable to maintain and promote our brands, or to do so in a cost-effective manner, our ability to achieve market acceptance of our software solutions and expand our customer base will be impaired.

We believe that maintaining and promoting our brands is critical to achieving widespread awareness and acceptance of our software solutions, and maintaining and expanding our customer base. We also believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase as competition in our targeted verticals increases. If we do not continue to build awareness of our brands, we could be placed at a competitive disadvantage to companies whose brands are, or become, more recognizable than ours. Maintaining and promoting our brands will depend, in part, on our ability to continue to provide new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services and best-in-class customer service, as well as the effectiveness of our sales and marketing efforts. If we fail to deliver products and functionality that address our customers' business needs, or if we fail to meet our customers' expectations for customer service, it could weaken the perception of our brands and harm our reputation. Additionally, the actions of third parties may affect our brands and reputation if customers do not have a positive experience using the services of our third-party partners that support our software solutions. Maintaining and enhancing our brands may require us to make substantial investments, and these investments may not result in commensurate increases in our revenue. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brands, or if we incur expenses in this effort that are not offset by increased revenue, our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

If we are unable to increase sales of our software solutions to larger customers while mitigating the risks associated with serving such customers, our business and operating results may suffer.

While we plan to continue to market and sell our software solutions to SMBs, our growth strategy is dependent, in part, upon increasing sales of our software solutions to larger customers within the SMB market. Sales to larger customers involve risks that may not be present, or that are present to a lesser extent, in sales to smaller businesses. As we seek to increase our sales to larger customers, we may invest considerably greater amounts of time and financial resources in our sales and marketing efforts. In addition, we may face longer sales cycles and experience less predictability and greater competition in completing some of our sales than we have in selling our software solutions to smaller entities. Although we generally have not configured our software solutions or negotiated our pricing for specific customers, which has historically resulted in reduced upfront selling costs, our ability to successfully sell our software solutions to larger customers may be dependent, in part, on our ability to develop functionality, or to implement pricing policies, that are unique to particular customers. It may also be dependent on our ability to attract and retain sales personnel with experience selling to larger organizations. Also, because security breaches or other performance problems with respect to larger customers may result in greater economic harm to these customers and more adverse publicity, there is increased financial and reputational risk associated with serving such customers. If we are unable to increase sales of our software solutions to larger customers, while mitigating the risks associated with serving such customers, our business and operating results may suffer.

Because we recognize revenue from subscriptions for our software solutions over the terms of the subscription agreements, downturns or upturns in new business may not be immediately reflected in our operating results.

We recognize revenue from customers ratably over the terms of their subscription agreements, which range from one month to one year. As a result, some of the revenue we report in each period is derived from the recognition of deferred revenue relating to subscription agreements entered into during previous periods. Consequently, a decline in new or renewed subscriptions in any one period may not be reflected in our revenue

results for that period. However, any such decline will negatively affect our revenue in future quarters. Our subscription model also makes it difficult for us to rapidly increase our revenue through additional sales in any period, as revenue from new customers must be recognized over the applicable subscription period. Accordingly, the effect of downturns or upturns in our sales and the market acceptance of our software solutions, and potential changes in our customer retention rates, may not be apparent in our operating results until future periods.

Because our invoicing is generally for periods less than one year, we do not have significant deferred revenue and our growth is therefore heavily dependent on subscription sales and renewals in the current year.

Our growth is heavily dependent on subscription sales and renewals in the current year. We offer our core solutions and Value+ subscription services to customers pursuant to subscription agreements with relatively short terms ranging from one month to one year. We generally invoice our customers for subscription services in monthly, quarterly or annual installments, typically in advance of the subscription period. As a result, we do not have significant deferred revenue because invoicing is generally for periods less than one year. We do not currently intend to extend the terms of our subscription agreements, or to invoice our customers less frequently, and we expect that we will continue to depend on current-year sales and renewals to drive our growth.

Failure to protect our intellectual property rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brands.

We currently rely on patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws, trade secret protection and confidentiality or license agreements with our employees, customers, partners and others to protect our intellectual property rights. Our success and ability to compete depend, in part, on our ability to protect our intellectual property, including our proprietary technology and our brands. If we are unable to protect our proprietary rights adequately, our competitors could use the intellectual property we have developed to enhance their own products and services, which could harm our business.

In order to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights, we may be required to spend significant resources. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property, or require us to pay costly royalties. Furthermore, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. Accordingly, we may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our intellectual property. Our failure to secure, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our business and operating results.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights.

There is considerable patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret and other intellectual property development activity in our industry. Our success depends, in part, on our not infringing upon the intellectual property rights of others. Our competitors, as well as a number of other entities and individuals, may own or claim to own intellectual property relating to our technology or software solutions. From time to time, our competitors or other third parties may claim that we are infringing upon their intellectual property rights. However, we may be unaware of the intellectual property rights that others may claim cover some or all of our technology or software solutions. Any claims or litigation, regardless of merit, could cause us to incur significant expenses and, if successfully asserted against us, could require that we pay substantial damages, settlement costs or ongoing royalty payments, require that we comply with other unfavorable license and other terms, or prevent us from offering our software solutions in their current form. Even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, could divert the attention of our management and key personnel from our business operations and harm our operating results.

Our software solutions contain open source software, which may pose particular risks to our proprietary source code, and could have a negative impact on our business and operating results.

We use open source software in our software solutions and expect to continue to use open source software in the future. The terms of many open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts, and there is a risk that open source licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions, restrictions or costs on our ability to provide or distribute our software solutions. Additionally, we may from time to time face claims from third parties alleging ownership of, or demanding release of, the open source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. These claims could result in litigation, which could be costly for us to defend, and could require us to make our source code freely available, purchase a costly license or cease offering the implicated core functionality and Value+ services unless and until we can re-engineer them to avoid infringement. This re-engineering process could require significant additional research and product development resources, and we may not be able to complete it successfully or in a timely manner. In addition to risks related to license requirements, usage of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. Many of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage, and could have a negative effect on our business and operating results.

Changes in laws and regulations related to the Internet or changes in the Internet infrastructure itself may diminish the demand for our software solutions, and could have a negative impact on our business.

The future success of our business depends upon the continued use of the Internet as a primary medium for commerce, communication and business services. Federal, state or foreign government bodies or agencies have in the past adopted, and may in the future adopt, laws or regulations affecting the use of the Internet as a commercial medium. Changes in these laws or regulations could require us to modify our software solutions in order to comply with these changes. In addition, government agencies or private organizations may begin to impose taxes, fees or other charges for accessing the Internet, or for the commerce conducted via the Internet. These laws or charges could limit the growth of Internet-related commerce or communications generally, result in reductions in the demand for Internet-based business services such as ours, and cause us to incur significant expenses.

The use of the Internet in general could be adversely affected by delays in the development or adoption of new standards and protocols to handle increased demands of Internet activity, accessibility, reliability, security, cost, ease of use and quality of service. In addition, the use of the Internet as a medium for commerce, communication and business services may have been, and may continue to be, adversely affected by concerns regarding network outages, software errors, viruses, security breaches, fraud or other malicious activity. If the use of the Internet is adversely affected by these issues, demand for our software solutions could suffer.

Privacy and data security laws and regulations could impose additional costs on us and reduce the demand for our software solutions.

Our customers store and transmit a significant amount of personal or identifying information through our technology platform. Privacy and data security have become significant issues in the United States and in other jurisdictions where we may offer our software solutions. The regulatory framework relating to privacy and data security issues worldwide is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Federal, state and foreign government bodies and agencies have in the past adopted, or may in the future adopt, laws and regulations regarding the collection, use, processing, storage and disclosure of personal or identifying information obtained from customers and other individuals. In addition to government regulation, privacy advocates and industry groups may propose various self-regulatory standards that may legally or contractually apply to our business. Because the interpretation and application of many privacy and data security laws, regulations and applicable industry standards are uncertain, it is possible that these laws, regulations and

standards may be interpreted and applied in a manner inconsistent with our existing privacy and data management practices. As we expand into new jurisdictions or verticals, we will need to understand and comply with various new requirements applicable in those jurisdictions or verticals.

To the extent applicable to our business or the businesses of our customers, these laws, regulations and industry standards could have negative effects on our business, including by increasing our costs and operating expenses, and delaying or impeding our deployment of new core functionality, Value+ services and products. Compliance with these laws, regulations and industry standards requires significant management time and attention, and failure to comply could result in negative publicity, subject us to fines or penalties, or result in demands that we modify or cease existing business practices. In addition, the costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, such laws, regulations and industry standards may adversely affect our customers' ability or desire to collect, use, process and store personal information using our software solutions, which could reduce overall demand for them. Even the perception of privacy and data security concerns, whether or not valid, may inhibit market acceptance of our software solutions in certain verticals. Furthermore, privacy and data security concerns may cause our customers' clients, vendors, employees and other industry participants to resist providing the personal information necessary to allow our customers to use our applications effectively. Any of these outcomes could adversely affect our business and operating results.

We may require additional capital to support our operations or the growth of our business, and we cannot be certain that this capital will be available on reasonable terms when required, or at all.

On occasion, we may need additional capital to grow our business and meet our strategic objectives. Our ability to obtain additional capital, if and when required, will depend on numerous factors, including investor and lender demand, our historical and forecasted financial and operating performance, our market position, and the overall condition of the capital markets. We cannot guarantee that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms when required, or at all. In addition, if we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity securities, those securities may have powers, preferences or rights senior to the rights of our Class A common stock, and our existing stockholders may experience dilution. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of debt securities, we may incur interest expense or other costs to service the indebtedness, or we may be required to encumber certain assets, which could negatively impact our operating results. Furthermore, if we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us when we require it, our ability to continue to support the growth of our business and the achievement of our strategic objectives could be significantly impaired and our operating results may be harmed.

Financing agreements we are party to or may become party to may contain operating and financial covenants that restrict our business and financing activities. Failure to comply with these covenants, or other restrictions, could result in default under these agreements.

Our existing credit agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. contains certain operating and financial restrictions and covenants, including limitations on dividends, dispositions, mergers or consolidations, incurrence of indebtedness and liens, and other corporate activities. These restrictions and covenants, as well as those contained in any future financing agreements that we may enter into, may restrict our ability to finance our operations, and to engage in, expand or otherwise pursue our business activities and strategic objectives. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, and breaches of these covenants could result in a default under our existing credit agreement and any future financial agreements that we may enter into. If not waived, defaults could cause our outstanding indebtedness under our existing credit agreement and any future financing agreements that we may enter into to become immediately due and payable.

Because our long-term growth strategy involves expansion of our sales to customers outside the United States, our business will be susceptible to the risks associated with international operations.

A component of our growth strategy involves the expansion of our international operations and worldwide customer base. To date, we have realized an immaterial amount of revenue from customers outside the United

States. Operating in international markets will require significant resources and management attention and will subject us to regulatory, economic, geographic and political risks that are different from those in the United States. Because of our limited experience with international operations and significant differences between the United States and international markets, our international expansion efforts may not be successful in creating demand for our software solutions outside of the United States or in effectively selling subscriptions to our software solutions in the international markets we enter. If we invest substantial time and resources to expand our international operations and are unable to do so successfully, our business and operating results could suffer.

We will incur significantly increased costs and devote substantial management time as a result of operating as a public company.

As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We will be subject to certain requirements under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the related rules and regulations of the SEC. We will also be subject to the listing standards of the NASDAQ Global Market, or NASDAQ. We expect that the requirements of these laws, rules, regulations and listing standards will continue to increase our legal, accounting and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult and time consuming, and place significant strain on our personnel, systems and resources. We will need to hire additional accounting and financial personnel with appropriate public company experience and technical knowledge. We cannot predict with certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur as a result of becoming a public company or the timing of such costs, which will increase our general and administrative expense. We also expect that operating a public company will make it more difficult and expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance on reasonable terms. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified people to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting that, if not corrected, could result in material misstatements to our financial statements.

In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014, our independent registered public accounting firm identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. We have not designed or maintained an effective control environment with sufficient personnel with an appropriate level of accounting and financial reporting expertise with respect to the accounting for non-routine, complex transactions. This lack of an effective control environment contributed to a material weakness in our accounting policies and procedures designed to address the accounting for unusual or complex transactions. These material weaknesses resulted in audit adjustments in our 2014 financial statements and a revision to our 2012 and 2013 financial statements.

Neither we nor our independent registered public accounting firm has performed or was required to perform an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. While we have begun the process of evaluating the design and operation of our internal control over financial reporting and implementing additional processes and controls, we are in the early phases and will not complete our implementation until after this offering is completed. During the course of our evaluation and implementation, we may identify additional control deficiencies, which could give rise to other material weaknesses, in addition to the material weaknesses described above. The material weaknesses described above or any newly identified material weakness could result in a material misstatement of our annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

If we fail to achieve and maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable regulations could be impaired.

We are not currently required to comply with the rules and regulations of the SEC implementing Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and, therefore, are not required to make a formal assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for that purpose. Upon becoming a public company, we will be required to comply with the SEC's rules and regulations implementing Sections 302 and 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which will require management to certify financial and other information in our quarterly and annual reports and provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Though we will be required to disclose changes made in our internal controls and procedures on a quarterly basis, Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we evaluate and determine the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting commencing with our second annual report on Form 10-K by providing a management report on internal control over financial reporting. Pursuant to the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until the later of the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC or the date we are no longer an emerging growth company.

If we continue to have a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, we may not detect errors on a timely basis and our financial statements may be materially misstated. Ineffective internal control over financial reporting, failure to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner and the inability to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financials and other information, which could have a negative effect on the market price of our Class A common stock. Additionally, it could lead to an investigation by the SEC, NASDAQ or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

We are an emerging growth company and our decision to comply with certain reduced reporting and disclosure requirements could make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.

We qualify as an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting requirements and may be relieved of other significant requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies. These provisions include:

- an exemption from compliance with the auditor attestation requirement on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting;
- an exemption from compliance with any requirement that the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board may adopt regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements;
- reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements; and
- exemptions from the requirements to obtain a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation or stockholder approval of any golden parachute arrangements.

We have irrevocably elected to opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards pursuant to Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act. However, we intend to take advantage of the other exemptions discussed above. Accordingly, the information contained in this prospectus may be different from the information you receive from other public companies in which you have invested.

We cannot predict if investors will find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions. If some investors find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions, there may be a less active trading market for our Class A common stock, the market price of our Class A common stock may be more volatile, and the trading price of our Class A common stock may be lower than that of comparable companies.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

As of December 31, 2014, we had U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $56.3 million and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $40.2 million, which begin to expire in 2027 and 2017, respectively. As of December 31, 2014, we had U.S. federal credit carryforwards of approximately $2.0 million and state credit carryforwards of approximately $2.1 million. The federal credit carryforwards begin to expire in 2027 and the state credits carry forward indefinitely. Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," the corporation's ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes, such as research tax credits, to offset its post-change income and taxes may be limited. In general, an "ownership change" occurs if there is a cumulative change in our ownership by "5% shareholders" that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. It is possible that our existing net operating loss and/or credit carryforwards may be subject to limitations arising from previous ownership changes, and this offering or future issuances of our stock could cause an ownership change. Furthermore, our ability to utilize net operating loss and/or credit carryforwards of companies that we have acquired or may acquire in the future may be subject to limitations. Any such limitations on our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and other tax assets could adversely impact our business, financial condition and operating results.

Tax laws or regulations could be enacted or changed and existing tax laws or regulations could be applied to us or to our customers in a manner that could increase the costs of our software solutions and adversely impact our operating results.

The application of federal, state, local and foreign tax laws to services provided electronically is continuously evolving. New income, sales, use or other tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be enacted or amended at any time, possibly with retroactive effect, and could be applied solely or disproportionately to services provided over the Internet. These enactments or amendments could adversely affect our sales activity due to the inherent cost increase the taxes would represent and ultimately result in a negative impact on our operating results.

In addition, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, modified or applied adversely to us, possibly with retroactive effect, which could require us or our customers to pay additional tax amounts, as well as require us or our customers to pay fines or penalties, as well as interest on past amounts. If we are unsuccessful in collecting such taxes due from our customers, we could be held liable for such costs, thereby adversely impacting our operating results.

We may be subject to additional tax liabilities.

We are subject to income, sales, use, value added and other taxes in the United States and other jurisdictions in which we conduct business, and such laws and rates vary by jurisdiction. Certain jurisdictions in which we do not collect sales, use, value added or other taxes on our sales may assert that such taxes are applicable, which could result in tax assessments, penalties and interest, and we may be required to pay or collect such taxes in the future. If we receive an adverse determination as a result of an audit or related litigation, or we unilaterally determine that we have misinterpreted provisions of the tax regulations to which we are subject, there could be a material effect on our tax provision, net income or cash flows in the period or periods for which that determination is made.

Adverse economic conditions may negatively impact our business.

The growth of our business depends on the overall demand for business management software and on the economic health of our existing and prospective customers. Future economic changes could negatively impact the U.S. and global economy, which could cause customers to reduce or delay their information technology spending, or resist migrating from their existing software to our software solutions. This could in turn reduce

demand for our software solutions and result in a loss of customers, reductions in subscription duration and value, slower adoption of new technologies, increased price competition, longer sales cycles and increased sales and marketing expenditures. Any of these events could have an adverse effect on our business and operating results.

Our reported financial results may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or GAAP, are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, the SEC and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant impact on our reported financial results, and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of a change. For example, in May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update, or ASU, No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP when it becomes effective for us in 2017, although the FASB has proposed rules to defer its effectiveness until 2018. We have not yet determined the effect of this guidance on our financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock and This Offering

The market price of our Class A common stock may be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Prior to the completion of this offering, there has been no public market for shares of our Class A common stock. We cannot assure you that an active trading market for our Class A common stock will develop, or, if developed, that any market will be sustained following this offering. If trading in our Class A common stock is not active, you may not be able to sell your shares as quickly as you would prefer, or at all. The initial public offering price of our Class A common stock will be determined through negotiation between us and the underwriters. This price will not necessarily reflect the price at which investors in the market will be willing to buy and sell shares of our Class A common stock following this offering. In addition, the market price of our Class A common stock following this offering is likely to be highly volatile. Accordingly, the market price of our Class A common stock after this offering may be higher or lower than the initial public offering price of our Class A common stock and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, many of which may be beyond our control and may not be related to our overall financial or operating performance.

Fluctuations in the price of our Class A common stock could cause you to lose all or part of your investment because you may not be able to sell your shares at or above the price you paid in this offering. There are numerous factors that could cause fluctuations in the market price of our Class A common stock, including:

- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- volatility in the market prices and trading volumes of software company stocks;
- changes in operating performance and stock market valuations of other software companies generally or those that sell cloud-based solutions within our targeted verticals in particular;
- sales of shares of our Class A common stock by us or our stockholders, or perceptions that such sales may occur;
- failure of securities analysts to maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by securities analysts who follow us, or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors;
- the guidance we may provide to the public, any changes in that guidance or our failure to meet that guidance;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new products or services;

- the public's reaction to our press releases, other public announcements and filings with the SEC;
- rumors and market speculation involving us or other software companies;
- actual or anticipated changes in our operating results or fluctuations in our operating results;
- actual or anticipated developments in our business, our competitors' businesses or the competitive landscape generally;
- litigation involving us, our industry or both, or investigations by regulators into our operations or those of our competitors;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- announced or completed acquisitions of businesses or technologies by us or our competitors;
- new laws or regulations or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations applicable to our business;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidelines, interpretations or principles;
- any significant change in our management; and
- general economic conditions and trends, including slow or negative growth of our markets.

In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and adversely affect the price of our Class A common stock.

The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with those stockholders who held our capital stock prior to the completion of this offering, including our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders, which will limit your ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share, and our Class A common stock, which is the stock we are offering in this offering, has one vote per share. Upon the completion of this offering, the holders of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, including our executive officers, directors, and principal stockholders, will collectively hold approximately % of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock. Because of the 10-to-one voting ratio between our Class B common stock and Class A common stock, the holders of our Class B common stock will collectively continue to control a majority of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock and will therefore be able to continue to exercise significant influence and control over the establishment and implementation of our future business plans and strategic objectives, as well as to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval. These persons may manage our business in ways with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interests. This concentrated control may also have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change-in-control transaction, depriving our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their capital stock or negatively affecting the market price of our Class A common stock.

Future transfers by holders of our Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting to Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions. The conversion of our Class B common stock to Class A common stock will have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of the holders of our Class B common stock who retain their shares over the long term.

Anti-takeover provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as well as provisions of Delaware law, could impair a takeover attempt.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be filed prior to the completion of this offering, and our amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect prior to the completion of this offering,

contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult hostile takeovers, change-in-control transactions or changes in our board of directors or management. Among other things, these provisions:

- authorize the issuance of preferred stock with powers, preferences and rights that may be senior to our common stock, which can be created and issued by our board of directors without prior stockholder approval;
- provide for the adoption of a staggered board of directors whereby the board is divided into three classes, each of which has a different three-year term;
- provide that the number of directors will be fixed by the board;
- prohibit our stockholders from filling board vacancies;
- provide for the removal of a director only for cause and then only by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock;
- prohibit stockholders from calling special stockholder meetings;
- prohibit stockholders from acting by written consent without holding a meeting of stockholders;
- require the vote of at least two-thirds of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock to approve amendments to our certificate of incorporation or bylaws;
- require advance written notice of stockholder proposals and director nominations; and
- provide for a dual-class common stock structure, as discussed above.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, which may delay, deter or prevent a change-in-control transaction. Section 203 imposes certain restrictions on mergers, business combinations and other transactions between us and holders of 15% or more of our common stock.

Any provision of Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, or our amended and restated bylaws, that has the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying, deterring or preventing a change-in-control transaction could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our capital stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our Class A common stock.

After this offering, a total of 104,495,463 shares of our outstanding capital stock will be restricted from immediate resale but may be sold in the near future, which could depress the market price of our Class A common stock.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for shares of our Class A common stock, and a liquid trading market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be sustained after this offering. Future sales of a substantial number of shares of our Class A common stock in the public market after this offering, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock prevailing from time to time after this offering and could impair our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Based on the number of shares of our existing common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2015, upon the completion of this offering, a total of shares of our Class A common stock and 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock will be outstanding, after giving effect to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into shares of our Class B common stock prior to the completion of this offering.

Our executive officers, directors, director nominees and the holders of substantially all of the shares of our Class B common stock, and of options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock, are subject to lock-up agreements with the underwriters under which they have agreed, subject to specific exceptions, not to sell any of their shares of our Class A or Class B common stock for 180 days following the date of this prospectus.

The shares of our Class A common stock to be sold in this offering will generally be freely tradable in the public market without restriction under the Securities Act, unless these shares are purchased by our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, or Rule 144. Subject to the lock-up agreements, and the provisions of Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act, or Rule 701, as well as our insider trading policy, the 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock will be available for sale in the public market at various times beginning 181 days after the date of this prospectus.

Following the expiration of the lock-up agreements, stockholders holding approximately 68,026,659 shares of our Class B common stock will be entitled to registration rights with respect to the sale of the shares of our Class A common stock into which these shares are convertible.

In addition, we intend to file a registration statement under the Securities Act to register all of the shares of our common stock subject to options outstanding or reserved for issuance under the 2007 Plan, the 2015 Plan, and the ESPP. Shares registered under this registration statement will be freely tradable in the public market, subject to any vesting restrictions and lock-up agreements applicable to these shares.

Future sales of our Class A common stock could cause the market price of our Class A common stock to decline and make it more difficult for you to sell shares of our Class A common stock.

The purchase price of our Class A common stock might not reflect its value, and you may be diluted as a result of this offering and future equity issuances.

Based on the assumed initial public offering price of our Class A common stock of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering will experience immediate dilution in the pro forma net tangible book value per share of $ per share as of March 31, 2015. Investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering will contribute approximately % of the total amount invested by stockholders since our inception, but will only own approximately % of the total number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding upon the completion of this offering. To the extent that, following the completion of this offering, any outstanding options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock are exercised, any new equity awards are issued under the 2015 Plan, or any shares are purchased under the ESPP, there will be further dilution to investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering. In addition, in the future, we may choose to raise additional capital through the sale of shares of our Class A common stock, or other securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, shares of our Class A common stock, due to our financial requirements, strategic considerations, general economic conditions, or otherwise. Any such issuance would result in further dilution to investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about us, our business, our market or our competitors, or if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our Class A common stock, the market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that securities or industry analysts may publish about us, our business, our market or our competitors. If few analysts commence coverage of us, the market price for our Class A common stock could be negatively affected. If any of the analysts who may cover us adversely change their recommendations regarding our Class A common stock or provide more favorable recommendations about our competitors, the market price of our Class A common stock may decline. If any of the analysts who may cover us were to cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, visibility of our company in the financial markets could decrease, which in turn could cause the market price or trading volume of our Class A common stock to decline.

Our management team will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds and may invest or spend the proceeds of this offering in ways with which you may not agree or in ways which may not yield a return.

We intend to use the net proceeds to us from this offering for working capital and other general corporate purposes. Our management team will retain broad discretion over the allocation of the net proceeds from this offering, and investors will be relying on the judgment of our management regarding the application of these net proceeds. These net proceeds may be used for corporate purposes that do not favorably affect our operating results or in a way with which you disagree. In addition, until we use the net proceeds from this offering, we plan to invest them, and these investments may not yield a favorable rate of return or may lose value. If we do not invest or apply the net proceeds from this offering in ways that enhance stockholder value, we may fail to achieve our strategic objectives and expected financial results, which could cause our stock price to decline.

We do not expect to declare any dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our existing common stock. We do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends to holders of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future and intend to retain all future earnings for the growth of our business. In addition, the terms of our credit facility restrict our ability to pay dividends. Consequently, investors may need to rely on sales of our Class A common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment. Investors should not purchase our Class A common stock with the expectation of receiving cash dividends.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws, which statements are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements are principally contained in the sections entitled “Prospectus Summary,” “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Business,” although we make forward-looking statements throughout this prospectus. Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not statements of historical facts and can be identified by words such as “anticipates,” “believes,” “seeks,” “estimates,” “expects,” “intends,” “may,” “plans,” “potential,” “predicts, “projects,” “should,” “could,” “will,” “would” or similar expressions and the negatives of those expressions. In particular, forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus relate to, among other things, our future or assumed financial condition, results of operations, business forecasts and plans, strategic plans and objectives, product development plans, capital needs and financing plans, use of proceeds from this offering, competitive position, industry environment, potential growth opportunities, potential market opportunities, acquisitions or divestitures, compensation plans and objectives, governance structure and policies, and the price of our Class A common stock.

Forward-looking statements represent our management’s current beliefs and assumptions based on information currently available. Forward-looking statements involve numerous known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. We discuss these risks and uncertainties in greater detail in the section entitled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. Given these risks and uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. You should read this prospectus, and the other documents that we have filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from the results expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements.

Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risks and uncertainties, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual future results to be materially different from those expressed or implied by any forward-looking statements.

Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements publicly, or to update the reasons actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements, even if new information becomes available in the future.

We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, certain information contained in this prospectus concerning our industry and the markets and verticals in which we operate, including our market opportunity, is based on data from various sources. In presenting this information, we have also made assumptions based on such data and other similar sources, and on our knowledge of, and our experience to date in, our industry and the markets and verticals in which we operate. This information involves a number of important estimates and limitations, and you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such information. Although neither we nor the underwriters have independently verified the accuracy or completeness of any information provided by third parties, we believe the information included in this prospectus is reliable.

Our industry and the markets and verticals in which we operate are subject to a high degree of risk and uncertainty due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section entitled "Risk Factors." These risks and uncertainties could cause assumptions made by us or third parties to be inaccurate, and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by us or third parties.

Certain information in this prospectus is contained in independent industry publications. This information is identified with a superscript number. This information is contained in the following independent industry publications, which are publicly available:

(1) Parallels, "SMB Cloud Insights for Global 2014," February 2014;

(2) Parallels, "SMB Cloud Insights for United States 2014," February 2014; and

(3) Deloitte, "Small Business, Big Technology: How the Cloud Enables Rapid Growth in SMBs," September 2014.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of $ million, or $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by $ million, assuming the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. An increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by $ million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to obtain additional capital, enhance our financial flexibility, increase our visibility in the marketplace and create a public market for our Class A common stock. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering primarily (i) to expand research and product development, customer service, and sales and marketing, including hiring new personnel across our organization, (ii) to maintain and expand our technology infrastructure and operational support, and (iii) for general corporate and working capital purposes. We also intend to repay up to $10.0 million of the indebtedness outstanding under our credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. Our credit facility matures in 2020, and borrowings bear interest at a fluctuating rate. As of March 31, 2015, the outstanding borrowings under our credit facility were $10.0 million. The outstanding borrowings under our credit facility were used for working capital and general corporate purposes. See the section entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources” for additional information.

In addition, we may in the future enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services, technologies or intellectual property rights. However, we have no agreements or commitments with respect to any such acquisitions or investments at this time.

Our expected uses of the net proceeds from this offering are based upon our present plans, objectives and business condition. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot predict with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds from this offering, and management has not estimated the amount of proceeds, or the range of proceeds, to be used for any particular purpose. The amounts and timing of our actual uses of net proceeds will vary depending on numerous factors, including the factors described in the sections entitled “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources.” As a result, our management will retain broad discretion over the allocation of the net proceeds from this offering, and investors will be relying on our management’s judgment regarding the application of the net proceeds.

Pending the use of the net proceeds from this offering, consistent with our investment policy, we intend to invest the net proceeds in investment grade, short-term interest-bearing obligations, such as money-market funds, certificates of deposit, or direct or guaranteed obligations of the United States government, or hold the net proceeds as cash. We cannot predict whether any net proceeds invested will yield a favorable return.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We have no plans to declare or pay any dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future and intend to retain all future earnings, if any, generated by our operations for the growth of our business. Any future decision to declare or pay dividends will be made by our board of directors in its sole discretion and will depend upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, general economic conditions and other factors that our board of directors deems relevant at the time of its decision. Investors should not purchase our Class A common stock with the expectation of receiving cash dividends.

In addition, the terms of our credit facility restrict our ability to pay dividends. See the section entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources” for additional information.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of March 31, 2015:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock, as if such filing, effectiveness, conversion and reclassification had occurred on March 31, 2015; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments set forth above and (ii) the issuance and sale by us of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering, and the receipt of the net proceeds from our sale of these shares at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The unaudited pro forma and pro forma as adjusted information below is illustrative only, and the actual cash and cash equivalents, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization upon the completion of this offering will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

You should read this table in conjunction with the sections entitled "Use of Proceeds," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Description of Capital Stock," as well as our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of March 31, 2015		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma as Adjusted
	(in thousands, except par value)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 12,034	$ 12,034	$
Convertible preferred stock, par value $0.0001; 68,027 shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	63,166	—	—
Stockholders' (deficit) equity:			
Preferred stock, par value $0.0001; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 100,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Existing common stock, par value $0.0001; 123,000 shares authorized, 36,469 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	3	—	—
Class A common stock, par value $0.0001; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 1,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; 1,000,000 shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Class B common stock, par value $0.0001; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 200,000 shares authorized, 104,495 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	10	
Additional paid-in capital	1,776	64,935	
Accumulated deficit	(56,632)	(56,632)	
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(54,853)	8,313	
Total capitalization	$ 8,313	$ 8,313	$

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization by $ million, assuming the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. An increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization by $ million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock, and assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, the pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization would increase by approximately $ million, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. In that event, we would have shares of our Class A common stock issued and outstanding on a pro forma as adjusted basis.

The table and discussion above are based on no shares of our Class A common stock and 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2015, and exclude:

- 5,279,107 shares of our Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock under the 2007 Plan as of March 31, 2015, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.88 per share;
- 8,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2015 Plan, which will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part; and
- 2,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, which will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

The 2015 Plan and the ESPP each provide for automatic annual increases in the number of shares reserved thereunder. We have determined not to make any further awards under the 2007 Plan upon completion of this offering. See the section entitled "Executive Compensation—Stock Incentive Plans" for additional information.

DILUTION

If you invest in our Class A common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock upon completion of this offering.

Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) as of March 31, 2015 was $(0.1) million, or $0.00 per share of our existing common stock. Historical net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets (total assets less intangible assets) reduced by the amount of our total liabilities and divided by the total number of shares of our existing common stock outstanding as of the date of the calculation.

On a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock prior to the completion of this offering, our net tangible book value (deficit) as of March 31, 2015 would have been $(0.1) million, or $0.00 per share of our Class B common stock.

Investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering will incur immediate and substantial dilution. After giving effect to the sale of our Class A common stock in this offering, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of March 31, 2015 would have been $ million, or $ per share of our common stock. This represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $ per share to existing stockholders, and an immediate dilution of $ per share to investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering.

The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Historical net tangible book value per share as of March 31, 2015	$ 0.00	
Decrease in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock prior to the completion of this offering	(0.00)	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of March 31, 2015	0.00	
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to investors purchasing in this offering		
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share upon the completion of this offering		
Dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to investors purchasing in this offering		$

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share upon the completion of this offering by $, assuming that the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. An increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of our Class A common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ per share and increase (decrease) the dilution to new investors by $ per share, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock, and assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share would be approximately $ per share, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The following table summarizes, as of March 31, 2015, on the pro forma as adjusted basis described above, the differences between the number of shares of our common stock purchased from us, after giving effect to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into shares of our Class B common stock prior to the completion of this offering, the total cash consideration paid in this offering and the average price per share paid by our existing stockholders and by investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, before deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders before this offering		%	$	%	$
Investors purchasing in this offering					
Total		100.0%	$	100.0%	

If the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock, the number of shares of our common stock held by existing stockholders will be reduced to % of the total number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding upon the completion of this offering, and the number of shares of our common stock held by investors purchasing in this offering will be increased to % of the total number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding upon the completion of this offering.

The table and discussion above are based on no shares of our Class A common stock and 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2015, and exclude:

- 5,279,107 shares of our Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock under the 2007 Plan as of March 31, 2015, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.88 per share;
- 8,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2015 Plan, which will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part; and
- 2,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, which will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

The 2015 Plan and the ESPP each provide for automatic annual increases in the number of shares reserved thereunder. We have determined not to make any further awards under the 2007 Plan upon completion of this offering. See the section entitled “Executive Compensation—Stock Incentive Plans” for additional information.

To the extent that any outstanding options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock are exercised, any new equity awards are issued under the 2015 Plan, or any shares are purchased under the ESPP, there will be further dilution to investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering. In addition, in the future, we may choose to raise additional capital through the sale of shares of our Class A common stock, or other securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, shares of our Class A common stock, due to our financial requirements, strategic considerations, general economic conditions, or otherwise. Any such issuance would result in further dilution to investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables provide our historical selected consolidated financial data for the periods indicated. We have derived the selected consolidated statements of operations data for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have derived the selected consolidated statements of operations data for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2012 from our audited consolidated financial statements, which are not included in this prospectus. We have derived the selected consolidated statements of operations data for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2015 from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements were prepared on a basis consistent with that used to prepare our audited annual consolidated financial statements and include, in the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting of normal and recurring items, necessary for the fair statement of the condensed consolidated financial statements. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results we expect in the future, and our interim results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any other period.

The following selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the section entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2012	2013	2014	2014	2015
	(in thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenue	$ 12,706	$26,542	$ 47,671	$ 9,834	$ 15,848
Costs and operating expenses:					
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)(1)	8,211	13,616	22,555	4,686	7,065
Sales and marketing(1)	8,001	10,337	16,876	3,490	5,709
Research and product development(1)	4,067	5,057	6,505	1,145	2,009
General and administrative(1)	2,736	2,286	6,489	899	3,392
Depreciation and amortization	2,079	2,850	3,805	817	1,183
Total costs and operating expenses	25,094	34,146	56,230	11,037	19,358
Operating loss	(12,388)	(7,604)	(8,559)	(1,203)	(3,510)
Other income (expense), net	—	287	(121)	(68)	(2)
Interest income (expense), net	72	12	59	26	(32)
Loss before income taxes	(12,316)	(7,305)	(8,621)	(1,245)	(3,544)
Provision for income taxes	—	—	—	—	74
Net loss	$(12,316)	$ (7,305)	$ (8,621)	$ (1,245)	$ (3,618)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted(2)	$ (0.38)	$ (0.22)	$ (0.25)	$ (0.04)	$ (0.10)
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	32,418	33,749	35,027	34,414	35,651
Pro forma net loss per share, basic and diluted (unaudited)(2)			$ (0.08)		$ (0.03)
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted (unaudited)			103,054		103,678

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2012	2013	2014	2014	2015
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	$ 49	$ 63	$ 68	$ 16	$ 24
Sales and marketing	41	39	48	10	23
Research and product development	48	49	19	7	5
General and administrative	110	96	757	16	81
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 248	$ 247	$ 892	$ 49	$ 133

(2) See Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements and our condensed consolidated financial statements for an explanation of the basic and diluted net loss per share of our common stock, and the pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share.

	As of December 31,			As of March 31, 2015		
	2012	2013	2014	Actual	Pro Forma(1)	Pro Forma As Adjusted(2)
				(in thousands)		
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,943	$ 11,269	$ 5,412	$ 12,034	$ 12,034	$
Total assets	22,109	27,707	25,434	36,014	36,014	
Deferred revenue	2,289	2,943	3,780	4,235	4,235	
Convertible preferred stock	51,288	63,166	63,166	63,166	—	
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(36,984)	(43,959)	(51,467)	(54,853)	8,313	

(1) The pro forma column gives effect to the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock, as if such filing, effectiveness, conversion and reclassification had occurred on March 31, 2015.

(2) The pro forma as adjusted column gives effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments set forth above and (ii) the issuance and sale by us of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering, and the receipt of the net proceeds from our sale of these shares at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, total assets and stockholders' (deficit) equity by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with the section entitled "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that are based on our current expectations and reflect our plans, estimates and anticipated future financial performance. These statements involve numerous risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those set forth below and under the section entitled "Risk Factors."

Overview

We provide industry-specific, cloud-based software solutions for SMBs in the property management and legal industries. Our platform is designed to be the system of record to automate essential business processes and the system of engagement to enhance business interactions between our customers and their clients and vendors. Our mobile-optimized software solutions have a user-friendly interface across multiple devices, enabling our customers to work at any time and from anywhere. Our property management software provides small and medium-sized property managers with an end-to-end solution to their business needs, enabling them to manage properties quickly and easily in a single, integrated environment. Our legal software provides solo practitioners and small law firms with a streamlined practice and case management solution, allowing them to manage their practices and case load seamlessly within a flexible system. We also offer optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services, such as our professionally designed websites and electronic payment services, which are seamlessly built into our core solutions.

We were formed in 2006 with a vision to revolutionize the way that SMBs grow and compete. We initially chose to enter the market for property management because it met our criteria for selecting industries that cloud-based solutions are ideally suited to address, including the prevalence of unique workflows and relationships among multiple industry participants. We launched our first product, APM, a property management solution, in 2008. Recognizing that our customers would benefit from additional mission-critical services that they can purchase as needed, we launched our first Value+ service in 2009 by offering website design and hosting services to our property manager customers. Our websites give our customers a professional online presence and serve as the hub for our system of engagement. In 2010, we commenced the roll out of our electronic payments platform with the introduction of ACH payment processing and, in 2011, we launched resident screening as additional Value+ services. In 2012, we introduced our tenant liability insurance program as a further Value+ service. Also in 2012, after completing our market validation process, we decided to enter the legal market. We expedited our time-to-market by acquiring MyCase, a legal practice and case management solution, and we leveraged our AppFolio Business System, including our experience gained in the property management vertical, to advance our software solution in the legal vertical. In 2013, we extended our website design and hosting services to our law firm customers and expanded our electronic payments platform by allowing residents to pay rent by Electronic Cash Payment and credit or debit card. In 2014, we launched an additional Value+ service for our property manager customers with our contact center to resolve or route incoming maintenance requests. Through our disciplined market validation approach and ongoing investment in product development, we continuously update our software solutions through new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services, as well as assess opportunities in adjacent markets and new verticals.

We sell our core solutions and Value+ services through a direct sales force and online through free trials. We offer our core solutions to customers on a subscription basis, with subscription fees designed to scale to the size of their businesses. Customers who adopt our Value+ services pay either subscription fees or usage-based fees, depending on the Value+ service. We also charge one-time fees in connection with certain services, such as on-boarding and website design services. We do not separately charge customers for ongoing training and support, which we believe is critical to retaining customers and increasing adoption and utilization of our Value+ services.

Our property manager customers include third-party managers and owner-operators that manage single- and multi-family residences, commercial property and student housing, as well as mixed real estate portfolios. Our property manager customers typically manage portfolios ranging from 20 to 3,000 units. Our customers in the legal vertical are generally solo practitioners and small law firms with less than 20 lawyers. The businesses of our property manager customers are typically significantly larger than those of our law firm customers.

We have focused on growing our revenue by increasing the size of our customer base, retaining customers and increasing the adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by new and existing customers. We have achieved significant customer growth in a relatively short period of time. We define our customer base as the number of customers subscribing to our core solutions, exclusive of free trials, as identified by a unique customer identification code. We grew our property manager customers from 4,471 as of March 31, 2014 to 6,491 as of March 31, 2015, representing a period-over-period increase of 45%. We grew our law firm customers from 2,218 as of March 31, 2014 to 4,253 as of March 31, 2015, representing a period-over-period increase of 92%.

An important element of our ability to generate revenue is our success in maintaining and growing our relationships with our existing customers. We generate additional revenue primarily as a result of our customers purchasing our Value+ services and increasing their usage of our Value+ services. Our ability to maintain and grow relationships with our existing customers can be measured by our annual dollar-based net expansion rate for a given fiscal year, which compares the revenue generated from the sale of our core solutions and Value+ services in that year and the preceding year (or base year) from our base customers. We establish our base customers by determining the customers from which we generated revenues during the month of December in the year preceding the base year. We then calculate our annual dollar-based net expansion rate for a given fiscal year by dividing (i) revenue generated from the sale of our core solutions and Value+ services in the given fiscal year from our base customers by (ii) revenue generated from the sale of our core solutions and Value+ services in the base year from our base customers. As of December 31, 2014, our annual dollar-based net expansion rate was 133% for our property manager customers and 100% for our law firm customers.

We evaluated the success of our business during the periods presented based on factors such as the development and launch of new and innovative core functionality and Value+ services, enhancements to user experience, customer satisfaction, growth in our revenue and customer base, fluctuations in costs and operating expenses as a percentage of revenue, operating loss or income and cash flows from operating activities. We have managed, and plan to continue to manage, our business towards the achievement of long-term growth that we believe will positively impact long-term stockholder value, and not towards the realization of short-term financial or business metrics, or short-term stockholder value.

We have invested in growth in a disciplined manner across our organization. As a result, our costs and operating expenses have increased significantly in absolute dollars primarily due to our significant growth in employees and personnel-related costs. For example, we increased our employee headcount from 269 employees as of March 31, 2014 to 430 employees as of March 31, 2015, representing a period-over-period increase of 60%. We intend to continue to invest across our organization. These investments to grow our business will continue to increase our costs and operating expenses on an absolute basis. Many of these investments will occur in advance of our realization of revenue or any other benefit and will make it difficult to determine if we are allocating our resources efficiently. We expect cost of revenue, research and product development expense, sales and marketing expense, and general and administrative expense to decrease as a percentage of revenue over the long term as revenue increases and we gain additional operating leverage in our business. As a result of this increased operating leverage, we expect our operating margins will improve over the long term.

To date, we have experienced rapid revenue growth due to our investments in research and product development, sales and marketing, customer service and support, and infrastructure. During the periods presented, we have derived more than 90% of our revenue from our property management solution, as it has been available for a longer period of time, is more established within its vertical with a larger customer base, and currently offers a greater number of Value+ services. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, our total revenue was $26.5 million and $47.7 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 80%, and our

total net losses were $7.3 million and $8.6 million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, our total revenue was $9.8 million and $15.8 million, respectively, representing period-over-period growth of 61%, and our total net losses were $1.2 million and $3.6 million, respectively.

Key Components of Results of Operations

Revenue

We charge our customers on a subscription basis for our core solutions and many of our Value+ services. Our subscription fees are designed to scale to the size of our customers' businesses. We recognize subscription revenue ratably over the terms of the subscription agreements, which range from one month to one year. We generally invoice our customers for subscription services in monthly, quarterly or annual installments, typically in advance of the subscription period. As a result, we do not have significant deferred revenue because our invoicing is generally for periods less than one year. Revenue from subscription services is impacted by the change in the number and type of our customers, the size and needs of our customers' businesses, our customer renewal rates, and the level of adoption of our Value+ subscription services by new and existing customers.

We also charge our customers usage-based fees for using certain Value+ services, although fees for electronic payment processing are generally paid by the clients of our customers. Usage-based fees are charged on a flat fee per transaction basis with no minimum usage commitments. We recognize revenue for usage-based services in the period the service is rendered. We generally invoice our customers for usage-based services on a monthly basis for services rendered in the preceding month. Revenue from usage-based services is impacted by the change in the number and type of our customers, the size and needs of our customers' businesses, and the level of adoption and utilization of our Value+ usage-based services by new and existing customers.

We also offer our customers assistance with on-boarding our core solutions, as well as website design services. These services are generally purchased as part of a subscription agreement, and are typically performed within the first several months of the arrangement. We recognize revenue for these one-time services upon completion of the related service. We generally invoice our customers for one-time services in advance of the services being completed.

Costs and Operating Expenses

Cost of Revenue. Cost of revenue consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for our employees focused on customer service and the support of our operations, platform infrastructure costs (such as data center operations and hosting-related costs), fees paid to third-party service providers, payment processing fees, and allocated shared costs. We typically allocate shared costs across our organization based on headcount within the applicable part of our organization. Cost of revenue excludes amortization of capitalized software development costs and acquired technology. We intend to continue to invest in customer service and support, and the expansion of our technology infrastructure, as we grow the number of our customers and roll out additional Value+ services.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expense consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, sales commissions, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for our employees focused on sales and marketing, costs associated with sales and marketing activities, and allocated shared costs. Marketing activities include advertising, online lead generation, lead nurturing, customer and industry events, industry-related content creation and collateral creation. Sales commissions and other incremental costs to acquire customers and grow adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by new and existing customers are expensed as incurred. We focus our sales and marketing efforts on generating awareness of our software solutions, creating sales leads, establishing and promoting our brands, and cultivating an educated community of successful and vocal customers. We intend to continue to invest in sales and marketing to increase the size of our customer base and increase the adoption and utilization of Value+ services by our new and existing customers.

Research and Product Development. Research and product development expense consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for our employees focused on research and product development, fees for third-party development resources, and allocated shared costs. Our research and product development efforts are focused on enhancing the ease of use and functionality of our existing software solutions by adding new core functionality, Value+ services and other improvements, as well as developing new products. We capitalize the portion of our software development costs that meets the criteria for capitalization. Amortization of software development costs is included in depreciation and amortization expense. We intend to continue to invest in research and product development as we continue to introduce new core functionality, roll out new Value+ services, develop new products, and expand into adjacent markets and new verticals.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expense consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for employees in our executive, finance, information technology, or IT, human resources and administrative organizations. In addition, general and administrative expense includes fees for third-party professional services (including consulting, legal and audit services), other corporate expenses, and allocated shared costs. We intend to incur incremental costs associated with supporting the growth of our business, both in terms of increased headcount and to meet the increased reporting requirements and compliance obligations associated with our transition to, and operation as, a public company. Such costs will include increases in our finance, IT, human resources and administrative personnel, additional consulting, legal and audit fees, insurance costs, board of directors' compensation, the cost of achieving and maintaining compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and other costs associated with being a public company.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation and amortization expense includes depreciation of property and equipment, amortization of capitalized software development costs and amortization of intangible assets. We depreciate or amortize property and equipment, software development costs and intangible assets over their expected useful lives on a straight-line basis, which approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits of the assets are consumed. Accounting guidance for internal-use software costs require that we capitalize and then amortize qualifying internal-use software costs, rather than expense costs as incurred, which has the impact of shifting these expenses to a future period and reducing the impact of these costs on our financial results in the current period. As we continue to invest in our research and product development organization and the development or acquisition of new technology, we expect to have increased capitalized software development costs and incremental amortization.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the periods presented in dollars (in thousands) and as a percentage of revenue:

	Year Ended December 31,				Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2013		2014		2014		2015	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:								
Revenue	$26,542	100%	$47,671	100%	$ 9,834	100%	$15,848	100%
Costs and operating expenses:								
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	13,616	51	22,555	47	4,686	48	7,065	45
Sales and marketing	10,337	39	16,876	35	3,490	35	5,709	36
Research and product development	5,057	19	6,505	14	1,145	12	2,009	13
General and administrative	2,286	9	6,489	14	899	9	3,392	21
Depreciation and amortization	2,850	11	3,805	8	817	8	1,183	7
Total costs and operating expenses	34,146	129	56,230	118	11,037	112	19,358	122
Operating loss	(7,604)	(29)	(8,559)	(18)	(1,203)	(12)	(3,510)	(22)
Other income (expense), net	287	1	(121)	—	(68)	(1)	(2)	—
Interest income (expense), net	12	—	59	—	26	—	(32)	—
Loss before income taxes	(7,305)	(28)	(8,621)	(18)	(1,245)	(13)	(3,544)	(22)
Provision for income taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	74	(1)
Net loss	$ (7,305)	(28)%	$ (8,621)	(18)%	$ (1,245)	(13)%	$ (3,618)	(23)%

Comparison of the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014 and 2015

Revenue

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Change	
	2014	2015	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Revenue	$9,834	$ 15,848	$6,014	61%

Revenue increased $6.0 million, or 61%, for the three months ended March 31, 2015 compared to the three months ended March 31 2014, reflecting mainly increased revenue from our property manager customers. The overall increase was primarily a result of an increase in revenue from our core solutions from $4.8 million to $7.1 million, or 48%, driven by growth in the number of our customers and strong customer renewal rates. The increase was also attributable to an increase in revenue from our Value+ services from $4.4 million to $7.7 million, or 75%, primarily attributable to increased usage of our electronic payments platform, which was expanded at the end of 2013 to allow residents to pay rent by credit or debit card, and increased usage of our screening services by a larger customer base. The increase of $0.4 million, or 67%, in other revenue from $0.6 million to $1.0 million was a result of an increase in fees for on-boarding our core solutions, as well as an increase in website design services, driven by growth in the number of new customers from the three months ended March 31, 2014 to the three months ended March 31, 2015.

Cost of Revenue (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Change	
	2014	2015	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	$ 4,686	$ 7,065	$2,379	51%

Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) increased $2.4 million, or 51%, for the three months ended March 31, 2015 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2014. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in third-party costs of $1.2 million incurred to support the delivery of our software solutions, an increase in personnel-related costs of $0.8 million, and an increase in allocated costs of $0.3 million. The increase in third-party costs primarily relates to increased expenditures associated with increased adoption and utilization of certain Value+ services by our new and existing customers. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our customer service and support organization. The increase in allocated costs primarily relates to an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

Sales and Marketing

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Change	
	2014	2015	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Sales and marketing	$ 3,490	$ 5,709	$2,219	64%

Sales and marketing expense increased $2.2 million, or 64%, for the three months ended March 31, 2015 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2014. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in personnel-related costs of $1.3 million, an increase in marketing program costs of $0.6 million, and an increase in allocated costs of $0.2 million. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our sales and marketing organization, an increase in sales commissions due to our revenue growth, and other incentive-based compensation. The increase in marketing program costs was primarily due to an expansion of online lead generation marketing programs to acquire new customers and marketing programs designed to expand adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by new and existing customers. The increase in allocated costs primarily relates to an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

Research and Product Development

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Change	
	2014	2015	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Research and product development	$ 1,145	$ 2,009	$ 864	75%

Research and product development expense increased $0.9 million, or 75%, for the three months ended March 31, 2015 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2014. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in personnel-related costs, net of capitalized software development costs, of $0.7 million, and an increase in allocated costs of $0.1 million. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our research and product development organization. The increase in allocated costs primarily relates to an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

General and Administrative

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Change	
	2014	2015	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
General and administrative	$ 899	$ 3,392	$2,493	277%

General and administrative expense increased $2.5 million, or 277%, for the three months ended March 31, 2015 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2014. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in personnel-related costs of $0.7 million, legal fees of $0.2 million related to our acquisition of RentLinx, an accrual for a $0.6 million payment to a third-party service provider to expedite our transition to a new third-party partner, and an increase in other costs of $1.0 million. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our finance, IT and administrative organizations. The increase in other costs primarily relates to an increase in professional fees in preparation for this offering, a change in the fair value of contingent consideration relating to our MyCase acquisition, and an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

Depreciation and Amortization

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Change	
	2014	2015	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Depreciation and amortization	$ 817	$ 1,183	$ 366	45%

Depreciation and amortization expense increased $0.4 million, or 45%, for the three months ended March 31, 2015 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2014. The increase was primarily due to increased amortization expense of $0.2 million associated with higher capitalized software development costs and increased depreciation expense of $0.1 million related to capital purchases.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2014

Revenue

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2013	2014	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Revenue	$26,542	$47,671	$21,129	80%

Revenue increased $21.1 million, or 80%, in 2014 compared to 2013, reflecting mainly increased revenue from our property manager customers. The overall increase was primarily a result of an increase in revenue from our core solutions from $14.4 million to $22.4 million, or 56%, driven by growth in the number of our customers and strong customer renewal rates, and an increase in revenue from our Value+ services from $10.1 million to $22.5 million, or 123%, primarily attributable to the expansion of our electronic payments platform at the end of 2013 to allow residents to pay rent by credit or debit card. In 2013 and 2014, we derived more than 90% of our revenue from our property manager customers.

Cost of Revenue (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization)

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2013	2014	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	$13,616	$22,555	$8,939	66%

Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) increased $8.9 million, or 66%, in 2014 compared to 2013. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in third-party costs of $4.6 million incurred to support the delivery of our software solutions, an increase in personnel-related costs of $2.9 million, and an increase in allocated costs of $0.8 million. The increase in third-party costs primarily relates to increased expenditures associated with increased adoption and utilization of certain Value+ services by our new and existing customers. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our customer service and support organization. The increase in allocated costs primarily relates to an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

Sales and Marketing

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2013	2014	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Sales and marketing	$10,337	$16,876	$6,539	63%

Sales and marketing expense increased $6.5 million, or 63%, in 2014 compared to 2013. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in personnel-related costs of $3.4 million, an increase in marketing program costs of $2.0 million, and an increase in allocated costs of $0.7 million. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our sales and marketing organization, an increase in sales commissions due to our revenue growth, and other incentive-based compensation. The increase in marketing program costs was primarily due to an expansion of online lead generation marketing programs to acquire new customers and marketing programs designed to expand adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by new and existing customers. The increase in allocated costs primarily relates to an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

Research and Product Development

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2013	2014	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Research and product development	$5,057	$6,505	$1,448	29%

Research and product development expense increased $1.4 million, or 29%, in 2014 compared to 2013. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in personnel-related costs, net of capitalized software development costs, of $0.9 million, and an increase in allocated costs of $0.3 million. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our research and product development organization. The increase in allocated costs primarily relates to an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

General and Administrative

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2013	2014	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
General and administrative	$2,286	$6,489	$4,203	184%

General and administrative expense increased $4.2 million, or 184%, in 2014 compared to 2013. The increase was primarily a result of an increase in personnel-related costs of $2.6 million, and an increase in other costs of $1.6 million. The increase in personnel-related costs was primarily due to one-time cash bonuses plus applicable tax withholdings, an increase in stock-based compensation, and a substantial increase in headcount within our finance, IT and administrative organizations. The increase in other costs primarily relates to an increase in overhead costs, such as facility and IT costs, as we continued to expand our operations to support our growth.

Depreciation and Amortization

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2013	2014	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Depreciation and amortization	$2,850	$3,805	$ 955	34%

Depreciation and amortization expense increased $1.0 million, or 34%, in 2014 compared to 2013. The increase was primarily due to increased amortization expense of $0.5 million associated with higher capitalized software development costs and increased depreciation expense of $0.4 million related to capital purchases.

Quarterly Results of Operations

The following table sets forth selected unaudited quarterly consolidated statements of operations data for each of the five quarters in the period ended March 31, 2015. We have prepared the unaudited quarterly consolidated statements of operations data on a basis consistent with the audited annual consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. In the opinion of management, the financial information in this table reflects all adjustments, consisting of normal and recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair statement of this data. This information should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The results of historical periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for any future period.

	Three Months Ended				
	March 31, 2014	June 30, 2014	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
	(in thousands)				
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenue	$ 9,834	$11,594	$ 13,024	$ 13,219	$ 15,848
Costs and operating expenses:					
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)(1)	4,686	5,447	5,979	6,443	7,065
Sales and marketing(1)	3,490	3,717	4,312	5,357	5,709
Research and product development(1)	1,145	1,576	1,838	1,946	2,009
General and administrative(1)	899	1,485	1,180	2,925	3,392
Depreciation and amortization	817	886	988	1,114	1,183
Total costs and operating expenses	11,037	13,111	14,297	17,785	19,358

	Three Months Ended				
	March 31, 2014	June 30, 2014	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
	(in thousands)				
Operating loss	$ (1,203)	$(1,517)	$ (1,273)	$ (4,566)	$ (3,510)
Other expense, net	(68)	(29)	(6)	(18)	(2)
Interest income (expense), net	26	11	11	11	(32)
Loss before income taxes	(1,245)	(1,535)	(1,268)	(4,573)	(3,544)
Provision for income taxes	—	—	—	—	74
Net loss	$ (1,245)	$(1,535)	$ (1,268)	$ (4,573)	$ (3,618)

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended				
	March 31, 2014	June 30, 2014	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	$ 16	$ 16	$ 17	$ 19	$ 24
Sales and marketing	10	10	12	16	23
Research and product development	7	7	3	2	5
General and administrative	16	17	26	698	81
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 49	$ 50	$ 58	$ 735	$ 133

The following table sets forth selected consolidated statements of operations data for the specified periods as a percentage of our revenue for those periods.

	Three Months Ended				
	March 31, 2014	June 30, 2014	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Costs and operating expenses:					
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	48	47	46	49	45
Sales and marketing	35	32	33	41	36
Research and product development	12	14	14	15	13
General and administrative	9	12	9	22	21
Depreciation and amortization	8	8	8	8	7
Total costs and operating expenses	112	113	110	135	122
Operating loss	(12)	(13)	(10)	(35)	(22)
Other expense, net	(1)	—	—	—	—
Interest income (expense), net	—	—	—	—	—
Loss before income taxes	(13)	(13)	(10)	(35)	(22)
Provision for income taxes	—	—	—	—	(1)
Net loss	(13)%	(13)%	(10)%	(35)%	(23)%

Quarterly Revenue and Cost Trends

Our revenue increased quarter over quarter during 2014, through the first quarter of 2015, reflecting mainly increased revenue from our property manager customers. The overall increase was primarily a result of a quarter-over-quarter increase in the number of our customers and strong customer renewal rates, and an increase in

revenue from our Value+ services primarily attributable to the expansion of our electronic payments platform and screening services. We experience some seasonality in our revenue, primarily with respect to our screening services for our property manager customers. Our property manager customers process fewer applications for new tenants during the fourth quarter holiday season; therefore, revenue associated with our screening services typically declines in the fourth quarter of the year. As a result of this seasonal decline in revenue from our screening services, we experienced sequential revenue growth in the fourth quarter of 2014 at a rate lower than we experienced in other quarters.

Our quarter-over-quarter total costs and operating expenses as a percentage of revenue for each quarter during 2014 remained consistent and scaled with the growth in our business, except for the second and fourth quarters of 2014 and the first quarter of 2015. During the second quarter of 2014, we experienced an increase in general and administrative expense primarily due to a change in the fair value of contingent consideration and an increase in professional fees. During the fourth quarter of 2014, we experienced an increase in sales and marketing expense primarily due to a substantial increase in headcount within our sales and marketing organization. Additionally, during the fourth quarter of 2014, we experienced an increase in general and administrative expense primarily due to one-time cash bonuses plus applicable tax withholdings, and an increase in stock-based compensation.

During the first quarter of 2015, we continued to experience higher levels of general and administrative expense. The increase in general and administrative expense from the fourth quarter of 2014 was primarily due to our acquisition of RentLinx, an accrual for a payment to a third-party service provider to expedite our transition to a new third-party partner, a substantial increase in headcount within our finance, IT and administrative organizations, and an increase in legal, audit and other professional fees in preparation for this offering.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of March 31, 2015, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents totaling $12.0 million, which were held for working capital purposes. From inception to date, we have financed our operations primarily through private placements of equity securities in the form of convertible preferred stock, resulting in total cash proceeds of approximately $61.6 million, net of issuance costs, and from proceeds from borrowings under our credit facility described below. As of March 31, 2015, we had a working capital deficit of $2.3 million, compared to a working capital deficit of $5.7 million as of December 31, 2014. The decrease in our working capital deficit was primarily due to an increase in cash and cash equivalents due to borrowings under our credit facility, offset by increases in accrued expenses and deferred revenue.

In March 2015, we entered into a $12.5 million five-year term loan and revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., which matures in 2020. Borrowings bear interest at a fluctuating rate per annum equal to, at our option, (i) a base rate equal to the highest of (a) the federal funds rate plus ½ of 1%, (b) LIBOR for a one-month interest period plus 1% and (c) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. as its “prime rate,” in each case plus an applicable margin of 5%, or (ii) LIBOR for the applicable interest period plus an applicable margin of 6%. The applicable margin is subject to step-downs upon achievement of certain senior leverage ratios. As of March 31, 2015, the outstanding borrowings under our credit facility were $10.0 million. Our credit facility requires us to pay a prepayment premium of 2% of the amount prepaid in the event of prepayment from the proceeds of an initial public offering. Borrowings are secured by substantially all of our assets. Our credit facility also contains various covenants, including covenants requiring the delivery of financial and other information and the maintenance of financial ratios, as well as covenants limiting dividends, dispositions, mergers or consolidations, incurrence of indebtedness and liens, and other corporate activities. As of March 31, 2015, we were in compliance with all of the financial covenants under our credit facility.

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents balance, together with borrowings available under our credit facility, will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including the change in the number of our customers, the adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by new and existing customers, the timing and extent of the introduction of new core functionality and Value+ services in our existing markets and verticals, the timing and extent of our expansion into adjacent markets or new verticals, the timing and extent of our investments across our organization, and the continued market acceptance of our software solutions. In addition, we may in the future enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services, technologies or intellectual property rights. For example, in April 2015, we acquired RentLinx, an advertising aggregator, which we believe will allow us to offer additional Value+ services to our property manager customers.

We may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing in order to meet these future capital requirements. If we are unable to raise additional capital when desired, or on terms that are acceptable to us, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2013	2014	2014	2015
	(in thousands)			
Cash (used in) provided by operating activities	$ (4,370)	$ 475	$ 729	$ (1,211)
Cash used in investing activities	(265)	(6,476)	(1,344)	(1,957)
Cash provided by financing activities	11,961	144	58	9,790
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ 7,326	$ (5,857)	$ (557)	$ 6,622

Cash (Used in) Provided by Operating Activities

The primary source of operating cash inflows is cash collected from our customers for core and Value+ services. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for personnel-related expenditures and third-party costs incurred to support the delivery of our software solutions.

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, cash used in operating activities was $1.2 million resulting from our net loss of $3.6 million, adjusted by non-cash charges of $1.3 million and a net increase of $1.1 million in our operating assets and liabilities. The net increase in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily the result of an increase of $0.9 million in accrued employee expenses related to an overall increase in personnel-related costs, and increases of $0.8 million and $0.2 million in accrued expenses and accounts payable, respectively, related to professional fees associated with our acquisition of RentLinx and an accrual for a payment to a third-party service provider to expedite our transition to a new third-party partner. These increases were offset by a $0.7 million increase in accounts receivable related to increased sales of Value+ services.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, cash provided by operating activities was $0.7 million resulting from our net loss of $1.2 million, adjusted by non-cash charges of $0.8 million and a net increase of $1.2 million in our operating assets and liabilities. The net increase in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily the result of a $0.6 million increase in accounts payable due to an increase in expenditures associated with the overall growth of our business, a $0.5 million increase in deferred revenue as a result of increased subscription sales, and a $0.5 million increase in accrued employee expenses related to an overall increase in personnel-related costs, offset by an increase of approximately $0.5 million in accounts receivable related to increased sales of Value+ services.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, cash provided by operating activities was $0.5 million resulting from our net loss of $8.6 million, adjusted by non-cash charges of $4.9 million and a net increase of $4.2 million in our operating assets and liabilities. The net increase in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily the result of a $1.8 million increase in accounts payable, a $1.1 million increase in accrued employee expenses related to an overall increase in personnel-related costs, a $1.0 million increase in accrued expenses due to an overall increase in expenditures associated with the growth of our business, and a $0.8 million increase in deferred revenue as a result of increased subscription sales, offset by a $0.4 million decrease in accounts receivable as a result of improved collections.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, cash used in operating activities was $4.4 million resulting from our net loss of $7.3 million, adjusted by non-cash charges of $1.5 million and a net increase of $1.4 million in our operating assets and liabilities. The net increase in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily the result of a $1.2 million increase in accrued employee expenses related to an overall increase in personnel-related costs, a $0.8 million increase in deferred revenue as a result of increased subscription sales, and a $0.3 million increase in accrued expenses due to an overall increase in expenditures associated with the growth of our business, offset by a $0.5 million decrease in accounts receivable as a result of improved collections.

Cash Used in Investing Activities

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, investing activities used $2.0 million in cash primarily as a result of an increase in capitalized software development costs of $1.2 million, and an increase in capital expenditures of $0.7 million to purchase property and equipment.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, investing activities used $1.3 million in cash primarily as a result of an increase in capitalized software development costs of $0.9 million, and an increase in capital expenditures of $0.5 million to purchase property and equipment.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, investing activities used $6.5 million in cash primarily as a result of an increase in capitalized software development costs of $4.6 million, and an increase in capital expenditures of $1.9 million to purchase property and equipment.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, investing activities used $0.3 million in cash primarily as a result of an increase in capitalized software development costs of $2.4 million, and an increase in capital expenditures of $1.3 million to purchase property and equipment, offset by maturities of investments in marketable securities of $3.4 million.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, financing activities provided $9.8 million in cash primarily as a result of proceeds from borrowings under our credit facility, net of payments related to debt financing costs.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, financing activities provided $0.1 million in cash primarily as a result of proceeds from the exercise or stock options.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, financing activities provided $0.1 million in cash primarily as a result of proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, financing activities provided $12.0 million in cash primarily as a result of proceeds from the sale of convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs, and the exercise of stock options.

Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments

Our principal commitments consist of contractual obligations under our capital and operating leases for office space, and contingent consideration liability related to our acquisition of MyCase. The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and other commitments as of December 31, 2014:

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	After 5 years
	(in thousands)				
Capital lease obligations	$ 71	$ 37	$ 34	$ —	$ —
Operating lease obligations	3,002	1,043	1,959	—	—
Contingent consideration liability	2,429	2,429	—	—	—
Total	$5,502	$ 3,509	$1,993	$ —	$ —

At December 31, 2014, liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits of $2.0 million were not included in our contractual obligations in the table above because, due to their nature, there is a high degree of uncertainty regarding the timing of future cash outflows and other events that would extinguish these liabilities.

In April 2015, we entered into a new operating lease to expand our office space, which increased our minimum non-cancellable lease obligations by $1.7 million during the period from July 2015 through November 2020.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Through March 31, 2015, we did not have any relationships with unconsolidated organizations or financial partnerships, such as structured finance or special purpose entities that have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosure about Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

We had cash and cash equivalents of $12.0 million as of March 31, 2015, consisting of bank deposits and money market funds. The borrowings under our credit facility are at variable interest rates, and capital lease obligations are generally at fixed rates. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes and have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest rate risk exposure. We have not been exposed to, nor do we anticipate being exposed to, material risks due to changes in interest rates. A hypothetical 10% change in interest rates during any of the periods presented would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Inflation Risk

We have not been exposed to, nor do we anticipate being exposed to, material risks due to changes in inflation rates.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus are prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of our financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, costs and operating expenses, provision for income taxes and related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various

other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. However, actual results could differ significantly from the estimates made by our management. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our future financial statement presentation, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows will be affected.

We believe that the following critical accounting policies involve a greater degree of judgment or complexity than our other accounting policies. Accordingly, these are the policies we believe are the most critical to a full understanding and evaluation of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations. See Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements and our condensed consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Revenue Recognition

We charge our customers on a subscription basis for our core solutions and many of our Value+ services. Our subscription fees are designed to scale to the size of our customers' businesses. Our core solutions refer to the base subscriptions for our cloud-based property management and legal software solutions. Value+ services recognized on a subscription basis include website hosting, insurance and contact center services. Subscription fees for our core solutions are charged on a per-unit per-month basis for our property management software solution and on a per-user per-month basis for our legal software solution. Website hosting fees are charged based on the number of websites hosted per month. Insurance and contact center fees are charged on a per-unit per-month basis. We recognize subscription revenue ratably over the terms of the subscription agreements, which range from one month to one year. We offer customers a free-trial period to try our software. Revenue is not recognized until the free-trial period is complete and the customer has entered into a subscription agreement with us. We generally invoice our customers for subscription services in monthly, quarterly or annual installments, typically in advance of the subscription period. As a result, we do not have significant deferred revenue because our invoicing is generally for periods less than one year.

We also charge our customers usage-based fees for using certain Value+ services, although fees for electronic payment processing are generally paid by the clients of our customers. Usage-based services include background and credit checks and electronic payment services. Usage-based fees are charged on a flat fee per transaction basis with no minimum usage commitments. We recognize revenue for usage-based services in the period the service is rendered. We generally invoice our customers for usage-based services on a monthly basis for services rendered in the preceding month.

We also offer our customers assistance with on-boarding our core solutions, as well as website design services. These services are generally purchased as part of a subscription agreement, and are typically performed within the first several months of the arrangement. We recognize revenue for these one-time services upon completion of the related service. We generally invoice our customers for one-time services in advance of the services being completed.

We recognize revenue when (i) there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement, (ii) our software solutions have been made available or delivered, or services have been performed, (iii) the amount of fees is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collectability is reasonably assured. Evidence of an arrangement generally consists of either a signed customer contract or an online click-through agreement. We consider that delivery of a solution or website has commenced once we provide the customer with access to use the solution or website. Fees are fixed based on rates specified in the subscription agreements, which do not provide for any refunds or adjustments. If collectability is not considered reasonably assured, revenue is deferred until the fees are collected. Some of our subscription agreements contain minimum cancellation fees in the event that the customer cancels the subscription early.

As customers do not have the right to the underlying software code for our software solutions, our revenue arrangements are outside the scope of software revenue recognition guidance.

Multiple-Deliverable Arrangements

The majority of customer arrangements include multiple deliverables. We therefore recognize revenue in accordance with ASU 2009-13, *Revenue Recognition (Topic 605)—Multiple—Deliverable Revenue Arrangements—a Consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force*, or ASU 2009-13.

For multiple-deliverable arrangements, we first assess whether each deliverable has value to the customer on a standalone basis. We have determined that the subscription services related to our core solutions have value on a standalone basis because, once access is provided, they are fully functional and do not require additional development, modification or customization. Subscription services related to website hosting, insurance services and contact center services have value on a standalone basis as the services are sold separately by other vendors and not essential to the functionality of the other deliverables. Usage-based services have value to the customer on a standalone basis as they are sold separately by other vendors and are not essential to the functionality of the other deliverables. The usage-based services are typically entered into subsequent to the initial customer arrangement. In multiple-deliverable arrangements that contain usage-based services, the customer has the option to purchase the services on an ad hoc basis, and payments are made when the services are rendered. The one-time services to assist our customers with on-boarding our core solutions, as well as website design services, have value on a standalone basis as these services do not require highly specialized or skilled individuals to perform them, are not essential to the functionality of our software solutions and may be performed by the customer or another vendor.

Based on the standalone value of the deliverables, and since our customers do not have a general right of return, we allocate revenue among the separate non-contingent deliverables in a multiple-deliverable arrangement under the relative selling price method using the selling price hierarchy established in ASU 2009-13. Usage-based services are not included in the relative revenue allocation at the inception of the arrangement as they are contingent on the customer's use of the applicable Value+ service. Usage-based services do not contain any significant incremental discounts. The ASU 2009-13 selling price hierarchy requires the selling price of each deliverable in a multiple-deliverable arrangement to be based on, in descending order, (i) vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value, or VSOE, (ii) third-party evidence of fair value, or TPE, or (iii) management's best estimate of the selling price, or BESP.

For our core solutions, we have established VSOE based on our consistent historical pricing and discounting practices for customer renewals where the customer only subscribes to our core solutions. In establishing VSOE, the substantial majority of the selling prices for our core solutions fall within a reasonably narrow pricing range.

For our Value+ services and services relating to on-boarding our core solutions, as well as website design services, we were not able to determine VSOE because they are not sold by us separately from other deliverables. In addition, we considered whether TPE existed for these services and determined TPE existed for our website hosting based on prices charged by other companies selling similar services separately. For our remaining services, the selling prices of other deliverables are based on BESP. The determination of BESP requires us to make significant judgments and estimates. We consider numerous factors, including the nature of the deliverables themselves, the market conditions and competitive landscape for the sale, internal costs, and our published pricing and discounting practices. We maintain pricing transparency and adhere to our published price lists in selling these services to our customers. We update our estimates of BESP on an ongoing basis as events and circumstances may require.

After the contract value is allocated to each non-contingent deliverable in a multiple-deliverable arrangement based on the relative selling price, revenue is recognized for each deliverable based on the pattern in which the revenue is earned. For subscriptions services, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the subscription period. For usage-based services, revenue is recognized as the services are rendered. For one-time services, revenue is recognized upon completion of the related services.

We record amounts collected from our customers in advance of recognizing revenue as deferred revenue. Deferred revenue that will be recognized as revenue within one year from the respective balance sheet date is recorded as current deferred revenue and the remaining portion, if any, is recorded as noncurrent.

Internal-Use Software

We account for the costs of computer software obtained or developed for internal use in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*, or ASC 350. These include costs incurred in connection with the development of our internal-use software solutions when (i) the preliminary project stage is completed, (ii) management has authorized further funding for the completion of the project and (iii) it is probable that the project will be completed and perform as intended. These capitalized costs include personnel and related expenses for employees who are directly associated with and who devote time to internal-use software projects and, when material, interest costs incurred during the development. Capitalization of these costs ceases once the project is substantially complete and the software is ready for its intended purpose. Costs incurred for significant upgrades and enhancements to our software solutions are also capitalized. Costs incurred for post-configuration training, maintenance and minor modifications or enhancements are expensed as incurred. Capitalized software development costs are amortized using the straight-line method over an estimated useful life of three years. We do not transfer ownership of our software, or lease our software, to third parties.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We assess the recoverability of our long-lived assets when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Such events or changes in circumstances may include a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which a long-lived asset is being used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of a long-lived asset, an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected for the acquisition or development of a long-lived asset, current or future operating or cash flow losses that demonstrate continuing losses associated with the use of a long-lived asset, or a current expectation that, more likely than not, a long-lived asset will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. Impairment testing is performed at an asset level that represents the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. We assess recoverability of long-lived assets by determining whether the carrying value of an asset can be recovered through projected undiscounted cash flows over its remaining life. If the carrying value of an asset exceeds the forecasted undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss is recognized, measured as the amount by which the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value. An impairment loss is charged to operations in the period in which management determines such impairment.

Business Combinations

The results of a business acquired in a business combination are included in our consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. We allocate the purchase price, including the fair value of contingent consideration, to the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired business at their acquisition date fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the amount allocated to the identifiable assets and liabilities, if any, is recorded as goodwill.

Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires management to make significant judgments and estimates, including the selection of valuation methodologies, estimates of future revenue and cash flows, discount rates and selection of comparable companies.

When we issue awards to an acquired company’s stockholders, we evaluate whether the awards are contingent consideration or compensation for post-acquisition services. The evaluation includes, among other things, whether the vesting of the awards is contingent on the continued employment of the selling stockholder beyond the acquisition date. If continued employment is required for vesting, the awards are treated as compensation for post-acquisition services and recognized as an expense over the requisite service period.

Acquisition-related transaction costs are not included as a component of consideration transferred, but are accounted for as an expense in the period in which the costs are incurred.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in a business combination. We test goodwill for impairment in accordance with the provisions of ASC 350. Goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually at the reporting unit level or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that goodwill might be impaired. Events or changes in circumstances which could trigger an impairment review include a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, unanticipated competition, loss of key personnel, significant changes in the use of the acquired assets or our strategy, significant negative industry or economic trends, or significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future results of operations.

ASC 350 provides that an entity has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then additional impairment testing is not required. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to perform the first of a two-step impairment test.

The first step involves comparing the estimated fair value of a reporting unit with its book value, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value exceeds book value, goodwill is considered not to be impaired and no additional steps are necessary. If, however, the fair value of the reporting unit is less than book value, then the carrying amount of the goodwill is compared with its implied fair value. The estimate of implied fair value of goodwill may require valuations of certain internally generated and unrecognized intangible assets. If the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to the excess.

We have one reporting unit and we test for goodwill impairment annually during the fourth quarter of the calendar year. Our qualitative goodwill assessment during the fourth quarter of 2014 concluded there were no indications of impairment based on a number of factors considered, including the improvement in key operating metrics over the prior year, the increase in the fair value of our common stock, and continued execution against our strategic objectives.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation awards granted to employees and directors by recording compensation expense based on the awards' grant-date estimated fair value, in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*, or ASC 718. We estimate the fair value of restricted stock awards based on the fair value of our common stock. We estimate the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Determining the fair value of stock-based compensation awards under this model requires highly subjective assumptions, including the fair value of the underlying common stock, the risk-free interest rate, the expected term of the award, the expected volatility of the price of our common stock, and the expected dividend yield of our common stock. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. If we had made different assumptions, our stock-based compensation expense and our net loss could have been materially different.

These assumptions and estimates are as follows:

- *Fair Value of Common Stock*. Because there is no public market for our common stock, our board of directors has determined the fair value of our common stock at the time of the grant of stock options and restricted stock awards by considering a number of objective and subjective factors. The fair value

of the underlying common stock will be determined by our board of directors until such time as our common stock commences trading on an established stock exchange or national market system. The fair value has been determined in accordance with applicable elements of the practice aid issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants titled *Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. Our board of directors grants stock options with exercise prices equal to the fair value of our common stock on the date of grant.

- *Risk-Free Interest Rate*. The risk free interest rate assumption is based upon observed interest rates on United States government securities appropriate for the expected term of the stock option.
- *Expected Term*. Given we do not have sufficient exercise history to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior, we determine the expected term using the simplified method, which is calculated as the midpoint of the stock option vesting term and the expiration date of the stock option.
- *Expected Volatility*. We determine the expected volatility based on the historical average volatilities of publicly traded industry peers. We intend to continue to consistently apply this methodology using the same or similar public companies until a sufficient amount of historical information regarding the volatility of our own common stock price becomes available, unless circumstances change such that the identified companies are no longer similar to us, in which case, more suitable companies whose stock prices are publicly available would be utilized in the calculation.
- *Expected Dividend Yield*. We have not paid and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and, therefore, we use an expected dividend yield of zero.

The following table summarizes information relating to our stock options granted in the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 and the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015:

	Year Ended December 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2013	2014	2014	2015
Stock options granted (in thousands)	502	2,803	308	683
Weighted average exercise price per share	$ 0.45	$ 1.15	$ 0.82	$ 1.41
Weighted average Black-Scholes model assumptions:				
Risk-free interest rate	1.24%	1.86%	1.86%	1.39%
Expected term (in years)	6.0	6.2	6.0	6.4
Expected volatility	51%	48%	49%	48%
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—	—

In addition to the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, we also estimate a forfeiture rate to calculate our stock-based compensation expense for our awards. The forfeiture rate is based on an analysis of actual forfeitures. We will continue to evaluate the appropriateness of the forfeiture rate based on actual forfeiture experience, analysis of employee turnover, and other factors. Changes in the estimated forfeiture rate can have a significant impact on our stock-based compensation expense as the cumulative effect of adjusting the rate is recognized in the period the estimated forfeiture rate is changed. If a revised forfeiture rate is higher than the previously estimated forfeiture rate, an adjustment is made that will result in a decrease to our stock-based compensation expense recognized in our consolidated financial statements. If a revised forfeiture rate is lower than the previously estimated forfeiture rate, an adjustment is made that will result in an increase to our stock-based compensation expense recognized in our consolidated financial statements.

Common Stock Valuations

We are required to estimate the fair value of the common stock underlying our stock-based awards. The fair value of the common stock underlying our stock-based awards has been determined in each case by our board of directors, with input from management and contemporaneous third-party valuations. We believe that our board of directors has the relevant experience and expertise to determine the fair value of our common stock. Our board of

directors intends all stock options granted to be exercisable at a price per share not less than the fair value per share of the common stock underlying those stock options on the date of grant. As described below, the exercise price of our stock options was determined by our board of directors with reference to the most recent contemporaneous third-party valuation as of the date of each grant.

In the absence of a public market for our common stock, the valuation of our common stock has been determined in accordance with the guidelines outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, *Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. Our board of directors exercised reasonable judgment and considered numerous objectives and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of the fair value of our common stock at the date of each grant. These factors included:

- contemporaneous valuations performed by unrelated third-party specialists;
- the nature and history of our business;
- actual operating and financial performance;
- hiring of key personnel and experience of our management;
- market performance of comparable publicly traded companies;
- the introduction of new core functionality and Value+ services and the entry into adjacent markets and new verticals;
- industry information, such as market size and growth;
- likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or a strategic sale given prevailing market conditions and the nature and history of our business;
- lack of marketability for our common stock;
- prices, privileges, powers, preferences and rights of our convertible preferred stock relative to those of our common stock;
- relevant precedent transactions involving our convertible preferred stock;
- illiquidity of stock-based awards involving securities in a private company; and
- macroeconomic conditions.

In valuing our common stock, our board of directors determined the equity value of our business generally using the income approach and the market comparable approach valuation methods. The market approach also considers recent sales of our convertible preferred stock.

The income approach estimates our fair value based on the present value of our forecasted cash flows that we will generate over the forecast period and our residual value beyond the forecast period. These future values are discounted to their present values to reflect the risks inherent in our achieving these estimated cash flows. Other significant inputs of the income approach (in addition to our estimated future cash flows themselves) include, but are not limited to, working capital requirements, the long-term growth rate assumed in the residual value and normalized long-term operating margin.

The market comparable approach estimates our fair value by applying multiples of comparable publicly traded companies in the same industry or similar lines of business. From the comparable companies, a representative multiple is determined and then applied to our financial results to estimate our equity value. The multiple of the comparable companies was determined using a ratio of the market value of invested capital less cash to each of the last 12 months' revenues and the forecasted future 12 months' revenues. The estimated equity value is then discounted by a non-marketability factor due to the fact that stockholders of private companies do not have access to trading markets similar to those enjoyed by stockholders of public companies, which impacts liquidity. To determine our peer group of companies, we considered publicly traded software companies that

primarily deliver software using the cloud-based business model. When selecting peer companies to be included as our comparable companies, we considered industry information available for cloud-based solution providers. The selection of peer companies requires us to make judgments as to the comparability of these cloud-based solution providers to us. We also considered a number of factors, including the type of cloud-based offering, the stage of development and the size of the company. Additionally, some of the comparable companies completed initial public offerings in recent years. The selection of peer companies changes over time based on whether we believe the selected companies remain comparable to us. Based on these considerations, we believe that the companies we selected are a representative group for purposes of performing valuations.

Where we had completed a recent convertible preferred stock offering, the equity value implied by the financing was also used as a market approach. Where we used this method, we corroborated the equity value by using a market comparable approach, which applied a comparable company revenue multiple to our forecasted revenues. We considered multiples of enterprise value to revenue to be the most relevant in our industry as we are still in a relatively high growth phase, and thus have not reached normalized profitability or generated positive historical profit, thus making the application of profit-based multiples impossible or less reliable.

Once we determined our equity value, we utilized the OPM to allocate the equity value to each of our classes of stock. The OPM values each equity class by creating a series of call options on our equity value, with exercise prices based on the liquidation preferences, participation rights, and strike prices of the equity instruments. The OPM is particularly useful for the valuation of equity securities for emerging growth companies due to their lack of historical financial information and the complexity of their securities and capital structure. Commencing in December 2014, due to improved clarity on potential equity scenarios, we began using the PWERM to allocate our equity value among the various outcomes. Using a PWERM, the value of our common stock is estimated based on a probability-weighted analysis of varying values for our common stock assuming a possible future event for us, such as an early or late initial public offering, a strategic sale or a downside scenario in which we sell at a lower than expected liquidation value.

Application of these approaches and methods involves the use of estimates, judgments and assumptions, such as future revenue, expenses and cash flows, selections of comparable companies, probabilities and timing of exit events, among other factors. Changes in our assumptions or the interrelationship of those assumptions impacted the valuations as of each valuation date.

The table below sets forth information regarding stock options for each grant date for the year ended December 31, 2014 and the three months ended March 31, 2015:

Option Grant Dates	Number of Shares of our Common Stock Subject to Options Granted (in thousands)	Exercise Price per Share	Fair Value per Share at Grant Date
January 30, 2014	308	$ 0.82	$ 0.82
April 30, 2014	167	$ 0.82	$ 0.82
July 23, 2014	190	$ 1.04	$ 1.04
December 3, 2014	2,138	$ 1.23	$ 1.23
February 1, 2015*	683	$ 1.41	$ 2.80

* In light of the proximity of this grant to our planned initial public offering, our board of directors reassessed the fair value of our common stock as discussed under the section entitled "—February 2015 Grants" below.

The aggregate intrinsic value of vested and unvested stock options as of March 31, 2015 based on a price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, was $ million, of which $ million related to vested options and $ million related to unvested options.

The following discussion relates primarily to items considered and determinations made in assessing the fair value per share of our common stock for purposes of calculating stock-based compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2014 and the three months ended March 31, 2015. We believe we applied a reasonable valuation method to determine the fair value of the common stock underlying stock-based awards granted prior to our initial public offering.

January and April 2014 Grants

In estimating the fair value of our common stock to set the exercise price of stock options granted in January and April 2014, we obtained an independent third-party valuation of our common stock dated as of November 30, 2013. This valuation was performed concurrently with our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock financing. In addition, management used a Black-Scholes OPM to determine the total equity value implied by our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock financing, which was then allocated among our convertible preferred stock and common stock. We determined the use of this approach was appropriate given the price per share set for the issuance of our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock was negotiated between us and the lead investor. The lead investor was not an existing shareholder of ours; therefore, our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock financing was treated as an arms-length transaction. The inputs to the OPM include:

- our equity value implied by the Series B-3 convertible preferred stock financing;
- an estimate of the time until a potential liquidity event;
- an estimated volatility assumption;
- a risk-free interest rate over the estimated time to a liquidity event; and
- key price points in our capital structure in terms of exit levels on the assumed liquidation date.

Management utilized an expected term of 2.4 years from the valuation date until a liquidity event would occur and an expected volatility of 45% based on comparable public companies identified as direct competitors and other cloud-based solution providers. In addition, we used a discount for lack of marketability of 20%. The discount for marketability was determined using a protective put model, which was used as a proxy for measuring discounts for lack of marketability of securities.

In addition, management corroborated our total equity value by using a market comparable approach, which applied a comparable company revenue multiple to our forecasted revenues. The equity value implied by the market comparable approach was consistent with the value determined using the OPM.

After considering these valuations, and a qualitative assessment of whether any significant changes in value occurred subsequent to November 2013, our board of directors determined the fair value of our common stock to be $0.82 per share as of January 30, 2014 and April 30, 2014, and granted stock options with an exercise price of $0.82 per share.

July 2014 Grants

In estimating the fair value of our common stock to set the exercise price of stock options granted in July 2014, we obtained an independent third-party valuation of our common stock dated as of May 31, 2014. In addition, management utilized the OPM method described above, which was corroborated using the market comparable approach, which applied a comparable company revenue multiple to our forecasted revenues. We utilized the same Series B-3 convertible preferred stock financing as a benchmark for assessing the fair value of our common stock, which we adjusted for changes related to the market and to our internal progress from the prior valuation date.

Management utilized an expected term of 2.4 years from valuation date until a liquidity event would occur and an expected volatility of 45% based on public companies identified as direct competitors and other cloud-based solution providers. This term was based on a weighting of different exit scenarios, including initial public offering and strategic sale scenarios. The expected term remained 2.4 years based on our expectation of when a liquidity event could occur, which remained unchanged. In addition, we maintained the same discount for lack of marketability of 20% given there was no change in the expected exit timeline.

After considering these valuations, our board of directors determined the fair value of our common stock to be $1.04 per share as of July 23, 2014, and granted stock options with an exercise price of $1.04 per share. The increase in the fair value of our common stock resulted in part from the continued growth and financial performance of our business from November 2013 through May 2014. The main driver of the increase in value was the overall growth of our business as demonstrated by the growth in our revenue and the number of our customers.

December 2014 Grants

In estimating the fair value of our common stock to set the exercise price of stock options granted in December 2014, we obtained an independent third-party valuation of our common stock dated as of December 1, 2014. In addition, management used a combination of both the income and market comparable approaches, weighted at 75% and 25%, respectively, to estimate our total equity value. We included the income approach for the first time as we had greater visibility into our expected future cash flows given our longer operating history. In the income approach, we discounted our estimated future cash flows based on our forecasts through 2019 and utilized a weighted average cost of capital of 25%. The market comparable approach applied a comparable company revenue multiple to our forecasted revenues. The selected multiple used was based on available comparable companies that we estimated were similar to us considering their size, growth and profitability.

Once we determined an equity value, we used both an OPM and a PWERM model, weighted equally, to allocate the equity value to each of our classes of stock. We began using the PWERM, to allocate our equity value among the various potential liquidity outcomes, given our improved estimate of exit scenarios.

In the OPM model, we utilized the following principal assumptions: an expected term of 1.7 years, which was reduced from our prior valuation date due to our revised expectation of when a liquidity event could occur; an expected volatility of 35%, reflecting a decrease from the prior valuation date as a result of the shorter expected term to liquidity; and a discount for lack of marketability of approximately 14%, reflecting a decrease from the prior valuation date as a result of the shorter expected term to liquidity. Using the PWERM, we estimated our equity value under various scenarios: an initial public offering occurring one year from valuation date, 1.5 years from valuation date, and 2.5 years from valuation date; a strategic sale occurring 1.5 years from valuation date and 2.5 years from valuation date; and a downside scenario. We also applied the discount for lack of marketability factoring in the estimated time to a potential liquidity event.

In addition to these valuations, our board of directors considered the proximity of the grant relative to the December 2014 valuation, and our financial performance since the prior valuation date, in establishing the fair value of our common stock of $1.23 per share and the exercise price of the stock options granted in December 2014 of $1.23 per share, an increase of nearly 20% from May 2014. The increase in the fair value of our common stock resulted in part from the continued growth and financial performance of our business from May 2014 to December 2014 and the increase in the probability of an initial public offering relative to other shareholder liquidation alternatives.

February 2015 Grants

In February 2015, our board of directors granted options to purchase 682,700 shares of our common stock with an exercise price per share of $1.41 and 100,000 shares of restricted stock with a purchase price of $1.41 per

share. To estimate the fair value of our common stock, our board of directors reviewed and considered an independent third-party valuation of our common stock dated as of January 23, 2015. In addition, consistent with the December 2014 valuation, management used a combination of both the income and market comparable approaches, weighted equally, to estimate our total enterprise value.

Once we determined an equity value, we used both an OPM and a PWERM, weighted at 40% and 60%, respectively, to allocate the equity value to each of our classes of stock. In the OPM, we utilized the following assumptions: an expected term of 1.3 years, which was reduced from the prior valuation date due to our revised expectation of when a liquidity event could occur; an expected volatility of 35%; and a discount for lack of marketability of 11%, reflecting a decrease from the prior valuation date as a result of the shorted expected term to liquidity. Using the PWERM, we estimated our equity value under various scenarios: an initial public offering occurring one year from valuation date, 1.5 years from valuation date, and 2.5 years from valuation date; a strategic sale occurring 1.5 years from valuation date and 2.5 years from valuation date; and a downside scenario. We also applied the discount for lack of marketability factoring in the estimated time to a potential liquidity event.

In addition to these valuations, our board of directors considered the proximity of the grant relative to the January 2015 valuation, and our financial performance since the prior valuation date, in establishing the value of our common stock of $1.41 per share and the exercise price of the stock options granted in February 2015 of $1.41 per share, an increase of 15% from December 2014.

In connection with the preparation of our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2015, and in light of our acceleration of our planned initial public offering timeline and the engagement of our underwriters for this offering during the three months ended March 31, 2015, we reviewed and reassessed the grant-date fair value of our common stock as of February 1, 2015. As a result of this reassessment, the fair value of our common stock on February 1, 2015, was increased from our original determination of $1.41 per share to $2.80 per share. The reassessed fair value of $2.80 per share was based on our estimates of our enterprise value in light of our accelerated initial public offering timeline. The increase in the fair value of our common stock from December 2014 to February 2015 resulted in part from the continued growth and financial performance of our business, and the increase in the probability and acceleration of the expected timing of an initial public offering relative to other shareholder liquidation alternatives. In connection with this determination, we will recognize approximately $0.9 million more in stock-based compensation expense associated with stock options and restricted stock awards granted on February 1, 2015 than we would have recognized had we not reassessed our original determination of fair value.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, or ASC 740. ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more likely than not that some of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in our consolidated financial statements from such positions are then measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized. We recognize interest and penalties accrued with respect to uncertain tax positions, if any, in our provision for income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Under the JOBS Act, we meet the definition of an emerging growth company. We have irrevocably elected to opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards pursuant to Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, or ASU 2014-09, which requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. ASU 2014-09 will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in GAAP when it becomes effective. ASU 2014-09 is currently effective on January 1, 2017, although the FASB has proposed rules to defer its effectiveness until 2018. Early adoption is not permitted. The standard permits the use of either a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. We have not determined which transition method we will adopt, nor have we determined the effect of this guidance on our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or disclosures.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-03, *Interest—Imputation of Interest—Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, or ASU 2015-03, which requires an entity to record debt issuance costs in the balance sheet as a direct deduction of a recognized debt liability. ASU 2015-03 is effective for accounting periods beginning after December 15, 2015; however, early adoption is permitted. During the three months ended March 31, 2015, we elected to adopt this guidance. The impact of the early adoption of this guidance was to record $0.1 million of third-party debt financing costs related to borrowings under our credit facility in March 2015 as a reduction of our term loan from Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. The adoption of this guidance did not impact prior period financial statements as we had $0 of debt outstanding.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-05, *Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement*, or ASU 2015-05, which provides guidance to customers about whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, then the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. This guidance is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015; however, early adoption is permitted. An entity can elect to adopt this guidance either (i) prospectively to all arrangements entered into or materially modified after the effective date or (ii) retrospectively. We are evaluating the effect of the adoption of ASU 2015-05 on our consolidated financial statements.

LETTER FROM OUR CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Vertical Cloud-Based Solutions Are the Future

Our mission is to revolutionize the way small and medium-sized businesses grow and compete by enabling their digital transformation. We launched AppFolio with the belief that cloud-based solutions would evolve from horizontal software (that works for all types of business) to targeted solutions that are built to solve the needs of specific industries.

Today, our easy-to-use, cloud-based software solutions are helping small and medium-sized businesses in the property management and legal industries more effectively grow and compete. The power of cloud-based solutions allows us to put exceptional technology—usually reserved for the largest companies with ample resources—into the hands of small and medium-sized businesses. For small business owners, this is truly revolutionary; they now spend time growing their businesses instead of simply running them. Our customers modernize and automate their workflows and enhance their business interactions, which allows them to improve efficiency and productivity, realize a better work/life balance and stay competitive.

AppFolio is more than just great software. At the heart of our cloud-based solutions is a talented and agile product development team that understands the importance of listening to our customers so we can build for today and the future.

We believe that the vertical cloud-based opportunity is in its early days—this is an exciting time.

Our Roadmap for Business Success

We know that successful businesses do a few things really well:

- ***Deliver great products that are easy to use.*** Designing and developing great products, that customers love, is the core of our business. Making things simple actually requires a lot of thought and discipline and we are willing to go the extra mile to do this.
- ***Focus on customer success.*** We recently had a customer cry “happy tears” because she was so excited about her new software. We’ve received homemade cookies, scarves and handwritten notes from customers who are more successful because of our software. Our team is always looking for new opportunities to delight our customers with functionality, education and an outstanding support experience. We will never lose sight of our customers.
- ***Attract and grow great talent.*** We work hard to find the best team members and then work equally hard to provide a challenging and rewarding environment to keep them with us. We want our employees to feel like AppFolio is the “smallest big company they’ve ever worked for.” Happy employees are the roots of a healthy company culture, and I want all AppFolio employees to feel as proud as I do to work here.

No Shortcuts to Greatness

There are no shortcuts to greatness and unfortunately no such thing as an “overnight business success”! From the very beginning, we have focused on building an enduring, thriving company that will provide consistent value to our customers, employees, partners and investors. We feel that this long-term thinking will create even greater shareholder value over time, and we are looking to attract investors that share this view.

Looking Forward

I am often asked whether AppFolio will enter other industries in addition to property management and legal. Our software is transforming these two industries for small and medium-sized businesses, and we’re focused on

continuing to increase the value of our current software solutions. Property management and legal are huge opportunities for us, and in many ways we are just getting started. We have built a solid platform with a great depth of expertise on what each vertical requires for long-term success. This means we are poised to move faster than other cloud-based solution providers to capture new markets—if the right opportunity presents itself in the future, we will seize it.

As we enter this next phase of growth, we're very thankful for our AppFolio community of customers, employees, partners and investors. We're excited about what we've started and invite you to join us on the journey ahead.

Sincerely,

/s/ Brian Donahoo

Brian Donahoo
Chief Executive Officer

AppFolio, Inc.

BUSINESS

Our Mission

Our mission is to revolutionize the way small and medium-sized businesses grow and compete by enabling their digital transformation.

Overview

We provide industry-specific, cloud-based software solutions for SMBs in the property management and legal industries. Our platform is designed to be the system of record to automate essential business processes and the system of engagement to enhance business interactions between our customers and their clients and vendors. Our mobile-optimized software solutions have a user-friendly interface across multiple devices, enabling our customers to work at any time and from anywhere. Our property management software provides small and medium-sized property managers with an end-to-end solution to their business needs, enabling them to manage properties quickly and easily in a single, integrated environment. Our legal software provides solo practitioners and small law firms with a streamlined practice and case management solution, allowing them to manage their practices and case load within a flexible system. We also offer optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services, such as our professionally designed websites and electronic payment services, which are seamlessly built into our core solutions.

SMBs face numerous issues that divert limited time and resources away from serving their clients and growing their businesses. The business activities of SMBs are complex and their day-to-day operations are often managed through inefficient manual processes and disparate software systems. The lack of automation and integrated technology places a significant administrative burden on these businesses, particularly in industries that involve unique workflows, relationships among multiple industry participants, significant data inputs, and compliance or regulatory requirements. While larger enterprises and consumers have been experiencing a transformational shift into the digital age, the legacy systems currently used by many SMBs are lagging behind in terms of technological sophistication and ease of use. In particular, many small and medium-sized property managers are still running their businesses using spreadsheets and a variety of point solutions that are not web-optimized while much of the real estate market has moved online. Similarly, solo practitioners and small law firms continue to be plagued by manual processes and outdated software despite the broader legal industry’s increased comfort with cloud-based solutions.

Business management software, which initially served to differentiate competitors, is now critical to any business’s survival and success in an increasingly connected and online world. The ability of SMBs to capitalize on the power of software to interact with their clients, vendors and other industry participants, and to mine the data and insights gleaned from these relationships, is integral to their ability to compete more effectively in commerce today, not only with other SMBs but also with larger enterprises. SMBs need an intuitive, reliable and fully integrated software solution that brings superior technology and services to their specific industry workflows and meets their key operational requirements.

We have custom-tailored our business to enable us to revolutionize the way that SMBs grow and compete. We refer to our approach to addressing similar, fundamental business needs of SMBs across our targeted verticals as our AppFolio Business System. At the center of our AppFolio Business System is a common technology platform, which provides functionality across our software solutions in our targeted verticals. We apply a disciplined approach of using market validation to select and develop new core functionality and Value+ services for our existing markets and to identify the most suitable adjacent markets and new verticals to pursue. Based on the results of our market validation process, we strive to deploy exceptional cloud-based technology designed to improve the efficiency and productivity of businesses. We use in-bound marketing, participation at customer and industry events, and in-app messaging to educate new and existing customers on how our software solutions can transform their businesses. Based on the foundation created by our marketing activities, our sales team quickly builds relationships with potential customers, assesses their business challenges and demonstrates

the benefits of our core functionality and Value+ services. We partner with our customers to navigate their digital transformation by streamlining the on-boarding process and providing ongoing advice on best practices. We continuously expand our core functionality and add new Value+ services based on feedback from our customers, which is collected across our organization and used by our research and product development team to release frequent updates to our software solutions. Our customer-centric culture fosters long-term relationships with our customers and helps to facilitate their business success.

Our core solutions address common business functions and interactions of SMBs in our targeted verticals by providing key functionality, including accounting, document management, real-time interactive search, data analytics and communication options. We currently offer APM for property managers and MyCase for law firms. APM is a comprehensive solution for the operational requirements of small and medium-sized property managers, including activities such as posting and tracking tenant vacancies, handling the entire leasing process electronically, administering maintenance and repairs with their vendor networks, managing accounting and reporting to property owners. MyCase is a flexible practice and case management solution for solo practitioners and small law firms, providing time tracking, billing and payments, client communication, coordination with other lawyers and support staff, legal document management and assembly, and general office administration. As MyCase is in an earlier stage of development than APM, we are continuing to expand its core functionality.

In addition to our core solutions, we offer a range of optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services. Our Value+ services are available on an as-needed basis and enable our customers to adapt our platform to their specific operational requirements. Today, we offer certain Value+ services to both our property manager and law firm customers, namely, professionally designed websites and electronic payment services. In addition, we offer the following Value+ services to our property manager customers: resident screening; tenant liability insurance; and our contact center to resolve or route incoming maintenance requests. Over time, we anticipate offering similar and additional Value+ services across our targeted verticals.

Due to our strong leadership, talented team and investments across our organization, we have experienced significant growth. Our senior management has a proven track record, averaging over 15 years of experience as pioneers in the cloud-based software industry, many of whom have worked together since 1999. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, our revenue was $26.5 million and $47.7 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 80%. For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, our revenue was $9.8 million and $15.8 million, respectively, representing period-over-period growth of 61%. We increased our employee headcount from 254 employees as of December 31, 2013 to 377 employees as of December 31, 2014 and to 430 employees as of March 31, 2015. As a result of the substantial increase in headcount, as well as other investments to expand our research and product development, customer service, and sales and marketing, and maintain and expand our technology infrastructure and operational support, we incurred net losses of $7.3 million, $8.6 million, $1.2 million and $3.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 and the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively. We have invested, and intend to continue to invest, heavily in our business to capitalize on our market opportunity.

Industry Background

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Are a Large and Important Segment of the Economy

SMBs represent a significant proportion, and are an essential driver, of the U.S. economy. In particular, SMBs spark innovation, create jobs, and provide opportunities for success. According to the U.S. Small Business Administration’s Office of Advocacy, in 2012, there were more than 28 million SMBs and, of those, the non-sole proprietor businesses employed approximately 56 million employees. Since the end of the U.S. recession, SMBs generated approximately 60% of net new jobs from mid-2009 through mid-2013.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Are Complex and Resource-Constrained

The business processes of SMBs are complex and involve a variety of participants, from employees to a myriad of external clients and vendors. Keeping track of communications and transactions with multiple industry participants has historically been time consuming, and establishing and managing these external relationships often requires a hands-on approach. SMBs must accomplish these tasks with fewer employees and limited financial resources available to invest in additional business infrastructure. SMBs need intuitive software solutions to improve business efficiency and productivity.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Still Rely on Manual Processes or a Patchwork of Legacy Software

While business today is increasingly conducted using cloud-based software, many SMBs have not adopted integrated, web-optimized technology solutions to unify and manage their business operations. Many of these companies still use manual processes or work with a variety of disparate systems. For example, the typical process for a property manager to post vacancies to rental listing sites and his or her website involves several hours each day manually entering the information for each property into listing services, one by one, over and over. SMBs require a fully integrated software solution that meets their specific workflow needs in order to replace time-consuming manual processes and consolidate limited-use point solutions.

Cloud-Based Software Is Particularly Well-Suited to Meet the Needs of Small and Medium-Sized Businesses

Historically, only larger enterprises have had the funding and expertise to purchase and configure software to support their business processes. However, the shift to cloud-based software has made it possible to provide SMBs with access to enterprise-grade solutions with quick deployment and access across multiple devices, typically on a subscription or pay-as-you-go basis. The rise of cloud computing has enabled companies to use cloud-based solutions as their primary system of record and system of engagement for their entire business at a lower cost of ownership than legacy on-premise solutions. Cloud computing also facilitates continuous software updates to enable technology to be easily adapted to the evolving needs of SMBs.

Mobility and Consumerization of IT Drive Expectations of Small and Medium-Sized Businesses and Their Clients

Technological advances have driven increased adoption of smartphones, tablets and other mobile devices, not only by consumers but also by businesses. In many cases, and particularly for interactions with many SMBs, mobile devices have become the primary platform for conducting business and consuming information. Compared to enterprises, which employ mostly desk-based workers, SMB owners and employees are highly mobile. In addition, increased use by consumers of websites such as Google, and widespread mobile adoption of social media applications such as Facebook and Twitter, have created expectations on the part of the clients of SMBs that consumer-like mobile applications will be available for use in their commercial interactions to facilitate delivery of service anytime, anywhere.

Vertical Cloud-Based Software Delivers Tailored Solutions to Small and Medium-Sized Businesses

While providers of horizontal cloud-based solutions have focused on developing software that can be applied across multiple verticals, vertical cloud-based solution providers have embraced mass customization by tailoring their applications to address the business needs of specific industries. As a result, vertical cloud-based solution providers have built significant domain expertise and close relationships with their customers, capitalizing on a customer feedback loop to better inform their product roadmaps and go-to-market strategy than their horizontal peers. Vertical cloud-based software vendors can provide SMBs with industry-specific solutions, which are not provided by one-size-fits-all horizontal software vendors. Vertical cloud-based solution providers are also well-positioned to take advantage of big data analytics by leveraging the data inherent in their customer base to deliver value-added functionality.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Are Constantly Evolving and Demand "Living Software"

The needs of SMBs are constantly evolving, and business management software is expected to keep pace by responding rapidly with new functionality. Developers have been able to capitalize on recent technological advances, lower development costs, greater social acceptance of technology and deeper industry knowledge to provide continuous software updates. Developers increasingly use a collaborative approach to software development, coordinating closely with product management, customer service and their sales and marketing departments, to optimize applications. In turn, technical expertise in software development, including the ability to reduce the time-to-market of a potentially disruptive solution, can assist SMBs to become leaders in their respective industries.

Small and Medium-Sized Businesses Need a Trusted Adviser to Help Navigate Their Digital Transformation

Owners and managers of SMBs have to balance a variety of different functions as part of their jobs. When they are using disparate systems to accomplish their daily tasks, frequently with little to no IT support, their everyday activities can quickly become onerous. SMBs need a strategic partner to outline digital initiatives and the framework within which to bring them into the digital future. Customer service can serve as a key differentiator for cloud-based solution providers by easing the on-boarding process, providing ongoing advice on best practices, and channeling customer feedback into the continuous development of the platform.

Our Market Opportunity

We believe that the lack of comprehensive, industry-specific, cloud-based software solutions for SMBs in many industries is a significant opportunity for us. According to Parallels, the cloud market for SMBs, which Parallels defines as the aggregate cloud market for infrastructure-as-a-service, web presence, communication and collaboration and business applications, was $62 billion in 2013 and will double by 2016, growing to $125 billion.[1] Additionally, according to Parallels, the U.S. SMB cloud market alone represented $24 billion in 2014 and is estimated to grow to $38 billion in 2017.[2] We currently offer our cloud-based solutions to SMBs in the property management and legal verticals, which represent a portion of the cloud market for SMBs, and believe our AppFolio Business System can be leveraged to develop, market, and sell business management software to SMBs in other industries.

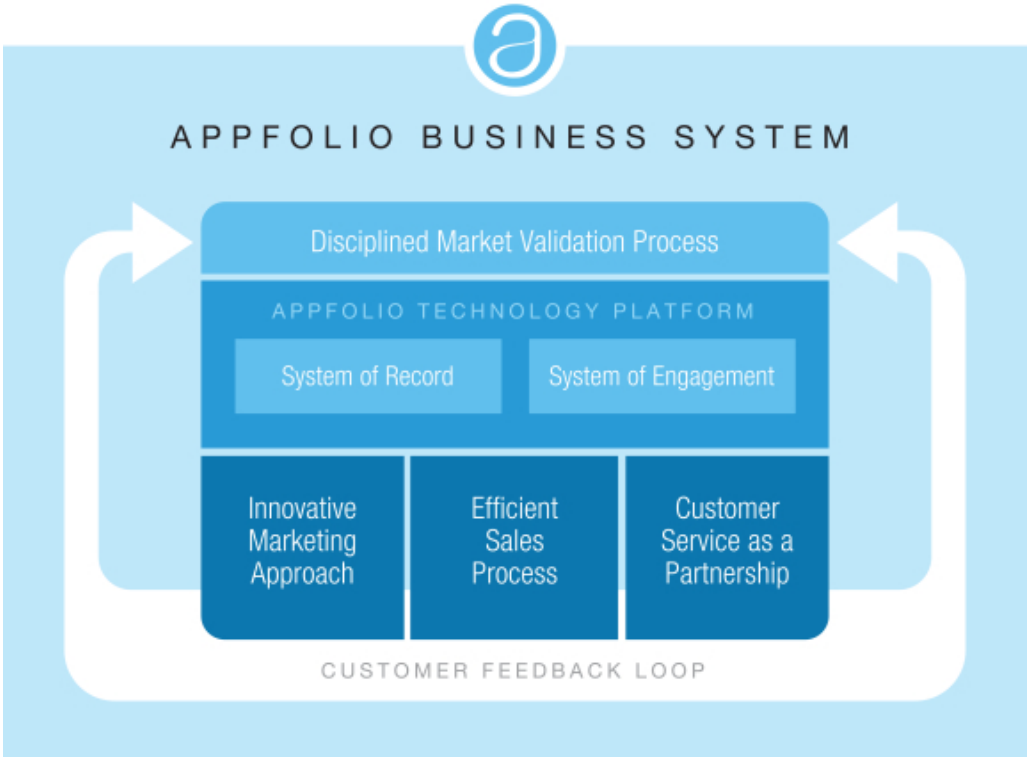
For the property management vertical, based on our internal analysis and industry experience, we estimate the total addressable market in the United States to be at least $5.0 billion for SMBs (which we define as companies with 20 to 3,000 rental units under management, consisting of residential, commercial and HOA units). For the legal vertical, based on our internal analysis and industry experience, we estimate the total addressable market in the United States to be at least $2.0 billion for SMBs (which we define as law firms with less than 20 employees).

Additionally, based on our experience, we believe that the available reports and surveys do not fully capture the future SMB revenue opportunity. A September 2014 study by Deloitte, commissioned by a third party, explores how technology has facilitated an increasing number of start-ups, driven rapid growth and increased the efficiency of more mature SMBs. According to Deloitte, almost 70% of SMBs surveyed expected to increase their use of cloud-based technology in the next three years.[3] It remains difficult, however, to predict the rate of adoption by new start-ups and SMBs that currently do not use any business management software. In the case of property management, industry-wide adoption of technology still trails behind that of many other industries. For many solo practitioners and small law firms, there has previously been no affordable alternative to the filing cabinets and staffing challenges of their traditional business model. While it is difficult to estimate aggregate SMB technology spend in any specific vertical, we believe it represents a significant opportunity for growth.

1 See (1) in the section entitled "Industry and Market Data."
2 See (2) in the section entitled "Industry and Market Data."
3 See (3) in the section entitled "Industry and Market Data."

Our AppFolio Business System

Since our founding, we have established our culture and designed our business to meet the specific needs of SMBs in their particular industries. We refer to our approach to addressing the specific needs of SMBs across our targeted verticals as our AppFolio Business System. Our AppFolio Business System has been explicitly developed to find, evaluate and serve verticals in which we can deliver a transformative, easy-to-use software solution that can handle the key operational requirements of SMBs at a low overall cost of ownership.



Key elements of our AppFolio Business System include:

- ***Disciplined Market Validation Process***. Since our founding, we have worked closely with our customers, partners and other industry participants to inform our product roadmap. We have consistently applied a disciplined market validation process to select and develop new core functionality and Value+ services, and to identify the most suitable adjacent markets and new verticals to target. This approach facilitates faster and more focused product development, with higher confidence that our software solutions will rapidly find market acceptance within our targeted verticals.
- ***AppFolio Technology Platform***. At the center of our AppFolio Business System is our modern, cloud-based technology platform, which encompasses a wide variety of reusable core functionality and Value+ services that can be leveraged to provide continuous updates across our software solutions in our targeted verticals. The functionality of our platform has been developed with a view to improving business efficiency and productivity for SMBs. Because our software solution serves as both the system of record and the system of engagement for our customers, our software solutions quickly become essential to the operation of our customers' businesses.
- ***Innovative Marketing Approach***. We believe a key element of our AppFolio Business System is efficiently creating and delivering industry-specific content and educating SMBs in our targeted

verticals to build our market presence. Our go-to-market strategy across our targeted verticals leverages in-bound marketing techniques, including content marketing, SEO and SEM, and industry thought leadership, including our participation at customer and industry events, which are used by our sales development team to further nurture potential sales leads. We also use in-app messaging to remind existing customers of our Value+ services at natural points in their workflow, making it easy for our customers to increase usage and find out about new Value+ services.

- ***Efficient Sales Process***. Based on the foundation created by our marketing programs and sales development team, we are able to quickly build relationships with potential customers, assess their business challenges and demonstrate the benefits of our core functionality. Following on-boarding of our core solution, our sales team identifies specific Value+ services that enable our customers to further streamline and grow their businesses. Our transparent pricing model is designed to simplify the sales process by pricing subscriptions in a uniform manner based on the size of our customers' businesses. Value+ services are priced separately on a subscription or usage basis to allow our customers to adopt our Value+ services on an as-needed basis.
- ***Customer Service as a Partnership***. Our customer service team partners with our customers to assist them with on-boarding and help ensure they are optimally using our software solution early in their relationship with us. We believe this process is critical to our customers' success and plays an important role in customer retention. We also provide ongoing training and support, and regularly provide advice on best practices. Our customer service is an essential component of our AppFolio Business System, serving to deepen our relationships with our customers, maximize the value of our software solutions for their businesses, and encourage word-of-mouth referrals from satisfied customers.
- ***Customer Feedback Loop***. We are committed to listening to and understanding our customers based on proactive customer dialogue and feedback about our software solutions. This provides valuable insight into the operations of SMBs in our targeted verticals. Our product management team routinely engages with our customer service and sales and marketing organizations, as well as our customers, partners and other industry participants, to provide guidance to our engineering team. Our agile, team-based engineering approach and continual integration of customer feedback allows us to release frequent updates to our software solutions quickly and seamlessly. We continuously seek out the most talented developers to facilitate the delivery of exceptional technology to SMBs and to stimulate ongoing innovation.

These components of our AppFolio Business System strengthen our brands and customer loyalty, resulting in customer promotion and feedback that we leverage in developing, marketing and selling our software solutions across our targeted verticals.

Our Solutions

We provide SMBs with cloud-based business management software solutions that are designed and developed with our customers' industry-specific business needs in mind.

- ***All-in-One System***. Our core solutions have been designed and developed to suit the specific workflows of SMBs in our targeted verticals. We believe that, by focusing on specific industries, we are better able to provide our customers with broad functionality that meets their key business needs and eliminates their need for a myriad of disparate point solutions. Our vision for each vertical software solution includes fully integrated functionality that provides a single system of record to automate routine processes and a system of engagement to optimize business interactions among our customers and their clients and vendors.
- ***Essential Value+ Services***. Our software solutions include optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services that our customers can adopt to enhance our core solutions. These services range from upfront professional website design to ongoing high-volume transactional services, such as electronic payment

services, in addition to industry-specific services, such as resident screening, for our property manager customers. By providing a base subscription that can be augmented with additional on-demand functionality, we enable our customers to select Value+ services that meet their specific business needs and scale with the growth of their business.

- ***Modern Cloud-Based Solutions***. We have designed and developed our software solutions on a modern cloud-based platform, allowing for rapid and cost-effective deployment of our enterprise-class software solutions and frequent updates to help ensure our software solutions incorporate the latest technological advances and adapt to industry trends.
- ***Built for Any Device, Anytime, Anywhere***. We recognize that SMBs handle multiple responsibilities that require them to be available 24/7, and they demand flexible software solutions that are compatible with the laptops, tablets and smartphones they already own to allow them to work at anytime and from anywhere. Our software solutions are designed to enable users to move seamlessly from one device to another, to run on multiple operating systems, including Mac OS, iOS, Windows and Android, and to launch in a variety of browsers.
- ***User-Friendly Interface***. We believe a key driver of the adoption and utilization of our software solutions is the easy-to-use and consumer-like nature of our interface. We invest significant time and resources in streamlining and rationalizing our functionality to enable an intuitive and user-friendly customer experience. Our users are often able to benefit immediately from our software solutions with little to no training. We designed our interface to resemble the social media applications our customers already use, making it easy to transition their businesses to our platform because of a preexisting familiarity.
- ***Ever-Evolving Functionality***. We direct our investment in research and product development based on our market validation findings and customer feedback loop, which inform the development of new core functionality and Value+ services that are directly relevant to our customers' businesses and foster best practices based on deep industry knowledge. Market validation and customer feedback will continue to be our guiding philosophy as we seek to prioritize and integrate new functionality in response to the needs of our customers.
- ***Vertical Data Analytics***. As a vertical cloud-based solution provider, we are uniquely positioned to capture data across our customer base, forming a new source of industry-specific business data. Our customers benefit from data analytics in the form of business performance management through a wide variety of customizable reports and business optimization through aggregated benchmarking data, which provides visibility across their industries.

Benefits of Our Solutions

- ***Benefits to Our SMB Customers***. Our cloud-based business management software solutions enable our customers to eliminate manual processes and collapse a myriad of point solutions into a single system of record and system of engagement, all at a lower cost than an inflexible on-premise software product. Our software solutions facilitate the automation of recurring transactions to improve efficiency, vertical data analytics to provide visibility, and seamless communication, which combine to produce tangible time savings, reduced expenses and increased revenue. For example, APM enables property managers to identify and capture quality prospects, achieve higher occupancy rates, optimize pricing and offer ancillary services. In the legal vertical, MyCase enables lawyers to better organize their cases and matters and expedite client communication, time tracking, billing and collections.
- ***Benefits to Clients of SMBs***. Our software solutions help ensure clients of SMBs experience high quality, professional service, improved responsiveness and easy access to useful information. Clients of SMBs are able to interact with the owners and managers of SMBs through our intuitive, consumer-like interfaces and to complete a variety of tasks online. For example, property owners can more easily evaluate the performance of their real estate portfolios based on easy-to-read monthly reports and reliable payments, while residents experience a more streamlined renting process by taking advantage

of online conveniences such as electronic rental applications and rent payments. In the legal vertical, clients can receive real-time and up-to-date accounts of the latest developments in their cases posted to private and secure portals to which they have on-demand access.

- ***Benefits to Vendors of SMBs***. Our software solutions enable vendors of SMBs to streamline transactions with the owners and managers of SMBs by automating processes and facilitating communications. For example, vendors are able to receive payments from property managers faster and more securely through direct deposit instead of cash or check. APM also has built-in property maintenance software that facilitates electronic work orders to vendors, for both one-time and recurring tasks, allowing vendors to schedule their jobs and allocate resources more efficiently. Maintenance technicians can then easily communicate with property managers and residents and complete work orders seamlessly through our platform.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that our significant growth within our targeted verticals is based on the following key competitive strengths:

- ***AppFolio Business System***. We believe that our AppFolio Business System, including our experience in market validation, as well as our consistent, multi-functional approach to using our customers' feedback, serves to differentiate us from our competitors. We strive to develop exceptional cloud-based technology capable of transforming our customers' businesses, and our product management team coordinates closely with our sales and marketing, customer service and engineering teams to continuously update and improve our user experience with new core functionality and Value+ services. We believe this approach enables us to create easy-to-use software solutions that more precisely meet our customers' needs. By re-using key elements of our platform across our software solutions and leveraging a common business strategy, we can more easily enter adjacent markets and new verticals.
- ***Deep Domain Expertise***. We have developed considerable industry-specific domain expertise within our targeted verticals. Our domain expertise within our targeted verticals allows us to address the unique workflows of our customers and differentiate ourselves from horizontal software competitors. This industry-specific knowledge enables us to offer a broad range of tightly integrated core functionality and Value+ services that would otherwise require the purchase and use of multiple disparate point solutions, such as accounting, payment, customer relationship management and business intelligence software. Our AppFolio Business System, including our disciplined market validation approach and customer feedback loop, positions us to build our industry expertise efficiently as we enter adjacent markets and new verticals.
- ***Focus on Vertical Cloud-Based Solutions for SMBs***. We recognized at the outset that SMBs have software needs and face challenges that are different from those of larger enterprises. We have focused exclusively on creating cost-effective, cloud-based solutions for SMBs, enabling us to create a full customer experience tailored to their unique needs. We believe we can more easily identify prospective customers and adapt our marketing strategies accordingly, resulting in lower customer acquisition costs and faster market penetration. We help SMBs that have limited time, money and expertise with on-boarding, dedicated training and support during the early stages of using our software solutions, and ongoing advice over the life of the customer relationship. We also utilize data captured across our customer base to deliver innovative new functionality and inform our product roadmap. We believe we can leverage our experience serving SMBs to address similar, fundamental business needs across our targeted verticals.
- ***Customer Obsessed***. We are intensely focused on customer happiness and success. By thoroughly understanding our customers' needs, we are able to deliver an exceptional customer experience. We continuously monitor customer satisfaction, seek feedback from our customers on our core solutions and Value+ services, and design and develop our offerings to deliver meaningful impact to our customers. Our strong value proposition is validated through our customer reviews and real-time

feedback that is published unfiltered on our website. Our customer-centric culture fosters long-term relationships with our customers, which translates into a high degree of revenue visibility and significant upside from Value+ service opportunities.

- ***Predictable Revenue Model***. We employ a business model that produces predictable revenues. We achieve this by charging recurring subscription fees for our core solutions and providing a number of Value+ services that are generally recurring in nature. Our business management software solution is a critical element of the day-to-day operations of our customers, leading to lasting customer relationships. We employ success-based pricing for our software solutions with a view to increasing our revenues over time as our customers' businesses grow and they increasingly adopt Value+ services.
- ***Experienced Management Team***. The members of our senior management team have a proven track record, averaging over 15 years of experience as pioneers in the cloud-based software industry, many of whom have worked together since 1999. This level of expertise enables our management team to effectively manage the challenges associated with building a lasting company.

Our Growth Strategy

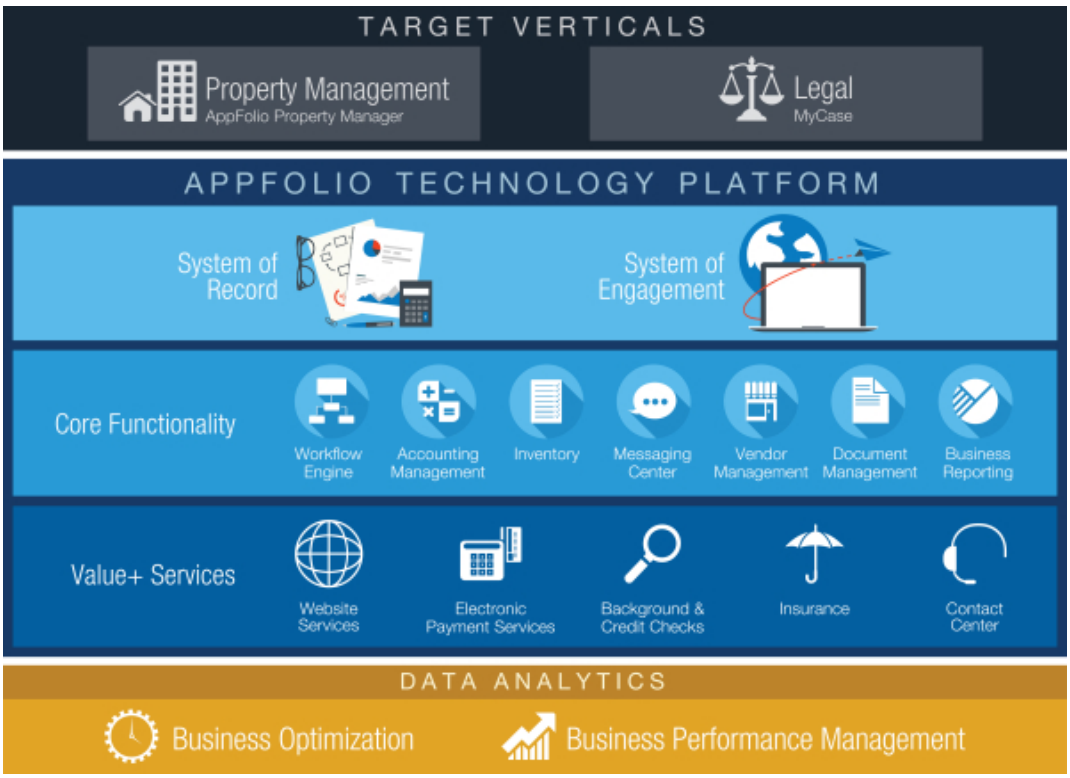
Our growth strategy is to provide increasingly valuable cloud-based business management software solutions to SMBs across the specific verticals we choose to target. We have managed, and plan to continue to manage, our business towards the achievement of long-term growth that we believe will positively impact long-term stockholder value, and not towards the realization of short-term financial or business metrics, or short-term stockholder value. Key components of our growth strategy include:

- ***Maintain Product and Technology Leadership***. We have made, and will continue to make, significant investments in research and product development to expand our core functionality and add new Value+ services through our continuous product innovation efforts. We intend to continue using market validation techniques and our close relationships with our customers as a key source of feedback to inform and direct our product roadmap. We may also choose to acquire technologies to accelerate our time-to-market for certain functionality or entry into adjacent markets or new verticals.
- ***Keep Our Existing Customers Happy***. Customer success is essential to our long-term success. We place significant emphasis on customer service to differentiate our software solutions from competing products and this will continue to be a critical component of our business strategy in the future. We do not separately charge our customers for ongoing training and support, which we believe is a key factor in retaining our existing customers and deepening their understanding of our core functionality and Value+ services. We believe that maintaining our focus on customer satisfaction will drive greater adoption and utilization of our software solutions, including through referrals from existing customers to potential new customers within our targeted verticals.
- ***Expand Adoption and Use by Existing Customers***. We intend to expand our core functionality and add new Value+ services to meet the evolving needs and requirements of our customers. We believe that, as our customers save time and money using our software solutions, they will have the opportunity to invest newly available resources to grow their businesses. As our customers grow, we expect they will use our technology to manage their larger businesses on our platform and increasingly adopt and use additional Value+ services.
- ***Target New Customers***. We plan to grow our customer base through our sophisticated sales and marketing programs, including industry thought leadership and education, and the referral power of satisfied customers promoting our software solutions within our targeted verticals. We believe that the market for cloud-based business management software is large and underserved both within the industries in which we currently operate and the broader SMB market. We believe that our prominent online presence and efficient sales and marketing infrastructure will continue to attract new customers in our targeted verticals.

- ***Enter New Adjacent Markets***. We currently participate in a number of markets within our existing verticals and are constantly evaluating adjacent markets based on our deliberate market validation strategy and customer feedback. We believe that, while we are continuously developing our software solution within one market, we can apply the product enhancements and learnings from that market as we extend our platform into each successive adjacent market. For example, APM's core functionality is tailored to single- and multi-family residences, student housing and commercial property; however, our customers currently use APM to manage mixed real estate portfolios that include various other property types. As a result, there are significant opportunities to expand our core functionality and add new Value+ services to serve adjacent markets, such as HOA, vacation rentals, senior living, and military and affordable housing.
- ***Expand into New Verticals***. We consistently review potential opportunities to expand into additional verticals. We plan to enforce a disciplined approach to growth by using market validation techniques to assess the scope and nature of business challenges faced by SMBs in any potential new vertical, their likelihood of purchasing a cloud-based solution to solve their problems and their potential spend on such solutions. Any new vertical will also need to fit within our proven business strategy, including our management team's assessment of available alternatives, such as the number and size of potential adjacent market opportunities, and the relative risk and return of these opportunities. After considering these factors, we determined to enter the legal vertical in 2012, and we expedited our time to market by acquiring MyCase. We are continuing to leverage our market validation process and customer feedback loop to build out our core solution and introduce additional Value+ services for our law firm customers as we expand into this new vertical.

AppFolio Technology Platform

We have developed a common technology platform that enables us to create business management software solutions for SMBs within our targeted verticals. Our integrated suite of applications spans many of our customers' most critical business needs by providing the system of record and the system of engagement. In conjunction with our core solution, we offer a number of Value+ services. Our Value+ services currently consist of website services, electronic payment services, background and credit checks, insurance services and contact center services. We have built our platform using a modern cloud-based architecture. Our software solutions are designed to run on any device and are compatible with any operating system, from the desktop in a customer's office, to his or her smartphone, to a tablet at home. As a result, our customers' data is available at any time and from any location. As a vertical cloud-based solution provider, we are uniquely positioned to capture data across our customer base, forming a new source of industry-specific business data. Our customers benefit from data analytics in the form of business performance management through a wide variety of customizable reports and business optimization through aggregated benchmarking, which provides visibility across participants in their industries.



AppFolio Property Manager

Core Functionality

Our property management software solution provides small and medium-sized property managers (including both third-party managers and owner-operators) with a multi-faceted solution for their operational requirements. We built APM from the ground up based on our analysis of the industry and input directly from property managers. APM includes the following core functionality:

- ***Powerful Accounting Software***. APM provides integrated accounting software specifically designed for property managers, including accounts payable, accounts receivable, trust accounting, Form 1099 creation, check printing, automatic bank reconciliation and Ratio Utility Billing to calculate a resident's share of monthly utility costs based on predetermined allocations.
- ***Data-Driven Management***. Unlimited storage allows all data to be centralized in APM, making it available to property managers on-demand through our dynamic search capabilities. APM also allows property managers to better understand and track their business performance through property-level budgets and many customizable reports covering accounting details, property details, and resident and vendor information.
- ***Effective Online Marketing***. Our tenant vacancy tracking software capitalizes on property data centralized in APM to streamline the listing process. In just a few clicks, property managers can manage listings on their own websites and make automatic feeds available to a wide variety of third-party listing sites, dramatically increasing the visibility of listings. Our core functionality also improves the quality of listings by allowing property managers to embed YouTube videos and use our professionally formatted HTML code for listings on third-party websites. All vacancy listings and tasks are then consolidated in real time to reflect the status of a property manager's current vacancies, with detailed metrics showing how vacancy rates are affected by changes in rent or marketing.
- ***Seamless End-to-End Lease Processing***. APM provides a mobile-friendly online leasing solution that allows prospective residents to complete online rental applications from the vacancy listings and upload photographs of their drivers licenses and other important documents. If approved, the property manager can generate a lease agreement pre-populated with the applicant's data that can be electronically signed by the new resident in real time. Our online lease template can be customized to create multiple lease agreements for different property types and requirements, including forms required by applicable law. We also recently introduced a lease renewal workflow, which automatically incorporates designated increases in rent into the relevant documentation.
- ***Streamlined Resident Communications***. Mass emailing capability and text messaging functionality in APM streamline communications and social interactions with residents. Our messaging center facilitates a range of communications from move-in and move-out instructions to invitations to resident events, as well as short, time-sensitive communications, such as maintenance alerts and late rent reminders. Our messaging center allows property managers to personalize communications and interact with property owners and vendors.
- ***Accessible Property Owner Reporting***. APM enables property managers to post to private and secure online owner portals. These postings typically include owner statements, completed work orders and other reports to which owners have on-demand access. Our owner statements are designed to be easy to read and user friendly, providing a helpful overview of transactions affecting the property in the past month, and facilitating better service by property managers to their clients.
- ***Transparent Property Maintenance***. APM's built-in property maintenance software facilitates electronic work orders to vendors, for both one-time and recurring tasks, which are organized in real time to provide a snapshot of all past and in-progress work orders. Residents can access tenant portals to submit online maintenance requests, which automatically create work orders upon acceptance by the property manager. This allows property managers to expedite response times, track and edit the status of repairs, and ensure that property issues are addressed in a timely manner.

- ***Convenient Payments to Owners and Vendors***. As an alternative to cash or checks, APM enables property managers to make payments to owners and vendors faster and more securely by depositing funds directly into their bank accounts. Like our other payment solutions, this functionality is built into APM so that payments are automatically entered into our accounting software.
- ***Property Inspection on Any Device***. Built-in property inspections functionality allows property managers to perform and manage on-site property inspections remotely on their preferred mobile device. Property managers can make notes directly in the application (or use their phone's speech-to-text functionality) and upload related photographs as they walk through the property. APM then generates an inspection report in a fraction of the time it would take to type up handwritten notes and allows property managers to create work orders from flagged inspection items.
- ***Optimized Rent Comparison***. RentMatch, our rent comparison tool, quickly analyzes the rental price and characteristics of any given unit and uses data analytics to compare them to actual rental prices of units of similar size and bedroom count in the same geographical area, presenting the results in a user-friendly report.
- ***Variable Functionality for Different Property Types***. APM allows property managers to manage single- and multi-family residences, student housing, commercial property or mixed real estate portfolios, as well as optional rentable items such as parking spaces or storage. We are continually adding new core functionality, including rent-by-the-bed for student housing and the ability to allocate common area maintenance charges.

Value+ Services

Our Value+ services enable property managers to activate certain optional, but often mission-critical, functionality that is seamlessly built into APM and designed to improve the user experience in a number of significant ways.

- ***Professionally Designed Websites***. We collaborate with our customers to deliver and maintain websites that showcase modern and mobile-optimized designs, with unique sites customized for individual properties, including image galleries and floor plans. Our websites are fully integrated with APM's functionality, including vacancy postings, payment options, owner portals and maintenance requests. Property managers can track and analyze site traffic and lead generation and identify prospects by evaluating the guest cards on vacancy postings that are filled in by prospective residents.
- ***Electronic Payment Services***. Our payments platform provides prospective and current residents with a number of convenient and secure payment options. Prospective residents can pay rental application fees through our secure online rental applications. APM supports ACH payment processing (e-Check) and credit or debt card payments of security deposits and rent through our secure online tenant portals. These payment options eliminate the time and cost associated with processing physical checks. As a more secure alternative to cash and money orders, residents can make regular or last-minute Electronic Cash Payments at any 7-Eleven and ACE Cash Express location.
- ***Instant Background and Credit Checks***. APM offers instant background screening and credit checks for use during the rental application process. Instead of manually entering or faxing information to third-party service providers, APM allows property managers to simply press a "Screen Now" button upon receipt of a new online rental application and receive an easy-to-read report summarizing the results of a credit check and nationwide eviction and criminal records search. Customers also gain access to, and have the option to contribute to, Experian RentBureau rental payment history data, updated every 24 hours, to identify the highest quality residents and reduce the risk of bad debts.
- ***Reliable Insurance Coverage***. Property managers are increasingly requiring residents to carry tenant liability insurance to reduce the hassle and expense associated with resident-caused damage. APM facilitates enrollment of residents in a simple, easy-to-understand tenant liability insurance program, and allows property managers to link this service to lease signings and renewals and easily track

resident compliance. Residents can choose to purchase insurance through a third party and provide proof of coverage, but our tenant liability insurance program seeks to provide residents with a cost-effective, integrated solution and property managers with a competitive advantage when marketing their services to owners.

- ***24/7 Maintenance Contact Center***. APM's contact center is manned 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, by professionally trained agents. These agents can act as an extension of the property manager's office to resolve or route incoming maintenance requests. Our answering service is designed to work seamlessly with APM's property maintenance software. APM agents are equipped to enter non-emergency work orders directly into APM for the property manager's approval and dispatch vendors immediately in case of an emergency.

MyCase

Core Functionality

Our legal software solution is designed to assist solo practitioners and small law firms with administering their practice and managing their case load. We acquired MyCase in 2012 and are continuing to expand its functionality by leveraging our AppFolio Business System, including our experience gained in the property management vertical, to advance our software solution in the legal vertical. MyCase includes the following core functionality:

- ***On-the-Go Time Tracking***. MyCase allows attorneys to enter billable hours on their preferred mobile device, automatically linking time entries to the appropriate case or matter. Lawyers are able to handle multiple court appearances, meetings and other interactions without having to recreate their days after the fact. MyCase can also be used to track non-billable entries to monitor the performance and efficiency of flat-fee arrangements and contributions to pro bono work.
- ***Flexible Legal Billing Software***. MyCase's legal billing software can be used to generate detailed trust account balances and a wide variety of reports to track productivity and other firm metrics. It can also quickly pull unbilled time and expenses or flat fee balances into a professionally formatted invoice, which can be customized with the law firm's logo. Attorneys can use our Payment Plan Generator to easily define a payment schedule for a client with flexible due dates and balances. Our QuickBooks integration functionality provides a one-way sync of detailed accounting data into QuickBooks, ensuring consistency across accounting software.
- ***Secure Client Portals***. MyCase's integrated client portals provide clients with on-demand access to a variety of information, including sensitive and privileged communications, with the knowledge that such correspondence is private and secure and better protected than messages sent over unsecure email. Our client portals have a modern interface similar to that of social networking sites, with real-time activity streams to provide an overview of recent developments, and a comment stream associated with uploaded items shared with clients, who get automatic notifications of updates.
- ***Automated Organizational Tasks***. MyCase offers broad functionality to facilitate better organization of cases and matters, including centralized contacts, tasks, calendars and reminders accessible by the entire firm. Our workflow software allows lawyers to automate processes for routine tasks tailored to the type of case or matter. Calendars and reminders are synchronized in real time across all devices to assist the entire team with time management, and colleagues and clients receive notifications when calendar events are added. Practitioners can also link calendar events to the applicable case or matter to track associated billable hours.
- ***Robust Document Management and Collaborative Assembly***. MyCase provides a robust legal document management system, which, together with our unlimited storage and drag-and-drop upload tool, allows law firms to organize correspondence and other documentation in a searchable, centralized firm library. Our cloud-based platform allows colleagues to collaborate in drafting new documents, which can be assembled quickly and easily by capitalizing on our customizable templates.

Value+ Services

We currently offer two optional, but frequently essential, services to our law firm customers.

- ***Professionally Designed Websites***. Our professionally designed websites are fully integrated with MyCase so that practitioners and their clients can easily login to the site to access case and matter information, communicate and manage bills. Our websites are geared towards improving the effectiveness of law firm marketing and building a mobile presence. We work with our law firm customers to build their brand by tailoring website content, providing professional images, creating a logo and purchasing their unique domain.
- ***Electronic Payment Services***. MyCase enables practitioners to accept credit or debit cards in their offices or over the phone and pay only normal merchant processing fees. In addition, by linking operating and trust accounts, practitioners can accept online payment of retainers and other amounts directly into these accounts.

Our Customers

Our business model is premised on long-term customer relationships. We had 2,586, 3,993 and 5,885 property manager customers as of December 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014, respectively. We had 713, 1,744 and 3,658 law firm customers as of December 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014, respectively. We had 4,471 and 6,491 property manager customers as of March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively. We had 2,218 and 4,253 law firm customers as of March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively. No customer represented more than 10% of our total revenue in the years ended December 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014 or the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015. Our property manager customers include third-party managers and owner-operators, managing single- and multi-family residences, commercial property and student housing, as well as mixed real estate portfolios. Our property manager customers typically manage portfolios ranging from 20 to 3,000 units. Our customers in the legal vertical are generally solo practitioners and small law firms with less than 20 lawyers.

Culture and Employees

We believe our people are at the heart of our success and our customers' success. We endeavor to attract and hire the most talented employees and provide a challenging and rewarding environment to motivate and bring out the best in them. We believe our ability to create and grow our company culture provides us with a significant competitive advantage by stimulating strong teams capable of executing our strategic plans and encouraging innovation. We subscribe to six core values, which capture the culture of our organization:

- Simpler Is Better
- Great, Innovative Products Are Key To A Great Business
- Great People Make A Great Company
- Listening To Customers Is In Our DNA
- Small, Focused Teams, Keep Us Agile
- We Do The Right Thing Because It's Good For Business

As of March 31, 2015, we had 430 employees across our offices in Santa Barbara, California, San Diego, California and Dallas, Texas. We also hire temporary employees and consultants. We consider our relations with our employees to be good. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

Technology and Operations

Data Security and Availability

Historically, the cost and complexity of on-premise architectures have meant that only large enterprises can afford advanced data security and back-up servers. We have made significant investments in the most current technology in order to make these benefits available to SMBs.

We use Ruby-on-Rails as our web application framework for both APM and MyCase. Our software solutions run on a combination of both public and private cloud infrastructure, consisting of both our own servers and Amazon's Elastic Compute Cloud, or EC2, platform. Our servers are located in state-of-the-art data centers operated by third-party service providers. Physical security at these facilities includes a variety of access controls, including electronic keycards, pin codes, biometric hand scans and mantraps, and policing by high resolution, motion sensitive video surveillance. These facilities provide redundant power and a system of heating, ventilating and air conditioning, as well as fire-threat detection and suppression. We utilize a system of redundant routers, switches, server clusters and back-up systems to help ensure high availability. Amazon is widely recognized for operating state-of-the-art, highly available data centers.

With respect to Internet security, sensitive data, such as passwords, Social Security and tax identification numbers, are encrypted before being written to disk. In addition, all network connections are encrypted. Data is backed up using Amazon's Simple Storage Service, or S3, providing high durability, and we also perform regular backups of all customer data. We evaluate our Internet security regularly, including through third-party penetration testing.

In addition, our software solutions allow our customers to define roles that provide different levels of access to users, allowing them to view and modify specific items depending on their role. Supervisors can distribute work to on-site staff in a secure and controlled environment, while leadership retains visibility across the entire system.

Research and Product Development

We entrust product design, development and testing to our talented team of engineers, who coordinate closely with our product management team to launch new core functionality and Value+ services. Our engineers are organized in smaller groups to foster agility and continued innovation in responding to the evolving needs of our customers. We leverage a collaborative, team-based and test-driven approach to engineering to release new code frequently. We believe that it is easier for our customers to adjust to these continuous updates to our software solutions, which incrementally change and improve their user experience, than it is to adapt to the infrequent, but more drastic, upgrades of legacy on-premise software.

We rely heavily on input from our customers in developing products that meet their needs and anticipate developments in their respective industries. Our product management team leads our research and market validation efforts and provides guidance to management and to our engineering team based on our collective domain expertise and in-depth knowledge and understanding of our customers. As a result, our product management team engages regularly with customers, partners and other industry participants, as well as our customer service and sales and marketing organizations. Our product management team manages our development projects generally and serves to align separate functions within the company with a single strategic vision.

Our research and product development expense was $5.1 million, $6.5 million, $1.1 million and $2.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 and the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively.

Sales and Marketing

We leverage a modern marketing approach along with marketing automation technology to build brand recognition and our reputation as an industry leader in our targeted verticals. Across our digital and in-person marketing activities, we focus on authenticity and transparency, and seek opportunities to showcase the voice of happy customers. Targeting SMBs within our verticals allows us to more easily identify prospective customers and tailor our marketing and sales strategies accordingly, resulting in a lower customer acquisition cost and faster market penetration.

We participate in and drive industry thought leadership and education with both online and offline activities. We attend, host and present at a number of industry events and support educational opportunities in the form of trade shows, conferences and webinars across the United States, details of which are made available on our product websites. We host informational lunches and networking opportunities in key cities in the form of "Meet Ups," which bring together existing and prospective customers. Our online user forums facilitate discussions with other industry participants and serve as a great resource for tips on using our platform and best practices. We also make a number of valuable educational resources available for free through our industry partners and on our industry websites, such as PropertyManager.com and our blogs. We are able to capitalize on the resulting network effect, which builds goodwill through customer reviews and testimonials, word-of-mouth referrals and references from other industry participants.

We use a variety of in-bound marketing techniques to promote our software solutions, including content marketing, SEO, SEM, social media and advanced digital advertising tactics. We believe our success in this area is borne out by the increasing number of unique visits to our product websites, as well as the increasing interest in our brands, as evidenced by Google search activity. Our dedicated sales development team acts in partnership with our in-bound marketing efforts to reach potential customers, generate additional sales opportunities and speed the time from evaluation to close. We offer free trials of both APM and MyCase. Our sales representatives can then assist prospective property manager customers as they evaluate and choose APM, while prospective law firm customers generally sign up for a 30-day free trial on a self-service basis (with additional support from a live sales development representative as needed).

Our sales team works closely with our marketing organization to find and acquire new customers as well as expand adoption and use by existing customers. We have a metrics-driven sales culture with a focus on early indicators that lead to strong pipeline creation. We leverage technology and specialization of resources along with an emphasis on continued training and development to maximize the productivity and speed the ramp time for each sales representative. Our interactive sales methodology allows the sales team to quickly build relationships, assess the customer's business challenges, and demonstrate the benefits of our core functionality and Value+ services.

Throughout the customer relationship, we continue to promote adoption and usage of our Value+ services in a variety of channels, including email, webinars, training, sales outreach and within our software solution via in-app messaging. While APM and MyCase customers are using our core solutions, in-app messaging puts additional Value+ services right in their workflow. This makes it easy for customers to increase usage or find out about additional Value+ services in an unobtrusive manner. Our Value+ sales team then works in tandem with our marketing organization to sell and increase adoption and usage of our Value+ services. This combination of activities gives us a unique advantage to build a strong relationship with our customers while helping them maximize their investment in our software solutions.

Customer Service

Our success is based on long-term customer retention, not a one-time sale, and we partner with our customers throughout the life of the customer relationship to help them navigate their digital transformation. We design our software solutions to be simple and easy—easy to switch to, set up, use and manage. We offer unlimited training and support across our software solutions at no extra charge. We pride ourselves on being customer-centric and strive to educate our customers on the additional core functionality and Value+ services they can use to improve business efficiency and productivity.

Our on-boarding team strives to ensure that customers are prepared to run their businesses on our platform and provide the best on-boarding experience in the industry. Based on our assistance with data migration, we are able to provide valuable insights into data integrity and work diligently with our customers to help resolve any issues in their underlying business processes. We also assist our customers with the configuration of our platform for particular property types or cases. We provide a dedicated team throughout the on-boarding process and

ongoing planning thereafter, including compliance with best practices. Our Value+ team includes a number of employees focused on guiding our customers through the adoption of our Value+ services, which may require additional information or underwriting as part of the on-boarding process for compliance or regulatory reasons.

Our software solutions are designed to be highly intuitive so that our customers can learn to use them in a matter of hours, as opposed to days and weeks. Nevertheless, we provide a variety of training options to assist with this process. Our instructors offer several live-streamed training courses each week, and also make available recorded training courses, which can be accessed on demand. These are centralized in our online help resource centers, along with downloadable guides, job aids and other reference materials. Our training is designed to provide product overviews for those in the process of converting to our software solutions, as well as in-depth, step-by-step instructions and ongoing education for those seeking to leverage greater functionality.

Our cloud-based platform allows us to fix issues quickly and to continuously improve our customers' experience through ongoing updates to our software solutions. However, when issues and questions do arise, we strive to ensure that a real person is available to respond to a customer's concerns quickly and intelligently. Early in their relationship with us, we seek to confirm our accounting software is fully integrated with our customers' business processes and track several key metrics to help ensure full utilization of our software solution. Throughout the customer relationship, our customer loyalty team proactively engages with our customers to facilitate our customers' success. Similarly, our Value+ team includes employees focused exclusively on expanding Value+ service adoption and usage by new and existing customers and providing expertise with respect to related services. We also have engineers focused on infrastructure, operations and application support.

Competition

The overall market for business management software is global, highly competitive and continually evolving in response to changes in technology, operational requirements, laws and regulations. While we focus on providing software solutions to SMBs in our targeted verticals, we compete with other vertical cloud-based solution providers that serve companies of all sizes and horizontal cloud-based solution providers that offer broad solutions across multiple verticals.

In the property management vertical, our competitors include established vertical software vendors, such as RealPage and Yardi. In the property management vertical, we also compete with cloud-based solution providers whose services are geared toward individual landlords with smaller portfolios than those of our targeted customers. In the legal vertical, our competitors include established vertical software vendors, such as Thompson-Reuters and LexisNexis, and newer market entrants, such as Clio.

We also see competition from numerous cloud-based solution providers that focus almost exclusively on one or more point solutions. For example, in the property management vertical, we compete with listing services, tenant screening applications and specialists in lease forms. In the legal vertical, we compete with time tracking, legal billing and payment services. Continued consolidation among cloud-based solution providers could lead to significantly increased competition.

We believe the principal competitive factors in our market include the following:

- ease of deployment and use of software solutions and applications;
- total cost of ownership;
- data security and availability;
- breadth and depth of functionality in software solutions and applications;
- nature and extent of mobile interface;
- level of customer satisfaction;

- size of customer base and level of user adoption and usage;
- brand awareness and reputation;
- ability to innovate and respond to customer needs rapidly;
- domain expertise with respect to our targeted verticals; and
- ability to leverage a common technology platform and business strategy.

We believe that we compete favorably on the basis of these factors and that the domain expertise required for developing, marketing and selling successful software solutions in the property management and legal verticals may hinder new entrants that are unable to invest the necessary resources to develop and deploy software solutions with the same level of functionality as ours. We also believe that we can leverage our expertise in serving the SMB market, as well as reusable technological components and operational synergies, to enter adjacent markets and new verticals more efficiently than many other cloud-based solution providers.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters are located in Santa Barbara, California and consist of approximately 43,000 square feet of space under a lease that expires in 2018. We have an option to renew the lease for three years. In April 2015, we leased additional space in Santa Barbara under a lease that expires in 2020. In addition to our headquarters, we lease space in San Diego, California and Dallas, Texas under leases that expire in 2016.

We lease all of our facilities and do not own any real property. We intend to procure additional space as we add employees and expand geographically. We believe our current facilities are adequate for our current needs and that, should it be needed, suitable additional or alternative space will be available to accommodate any such expansion of our operations.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, confidentiality procedures and contractual restrictions to establish and protect our proprietary rights in our core solutions and Value+ services. As of March 31, 2015, we had eight issued U.S. patents that directly relate to our technology that expire between 2026 and 2031, and we had three pending patent applications in the United States and two pending patent applications internationally. We intend to pursue additional patent protection to the extent we believe it would be beneficial and cost effective.

We registered “AppFolio” and certain other marks as trademarks in the United States and several other jurisdictions. We also filed trademark applications in the United States and certain other jurisdictions and will pursue additional trademark registrations to the extent we believe it would be beneficial and cost effective. We are the registered holder of a variety of domestic and international domain names that include “appfolioinc.com,” “appfolio.com,” “mycase.com,” “propertymanager.com” and similar variations. We also license software from third parties for use in our solutions, including open source software and other software available on standard commercial terms.

We control access to our proprietary technology by entering into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and contractors and confidentiality agreements with third parties. Despite our precautions, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy our software solutions and use information that we regard as proprietary to create products and services that compete with ours.

Some license provisions protecting against unauthorized copying, use, transfer and disclosures of our software solutions may be unenforceable under the laws of certain jurisdictions and foreign countries. In addition, the laws of some countries do not protect proprietary rights to as great an extent as the laws of the

United States, and many foreign countries do not enforce these laws as diligently as government agencies and private parties in the United States. To the extent that we expand internationally, our exposure to unauthorized copying and use of our software solutions and misappropriation of our proprietary technology may increase.

We expect that software and other solutions in our industry may be increasingly subject to third-party infringement claims as the number of competitors grows and the functionality of products in different industries and segments overlap. Moreover, many of our competitors and other industry participants have issued patents or filed patent applications, and have asserted claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. From time to time, third parties have asserted patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret and other intellectual property rights within our industry.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are involved in various legal proceedings arising from the normal course of business activities. We are not presently a party to any litigation the outcome of which, we believe, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, cash flows or financial condition.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers, Directors and Director Nominees

The following table sets forth information concerning our executive officers, directors and director nominees as of March 31, 2015:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Brian Donahoo	51	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Klaus Schauser	52	Chief Strategist, Founder and Director
Jonathan Walker	46	Chief Technology Officer and Founder
Ida Kane	45	Chief Financial Officer
Non-Employee Directors and Director Nominees:		
Andreas von Blottnitz(1)(2)	49	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Timothy Bliss(3)	62	Director
Janet Kerr(1)(2)(3)	60	Director Nominee
James Peters(1)(3)	68	Director Nominee
William Rauth(2)	71	Director Nominee

(1) To serve as a member of our audit committee.
(2) To serve as a member of our compensation committee.
(3) To serve as a member of our nominating and corporate governance committee.

Executive Officers

Brian Donahoo has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer and as a director since 2007. From 1999 to 2007, Mr. Donahoo served as the Senior Vice President for Products and Services at Expertcity, Inc. a provider of web-based remote desktop access software, which was acquired by Citrix Systems, Inc. (NASDAQ: CTXS) in 2004 and later renamed CitrixOnline LLC. Previously, Mr. Donahoo served as Site Director at Stream International, a provider of services to the technology industry, from 1995 to 1999. Mr. Donahoo received a B.S. in Psychology from Colorado State University.

We believe Mr. Donahoo's valuable perspective and experience as our President and Chief Executive Officer, considerable experience in the software industry, and extensive leadership skills qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Klaus Schauser co-founded AppFolio in 2006 and has served as our Chief Strategist and a director since 2007. Mr. Schauser was a co-founder and, from 1999 to 2005, the Chief Technology Officer, of Expertcity, Inc., which was acquired by Citrix Systems, Inc. (NASDAQ: CTXS) in 2004. He has also served as a Professor of Computer Science at the University of California, Santa Barbara. Mr. Schauser received a Ph.D. in Computer Science from the University of California, Berkeley.

We believe Mr. Schauser's background as the founder of two cloud-based solution providers, as well as his deep industry and technology experience, qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Jonathan Walker co-founded AppFolio in 2006 and has served as our Chief Technology Officer since 2006. Prior to co-founding AppFolio, in 2004, Mr. Walker co-founded Versora, Inc., a provider of software products and professional integration services, and served as its Chief Technology Officer from 2004 to 2006. Prior to

founding Versora, Inc., Mr. Walker served as Chief Technology Officer of Miramar Systems, Inc., a data migration solutions provider, until its acquisition by CA, Inc. (NASDAQ: CA) in 2004. Mr. Walker received a B.S. in Business and Economics from Westmont College.

Ida Kane has served as our Chief Financial Officer since February 2015. From 2010 to 2015, Ms. Kane served as Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary of Rightscale, Inc., a cloud-based solution provider. From 2005 to 2009, Ms. Kane served as Chief Financial Officer at thinkorswim Group Inc. (NASDAQ: SWIM), an online option trading and investor education company, until its sale to TD Ameritrade Holding Corporation (NYSE: AMTD). Prior to joining thinkorswim Group Inc., Ms. Kane served as Chief Financial Officer and Vice President of Operations of a business unit of Franklin Covey Co. (NYSE: FC). Ms. Kane received a B.S. in Accounting and an M.B.A. from the University of Miami in Florida and earned her CPA license (inactive) from the State of Florida.

Non-Employee Directors

Andreas von Blottnitz has served as a member of our board of directors since 2007. Mr. von Blottnitz serves as a venture partner of BV Capital Management, LLC, or BV Capital, one of our principal stockholders, which he joined in 2005. He currently serves on the board of directors of a number of private companies. From 1999 to 2004, he served as the Chief Executive Officer of Expertcity, Inc., which was acquired by Citrix Systems, Inc. (NASDAQ: CTXS) in 2004. Mr. von Blottnitz received a B.A. in Business Sciences from Wirtschaftsakademie in Hamburg, Germany.

We believe Mr. von Blottnitz's background as a director and officer of multiple companies in the technology industry, his extensive investing experience, and his leadership and strategic planning skills qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Timothy Bliss has served as a member of our board of directors since 2008. Mr. Bliss has been a partner of Investment Group of Santa Barbara, or IGSB, for over 30 years. He also serves on the board of directors of a private company. He received a B.A. from Harvard College and an M.B.A. from the Stanford Graduate School of Business.

We believe Mr. Bliss's seven years of experience with AppFolio and his long history of investing in and building technology companies qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Non-Employee Director Nominees

Janet Kerr has been appointed to serve as a member of our board of directors commencing immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Ms. Kerr is Professor Emeritus, founder and former Executive Director of the Geoffrey H. Palmer Center for Entrepreneurship and the Law at Pepperdine University School of Law. She is a well-known author in the areas of securities, corporate law and corporate governance, having published several articles and a book on the subjects. Ms. Kerr has founded or co-founded several technology companies, including X-Labs. She is currently a Strategic Advisor to Bloomberg BNA, a member of the National Association of Corporate Directors, and of counsel to Nave & Cortell LLP. Ms. Kerr is a member of the board of directors and chair of the nominating and corporate governance committee of each of La-Z-Boy, Inc. (NYSE: LZB), a furniture retailer and manufacturer, and Tilly's, Inc. (NYSE: TLYS), a retailer of action sports inspired apparel, footwear and accessories. Additionally, she is a member of the board of directors and audit committee of both TCW Funds and TCW Strategic Income Fund, Inc., an NYSE-listed closed-end registered investment company.

We believe Ms. Kerr's extensive corporate governance experience, together with her experience serving on the board of directors of other public companies, qualify her to serve on our board of directors.

James Peters has been appointed to serve as a member of our board of directors commencing immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Mr. Peters served as a partner in the audit practice of Ernst & Young for 24 years, during which time he held a number of administrative positions, including as a Pacific Southwest Area Resource & Production Management Partner, and as a member of the Pacific Southwest Area Assurance and Advisory Business Services Leadership Committee. From 2007 until 2014, he served as a member of the board of directors and chair of the audit committee of Conversant, Inc. (NASDAQ: CNVR), until it was acquired by Alliance Data Systems Corporation (NYSE: ADS) and, from 2006 until 2007, he served as a member of the board of directors and chair of the audit committee of Natrol, Inc. (NASDAQ: NTOL), which was acquired by Plethico Pharmaceutical Limited, a company that is publicly-traded on the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. Mr. Peters currently serves as a member of the board of directors of a private company. He is a member of the National Association of Corporate Directors and also completed the Director's Training Program at the UCLA Anderson School of Management, where he was an instructor of the Program. Mr. Peters received a Certificate of Management Accounting from the Institute of Management Accountants and earned his CPA license (inactive) from the State of California.

We believe Mr. Peters's extensive accounting and auditing experience, together with his experience serving on the board of directors of multiple companies, qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

William Rauth has been appointed to serve as a member of our board of directors commencing immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Mr. Rauth has been a partner of IGSB for over 40 years. He was a founder of the law firm, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C., where his practice focused on corporate and securities transactions for over 20 years until his retirement from the legal profession. Mr. Rauth has consulted with, and served on, the board of directors of numerous public and private companies. He received a B.A. in Economics from the University of California, Santa Barbara, and a J.D. from the University of California, Berkeley.

We believe Mr. Rauth's significant experience working with companies in various industries and different stages of the corporate lifecycle, as well as his extensive legal experience, qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Director Independence

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of each of our directors and director nominees. Based on the information provided by each director and director nominee concerning his or her background, employment and affiliates, our board of directors has affirmatively determined that Messrs. von Blottnitz, Bliss, Peters and Rauth and Ms. Kerr do not have relationships that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and that each of these directors meet the definition of "independent director" under the applicable NASDAQ listing standards. In making these determinations, our board of directors considered the current and prior relationships that each non-employee director and director nominee has with our company and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant, including the transactions described in the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

Board of Directors

Immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, our board of directors will consist of seven members, five of whom will qualify as independent under the applicable NASDAQ listing standards.

Pursuant to our current certificate of incorporation and amended and restated voting agreement, Mr. von Blottnitz serves on our board of directors as nominee of the holders of our Series A convertible preferred stock, Mr. Bliss serves on our board of directors as nominee of the holders of our Series B convertible preferred stock, Series B-1 convertible preferred stock, Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, and Series B-3 convertible

preferred stock, voting together as a single class, and Mr. Donahoo serves on our board of directors as the designee reserved for the person serving as our Chief Executive Officer. Our amended and restated voting agreement will terminate upon the completion of this offering, and the provisions of our current certificate of incorporation by which our directors were elected will be amended and restated in connection with this offering. See the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Voting Agreement," for additional information.

After the completion of this offering, the number of directors will be fixed by our board of directors, subject to the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws that will become effective prior to the completion of this offering. Following this offering, the persons nominated to be directors at each annual meeting of stockholders who receive the highest number of affirmative votes will be elected to our board of directors.

Classified Board of Directors

Prior to the completion of this offering, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will provide for a classified board of directors consisting of three classes of directors, each serving staggered three-year terms. Our directors will be divided among the three classes as follows:

- Class I will initially consist of Mr. von Blottnitz and Ms. Kerr, whose terms will expire at our annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2016;
- Class II will initially consist of Messrs. Peters, Rauth and Schauser, whose terms will expire at our annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2017; and
- Class III will initially consist of Messrs. Bliss and Donahoo, whose terms will expire at our annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2018.

Directors in a particular class will be elected for a three-year term at the annual meeting of stockholders in the year in which the term of that class of directors expires. As a result, only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. Each director's term continues until the election and qualification of his or her successor, or his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. Any newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the number of directors or a vacancy may be filled by the directors then in office.

Directors may only be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock. Because only approximately one-third of our directors will be elected at each annual meeting, two consecutive annual meetings of stockholders could be required for stockholders to change a majority of our board of directors.

This classification of our board of directors may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing changes in control of our company.

Board Leadership Structure and Board Role in Risk Oversight

The positions of Chairman of our board of directors and Chief Executive Officer are presently separated. We believe that separating these positions allows our Chief Executive Officer to focus on our day-to-day business, while allowing our Chairman to lead our board of directors in its fundamental role of providing advice to and independent oversight of management. Our board of directors recognizes the time, effort and energy that our Chief Executive Officer is required to devote to his position in the current business environment, as well as the commitment required to serve as our Chairman, particularly as our board of directors' oversight responsibilities continue to grow. While our amended and restated bylaws and corporate governance guidelines do not require that our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer positions be separate, our board of directors believes that having separate positions is the appropriate leadership structure for us at this time and demonstrates our commitment to good corporate governance.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established three permanent committees: our audit committee; our compensation committee; and our nominating and corporate governance committee. Our board of directors has adopted written charters for each of these committees, all of which satisfy the applicable NASDAQ listing standards and will be available on our website upon the completion of this offering. In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of our board of directors when necessary to address specific issues. Members will serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our board of directors. The composition and responsibilities of each of the committees of our board of directors are described below.

Audit Committee

Immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, we will have an audit committee consisting of Messrs. Peters and von Blottnitz and Ms. Kerr, each of whom has been determined to satisfy the independence and financial literacy requirements under applicable SEC rules and regulations and the applicable NASDAQ listing standards. Mr. Peters will serve as chair of our audit committee. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that Mr. Peters is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of Item 407(d) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act. Upon the completion of this offering, our audit committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- appointing, terminating, compensating and overseeing the work of any independent registered public accounting firm engaged to prepare or issue an audit report or other audit, review or attest services;
- monitoring and evaluating the independent registered public accounting firm's qualifications, performance and independence on an ongoing basis;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly financial statements;
- reviewing and discussing the adequacy and effectiveness of our auditing, accounting and financial reporting processes and systems of internal control that are followed by the independent registered public accounting firm, our internal audit function and our financial and senior management;
- establishing and overseeing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, including procedures for the confidential, anonymous submission by our employees regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;
- investigating any matter within the scope of its duties brought to its attention and engaging independent counsel and other advisors as our audit committee deems necessary;
- reviewing and approving related party transactions for potential conflict of interest situations on an ongoing basis;
- reviewing and assessing the adequacy of its written charter on an annual basis; and
- overseeing such other matters as are specifically delegated to our audit committee by our board of directors from time to time.

Compensation Committee

Immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, we will have a compensation committee consisting of Messrs. Rauth and von Blottnitz and Ms. Kerr, each of whom has been determined to be an independent director under applicable SEC rules and regulations and the applicable NASDAQ listing standards. Each member of our compensation committee is also a non-employee director, as defined by Rule 16b-3 promulgated under Exchange Act, and an outside director, as defined by Section 162(m)

of the Code. Mr. Rauth will serve as chair of our compensation committee. Upon the completion of this offering, our compensation committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- assisting our board of directors in developing and reviewing the compensation programs and strategy applicable to our directors and senior management, and overseeing our overall compensation philosophy;
- reviewing and recommending to our board of directors for approval our cash and equity incentive plans, including individual grants or awards thereunder;
- reviewing and recommending to our board of directors for approval the terms of any employment agreement, severance or change-in-control arrangement, or other compensatory arrangement with any executive officers or other key employees;
- reviewing and discussing with management the tables and narrative discussion regarding executive officer and director compensation to be included in the annual proxy statement;
- reviewing and assessing the adequacy of its written charter on an annual basis; and
- overseeing such other matters as are specifically delegated to our compensation committee by our board of directors from time to time.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, we will have a nominating and corporate governance committee consisting of Ms. Kerr and Messrs. Bliss and Peters, each of whom has been determined to be an independent director under the applicable NASDAQ listing standards. Ms. Kerr will serve as chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee. Upon the completion of this offering, our nominating and corporate governance committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- assisting our board of directors in identifying individuals qualified to become board members, consistent with criteria approved by our board of directors;
- recommending that our board of directors select the director nominees for election at each annual meeting of stockholders or to fill newly created directorships and vacancies on the board of directors in accordance with our amended and restated bylaws;
- developing and recommending to our board of directors such corporate governance guidelines and procedures as the nominating and corporate governance committee determines is appropriate from time to time;
- overseeing the evaluation of our board of directors and of each committee of our board of directors;
- generally advising our board of directors on corporate governance and related matters;
- reviewing and assessing the adequacy of its written charter on an annual basis; and
- overseeing such other matters as are specifically delegated to our nominating and corporate governance committee by our board of directors from time to time.

Codes of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics relating to the conduct of our business by all of our employees, officers and directors, as well as a separate code of business conduct and ethics applicable to our Chief Executive Officer and senior financial officers, both of which will be available on our website upon the completion of this offering. We expect that any amendment to either code of business conduct and ethics, or any waivers of their respective requirements applicable to executive officers or directors, will be disclosed on our website or in our future filings under the Exchange Act.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of our compensation committee is or has been an officer or employee of our company. None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past year has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee (or other committee performing equivalent functions) of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee. No interlocking relationship exists between any member of the board of directors or any member of the compensation committee (or other committee performing equivalent functions) of any other company.

Messrs. Bliss and Rauth are partners at IGSB. Mr. Bliss has served and will serve as a member of our compensation committee until the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, at which point Mr. Rauth will serve as a member of our compensation committee. Since January 1, 2012, Mr. Bliss and certain entities affiliated with IGSB, or the IGSB entities, purchased shares of our convertible preferred stock in the following transactions: in September 2012, Mr. Bliss and the IGSB entities purchased an aggregate of 498,927 and 4,775,447 shares, respectively, of our Series B-2 convertible preferred stock from us at a purchase price of $1.40301 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $0.7 million and $6.7 million, respectively; and in November 2013, Mr. Bliss and the IGSB entities purchased an aggregate of 379,820 and 2,405,526 shares, respectively, of our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock from us at a purchase price of $1.97462 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $0.8 million and $4.7 million, respectively. The sales of our convertible preferred stock to Mr. Bliss and the IGSB entities were made in connection with our convertible preferred stock financings and on substantially the same terms and conditions as all other sales of our convertible preferred stock by us in each such financing. Mr. Bliss and the IGSB entities are also parties to our amended and restated investors' rights agreement, amended and restated right of first refusal and co-sale agreement and amended and restated voting agreement.

We have entered into an indemnification agreement with each of our directors. See the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" for additional information.

Director Compensation

In 2014, our non-employee directors did not receive any compensation for their service on our board of directors or committees of our board of directors.

In May 2015, our board of directors approved a director compensation policy to be effective upon the completion of this offering. Under this policy, we will pay our non-employee directors a cash retainer for service on the board of directors and for service on each committee on which the director is a member. The chair of each committee will receive a higher retainer for such service, although the Chairperson of the board of directors will receive the same retainer as the other directors. The fees to be paid to non-employee directors for service on the board of directors and for service on each committee are as follows:

	Director Annual Retainer	Chairperson Annual Retainer
Board of Directors	$30,000	$ 30,000
Audit Committee	7,500	15,000
Compensation Committee	5,000	10,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	5,000	10,000

In addition, each non-employee director will receive an annual restricted stock grant of our Class A common stock with a fair market value of $100,000. Each such restricted stock grant will vest in full on the one-year anniversary of the grant date, subject to the director's continuous service. The initial restricted stock grants will be made at a price equal to the initial public offering price of our Class A common stock. Subsequent restricted stock grants are expected to be made on or around the date of each annual meeting of stockholders, and will be

made at fair market value on the grant date. All unvested shares of restricted stock granted to the non-employee directors pursuant to the policy will immediately vest in full upon a change-in-control transaction. All restricted stock grants to our non-employee directors are expected to be made pursuant to the 2015 Plan. See the section entitled “Executive Compensation—2015 Stock Incentive Plan” for additional information.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, our non-employee directors who beneficially own 5% or more of our outstanding capital stock will not be eligible to participate in our director compensation policy. Accordingly, Messrs. Bliss and Rauth will not be eligible to participate immediately following this offering.

We will continue to reimburse our non-employee directors, including those directors who beneficially own 5% or more of our capital stock, for reasonable travel and out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending our board and committee meetings.

Our directors who are also our employees receive no additional compensation for their service as directors, and none of such directors serve on any board committees. During 2014, Messrs. Donahoo and Schauser were our employees. See the section entitled “Executive Compensation” for additional information.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

This narrative discussion of the compensation policies and arrangements that apply to our named executive officers is intended to assist your understanding of, and to be read in conjunction with, the Summary Compensation Table and related disclosures set forth below. As an emerging growth company, we are eligible to comply with the executive compensation disclosure rules applicable to a "smaller reporting company," as defined in applicable SEC rules and regulations.

Named Executive Officers

Our named executive officers include our principal executive officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers who were serving as executive officers as of December 31, 2014. For 2014, our named executive officers were:

- Brian Donahoo, who currently serves as our President and Chief Executive Officer, as well as a member of our board of directors, and is our principal executive officer;
- Klaus Schauser, who currently serves as our Chief Strategist, as well as a member of our board of directors; and
- Jonathan Walker, who currently serves as our Chief Technology Officer.

Compensation Objectives

The primary objective of our executive compensation programs is to attract and retain talented executives with the skills necessary to lead us in achieving our strategic objectives and creating long-term value for our stockholders. We recognize that there is significant competition for talented executives within our industry, especially in Santa Barbara, California where our headquarters are located, and it can be particularly challenging for early-stage companies to recruit executives of the caliber necessary to achieve our goals.

Our executive compensation decision-making process has historically been impacted by the fact that each of our named executive officers owns a substantial number of the shares of our outstanding capital stock, which serves to align their interests with those of our stockholders. This has resulted in our paying our named executive officers lower amounts of cash compensation than might otherwise be expected for officers with similar titles and responsibility levels at similar companies.

When establishing our executive compensation programs going forward, we expect to be guided by the following principles:

- attract and retain executives with the background, experience and vision required for our long-term growth and success;
- provide a total compensation package, taking into account cash and non-cash compensation, that is generally competitive with other companies in our industry that are of a similar size and stage of growth; and
- continue to align the interests of our executives with those of our stockholders by tying a portion of total compensation to the achievement of strategic objectives that we believe will drive our long-term growth and success, and, where appropriate, provide additional grants of equity-based awards.

Compensation Determinations

Historically, our full board of directors has been responsible for establishing our overall executive compensation programs, including approving the compensation program for our named executive officers. Following the completion of this offering, our compensation committee, which is comprised solely of

independent directors, will assist our board of directors in developing and reviewing the compensation programs and strategy applicable to our directors and executive officers, and overseeing our overall compensation philosophy. See the section entitled “Management—Committees of the Board of Directors” for additional information.

Compensation Program

In light of the compensation objectives discussed above, the compensation program for our named executive officers generally consists of a base salary, a cash bonus program, equity-based awards and other benefits as described below.

Base Salary

We pay base salaries to attract and retain key executives with the necessary background, experience and vision required for our future growth and success. Base salaries generally reflect each executive officer’s title and responsibility level, individual performance, business experience and equity ownership. Base salaries are reviewed periodically and adjusted in response to factors such as title, responsibility level and individual performance.

Cash Bonus Program

For 2014, we adopted a cash bonus program that applied to each of our named executive officers, as well as to certain other senior management personnel. The principal purpose of the cash bonus program was to align the payment of cash bonuses to executives with the achievement of strategic objectives that our board of directors believed would continue to position us for long-term success, which, in 2014, related to generating continued revenue growth and improving cash flow from operations. As a result of these objectives, our board of directors tied the payment of cash bonuses to revenue and operating margin targets.

Pursuant to the cash bonus program, our board of directors initially established targets for each of the two specified financial metrics, as well as a targeted aggregate bonus pool amount. Each participant was then eligible to receive cash bonus payments based upon our actual financial performance relative to the targeted amounts for the financial metrics. The payments made to each plan participant were equal regardless of title or position with us. The targeted cash bonus payments were approximately $88,000 per participant. See the section entitled “—Summary Compensation Table” for additional information.

Equity-Based Awards

In keeping with our compensation objectives discussed above, we believe that meaningful equity ownership is important to align the interests of our executives with those of our stockholders and to provide our executives with incentives to create long-term value for our stockholders. The executives’ interests are aligned with stockholders because, as the value of our common stock increases or decreases over time, the value of their equity-based awards increases or decreases as well.

Our outstanding equity awards have principally been granted pursuant to the 2007 Plan. The 2007 Plan allows for the issuance of equity awards to our executives in the form of stock options or restricted stock. Equity awards granted to our executives pursuant to the 2007 Plan, whether in the form of stock options or restricted stock, typically vest as to 25% of the shares on the first anniversary of the grant date, and then in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter such that the full number of shares will be vested four years following the grant date. We believe that granting equity awards that vest over time promotes the retention of our executives. See the section entitled “—Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End” for additional information.

To the extent we grant equity awards to our named executive officers and other employees in the future, we expect the grants will be made pursuant to the 2015 Plan. Our compensation committee will have the discretion

to determine the type, amount and other terms of these awards taking into account our compensation objectives discussed above, subject to approval of our board of directors. See the section entitled "—Stock Incentive Plans" for additional information.

Benefits

We offer a standard benefits package that we believe is necessary to attract and retain key executives. Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in our medical, dental, vision and other welfare benefit plans. We also pay the premiums for long-term disability insurance and life insurance for our named executive officers. Furthermore, we maintain a 401(k) plan for the benefit of our eligible employees, including our named executive officers. Currently, we match contributions made by participants in our 401(k) plan in an amount equal to 50% of the amount contributed by participants, on up to 4% of their base salaries. The benefits provided to our named executive officers generally reflect those provided to all of our employees.

Employment Agreements

We currently do not have employment agreements with any of our named executive officers. All of our named executive officers are employed on an at-will basis, with no fixed term of employment. See the section entitled "—2015 Compensation Developments" for additional information.

Severance Agreements

We currently do not have severance agreements, change-in-control agreements or other similar types of agreements with any of our named executive officers.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth summary compensation information for our named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2014.

Name and Title	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Option Awards ($)(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)(2)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Brian Donahoo President and Chief Executive Officer	2014	250,000	1,703,000(3)	369,000	60,000	—	2,382,000
Klaus Schauser Chief Strategist	2014	150,000	—	—	60,000	—	210,000
Jonathan Walker Chief Technology Officer	2014	200,000	—	369,000	60,000	—	629,000

(1) Amounts shown in this column do not reflect dollar amounts actually received by our named executive officers. Instead, these amounts reflect the aggregate grant-date fair value of the stock options granted in 2014, computed in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. As required by applicable SEC rules and regulations, the amounts shown exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions.

(2) Amounts shown in this column reflect accumulated payouts for 2014 under our cash bonus program based on our achievement of specified financial metrics. See the section entitled "—Cash Bonus Program" for additional information.

(3) This amount reflects the payment of a one-time cash bonus, plus applicable tax withholdings, to Mr. Donahoo that was used to repay certain promissory notes in our favor that were initially issued in connection with the purchase of restricted stock. See Note 8 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End

The following table sets forth information about the outstanding equity awards held by each of our named executive officers as of December 31, 2014.

		Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares That Have Not Vested ($)(1)
Brian Donahoo	12/3/2014	—	300,000(2)	1.23	12/02/2024	—	—
	7/27/2011	—	—	—	—	145,834(3)	
	4/19/2013	—	—	—	—	217,000(4)	
Klaus Schauser		—	—	—	—	—	—
Jonathan Walker	12/3/2014	—	200,000(2)	1.23	12/02/2024	—	—
	12/3/2014	—	100,000(5)	1.23	12/02/2024	—	—

(1) There was no public market for our common stock as of December 31, 2014. We have estimated the market value of the unvested restricted stock awards based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus.

(2) This amount represents options to purchase shares of our common stock that were granted on December 3, 2014 and remained unvested as of December 31, 2014. The shares underlying these options will vest as to 25% of the shares on December 3, 2015, the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining shares vest in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter.

(3) This amount represents shares subject to a restricted stock award that was granted on July 27, 2011 and remained unvested as of December 31, 2014. The restricted stock vested as to 25% of the shares on July 27, 2012, the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining shares vest in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter.

(4) This amount represents shares subject to a restricted stock award that was granted on April 19, 2013 and remained unvested as of December 31, 2014. The restricted stock vested as to 25% of the shares on April 19, 2014, the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining shares vest in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter.

(5) This amount represents options to purchase shares of our common stock that were granted on December 3, 2014 and remained unvested as of December 31, 2014. The shares underlying these options will vest as to 25% of the shares on December 3, 2017, the third anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining shares vest in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter.

2015 Compensation Developments

In February 2015, we hired Ida Kane to serve as our Chief Financial Officer. Ms. Kane is employed on an at-will basis, with no fixed term of employment. Ms. Kane's base salary will initially be $300,000 per year. In addition, pursuant to the terms of the 2007 Plan, she purchased 100,000 shares of restricted stock at a purchase price of $1.41 per share, which vest over a four-year period with 25% of the shares vesting on the first anniversary of the commencement of employment and the balance vesting in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter, and was granted (i) 350,000 options, which vest over a four-year period with 25% of the options vesting on the first anniversary of the commencement of employment and the balance vesting in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter, and (ii) 200,000 options, which vest in 48 equal monthly installments commencing on February 1, 2017. Any unvested options granted to and shares purchased by Ms. Kane will immediately vest in full upon a change in control.

Stock Incentive Plans

Our board of directors and stockholders previously adopted the 2007 Plan. In connection with this offering, our board of directors and stockholders have adopted the 2015 Plan and the ESPP, which will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

The following description of each of our equity incentive plans is qualified by reference to the full text of those plans and the related agreements, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

2007 Stock Incentive Plan

The 2007 Plan was approved by our board of directors and stockholders in February 2007. The 2007 Plan amended and restated our 2006 Equity Incentive Plan. The 2007 Plan was most recently amended in July 2014.

Authorized Shares. Our board of directors has determined not to make any further awards under the 2007 Plan following the completion of this offering. The 2007 Plan will continue to govern outstanding awards granted under the 2007 Plan. As of March 31, 2015, options to purchase an aggregate of 5,279,107 shares of our Class B common stock remained outstanding under the 2007 Plan.

Plan Administration. Our board of directors or a committee of our board of directors has the authority to manage and control the administration of the 2007 Plan. In particular, the administrator has the authority to determine the persons to whom awards are granted and the number of shares of our common stock underlying each award. In addition, the administrator has the authority to accelerate the exercisability or vesting of any award, and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award.

Stock Options. The 2007 Plan permits us to grant options to purchase shares of our common stock that are intended to qualify as incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Code, as well as options that do not so qualify, which are referred to as non-qualified stock options. The term of each stock option will be fixed by the administrator and may not exceed 10 years from the date of grant. Incentive stock options may only be issued to our employees. Non-qualified stock options may be issued to employees, officers, directors, consultants and other service providers. The exercise price of each stock option granted pursuant to the 2007 Plan will be determined by the administrator, and may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant. If, on the date of grant, the person to whom an incentive stock option is granted owns or is deemed to own stock representing more than 10% of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock, then the exercise price of the stock option may not have a term in excess of five years and must have an exercise price of at least 110% of the fair market value of the underlying common stock.

Exercise of Stock Options. The administrator will determine the methods of payment of the exercise price of a stock option, which may include cash, shares or certain other property or consideration acceptable to the administrator. After the termination of service of an employee, officer, director, consultant or other service provider, the participant may exercise his or her stock option, to the extent vested as of the date of termination, within three months after termination or such shorter or longer period of time as stated in his or her stock option agreement, no less than 30 days or more than five years, to the extent required by applicable law. Except as provided by the administrator and as permissible under applicable law, the 2007 Plan does not permit the transferability of stock options and only the recipient of the stock option may exercise a stock option during his or her lifetime.

Restricted Stock. The 2007 Plan also permits us to grant restricted stock awards. Restricted stock awards may be issued to employees, officers, directors, consultants and other service providers. The purchase price for the shares of restricted stock will be determined by our board of directors, and may not be less than 85% of the fair market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant. If, on the date of grant, the person to whom a restricted stock award is granted owns or is deemed to own stock representing more than 10% of the

combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock, then the purchase price for the shares of restricted stock must be at least 100% of the fair market value of the underlying common stock.

Change in Control. With respect to stock options and restricted stock awards granted under the 2007 Plan, our board of directors may provide that, in the event of a "change in control," as defined in the 2007 Plan, vesting of stock options and restricted stock will accelerate automatically, effective as of immediately prior to the change in control. Our board of directors has the discretion to provide other terms and conditions that relate to the vesting of stock options and restricted stock awards upon a change in control, or for the assumption of stock options or restricted stock awards in the event of a change in control. Outstanding stock options terminate upon a change in control except to the extent they are assumed upon a change in control.

Amendment; Termination. Our board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the 2007 Plan at any time, subject to compliance with applicable law. No stock options or restricted stock awards may be granted under the 2007 Plan after the date that is 10 years from the date the 2007 Plan was approved by our board of directors. Our board of directors may also amend, modify or terminate any outstanding stock option or restricted stock award, provided that no amendment to a stock option or restricted stock award may substantially affect or impair the rights of a participant previously granted without his or her written consent. As noted above, our board of directors has determined not to grant any further stock options or restricted stock awards under the 2007 Plan following the completion of this offering. All outstanding stock options and restricted stock awards will continue to be governed by their existing terms.

2015 Equity Incentive Plan

Our board of directors has adopted and we expect that our stockholders will adopt the 2015 Plan in its final form prior to the completion of this offering. We expect that the 2015 Plan will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Authorized Shares. We have reserved an aggregate of 8,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock for issuance under the 2015 Plan. The number of shares reserved for issuance will increase automatically on January 1 of each calendar year beginning in 2016 and continuing through 2025 by the lesser of (i) the number of shares of our Class A common stock subject to awards granted under the 2015 Plan during the preceding calendar year, or (ii) the number of shares of our Class A common stock determined by our board of directors. The number of shares of our Class A common stock is also subject to adjustment in the event of a recapitalization, stock split, reclassification, stock dividend or other change in our capitalization. In addition, the following shares of our Class A common stock will be available for grant and issuance under the 2015 Plan:

- shares subject to stock options or stock appreciation rights, or SARs, granted under the 2015 Plan that cease to be subject to the stock option or SAR for any reason other than exercise of the stock option or SAR;
- shares subject to awards granted under the 2015 Plan that are subsequently forfeited or repurchased by us at the original issue price;
- shares subject to awards granted under the 2015 Plan that otherwise terminate without shares being issued;
- shares surrendered, cancelled, or exchanged for cash or a different award (or combination thereof); and
- shares subject to awards under the 2015 Plan that are used to pay the exercise price of an award or withheld to satisfy the tax withholding obligations related to any award.

Plan Administration. The 2015 Plan will be administered by our compensation committee, all of the members of which are independent directors under the applicable NASDAQ listing standards, or by our board of directors acting in place of our compensation committee. Our compensation committee will have the authority to

construe and interpret the 2015 Plan, grant awards and make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the 2015 Plan.

Awards and Eligible Participants. The 2015 Plan authorizes the award of stock options, SARs, restricted stock awards or restricted stock units, or RSUs, performance awards and stock bonuses. The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of awards to our employees, directors, consultants and independent contractors, subject to certain exceptions. No person will be eligible to receive more than 2,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock under the 2015 Plan in any calendar year other than a new employee, who will be eligible to receive no more than 3,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock under the 2015 Plan in the calendar year in which the employee commences employment. No participant will be eligible to receive more than $2,000,000 in performance awards in any calendar year under the 2015 Plan. No more than 20,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock will be issued under the 2015 Plan pursuant to the exercise of incentive stock options.

Stock Options. The 2015 Plan permits us to grant incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options. The exercise price of stock options will be determined by our compensation committee, and may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the date of grant, subject to certain exceptions. Our compensation committee has the authority to reprice any outstanding stock option (by reducing the exercise price, or canceling the stock option in exchange for cash or another equity award) under the 2015 Plan without the approval of our stockholders. Stock options may vest based on the passage of time or the achievement of performance conditions in the discretion of our compensation committee. Our compensation committee may provide for stock options to be exercised only as they vest or to be immediately exercisable with any shares issued on exercise being subject to our right of repurchase that lapses as the shares vest. The maximum term of stock options granted under the 2015 Plan is 10 years.

Stock Appreciation Rights. SARs provide for a payment to the holder, in cash or shares of our Class A common stock, based upon the difference between the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the date of exercise and the stated exercise price on the date of grant, up to a maximum amount of cash or number of shares. SARs may vest based on the passage of time or the achievement of performance conditions in the discretion of our compensation committee. Our compensation committee has the authority to reprice any outstanding SAR (by reducing the exercise price, or canceling the SAR in exchange for cash or another equity award) under the 2015 Plan without the approval of our stockholders.

Restricted Stock Awards. A restricted stock award represents the issuance to the holder of shares of our Class A common stock, subject to the forfeiture of those shares due to failure to achieve certain performance conditions or termination of employment. The purchase price, if any, for the shares will be determined by our compensation committee. Unless otherwise determined by the administrator at the time of award, vesting will cease on the date the holder no longer provides services to us and unvested shares will be forfeited to or repurchased by us.

Restricted Stock Units. RSUs represent the right on the part of the holder to receive shares of our Class A common stock at a specified date in the future, subject to forfeiture of that right due to failure to achieve certain performance conditions or termination of employment. If an RSU has not been forfeited, then, on the specified date, we will deliver to the holder of the RSU shares of our Class A common stock, cash or a combination of cash and shares of our Class A common stock.

Performance Awards. Performance awards cover a number of shares of our Class A common stock that may be settled upon achievement of performance conditions as provided in the 2015 Plan in cash or by issuance of the underlying common stock. These awards are subject to forfeiture prior to settlement due to failure to achieve certain performance conditions or termination of employment.

Stock Bonuses. Stock bonuses may be granted as additional compensation for past or future service or performance and, therefore, no payment will be required for any shares awarded under a stock bonus. Unless

otherwise determined by our compensation committee at the time of award, vesting will cease on the date the holder no longer provides services to us and unvested shares will be forfeited to us.

Change in Control. If we are party to a merger or consolidation, sale of all or substantially all our assets or similar change-in-control transaction, outstanding awards, including any vesting provisions, may be assumed or substituted by the successor company. In the alternative, outstanding awards may be cancelled in connection with a cash payment. Outstanding awards that are not assumed, substituted or cashed out will accelerate in full and expire upon the closing of the transaction. Awards held by non-employee directors will immediately vest as to all or any portion of the shares subject to the award and will become exercisable at such times and on such conditions as our compensation committee determines.

Amendment; Termination. The 2015 Plan will terminate 10 years from the date our board of directors approved it, unless it is terminated earlier by our board of directors. Our board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the 2015 Plan at any time, subject to compliance with applicable law.

2015 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Our board of directors has adopted and we expect that our stockholders will adopt the ESPP in its final form prior to the completion of this offering. We expect that the ESPP will become effective on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Qualified Plan. We have adopted the ESPP in order to enable eligible employees to purchase shares of our Class A common stock at a discount following the completion of this offering. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an employee stock purchase plan under Section 423 of the Code.

Authorized Shares. We have reserved an aggregate of 2,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock for issuance under the ESPP. The number of shares reserved for issuance will increase automatically on January 1 of each calendar year beginning in 2016 and continuing through 2025 by the lesser of (i) the number of shares of our Class A common stock issued or transferred pursuant to rights granted under the ESPP during the preceding calendar year, or (ii) the number of shares of our Class A common stock determined by our board of directors. The number of shares of our Class A common stock is also subject to adjustment in the event of a recapitalization, stock split, reclassification, stock dividend or other change in our capitalization. The aggregate number of shares of our Class A common stock issued over the term of the ESPP will not exceed 5,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock.

Plan Administration. The ESPP will be administered by our compensation committee, all of the members of which are independent directors under the applicable NASDAQ listing standards, or by our board of directors acting in place of our compensation committee.

Eligible Participants. Our employees generally are eligible to participate in the ESPP. Our compensation committee may, in its discretion, elect to exclude employees who work fewer than 20 hours per week or five months in a calendar year. Employees who are 5% stockholders, or would become 5% stockholders as a result of their participation in the ESPP, are ineligible to participate. We may impose additional restrictions on eligibility in compliance with applicable law.

Payroll Deductions. Under the ESPP, eligible employees will be able to acquire shares of our Class A common stock by accumulating funds through payroll deductions. Eligible employees will be able to select a rate of payroll deduction between 1% and 20% of their eligible cash compensation.

Offering Periods. The ESPP is implemented through a series of offering periods under which our employees who meet the eligibility requirements for participation in that offering period will automatically be granted a nontransferable option to purchase shares of our Class A common stock in that offering period using their

accumulated payroll deductions. Once an employee is enrolled, participation will be automatic in subsequent offering periods. We have not yet determined when the first offering period will begin, but it is anticipated that each offering period will run for approximately six months, commencing each June 1st and December 1st, with purchases occurring on the last day of each offering period. Our compensation committee has the discretion to change the commencement date of each offering period. In no event may an offering period exceed 27 months. An employee's participation automatically ends upon termination of employment for any reason.

Limitation on Purchase. No participant will have the right to purchase shares of our Class A common stock in an amount that, when aggregated with the shares subject to purchase rights under all our employee stock purchase plans that are also in effect in the same calendar year, have a fair market value of more than $25,000, determined as of the first day of the applicable offering period.

Purchase Price. The purchase price for shares of our Class A common stock purchased under the ESPP will be 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of our Class A common stock on (i) the first trading day of the applicable offering period and (ii) the last trading day of the applicable offering period.

Change in Control. If we experience a change-in-control transaction or any unusual or nonrecurring transaction or event, our compensation committee has the discretion to provide for the termination of any offering period that commenced prior to the closing of the transaction or event, replace outstanding purchase rights with other rights or property, make adjustments in the number and type of shares subject to outstanding purchase rights, shorten an offering period and provide for the early exercise of purchase rights, or terminate all outstanding purchase rights without being exercised.

Amendment; Termination. The ESPP will terminate 10 years from the date our board of directors approved it, unless it is terminated earlier by our board of directors. Our board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the ESPP at any time, subject to compliance with applicable law.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In addition to the compensation arrangements that are described in the sections entitled “Management” and “Executive Compensation,” the following is a summary of each transaction or series of similar transactions since January 1, 2012, or any currently proposed transaction, to which we were or are a party in which:

- the amount involved exceeded or exceeds $120,000; and
- any of our executive officers, directors or director nominees, any holder of 5% of any class of our voting capital stock, or any member of the immediate family of, or person sharing the household with, any of these individuals or entities (each of which we refer to as a related person), had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Other than as described below, since January 1, 2012, there has not been, nor is there currently proposed, any transaction or series of similar transactions in which we were, or currently propose to be, a party where the amount involved exceeds, or will exceed, $120,000, and in which any related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

We believe the terms of the transactions described below were comparable to terms we could have obtained in arm’s length dealings with unrelated third parties.

Series B-2 Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In September 2012, in connection with our Series B-2 convertible preferred stock financing, we issued and sold an aggregate of 7,127,533 shares our Series B-2 convertible preferred stock at a price per share of $1.40301 for an aggregate purchase price of $10.0 million. The following table sets forth the number of shares of our Series B-2 convertible preferred stock that we issued to our related persons in this transaction:

Name	Number of Shares of Series B-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	Aggregate Purchase Price
Entities affiliated with IGSB(1)	4,775,447	$ 6,700,000
Timothy Bliss	498,927	700,000

(1) Affiliates of IGSB whose shares are aggregated for purposes of reporting share ownership information are IGSB Internal Venture Fund III, LLC and IGSB IVP III, LLC. Timothy Bliss, a current member of our board of directors, and William Rauth, a director nominee, are partners of IGSB, which is the manager of IGSB Internal Venture Fund III, LLC and IGSB IVP III, LLC.

Series B-3 Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In November 2013, in connection with our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock financing, we issued and sold an aggregate of 6,077,119 shares our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock at a price per share of $1.97462 for an aggregate purchase price of $12.0 million. The following table sets forth the number of shares of our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock that we issued to our related persons in this transaction:

Name	Number of Shares of Series B-3 Convertible Preferred Stock	Aggregate Purchase Price
Entities affiliated with IGSB(1)	2,405,526	$ 4,750,000
Timothy Bliss	379,820	750,000

(1) Affiliates of IGSB whose shares are aggregated for purposes of reporting share ownership information are IGSB Internal Venture Fund III, LLC and IGSB IVP III, LLC. Timothy Bliss, a current member of our board of directors, and William Rauth, a director nominee, are partners of IGSB, which is the manager of IGSB Internal Venture Fund III, LLC and IGSB IVP III, LLC.

Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

We are party to an amended and restated investors' rights agreement that provides, among other things, certain stockholders, including certain of our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders, with demand registration rights, piggyback registration rights, Form S-3 registration rights and a right of first refusal with respect to new issuances of our securities. All registration rights will terminate on the earlier of (i) the date that is five years after our initial public offering, or (ii) as to any stockholder, the first date after our initial public offering on which such stockholder is able to dispose of all of its registrable securities without restriction under Rule 144. The right of first refusal does not apply to, and will terminate upon the completion of, this offering. See the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights" for additional information.

Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement

We are party to an amended and restated right of first refusal and co-sale agreement with certain stockholders, including certain of our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders. Under this agreement, as amended, with certain exceptions and limitations, we obtained a right of first refusal if certain of our preexisting stockholders propose to transfer any of their shares of our capital stock, and we granted certain stockholders a right of first refusal for any remaining shares for which we do not exercise our right of first refusal. Since January 2012, we have waived our right of first refusal in connection with the sale of certain shares of our capital stock, including sales by certain of our executive officers. Additionally, certain other stockholders have a right of co-sale, permitting them to sell any shares of our capital stock if our preexisting stockholders sell any shares for which we or certain stockholders do not exercise rights of first refusal. This agreement will terminate upon the completion of this offering.

Amended and Restated Voting Agreement

We are party to an amended and restated voting agreement with certain stockholders, including certain of our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders. Under this agreement, as amended, such stockholders agreed to vote their shares in a certain way with respect to elections of directors to our board of directors and certain proposed sale transactions. This agreement will terminate upon the completion of this offering and none of our stockholders will have any special rights regarding the election or designation of members of our board of directors or any proposal sale transaction.

Notes Receivable for Restricted Stock

In April 2013, we received a promissory note bearing interest at 1% per annum from Mr. Donahoo in the principal amount of approximately $0.2 million in connection with, and to facilitate, his purchase of restricted stock. This note was secured by the underlying shares and unvested shares were subject to repurchase by us upon his termination of employment at the original purchase price. In December 2014, we paid a one-time cash bonus, plus applicable tax withholdings, to Mr. Donahoo that was used to repay in full this promissory note, as well as additional promissory notes received from Mr. Donahoo prior to 2012. See Note 8 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering, provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law. In addition, as permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Under the terms of our indemnification agreements, we are required to indemnify each of our directors and executive officers, to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware, if the indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner the indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to our best interests and, with respect to any

criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. We must indemnify our directors and executive officers against any and all (i) costs and expenses (including attorneys' and experts' fees, expenses and charges) actually and reasonably paid or incurred in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in, or preparing to investigate, defend, be a witness in or participate in, and (ii) damages, losses, liabilities, judgments, fines, penalties (whether civil, criminal or other), excise taxes, and amounts paid or payable in settlement and all other charges paid or payable in connection with, in the case of either (i) or (ii), any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, proceeding, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation or inquiry related to the fact that (a) such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of ours or (b) such person is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee, member, manager, partner, trustee or agent of another corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. The indemnification agreements also require us, if so requested, to advance within 20 days of such request any and all costs and expenses that such director or executive officer incurs, provided that such person agrees to return any such advance if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified for such costs and expenses. Our amended and restated bylaws also require that such person return any such advance if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification by us as authorized by the laws of the State of Delaware.

We are not required to provide indemnification under our indemnification agreements for certain matters, including: (i) indemnification in connection with certain proceedings or claims initiated or brought voluntarily by the director or executive officer, (ii) indemnification that is finally determined, under the procedures and subject to the presumptions set forth in the indemnification agreements, to be unlawful, (iii) indemnification related to disgorgement of profits made from the purchase or sale of our securities under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, or similar provisions of state statutory or common law, or (iv) indemnification for reimbursement to us of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation previously received by the director or executive officer or payment of any profits realized by the director or executive officer from the purchase or sale of our securities, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements under Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act) in connection with an accounting restatement or the payment to us of profits arising from the purchase or sale by the director or executive officer of our securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our amended and restated bylaws or otherwise, except with respect to any excess amount beyond the amount so received by the director or officer. The indemnification agreements require us, to the extent that we maintain an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for our directors or executive officers, to cover such person by such policy or policies to the maximum extent available.

We have obtained insurance policies under which, subject to the limitations of the polices, coverage is provided to our directors and executive officers against loss arising from claims made by reason of breach of fiduciary duty or other wrongful acts as a director or executive officer, including claims relating to public securities matters, and to us with respect to payments that may be made by us to these directors and executive officers pursuant to our indemnification obligations or otherwise as a matter of law.

Certain of our non-employee directors may, through their relationship with their employers, be insured and/or indemnified against certain liabilities incurred in their capacity as members of our board of directors.

Policies and Procedures for Approval of Related Party Transactions

Historically, we have not had a formal policy for the review and approval of transactions with related persons, although our board of directors has historically reviewed and approved any transaction involving us in which a director or officer had a financial interest, including the transactions described above. Prior to approving such a transaction, the material facts relating to the particular director's or officer's financial or other interest in the transaction were disclosed to our board of directors. Our board of directors took this information into account when evaluating the particular transaction and in determining whether such transaction was fair to us and in the best interest of all of our stockholders.

We recently adopted a formal related party transaction policy. Pursuant to this policy, the chair of our audit committee is charged with primary responsibility for determining whether, based on the particular facts and circumstances, a related person has a direct or indirect material interest in a proposed or existing transaction involving us. To assist the chair of our audit committee in making this determination, the policy sets forth certain categories of transactions that are deemed not to involve a direct or indirect material interest on behalf of the related person. If, after applying these categorical standards and weighing all of the facts and circumstances, the chair of our audit committee determines that the related person would have a direct or indirect material interest in the transaction, the chair of our audit committee must present the transaction to our audit committee for review. Our audit committee must then either approve or reject the transaction in accordance with the terms of the policy.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock, as of March 31, 2015 and upon the completion of this offering, for:

- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors and director nominees;
- all our current executive officers, directors and director nominees as a group; and
- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

For purposes of the table below, the percentage ownership calculations for beneficial ownership prior to this offering are based on no shares of our Class A common stock and 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2015, after giving effect to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into shares of our Class B common stock in connection with this offering. The percentage ownership calculations for beneficial ownership after this offering are based on shares of our Class A common stock and 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding upon the completion of this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with applicable SEC rules and regulations and includes voting or investment power with respect to the shares of our common stock. Shares of our common stock that may be acquired by an individual or group within 60 days of March 31, 2015, pursuant to the exercise of options, warrants or other rights, are deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of such individual or group, but are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person shown in the table.

Except as indicated in footnotes to the table, we believe that the stockholders named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of our common stock shown to be beneficially owned by them, based on information provided to us by such stockholders. The address for each director and executive officer listed is: c/o AppFolio, Inc., 50 Castilian Drive, Goleta, California 93117.

	Class B Common Stock Beneficially Owned Before this Offering		% of Total Voting Power Before this Offering	Common Stock Beneficially Owned After this Offering				% of Total Voting Power After this Offering
				Class A		Class B		
Name of Beneficial Owner	Number	%		Number	%	Number	%	
5% Stockholders:								
Entities affiliated with IGSB(1)	35,443,870	33.9%	33.9%					
Entities affiliated with BV Capital(2)	15,162,208	14.5%	14.5%					
Directors, Director Nominees and Named Executive Officers:								
Andreas von Blottnitz(3)	967,800	*	*					
Timothy Bliss(4)	38,129,757	36.5%	36.5%					
Brian Donahoo(5)	5,064,594	4.8%	4.8%					
Janet Kerr	—	—	—					
James Peters	—	—	—					
William Rauth(6)	7,239,444	6.9%	6.9%					
Klaus Schauser(7)	18,778,336	18.0%	18.0%					
Jonathan Walker(8)	7,598,598	7.3%	7.3%					
All current executive officers, directors and director nominees as a group (nine persons)(9)	70,639,085	67.6%	67.6%					

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent.

(1) Consists of (i) 9,722,308 shares held by IGSB Internal Venture Fund II, LLC, (ii) 3,004,808 shares held by IGSB Internal Venture Fund III, LLC, (iii) 18,482,118 shares held by IGSB IVP II, LLC and (iv) 4,234,636 shares held by IGSB IVP III, LLC. Mr. Bliss, one of our directors, is the manager of IGSB IVP II, LLC and IGSB Internal Venture Fund II, LLC (together, the "IGSB II Entities") and possesses sole voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by the IGSB II Entities. Investment Group of Santa Barbara, LLC, or IGSB LLC, is the manager of IGSB IVP III, LLC and IGSB Internal Venture Fund III, LLC (together, the "IGSB III Entities"). Mr. Bliss, Maurice Duca and William R. Rauth, III are the members of IGSB LLC and possess shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by the IGSB III Entities. The address for each of the entities affiliated with IGSB is P.O. Box 5609, Santa Barbara, CA 93150.

(2) Consists of (i) 6,041,921 shares held by BV Capital Fund II, L.P., (ii) 1,193,366 shares held by BV Capital Fund II-A, L.P. and (iii) 7,926,921 shares held by BV Capital GmbH & Co Beteiligungs KG No. 1. BV Capital GP II, LLC is the sole general partner of each of BV Capital Fund II, L.P., BV Capital Fund II-A, L.P. and BV Capital GmbH & Co. Beteiligungs KG No. 1. BV Capital Management, LLC is the sole managing member of BV Capital GP II, LLC. Matthias Schilling is the sole managing member of BV Capital Management, LLC, and has sole voting and investment power over these shares. The address for the entities affiliated with BV Capital is 600 Montgomery Street, 43rd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111.

(3) Consists of shares held by Oceanlink Investments Limited, which is managed by a board of directors that possesses sole voting and dispositive power with respect to these shares. Oceanlink Trust, of which Mr. von Blottnitz is a trustee and beneficiary, holds all of the equity interests of Oceanlink Investments Limited. Mr. von Blottnitz possesses shared power to revoke Oceanlink Trust and therefore may be deemed to beneficially own these shares. The address for Oceanlink Investments Limited is P.O. Box 621, Le Gallais Chambers, 54 Bath Street, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands JE48YD.

(4) Consists of (i) the shares identified in footnote (1) above, (ii) 2,518,536 shares held by Mr. Bliss in a self-directed IRA account and (iii) 167,351 shares held by the Timothy Bliss & Virginia Bliss Family Trust dated April 2, 1982, of which Mr. Bliss and his spouse serve as co-trustees.

(5) Includes 219,917 shares that may be repurchased by us at the original purchase price as of 60 days following March 31, 2015.

(6) Consists of (i) 3,004,808 shares held by IGSB Internal Venture Fund III, LLC, and (ii) 4,234,636 shares held by IGSB IVP III, LLC. IGSB LLC is the manager of the IGSB III Entities. Messrs. Bliss, Duca and Rauth are the members of IGSB and possess shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by the IGSB III Entities. These shares are inclusive of, and not in addition to, the shares reported for Mr. Bliss. The address for each of the entities affiliated with IGSB is P.O. Box 5609, Santa Barbara, CA 93150.

(7) Consists of shares held by the 1206 Family Trust dated December 13, 2002, of which Mr. Schauser and his spouse serve as co-trustees.

(8) Consists of (i) 7,516,098 shares held directly by Mr. Walker, and (ii) 82,500 shares held by PENSCO Trust Company FBO Jonathan Walker.

(9) Includes 319,917 shares that may be repurchased by us at the original purchase price as of 60 days following March 31, 2015.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

A summary description of our capital stock, and the material terms and provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering and will affect the rights of holders of our capital stock, is set forth below. Because it is only a summary, it may not contain all the information that is important to you in making a decision to invest in our Class A common stock. For a complete description, you should refer to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Prior to the completion of this offering, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide for two classes of common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will authorize shares of undesignated preferred stock, the powers, preferences and rights of which may be designated from time to time by our board of directors.

Upon the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our authorized capital stock will consist of 1,300,000,000 shares, all with a par value of $0.0001 per share, of which:

- 1,000,000,000 shares will be Class A common stock;
- 200,000,000 shares will be Class B common stock; and
- 100,000,000 shares will be undesignated preferred stock.

We are offering shares of our Class A common stock in this offering. All shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock outstanding prior to the completion of this offering will be converted and reclassified into shares of our Class B common stock. In addition, all options to purchase shares of our common stock outstanding prior to the completion of this offering will become exercisable for shares of our Class B common stock.

As of March 31, 2015, and after giving effect to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into shares of our Class B common stock in connection with this offering, there were:

- No shares of our Class A common stock outstanding;
- 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding held by 130 stockholders of record;
- 5,279,107 shares of our Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options; and
- No shares of our preferred stock outstanding.

Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock

Dividend Rights. Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of outstanding shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock are entitled to receive dividends out of funds legally available at the times and in the amounts that our board of directors may determine. See the section entitled “Dividend Policy” for additional information.

Voting Rights. The holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share, and holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to 10 votes per share. The holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders, unless otherwise required by Delaware law or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Delaware law could require either holders of our Class A common stock or holders of our Class B common stock to vote separately as a single class in the following circumstances:

- if we were to seek to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to increase or decrease the par value of a class of our capital stock, then that class would be required to vote separately to approve the proposed amendment; and
- if we were to seek to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation in a manner that alters the powers, preferences or special rights of a class of our capital stock in a manner that affected its holders adversely, then that class would be required to vote separately to approve the proposed amendment.

Our stockholders do not have the ability to cumulate votes for the election of directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will provide for a classified board of directors consisting of three classes of approximately equal size, each serving staggered three-year terms. Only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms.

Identical Rights. Except for voting rights, or as otherwise required by applicable law, the shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock have the same powers, preferences and rights and rank equally, share ratably and are identical in all respects as to all matters.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights. Our common stock is not entitled to preemptive rights, and is not subject to redemption. There are no sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock.

Conversion. Each share of our Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of our Class A common stock. In addition, each share of our Class B common stock will convert into one share of our Class A common stock upon any transfer, whether or not for value, except for certain transfers described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, including, without limitation, (i) a transfer by a partnership or limited liability company that was a registered holder of our Class B common stock at the "effective time," as defined in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, to a partner or member thereof at the effective time or (ii) a transfer to a "qualified recipient," as defined in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

All the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock will convert automatically into shares of our Class A common stock upon the date when the number of outstanding shares of our Class B common stock represents less than 10% of all outstanding shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock. Once converted into our Class A common stock, our Class B common stock may not be reissued.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions. Upon our dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, the assets legally available for distribution to our stockholders are distributable ratably among the holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, subject to prior satisfaction of all outstanding debt and liabilities and the preferential rights and payment of liquidation preferences, if any, on any outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Preferred Stock

Effective upon the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and based on the number of shares of our convertible preferred stock outstanding as of March 31, 2015, there will be no shares of preferred stock outstanding because all outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock will have been converted and reclassified into an aggregate of 68,026,659 shares of our Class B common stock.

Pursuant to the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors will be authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by Delaware law, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of our preferred stock in one or more series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each series and any of its qualifications, limitations or restrictions, in each case without further action by our stockholders. The number of authorized shares of any series of preferred stock may be increased or decreased, but not below the number of shares of that series then outstanding, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock entitled to vote thereon, or such other vote as may be required by the certificate of designation establishing the series. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible financings, acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in our control or the removal of our incumbent directors and officers, and could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. We have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Stock Options

As of March 31, 2015, options to purchase a total of 5,279,107 shares of our Class B common stock were outstanding under the 2007 Plan, with a weighted average exercise price of approximately $0.88 per share.

Registration Rights

Following the completion of this offering, the holders of approximately 68,026,659 shares of our Class B common stock, which will be issued upon the conversion and reclassification of our convertible preferred stock, will have rights, subject to certain conditions and limitations, to include their shares in registration statements relating to our common stock. The holders of at least 40% of the shares subject to these registration rights have the right, beginning no earlier than six months after the effective date of the registration statement filed with respect to this offering, on up to two occasions, to demand that we register such shares under the Securities Act, subject to certain limitations. In addition, in the event that we propose to register any shares of our common stock under the Securities Act either for our account or for the account of other security holders, such holders are entitled to receive notice of such registration and to include their shares of common stock in any such registration. Further, at any time after we become eligible to file a registration statement on Form S-3, any holder of shares subject to these registration rights may require us to file a registration statement under the Securities Act on Form S-3 with respect to shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price, net of selling expenses, of at least $500,000. These registration rights are subject to certain conditions and limitations, including the right of the underwriters of an offering to limit the number of shares of our common stock held by such holders to be included in such registration statement according to market factors. We are generally required to bear all of the expenses of such registrations, including reasonable fees of a single counsel acting on behalf of all selling holders, but excluding underwriting discounts, selling commissions and stock transfer taxes. Registration of any of the shares of our common stock held by such holders would result in these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon effectiveness of the applicable registration statement. The holders of these shares have waived such rights with respect to this offering.

Antitakeover Provisions of Delaware Law, Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws

Certain provisions of Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing another person from acquiring control of us, or removing incumbent officers and directors. These provisions are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and takeover bids that our board of directors may consider inadequate and to encourage any person seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors. We believe

the benefits of increased protection of our ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unsolicited proposal to acquire us or remove our incumbent directors and officers, outweighs the disadvantages of discouraging these proposals because, among other things, negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms and potential benefits to our stockholders.

Dual Class Common Stock. As described above in the section entitled "—Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock," our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide for a dual class common stock structure, which will provide the holders of our Class B common stock with significant influence over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale transaction.

Delaware Law. Upon the completion of this offering, we will be governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL regulating corporate takeovers. This section prevents some Delaware corporations from engaging, under certain circumstances, in a business combination, which includes a merger or sale of at least 10% of the corporation's assets, with any interested stockholder, meaning a stockholder who, together with its affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock, unless:

- the transaction is approved by the board of directors prior to the time that the interested stockholder became an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder's becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced; or
- subsequent to such time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders by at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

These provisions might also have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is also possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders might otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws will include a number of other provisions that could deter hostile takeovers or delay, deter or prevent changes in control or the removal of our incumbent directors or officers, including the following:

- *Supermajority Approvals.* Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws will provide that the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the combined voting power of our then-outstanding capital stock is required to amend certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws. This will have the effect of making it more difficult to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws to remove or modify any of their respective provisions.
- *Director Appointments; Filling Vacancies*. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will authorize our board of directors to fill vacant directorships. In addition, the number of directors on our board of directors is fixed exclusively by our board of directors. Newly created directorships resulting from any increase in our authorized number of directors, and any vacancies on our board of directors resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause, will be filled generally by the majority vote of our remaining directors then in office, even if less than a quorum is present. These provisions will prevent a stockholder from increasing the size of our board of directors and gaining control of our board of directors by filling the resulting vacancies with its own nominees.

- *Classified Board.* Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will provide that our board of directors is classified into three classes of directors, each of which will hold office for a three-year term. In addition, directors may only be removed from our board of directors for cause and then only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock. This could delay a successful tender offeror from obtaining majority control of our board of directors, and the prospect of that delay might deter a potential offeror. See the section entitled "Management—Board of Directors" for additional information.
- *Stockholder Action; Special Meeting of Stockholders*. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that our stockholders may not take action by written consent and will only be able to take action at annual or special meetings of our stockholders. Our amended and restated bylaws further provide that special meetings of our stockholders may only be called by a majority of our board of directors.
- *No Cumulative Voting*. The DGCL provides that stockholders are denied the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting.
- *Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations*. Our amended and restated bylaws will provide advance notice procedures for stockholders seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual meeting of stockholders. In general, to be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, our principal executive offices not later than the 90th day nor earlier than the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders. Our amended and restated bylaws also specify certain requirements regarding the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions may preclude our stockholders from bringing matters before an annual meeting of stockholders, or from making nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.
- *Issuance of Undesignated Preferred Stock.* Our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with powers, preferences and rights, including voting rights, designated from time to time by our board of directors. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock would enable our board of directors to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise.
- *Authorized but Unissued Shares*. Our authorized but unissued shares of our common stock and preferred stock will be available for future issuance without stockholder approval. We may use additional shares for a variety of purposes, including capital raising transactions, acquisitions and as employee compensation. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of our common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a tender offer, proxy context or otherwise.
- *Exclusive Forum*. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the foregoing provisions. Although we have included this provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the enforceability

of similar exclusive forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that a court could rule that this provision is invalid or unenforceable.

Exchange Listing

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on NASDAQ under the symbol "APPF."

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Upon the completion of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC. The transfer agent and registrar's address is 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219.

Limitations of Liability and Indemnification

See the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers" for additional information.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for any class or series of our capital stock, and a liquid trading market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be sustained after this offering. Future sales of a substantial number of shares of our Class A common stock, including shares of our Class A common stock issued upon the exercise of outstanding options, in the public market after this offering, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock prevailing from time to time after this offering and could impair our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Upon the completion of this offering, a total of shares of our Class A common stock and 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock will be outstanding, after giving effect to the conversion and reclassification of all outstanding shares of our existing common stock and convertible preferred stock into shares of our Class B common stock prior to the completion of this offering, based on the number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2015.

Of the shares to be outstanding upon the completion of this offering, the shares of our Class A common stock to be sold in this offering, plus any shares sold upon the exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock, will be freely tradable in the public market without restriction under the Securities Act, unless these shares are purchased by our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144.

The 104,495,463 shares of our Class B common stock will be "restricted securities" under Rule 144. These restricted securities are eligible for public sale only if they are registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or Rule 701, each of which are summarized below. Subject to the lock-up agreements described below and the provisions of Rules 144 and 701, as well as our insider trading policy, these restricted securities will be available for sale in the public market at various times beginning 181 days after the date of this prospectus.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144, once we have been subject to public company reporting requirements for at least 90 days, a person (i) who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at any time during the immediately preceding 90 days, and (ii) who has beneficially owned the shares of our common stock proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, is entitled to sell an unlimited number of shares of our common stock, subject to the current public information requirements of Rule 144. In addition, if such a person has beneficially owned the shares of our common stock proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, then such person is entitled to sell an unlimited number of shares of our common stock without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, under Rule 144, once we have been subject to the public company reporting requirements for at least 90 days, an affiliate of ours who owns shares that were acquired from us or an affiliate of ours at least six months prior to the proposed sale is entitled to sell, within any three-month period beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering; and
- the average weekly trading volume of our Class A common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the date of the filing of a Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements, and to the current public information requirements of

Rule 144. Rule 144 also provides that affiliates relying on Rule 144 to sell shares of our Class A common stock that are not restricted shares must nonetheless comply with the same restrictions applicable to restricted shares, other than the holding period requirement, unless such shares are covered by an effective registration statement.

Rule 701

Rule 701 generally allows a stockholder (i) who purchased shares of our capital stock pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract in compliance with Rule 701, and (ii) who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at any time during the immediately preceding 90 days, to sell these shares in reliance upon Rule 144, but without being required to comply with the current public information requirement, holding period requirement, volume limitations or notice provisions of Rule 144. Rule 701 permits our affiliates who purchase shares of our capital stock pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract in compliance with Rule 701 to sell these shares in reliance upon Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirement of Rule 144. However, all holders of shares subject to Rule 701 are required to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling such shares pursuant to Rule 701.

Lock-up Agreements

We, all of our officers, directors and director nominees, and the holders of substantially all of our outstanding securities, have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus, or the restricted period:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock;
- file any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock or Class B common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock;

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, we and each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we or such other person will not, during the restricted period, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock or Class B common stock. In addition, holders of all of our capital stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our capital stock are subject to market stand-off agreements with us. See the section entitled “Underwriters” for additional information.

Registration Rights

Following the completion of this offering, stockholders holding approximately 68,026,659 shares of our Class B common stock will have certain rights with respect to the registration under the Securities Act of the shares of our Class A common stock into which these shares are convertible. Pursuant to the lock-up agreements described above, substantially all such stockholders have agreed not to exercise those rights during the restricted

period without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC on behalf of the underwriters. See the section entitled “Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights” for additional information.

Registration Statements

We intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register all of the shares of our common stock subject to options outstanding or reserved for issuance under our 2007 Plan, 2015 Plan and ESPP. We expect to file this registration statement as soon as practicable after the completion of this offering. Shares registered under this registration statement will be freely tradable in the public market, subject to any vesting restrictions and lock-up agreements applicable to these shares.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSIDERATIONS APPLICABLE TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK

The following is a summary of material U.S. federal income and estate tax considerations related to the ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock that are applicable to non-U.S. holders (defined below), but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all the potential tax considerations relating thereto.

This summary:

- is based on the Code, U.S. federal tax regulations promulgated under it, or Treasury Regulations, judicial authority and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, each as of the date of this prospectus and each of which are subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect;
- is applicable only to holders who hold their shares as "capital assets" within the meaning of section 1221 of the Code;
- does not discuss the applicability of any U.S. state or local taxes, non-U.S. taxes or any other U.S. federal tax except for U.S. federal income and, to the limited extent discussed below, estate taxes; and
- does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to holders in light of their particular circumstances or who are subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including, but not limited to:
    - certain former citizens and long-term residents of the United States;
    - banks, financial institutions or "financial services entities";
    - insurance companies;
    - tax-exempt organizations;
    - tax-qualified retirement and pension plans;
    - brokers, dealers or traders in securities, commodities or currencies;
    - persons that own, have owned or are deemed to own more than 5% of our Class A common stock;
    - persons who hold or receive our Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;
    - investors holding our Class A common stock as part of a "straddle," "hedge," "conversion transaction," or other risk-reduction transaction;
    - investors who are integral parts or controlled entities of a foreign sovereign;
    - partnerships or other pass-through entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and partners or investors therein);
    - persons deemed to sell our Class A common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
    - real estate investment trusts and regulated investment companies; and
    - "controlled foreign corporations" "passive foreign investment companies" and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax.

This summary constitutes neither tax nor legal advice. Prospective investors are urged to consult their own tax advisors to determine the specific tax consequences and risks to them of purchasing, holding and disposing of our Class A common stock, including the application to their particular situations of any U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax laws and of any applicable income tax treaty.

Non-U.S. Holder Defined

For purposes of this discussion, a non-U.S. holder is a beneficial owner of our Class A common stock (other than a partnership or other entity classified as such for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that is not a "U.S. person" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A "U.S. person" is any of the following:

- An individual citizen or resident of the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, that was created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia or otherwise treated as such for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (ii) the trust has a valid election in effect to be treated as a U.S. person.

If a partnership (or an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) owns our Class A common stock, then the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in that partnership generally will depend on the status of the partner and the partnership's activities. Partners and partnerships should consult their own tax advisors with regard to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of an investment in our Class A common stock.

Distributions

As described in the section titled "Dividend Policy," we have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our existing common stock and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends or other distributions on our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. Distributions of cash or property, if any, paid to a non-U.S. holder of our Class A common stock will constitute "dividends" for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the amount of a distribution exceeds both our current and accumulated earnings and profits, such excess will first constitute a nontaxable return of capital, which will reduce the holder's tax basis in our Class A common stock, but not below zero, and then will be treated as gain from the sale of our Class A common stock and will be treated as described below under the section entitled "—Sale or Taxable Disposition of Class A Common Stock."

Subject to the following paragraphs, dividends on our Class A common stock generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a 30% gross rate, subject to any exemption or lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. We may withhold up to 30% of either (i) the gross amount of the entire distribution, even if the amount of the distribution is greater than the amount constituting a dividend, as described above, or (ii) the amount of the distribution we project will be a dividend, based upon a reasonable estimate of both our current and our accumulated earnings and profits for the taxable year in which the distribution is made. If tax is withheld on the amount of a distribution in excess of the amount constituting a dividend, then you may obtain a refund of that excess amount by timely filing a claim for refund with the IRS. Any such distributions will also be subject to the discussion below under the sections entitled "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "—Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Considerations."

To claim the benefit of a reduced rate of or an exemption from U.S. federal withholding tax under an applicable income tax treaty, a non-U.S. holder will be required (i) to satisfy certain certification requirements, which may be done by providing us or our agent with a properly executed and completed IRS Form W-8BEN (for individuals) or W-8BEN-E (for entities) or other appropriate version of IRS Form W-8 certifying, under penalty of perjury, that the holder qualifies for treaty benefits and is not a U.S. person or (ii) if our Class A common stock is held through certain non-U.S. intermediaries, to satisfy the relevant certification requirements of the applicable Treasury Regulations. Special certification and other requirements apply to certain non-U.S.

holders that are pass-through entities. Non-U.S. holders that do not timely provide us or our agent with the required certification, but that qualify for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

Dividends that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment, or a fixed base in the case of an individual non-U.S. holder, that is maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States), which we refer to as "effectively connected dividends," are not subject to U.S. federal withholding tax, provided that the non-U.S. holder certifies, under penalty of perjury, that the dividends paid to such holder are effectively connected dividends on a properly executed and completed IRS Form W-8ECI (or other applicable form). Instead, any such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis in a manner similar to that which would apply if the non-U.S. holder were a U.S. person.

Corporate non-U.S. holders who receive effectively connected dividends may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a gross rate of 30% on their earnings and profits for the taxable year that are effectively connected with the holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States, subject to any exemption or reduction provided by an applicable income tax treaty.

Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under an applicable income tax treaty.

Sale or Taxable Disposition of Class A Common Stock

Any gain realized on the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment, or fixed base in the case of an individual non-U.S. holder, that is maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States);
- the non-U.S. holder is a non-resident alien individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of that disposition, and certain other conditions are met; or
- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of such disposition and the non-U.S. holder's holding period in our Class A common stock.

A non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the net gain derived from the sale or disposition under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates as if the holder were a U.S. person. If the non-U.S. holder is a corporation, then the gain may also, under certain circumstances, be subject to the "branch profits tax" discussed above.

A non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a flat 30% rate (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on the net gain derived from the sale or disposition, which gain may be offset by U.S.-source capital losses for the year (provided that such holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses).

With respect to the third bullet point above, although there can be no assurance, we believe we are not, have not been and will not become a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, because the determination of whether we are a United States real property holding corporation depends on the fair market value of our U.S. real property relative to the fair market value of our

other business assets, there can be no assurance that we will not become a United States real property holding corporation in the future. In the event that we are or become a United States real property holding corporation at any time during the applicable period described in the third bullet point above, any gain recognized on a sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock may be subject to U.S. federal income tax, including any applicable withholding tax, if (i) the non-U.S. holder beneficially owns, or has owned, more than 5% of our Class A common stock at any time during the applicable period, or (ii) our Class A common stock ceases to be regularly traded on an "established securities market" within the meaning of the Code. Non-U.S. holders who intend to acquire more than 5% of our Class A common stock are encouraged to consult their tax advisors with respect to the U.S. tax consequences of a disposition of our Class A common stock.

Any proceeds from the disposition of our Class A common stock will also be subject to the discussion below under the sections entitled "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "—Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Considerations."

Federal Estate Tax

Class A common stock owned or treated as owned by an individual who is a non-U.S. holder at the time of his or her death generally will be included in the individual's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes and may be subject to U.S. federal estate tax unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Information returns generally will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments of dividends on our Class A common stock and the proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock. Copies of information returns may be made available to the tax authorities of the country in which a non-U.S. holder resides or is incorporated under the provisions of a specific treaty or agreement.

You may be subject to additional information reporting and backup withholding at a current rate of 28% with respect to dividends paid on our Class A common stock or with respect to proceeds received from a disposition of the shares of our Class A common stock, unless you establish an exemption, for example, by properly certifying your non-U.S. status on an IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or other appropriate version of IRS Form W-8. Notwithstanding the foregoing, backup withholding may apply if either we or our agent has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that you are a U.S. person. Backup withholding is not an additional tax, but rather is a method of tax collection. You generally will be entitled to credit any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules against your U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Considerations

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA, generally imposes a U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% on payments of dividends on, and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our Class A common stock if paid to a foreign entity unless (i) if the foreign entity is a "foreign financial institution" (as specifically defined under these rules), the foreign entity undertakes certain due diligence, reporting, withholding, and certain certification obligations with respect to certain U.S. account holders of such institution (which includes certain equity and debt holders of such institution, as well as certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners), (ii) if the foreign entity is a "non-financial foreign entity" (as specifically defined under these rules), the foreign entity identifies certain of its substantial direct and indirect U.S. investors, if any, or certifies it has none, and complies with certain other requirements, or (iii) the foreign entity is otherwise exempt under FATCA.

Under applicable Treasury Regulations, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of dividends on our Class A common stock and, under current transitional rules, is expected to apply to payments of

gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock made after December 31, 2016. Under certain circumstances, a non-U.S. holder may be eligible for refunds or credits of the tax. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify the requirements described in this section. Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in our Class A common stock and the entities through which they hold our Class A common stock, including, without limitation, the process and deadlines for meeting the applicable requirements to prevent the imposition of the 30% withholding tax under FATCA.

UNDERWRITERS

Under the terms and subject to the conditions in an underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares of our Class A common stock indicated below:

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	
Pacific Crest Securities, a division of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.	
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.	
Total	

The underwriters and the representatives are collectively referred to as the “underwriters” and the “representatives,” respectively. The underwriters are offering the shares of our Class A common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of our Class A common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of our Class A common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of our Class A common stock directly to the public at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers. After the initial offering of the shares of our Class A common stock, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representatives.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to and additional shares of our Class A common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of our Class A common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase about the same percentage of the additional shares of our Class A common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter’s name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of our Class A common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table.

The following table shows the per share and total public offering price, underwriting discounts and commissions, and proceeds before expenses to us. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase up to an additional shares of our Class A common stock.

		Total	
	Per Share	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid by us	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, exclusive of the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses relating to clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority up to $.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed 5% of the total number of shares of our Class A common stock offered by them.

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on NASDAQ under the symbol "APPF."

We, all of our officers, directors and director nominees, and the holders of substantially all of our outstanding securities, have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the restricted period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock;
- file any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock or Class B common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock;

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, we and each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we or such other person will not, during the restricted period, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock or Class B common stock.

The restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph do not apply to:

(i) the sale of shares of our Class A common stock to the underwriters in this offering;

(ii) the issuance by us of shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock upon the exercise of an option outstanding on the date of this prospectus of which the underwriters have been advised in writing;

(iii) transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of our Class A common stock or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the offering of the shares, provided that no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act is required or voluntarily made in connection with subsequent sales of our Class A common stock or other securities acquired in such open market transactions; or

(iv) the establishment of a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act for the transfer of shares of our Class A common stock, provided that (i) such plan does not provide for the transfer of such shares of our Class A common stock during the restricted period and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required or voluntarily made regarding the establishment of such plan, such announcement or filing will include a statement to the effect that no transfer of shares of our Class A common stock may be made under such plan during the restricted period.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC may release our Class A common stock or Class B common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above, or waive the provisions of the lock-up agreements, in whole or in part at any time, provided that, at least two business days before the effective date of a release or waiver that is granted to our directors or officers, we have agreed with the underwriters that we will announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service if Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC notify us of the impending release or waiver at least three business days before the effective date of such release or waiver, except where the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer of securities that is not for consideration and where the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same lock-up agreement terms in place for the director or officer.

In order to facilitate the offering of our Class A common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of our Class A common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more shares than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of shares available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of shares compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell shares in excess of the over-allotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of our Class A common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. As an additional means of facilitating this offering, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of our Class A common stock in the open market to stabilize the price of our Class A common stock. These activities may raise or maintain the market price of our Class A common stock above independent market levels or prevent or retard a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on websites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering. The representatives may agree to allocate a number of shares of our Class A common stock to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory and investment banking services for us, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and instruments. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Pricing of the Offering

Prior to the completion of this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price was determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors considered in determining the initial public offering price were our future prospects and those of our industry in general, our sales, earnings and certain other financial and operating information in recent periods, and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities, and certain financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

Selling Restrictions

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each of which we refer to as a Relevant Member State), an offer to the public of any shares of our Class A common stock may not be made in that Relevant Member State, except that an offer to the public in that Relevant Member State of any shares of our Class A common stock may be made at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Directive, if they have been implemented in that Relevant Member State:

(i) to any legal entity that is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

(ii) to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(iii) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of shares of our Class A common stock will result in a requirement for the publication by us or any underwriter of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public," in relation to any shares of our Class A common stock in any Relevant Member State, means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares of our Class A common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase any shares of our Class A common stock, as the same may be varied in that Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State, the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State, and the expression "2010 PD Amending Directive" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

United Kingdom

Each underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, or FSMA), received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares of our Class A common stock in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to us; and

(ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares of our Class A common stock in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Hong Kong

Shares of our Class A common stock may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32, Laws of Hong Kong), or (ii) to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32, Laws of Hong Kong), and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to shares of our Class A common stock may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares of our Class A common stock which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder.

Japan

Shares of our Class A common stock have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan, or the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law, and each underwriter has agreed that it will not offer or sell any shares of our Class A common stock, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of shares of our Class A common stock may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares of our Class A common stock be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where shares of our Class A common stock are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 by a relevant person which is: (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor, shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest in that trust will not be transferable for six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired shares of our Class A common stock under Section 275 except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; (2) where no consideration is given for the transfer; or (3) by operation of law.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters relating to this offering will be passed upon for us by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C., Newport Beach, California. The underwriters have been represented by Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C., Palo Alto, California.

EXPERTS

The financial statements as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 and for the years then ended included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our Class A common stock offered pursuant to this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement or the exhibits filed therewith, as permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC. For additional information about us and the shares of our Class A common stock offered hereby, reference is made to the registration statement and the exhibits filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus regarding the contents of any other document that is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement are not necessarily complete, and, in each instance, we refer you to the copy of such other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement.

A copy of the registration statement and the exhibits filed therewith may be inspected without charge at the public reference room maintained by the SEC, located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549-1004, and copies of all or any part of the registration statement may be obtained from that office at prescribed rates. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about the public reference room. The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. The address of the website is www.sec.gov.

We currently do not file reports or other information with the SEC. Upon the completion of this offering, we will be required to file periodic reports, current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act, which will be available for inspection and copying at the SEC's public reference room and website referred to above. We also intend to make these filings and this information available free of charge on our website once the offering is completed. The address of our website is www.appfolioinc.com. The information contained on or accessed through our website does not constitute part of this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on or accessed through our website in deciding whether to invest in our Class A common stock. References to our website address in this prospectus are inactive textual references only.

APPFOLIO, INC.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Index to Audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2014

Index to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014 and 2015

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To The Board of Directors and Stockholders of AppFolio, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of AppFolio, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") at December 31, 2013 and 2014 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2014 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Los Angeles, California
April 17, 2015

APPFOLIO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except par values)

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,269	$ 5,412
Accounts receivable, net	790	1,191
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	655	1,204
Total current assets	12,714	7,807
Property and equipment, net	1,744	2,623
Capitalized software, net	2,873	5,509
Goodwill	4,998	4,998
Intangible assets, net	4,473	3,615
Other assets	905	882
Total assets	$ 27,707	$ 25,434
Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 217	$ 2,088
Accrued employee expenses	2,062	3,150
Accrued expenses	710	1,721
Deferred revenue	2,819	3,772
Other current liabilities	15	2,797
Total current liabilities	5,823	13,528
Deferred revenue	124	8
Other liabilities	2,553	199
Total liabilities	8,500	13,735
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)		
Convertible preferred stock, Series A, B, B-1, B-2 and B-3, $0.0001 par value, 68,027 shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and 2014. Liquidation preference of $62,020 as of December 31, 2014	63,166	63,166
Stockholders' deficit:		
Common stock, $0.0001 par value, 120,000 and 123,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively; 35,487 and 36,170 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively	3	3
Additional paid-in capital	431	1,544
Accumulated deficit	(44,393)	(53,014)
Total stockholders' deficit	(43,959)	(51,467)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 27,707	$ 25,434

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

APPFOLIO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2014
Revenue	$ 26,542	$ 47,671
Costs and operating expenses:		
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	13,616	22,555
Sales and marketing	10,337	16,876
Research and product development	5,057	6,505
General and administrative	2,286	6,489
Depreciation and amortization	2,850	3,805
Total costs and operating expenses	34,146	56,230
Operating loss	(7,604)	(8,559)
Other income (expense), net	287	(121)
Interest income, net	12	59
Net loss	$ (7,305)	$ (8,621)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.22)	$ (0.25)
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	33,749	35,027
Pro forma net loss per share, basic and diluted (unaudited)		$ (0.08)
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted (unaudited)		103,054

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

APPFOLIO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

(in thousands)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance December 31, 2012	61,950	$ 51,288	34,159	$ 3	$ 101	$ (37,088)	$ (36,984)
Issuance of restricted stock	—	—	897	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	—	—	481	—	83	—	83
Forfeiture of restricted stock	—	—	(50)	—	—	—	—
Issuance of preferred stock, net of issuance costs	6,077	11,878	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	247	—	247
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(7,305)	(7,305)
Balance December 31, 2013	68,027	63,166	35,487	3	431	(44,393)	(43,959)
Exercise of stock options	—	—	683	—	168	—	168
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	945	—	945
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(8,621)	(8,621)
Balance December 31, 2014	68,027	$ 63,166	36,170	$ 3	$ 1,544	$ (53,014)	$ (51,467)

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

APPFOLIO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2013	2014
Cash from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (7,305)	$ (8,621)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	2,850	3,805
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	47	109
Write-off of intangible assets	—	7
Stock-based compensation	247	892
Gain on sale to SecureDocs	(271)	—
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(1,337)	26
Loss on equity-method investment	—	19
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(490)	(401)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(423)	(549)
Other assets	60	(5)
Accounts payable	(146)	1,831
Accrued employee expenses	1,168	1,088
Accrued expenses	308	1,011
Deferred revenue	766	837
Other liabilities	156	426
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(4,370)	475
Cash from investing activities		
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,260)	(1,878)
Additions to capitalized software	(2,370)	(4,567)
Purchases of intangibles	(58)	(31)
Maturities of investments	3,423	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(265)	(6,476)
Cash from financing activities		
Proceeds from stock option exercises	83	168
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	—	(24)
Proceeds from issuance of convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	11,878	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	11,961	144
Net cash increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	7,326	(5,857)
Cash and cash equivalents		
Beginning of year	3,943	11,269
End of year	$ 11,269	$ 5,412
Noncash investing activities		
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable	$ 6	$ 46
Assets acquired under capital lease	82	—
Notes and equity method investment received in exchange for property and intangible assets	360	—
Stock-based compensation capitalized for software development	—	53

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

APPFOLIO, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Nature of Business

AppFolio, Inc. ("we" or "AppFolio") provides industry-specific, cloud-based software solutions for small and medium-sized businesses ("SMBs") in the property management and legal industries. Our platform is designed to be the system of record to automate essential business processes and the system of engagement to enhance business interactions between our customers and their clients and vendors. Our mobile-optimized software solutions have a user-friendly interface across multiple devices, enabling our customers to work at any time and from anywhere. Our property management software provides small and medium-sized property managers with an end-to-end solution to their business needs, enabling them to manage properties quickly and easily in a single, integrated environment. Our legal software provides solo practitioners and small law firms with a streamlined practice and case management solution, allowing them to manage their practices and case load within a flexible system. We also offer optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services, such as our professionally designed websites and electronic payment services, which are seamlessly built into our core solutions.

Capital Resources

From inception to date, we have financed our operations primarily through private placements of equity securities in the form of convertible preferred stock. As of December 31, 2014, we had cash and cash equivalents of $5.4 million and stockholders' deficit of $51.5 million. In March 2015, we entered into a $12.5 million five-year term loan and revolving line of credit (collectively the "credit facility") (see Note 13). We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents balance, together with borrowings available under our credit facility, will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including the change in the number of our customers, the adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by new and existing customers, the timing and extent of the introduction of new core functionality and Value+ services in our existing markets and verticals, the timing and extent of our expansion into adjacent markets or new verticals, the timing and extent of our investments across our organization, and the continued market acceptance of our software solutions. In addition, we may in the future enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services, technologies or intellectual property rights. We may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing in order to meet these future capital requirements. If we are unable to raise additional capital when desired, or on terms that are acceptable to us, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

Our accounting and financial reporting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the operations of AppFolio, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Our investment in SecureDocs, Inc. ("SecureDocs") is accounted for under the equity method of accounting as we have the ability to exert significant influence, but do not control and are not the primary beneficiary of the entity. Our proportional share of earnings or losses of SecureDocs is included in other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations. Our investment in SecureDocs and our share of its losses are not material individually or in the aggregate to our financial position, results of operations or cash flows for any period presented.

Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the 2013 consolidated balance sheet have been reclassified to conform to the 2014 presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates its estimates based on historical data and experience, as well as various other factors that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

Revision to Previously Issued Financial Statements

In September 2012, we raised proceeds of $10.0 million from the issuance of Series B-2 convertible preferred stock. In connection with the issuance of the Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, we had the right to require the Series B-2 investors to purchase up to an additional 3.6 million shares at a price of $1.40 per share (“the Series B-2 put right”). The Series B-2 put right was incorrectly accounted for and valued resulting in a reduction in the carrying value of the convertible preferred stock and an increase in additional paid-in capital in 2012, rather than an increase in the carrying value of convertible preferred stock and a decrease in additional paid-in capital. Upon its termination in 2013 the Series B-2 put right was incorrectly reversed. We concluded that the errors were not material to the previously issued financial statements taken as a whole. We have revised the convertible preferred stock and additional paid-in capital balances as of December 31, 2012 included in the consolidated statements of convertible preferred stock and stockholders’ deficit by $2.1 million, and the convertible preferred stock and additional paid-in capital balances as of December 31, 2013 included in the consolidated statements of convertible preferred stock and stockholders’ deficit and consolidated balance sheets by $1.5 million. The errors had no impact on our consolidated statements of operations or cash flows.

In addition, we have revised our 2013 financial statements to correct for errors primarily related to the classification of certain balance sheet items. These errors reduced current assets by $0.3 million, increased non-current assets by $0.4 million, increased current liabilities and decreased non-current liabilities each by $0.2 million, and increased interest income by $0.1 million. We concluded that these errors, individually and in aggregate, were not material to our previously issued 2013 financial statements. These errors had no net impact on our cash flows from operating, investing or financing activities.

Segment Information

Our chief operating decision maker (“CODM”) reviews financial information presented on an aggregated and consolidated basis, together with revenue information for our core solutions, Value+ and other service offerings, principally to make decisions about how to allocate resources and to measure our performance. Management has determined that it has one operating segment.

Unaudited Pro Forma Information

Pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2014 reflect the conversion of our convertible preferred stock into our common stock, using the if-converted method, as of January 1, 2014.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents, accounts receivable and notes receivable.

At times, we maintain cash balances at financial institutions in excess of amounts insured by United States government agencies or payable by the United States government directly. We place our cash and cash equivalents with high credit quality financial institutions.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to accounts receivable and revenue are limited due to a large, diverse customer base. No individual customer represented more than 10% of accounts receivable or revenue as of and for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

Valuation techniques used to measure fair value must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), describes a fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs, of which the first two are considered observable and the last unobservable, that may be used to measure fair value, which are the following:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities or funds.
- Level 2—Inputs other than Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The following table summarizes our financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 by level within the fair value hierarchy. Financial assets and financial liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement (in thousands):

	December 31,							
	2013				2014			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Cash equivalents	$10,613	$ —	$ —	$ 10,613	$3,696	$ —	$ —	$ 3,696
Total Assets	$10,613	$ —	$ —	$ 10,613	$3,696	$ —	$ —	$ 3,696
Contingent consideration	$ —	$ —	$2,403	$ 2,403	$ —	$ —	$2,429	$ 2,429
Total Liabilities	$ —	$ —	$2,403	$ 2,403	$ —	$ —	$2,429	$ 2,429

As of December 31, 2013 and 2014, cash equivalents consisted of cash invested in money market funds.

Upon the business acquisition of MyCase, Inc. ("MyCase") in October 2012, we recorded a liability for the estimated fair value of the contingent consideration for earn-out payments based upon meeting certain revenue targets during the period from the acquisition date through March 2015. The maximum contingent consideration that could be earned under the acquisition agreement is $6.6 million. The contingent consideration is measured at fair value each period and is based on significant inputs not observable in the market, which represents a Level 3

measurement within the fair value hierarchy. The valuation of contingent consideration uses assumptions we believe would be made by a market participant. We assess these estimates on an on-going basis as additional data impacting the assumptions becomes available. Changes in the fair value of contingent consideration related to updated assumptions and estimates are recognized within general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. We determined the fair value of the contingent consideration using the probability weighted discounted cash flow method. The significant inputs used in the fair value measurement of contingent consideration are the probability of achieving revenue thresholds and determining discount rates. The change in the fair value of the contingent consideration liability during the year ended December 31, 2013 primarily related to a change in estimates of the performance of MyCase as MyCase was subsumed within our operations.

The following table summarizes the changes in contingent consideration liability (in thousands):

	Contingent Consideration
Fair value as of December 31, 2012	$ 3,740
Change in fair value	(1,337)
Fair value as of December 31, 2013	2,403
Change in fair value	26
Fair value as of December 31, 2014	$ 2,429

The contingent consideration liability is recorded in *other liabilities* and *other current liabilities* on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively. We expect to make the final earn-out payment in May 2015.

The carrying amounts of cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these items. The carrying value of our SecureDocs' note receivable approximates its fair value based on a discounted cash flow analysis.

Certain assets, including goodwill and intangible assets, are also subject to measurement at fair value on a non-recurring basis if they are deemed to be impaired a result of an impairment review. For the years ended December 2013 and 2014, no impairments were identified on those assets required to be measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

We consider all highly liquid investments, readily convertible to cash, and which have a remaining maturity date of three months or less at the date of purchase, to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are recorded at fair value and consist primarily of bank deposits and money market funds.

Restricted cash of $0.4 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2014, comprised certificates of deposits relating to collateral requirements for customer automated clearing house ("ACH") and credit card chargebacks and minimum collateral requirements for our insurance services, which are recorded in other long term assets.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount, net of allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is based on historical loss experience, the number of days that receivables are past due, and an evaluation of the potential risk of loss associated with delinquent accounts. Accounts receivable considered uncollectable are charged against the allowance for doubtful accounts when identified. We do not have any off-balance sheet credit exposure related to our customers. As of December 31, 2013 and 2014, our allowance for doubtful accounts was not material.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of assets. The estimated useful lives of our property and equipment are as follows:

Data center and computer equipment	3 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Office equipment	2 to 5 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of remaining life of lease or asset life

Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Renewals and improvements are capitalized. Assets disposed of or retired are removed from the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in our results of operations.

Internal-Use Software

We account for the costs of computer software obtained or developed for internal use in accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"). These include costs incurred in connection with the development of our internal-use software solutions when (i) the preliminary project stage is completed, (ii) management has authorized further funding for the completion of the project and (iii) it is probable that the project will be completed and performed as intended. These capitalized costs include personnel and related expenses for employees who are directly associated with and who devote time to internal-use software projects and, when material, interest costs incurred during the development. Capitalization of these costs ceases once the project is substantially complete and the software is ready for its intended purpose. Costs incurred for significant upgrades and enhancements to our software solutions are also capitalized. Costs incurred for post-configuration training, maintenance and minor modifications or enhancements are expensed as incurred. Capitalized software development costs are amortized using the straight-line method over an estimated useful life of three years. We do not transfer ownership of our software, or lease our software, to third parties.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets primarily consist of customer relationships, acquired technology, trademarks, domain names and patents, which are recorded at cost, less accumulated amortization. We determine the appropriate useful life of our intangible assets by performing an analysis of expected cash flows of the acquired assets. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method, which approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits are consumed.

The estimated useful lives of our intangible assets are as follows:

Customer relationships	5 years
Technology	6 years
Trademarks	10 years
Domain names	5 years
Patents	5 years

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We assess the recoverability of our long-lived assets when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Such events or changes in circumstances may include a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which a long-lived asset is being used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of a long-lived asset, an accumulation

of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected for the acquisition or development of a long-lived asset, current or future operating or cash flow losses that demonstrate continuing losses associated with the use of a long-lived asset, or a current expectation that, more likely than not, a long-lived asset will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. Impairment testing is performed at an asset level that represents the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. We assess recoverability of long-lived assets by determining whether the carrying value of an asset can be recovered through projected undiscounted cash flows over its remaining life. If the carrying value of an asset exceeds the forecasted undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss is recognized, measured as the amount by which the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value. An impairment loss is charged to operations in the period in which management determines such impairment. There were no impairment charges related to the identified long-lived assets for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014.

Business Combinations

The results of a business acquired in a business combination are included in our consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. We allocate the purchase price, including the fair value of contingent consideration, to the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired business at their acquisition date fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the amount allocated to the identifiable assets and liabilities, if any, is recorded as goodwill.

Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires management to make significant judgments and estimates, including the selection of valuation methodologies, estimates of future revenue and cash flows, discount rates and selection of comparable companies.

When we issue awards to an acquired company’s stockholders, we evaluate whether the awards are contingent consideration or compensation for post-acquisition services. The evaluation includes, among other things, whether the vesting of the awards is contingent on the continued employment of the selling stockholder beyond the acquisition date. If continued employment is required for vesting, the awards are treated as compensation for post-acquisition services and recognized as an expense over the requisite service period.

Acquisition-related transaction costs are not included as a component of consideration transferred, but are accounted for as an expense in the period in which the costs are incurred.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in a business combination. We test goodwill for impairment in accordance with the provisions of ASC 350. Goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually at the reporting unit level or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that goodwill might be impaired. Events or changes in circumstances which could trigger an impairment review include a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, unanticipated competition, loss of key personnel, significant changes in the use of the acquired assets or our strategy, significant negative industry or economic trends, or significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future results of operations.

ASC 350 provides that an entity has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then additional impairment testing is not required. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to perform the first of a two-step impairment test.

The first step involves comparing the estimated fair value of a reporting unit with its book value, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value exceeds book value, goodwill is considered not to be impaired and no additional steps are necessary. If, however, the fair value of the reporting unit is less than book value, then the carrying amount of the goodwill is compared with its implied fair value. The estimate of implied fair value of goodwill may require valuations of certain internally generated and unrecognized intangible assets. If the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to the excess.

We have one reporting unit and we test for goodwill impairment annually during the fourth quarter of the calendar year. Our qualitative goodwill assessment during the fourth quarter of 2014 concluded there were no indications of impairment based on a number of factors considered including the improvement in key operating metrics over the prior year, the increase in the fair value of our common stock, and continued execution against our strategic objectives.

Revenue Recognition

We charge our customers on a subscription basis for our core solutions and many of our Value+ services. Our subscription fees are designed to scale to the size of our customers' businesses. Our core solutions refer to the base subscriptions for our cloud-based property management and legal software solutions. Value+ services recognized on a subscription basis include website hosting, insurance and contact center services. Subscription fees for our core solutions are charged on a per-unit per-month basis for our property management software solution and on a per-user per-month basis for our legal software solution. Website hosting fees are charged based on the number of websites hosted per month. Insurance and contact center fees are charged on a per-unit per-month basis. We recognize subscription revenue ratably over the terms of the subscription agreements, which range from one month to one year. We offer customers a free-trial period to try our software. Revenue is not recognized until the free-trial period is complete and the customer has entered into a subscription agreement with us. We generally invoice our customers for subscription services in monthly, quarterly or annual installments, typically in advance of the subscription period. As a result, we do not have significant deferred revenue because our invoicing is generally for periods less than one year.

We also charge our customers usage-based fees for using certain Value+ services, although fees for electronic payment processing are generally paid by the clients of our customers. Usage-based services include background and credit checks and electronic payment services. Usage-based fees are charged on a flat fee per transaction basis with no minimum usage commitments. We recognize revenue for usage-based services in the period the service is rendered. We generally invoice our customers for usage-based services on a monthly basis for services rendered in the preceding month.

We also offer our customers assistance with on-boarding our core solutions, as well as website design services. These services are generally purchased as part of a subscription agreement, and are typically performed within the first several months of the arrangement. We recognize revenue for these one-time services upon completion of the related service. We generally invoice our customers for one-time services in advance of the services being completed.

We recognize revenue when (i) there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement, (ii) our software solutions have been made available or delivered, or services have been performed, (iii) the amount of fees is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collectability is reasonably assured. Evidence of an arrangement generally consists of either a signed customer contract or an online click-through agreement. We consider that delivery of a solution or website has commenced once we provide the customer with access to use the solution or website. Fees are fixed based on rates specified in the subscription agreements, which do not provide for any refunds or adjustments. If collectability is not considered reasonably assured, revenue is deferred until the fees are collected. Some of our subscription agreements contain minimum cancellation fees in the event that the customer cancels the subscription early.

As customers do not have the right to the underlying software code for our software solutions, our revenue arrangements are outside the scope of software revenue recognition guidance.

Multiple-Deliverable Arrangements

The majority of customer arrangements include multiple deliverables. We therefore recognize revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2009-13, *Revenue Recognition (Topic 605)—Multiple—Deliverable Revenue Arrangements—a Consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force* ("ASU 2009-13").

For multiple-deliverable arrangements, we first assess whether each deliverable has value to the customer on a standalone basis. We have determined that the subscription services related to our core solutions have value on a standalone basis because, once access is provided, they are fully functional and do not require additional development, modification or customization. Subscription services related to website hosting, insurance services and contact center services have value on a standalone basis as the services are sold separately by other vendors and are not essential to the functionality of the other deliverables. Usage-based services have value to the customer on a standalone basis as they are sold separately by other vendors and are not essential to the functionality of the other deliverables. The usage-based services are typically entered into subsequent to the initial customer arrangement. In multiple-deliverable arrangements that contain usage-based services, the customer has the option to purchase the services on an ad hoc basis, and payments are made when the services are rendered. The one-time services to assist our customers with on-boarding our core solutions, as well as website design services, have value on a standalone basis as these services do not require highly specialized or skilled individuals to perform them, are not essential to the functionality of our software solutions and may be performed by the customer or another vendor.

Based on the standalone value of the deliverables, and since our customers do not have a general right of return, we allocate revenue among the separate non-contingent deliverables in a multiple-deliverable arrangement under the relative selling price method using the selling price hierarchy established in ASU 2009-13. Usage-based services are not included in the relative revenue allocation at the inception of the arrangement as they are contingent on the customer's use of the applicable Value+ service. Usage-based services do not contain any significant incremental discounts. The ASU 2009-13 selling price hierarchy requires the selling price of each deliverable in a multiple-deliverable arrangement to be based on, in descending order, (i) vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value ("VSOE"), (ii) third-party evidence of fair value ("TPE"), or (iii) management's best estimate of the selling price ("BESP").

For our core solutions, we have established VSOE based on our consistent historical pricing and discounting practices for customer renewals where the customer only subscribes to our core solutions. In establishing VSOE, the substantial majority of the selling prices for our core solutions fall within a reasonably narrow pricing range.

For our Value+ services and services relating to on-boarding our core solutions, as well as website design services, we were not able to determine VSOE because they are not sold by us separately from other deliverables. In addition, we considered whether TPE existed for these services and determined TPE existed for our website hosting based on prices charged by other companies selling similar services separately. For our remaining services, the selling prices of other deliverables are based on BESP. The determination of BESP requires us to make significant judgments and estimates. We consider numerous factors, including the nature of the deliverables themselves, the market conditions and competitive landscape for the sale, internal costs, and our published pricing and discounting practices. We maintain pricing transparency and adhere to our published price lists in selling these services to our customers. We update our estimates of BESP on an ongoing basis as events and circumstances may require.

After the contract value is allocated to each non-contingent deliverable in a multiple-deliverable arrangement based on the relative selling price, revenue is recognized for each deliverable based on the pattern in which the revenue is earned. For subscription services, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the

subscription period. For usage-based services, revenue is recognized as the services are rendered. For one-time services, revenue is recognized upon completion of the related services.

We record amounts collected from our customers in advance of recognizing revenue as deferred revenue. Deferred revenue that will be recognized as revenue within one year from the respective balance sheet date is recorded as current deferred revenue and the remaining portion, if any, is recorded as noncurrent.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for our employees focused on customer service and the support of our operations, platform infrastructure costs (such as data center operations and hosting-related costs), fees paid to third-party service providers, payment processing fees, and allocated shared costs. We typically allocate shared costs across our organization based on headcount within the applicable part of our organization. Cost of revenue excludes depreciation of property and equipment, and amortization of capitalized software development costs and intangible assets.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expense consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, sales commissions, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for our employees focused on sales and marketing, costs associated with sales and marketing activities, and allocated shared costs. Marketing activities include advertising, online lead generation, lead nurturing, customer and industry events, industry-related content creation and collateral creation. Sales commissions and other incremental costs to acquire customers and grow adoption and utilization of our Value+ services by new and existing customers are expensed as incurred. We focus our sales and marketing efforts on generating awareness of our software solutions, creating sales leads, establishing and promoting our brands, and cultivating an educated community of successful and vocal customers. Advertising expenses were $1.3 million and $2.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively, and are expensed as incurred.

Research and Product Development

Research and product development expense consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for our employees focused on research and product development, fees for third-party development resources, and allocated shared costs. Our research and product development efforts are focused on enhancing the ease of use and functionality of our existing software solutions by adding new core functionality, Value+ services and other improvements, as well as developing new products. We capitalize the portion of our software development costs that meets the criteria for capitalization. Amortization of software development costs is included in depreciation and amortization expense.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expense consists of personnel-related costs (including salaries, incentive-based compensation, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for employees in our executive, finance, information technology, or IT, human resources and administrative organizations. In addition, general and administrative expense includes fees for third-party professional services (including consulting, legal and audit services), other corporate expenses, and allocated shared costs.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense includes depreciation of property and equipment, amortization of capitalized software development costs and amortization of intangible assets. We depreciate or amortize property

and equipment, software development costs and intangible assets over their expected useful lives on a straight-line basis, which approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits of the assets are consumed.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation awards granted to employees and directors by recording compensation expense based on the awards' grant-date estimated fair value, in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). We estimate the fair value of restricted stock awards based on the fair value of our common stock. We estimate the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Determining the fair value of stock-based compensation awards under this model requires highly subjective assumptions, including the fair value of the underlying common stock, the risk-free interest rate, the expected term of the award, the expected volatility of the price of our common stock, and the expected dividend yield of our common stock. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. If we had made different assumptions, our stock-based compensation expense and our net loss could have been materially different.

These assumptions and estimates are as follows:

- *Fair Value of Common Stock*. Because there is no public market for our common stock, our board of directors has determined the fair value of our common stock at the time of the grant of stock options and restricted stock awards by considering a number of objective and subjective factors, including our actual operating and financial performance, market conditions and performance of comparable publicly traded companies, developments and milestones in our company, the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event and transactions involving our convertible preferred stock, among other factors. The fair value of the underlying common stock will be determined by our board of directors until such time as our common stock commences trading on an established stock exchange or national market system. The fair value has been determined in accordance with applicable elements of the practice aid issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants titled *Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. In valuing our common stock at various dates, our board of directors determined our equity value generally using the income approach and the market comparable approach valuation methods. Once we determined our equity value, we used an option pricing method or the Probability Weighted Expected Return Method to allocate the equity value to preferred stock and common stock. Application of these approaches and methods involves the use of estimates, judgments and assumptions, such as future revenue, expenses and cash flows, selections of comparable companies, probabilities and timing of exit events, and other factors. Our board of directors grants stock options with exercise prices equal to the fair value of our common stock on the date of grant.
- *Risk-Free Interest Rate*. The risk free interest rate assumption is based upon observed interest rates on United States government securities appropriate for the expected term of the stock option.
- *Expected Term*. Given we do not have sufficient exercise history to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior, we determine the expected term using the simplified method, which is calculated as the midpoint of the stock option vesting term and the expiration date of the stock option.
- *Expected Volatility*. We determine the expected volatility based on the historical average volatilities of publicly traded industry peers. We intend to continue to consistently apply this methodology using the same or similar public companies until a sufficient amount of historical information regarding the volatility of our own common stock price becomes available, unless circumstances change such that the identified companies are no longer similar to us, in which case, more suitable companies whose stock prices are publicly available would be utilized in the calculation.
- *Expected Dividend Yield*. We have not paid and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and, therefore, we use an expected dividend yield of zero.

The following table summarizes information relating to our stock options granted in the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2014
Stock options granted (in thousands)	502	2,803
Weighted average exercise price per share	$ 0.45	$ 1.15
Weighted average Black-Scholes model assumptions:		
Risk-free interest rate	1.24%	1.86%
Expected term (in years)	6.0	6.2
Expected volatility	51%	48%
Expected dividend yield	—	—

In addition to the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, we also estimate a forfeiture rate to calculate our stock-based compensation expense for our awards. The forfeiture rate is based on an analysis of actual forfeitures. We will continue to evaluate the appropriateness of the forfeiture rate based on actual forfeiture experience, analysis of employee turnover, and other factors. Changes in the estimated forfeiture rate can have a significant impact on our stock-based compensation expense as the cumulative effect of adjusting the rate is recognized in the period the estimated forfeiture rate is changed. If a revised forfeiture rate is higher than the previously estimated forfeiture rate, an adjustment is made that will result in a decrease to our stock-based compensation expense recognized in our consolidated financial statements. If a revised forfeiture rate is lower than the previously estimated forfeiture rate, an adjustment is made that will result in an increase to our stock-based compensation expense recognized in our consolidated financial statements.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes* (“ASC 740”). ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more likely than not that some of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in our consolidated financial statements from such positions are then measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized. We recognize interest and penalties accrued with respect to uncertain tax positions, if any, in our provision for income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations.

Net Loss per Share

In periods in which we have net income, we apply the two-class method for calculating earnings per share. Under the two-class method, our net income is attributed to our common stockholders and participating securities based on their participation rights. Participating securities include convertible preferred stock and restricted stock. In periods in which we have net losses, we do not attribute losses to participating securities as they are not contractually obligated to share our losses.

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding, net of the weighted average unvested restricted stock subject to repurchase, if any, during the period.

Diluted loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding, adjusted for the effects of potentially dilutive common stock, which are comprised of stock options, using the treasury-stock method, and convertible preferred stock, using the if-converted method.

The following table presents a reconciliation of our weighted average number of shares used to compute net loss per share (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2014
Weighted average shares outstanding	35,228	35,993
Weighted average unvested restricted shares subject to repurchase	(1,479)	(966)
Weighted average number of shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	33,749	35,027

Because we reported net losses for all periods presented, all potentially dilutive common stock are antidilutive for those periods.

The following table presents the number of anti-dilutive shares excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2014
Options to purchase common stock	2,900	4,867
Conversion of convertible preferred stock	68,027	68,027
Unvested restricted stock awards	1,341	693
Total shares excluded from net loss per share attributable to common stockholders	72,268	73,587

Unaudited Pro Forma Net Loss per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of our pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2014 (in thousands, except per share data):

Net loss	$ (8,621)
Weighted average number of shares used to compute net loss per share	35,027
Pro forma adjustment to reflect assumed conversion of convertible preferred stock to common stock	68,027
Weighted average number of shares used to compute pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share	103,054
Pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (0.08)

Comprehensive Loss

ASC 220, *Comprehensive Income*, establishes standards for the reporting and display of comprehensive loss and its components in the financial statements. As of December 31, 2013 and 2014, we had no other comprehensive income (loss) items; therefore, comprehensive loss equals net loss. Accordingly, we have not included a separate statement of comprehensive loss in the financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Under the Jumpstart our Business Startups Act (the "JOBS Act"), we meet the definition of an emerging growth company. We have irrevocably elected to opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards pursuant to Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act.

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"), which requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. ASU 2014-09 will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in GAAP when it becomes effective. ASU 2014-09 is currently effective on January 1, 2017, although the FASB has proposed rules to defer its effectiveness until 2018. Early adoption is not permitted. The standard permits the use of either a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. We have not determined which transition method we will adopt, nor have we determined the effect of this guidance on our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or disclosures.

3. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2013	2014
Data center and computer equipment	$ 1,935	$ 2,871
Furniture and fixtures	705	1,158
Office equipment	179	215
Leasehold improvements	129	333
Gross property and equipment	2,948	4,577
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,204)	(1,954)
Total property and equipment, net	$ 1,744	$ 2,623

Depreciation expense on property and equipment totaled $0.5 million and $0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

As of December 31, 2013 and 2014, property and equipment included property and equipment under capital leases with a cost basis of $82,000. Accumulated depreciation on property and equipment under capital leases as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 was $0 and $21,000, respectively.

4. Internal-Use Software Development Costs

Internal-use software development costs were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2013	2014
Internal use software development costs, gross	$ 9,415	$13,931
Less: Accumulated amortization	(6,542)	(8,422)
Internal use software development costs, net	$ 2,873	$ 5,509

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, $2.4 million and $4.6 million of software development costs were capitalized and $1.5 million and $2.0 million were amortized, respectively.

Future amortization expense with respect to capitalized software development costs as of December 31, 2014 is estimated as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending December 31,	
2015	$2,497
2016	2,040
2017	950
2018	22
Total amortization expense	$5,509

5. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consisted of the following as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 (in thousands, except years):

	December 31, 2013			
	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted Average Useful Life in Years
Customer relationships	$ 230	$ (58)	$ 172	5.0
Technology	4,000	(833)	3,167	6.0
Trademarks	800	(100)	700	10.0
Domain names	313	(123)	190	5.0
Patents	293	(49)	244	5.0
	$ 5,636	$ (1,163)	$ 4,473	6.4

	December 31, 2014			
	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted Average Useful Life in Years
Customer relationships	$ 230	$ (104)	$ 126	5.0
Technology	4,000	(1,500)	2,500	6.0
Trademarks	800	(180)	620	10.0
Domain names	287	(161)	126	5.0
Patents	324	(81)	243	5.0
	$ 5,641	$ (2,026)	$ 3,615	6.4

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 was $0.9 million and $0.9 million, respectively. Amortization expense for each of the five fiscal years through December 31, 2019 and thereafter is estimated as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending December 31,	
2015	$ 886
2016	899
2017	862
2018	619
2019	113
Thereafter	236
Total amortization expense	$3,615

6. Commitments and Contingencies

Lease Obligations

As of December 31, 2014, we had various non-cancellable operating leases related to our office facilities.

As of December 31, 2014, future minimum payments for obligations under non-cancellable operating leases were as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending December 31,	
2015	$1,043
2016	1,004
2017	818
2018	137
2019	—
Thereafter	—
Total minimum lease payments	$3,002

We recorded rent expense of $0.8 million and $1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

As of December 31, 2014, our future minimum payments for capital lease obligations relating to office equipment were $37,000 for 2015 and $34,000 for 2016.

Contingent Consideration Liability

In October 2012, we acquired all of the outstanding shares of MyCase, a company that developed a practice and case management software solution for the legal market. The purchase price included cash paid at closing and contingent consideration comprised of potential earn-out payments based upon the operations meeting certain revenue targets during the 30 months following the acquisition date. The fair value of the contingent consideration liability was $2.4 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2014. The contingent consideration liability is included in long term *other liabilities* and *other current liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

Insurance

We have a wholly owned subsidiary, Terra Mar Insurance Company, Inc. (“Terra Mar”), which was established to provide our customers with the option to purchase tenant liability insurance. If our customers choose to use our insurance services, they are issued an insurance policy underwritten by our third-party service provider. The policy has a limit of $100,000 per incident for each insured residence. We have entered into a reinsurance agreement with our third-party service provider and, as a result, we assume a 100% quota share of the tenant liability insurance provided to our customers through our third-party service provider. We accrue in cost of revenue losses reported and an estimate of losses incurred but not reported by our property manager customers, as we bear the risk related to claims. Our liability for reported and incurred but not reported claims as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 was $0 and $0.3 million, respectively, and is included in *other current liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets.

Included in other current assets as of December 31, 2013 and 2014 are $0.2 million and $0.6 million, respectively, of deposits held with a third party related to requirements to maintain collateral for our insurance services.

Litigation

From time to time, we may become subject to legal proceedings, claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not currently a party to any legal proceedings, nor are we aware of any pending or threatened litigation, that would have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, cash flows or financial condition should such litigation be resolved unfavorably.

Indemnification

In the ordinary course of business, we may provide indemnification of varying scope and terms to customers, investors, directors and officers with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of our breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. These indemnification provisions may survive termination of the underlying agreement and the maximum potential amount of future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification provisions may not be subject to maximum loss clauses. The maximum potential amount of future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification provisions is indeterminable. We have never paid a material claim, nor have we been sued in connection with these indemnification arrangements. As of December 31, 2013 and 2014, we had not accrued a liability for these indemnification arrangements because the likelihood of incurring a payment obligation, if any, in connection with these indemnification arrangements is not probable or reasonably estimable.

7. Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit

As of December 31, 2013 and 2014, we were authorized to issue two classes of shares designated common stock and preferred stock. The total number of shares that we have authority to issue is 191,026,659, of which 123,000,000 shares are designated as common stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share, and 68,026,659 shares are designated as preferred stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share.

Convertible Preferred Stock

Our authorized preferred stock consists of Series A convertible preferred stock ("Series A"), Series B convertible preferred stock ("Series B"), Series B-1 convertible preferred stock ("Series B-1"), Series B-2 convertible preferred stock ("Series B-2") and Series B-3 convertible preferred stock ("Series B-3") (collectively the "preferred stock").

In November 2013, we raised proceeds of $11.8 million net of issuance costs through the issuance of 6,077,119 shares of Series B-3 convertible preferred stock.

As of December 31, 2013 and 2014, information for each class of convertible preferred stock is as follows (in thousands, except liquidation preference per share):

	Authorized Shares	Issued and Outstanding	Aggregate Liquidation Preference	Liquidation Preference Per Share
Convertible preferred stock				
Series A	16,130	16,130	$ 5,000	$ 0.3100
Series B	30,269	30,269	25,020	0.8266
Series B-1	8,423	8,423	10,000	1.1872
Series B-2	7,128	7,128	10,000	1.4030
Series B-3	6,077	6,077	12,000	1.9746
	68,027	68,027	$ 62,020	

The following describes the various rights and preferences for the preferred stockholders.

Voting

The holders of the preferred stock are entitled to vote, together with the holders of common stock, on all matters submitted to stockholders for a vote. Each preferred stockholder is entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which each preferred share is convertible at the time of such vote.

Dividends

The Series A, Series B, Series B-1, Series B-2 and Series B-3 holders are entitled to receive noncumulative dividends when and if declared by our board of directors at an annual rate of $0.0248, $0.0661, $0.0950, $0.1122 and $0.1580 per share, respectively. If our board of directors declares a dividend on any share or class of capital stock, the preferred stock participates in any dividend declared. No dividends have been declared by our board of directors through December 31, 2014.

Liquidation

In the event of our liquidation, deemed liquidation event (including a change in control), dissolution or winding up, prior to any distribution to common stockholders, the Series A, Series B, Series B-1, Series B-2 and Series B-3 preferred stockholders are entitled to the greater of (i) the original issuance price plus any declared but unpaid dividends or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of preferred stock been converted into common stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

If there are not sufficient assets to distribute the full liquidation amounts to the Series A, Series B, Series B-1, Series B-2 and Series B-3 preferred stockholders, then the available assets are distributed pro rata among the Series A, Series B, Series B-1, Series B-2 and Series B-3 preferred stockholder based on the number of shares owned.

After the payment of all preferential amounts required to be paid to the holders of preferred stock, the remaining assets available for distribution will be distributed among the holders of common stock ratably based on the number of shares of common stock owned by each stockholder.

The original issuance price per share of the Series A, Series B, Series B-1, Series B-2 and Series B-3 was $0.31, $0.8266, $1.1872, $1.403 and $1.9746, respectively.

The liquidation preference provisions of the convertible preferred stock are considered contingent redemption provisions because there are certain elements that were not solely within our control, such as a change in control. Accordingly, we presented the convertible preferred stock within the mezzanine portion of the consolidated balance sheets.

Conversion

Each share of Series A, Series B, Series B-1, Series B-2 and Series B-3 is convertible, at the option of the holder, into shares of common stock at a conversion rate determined by dividing the original issuance price per share by the conversion price per share. The conversion price per share of the Series A, Series B, Series B-1, Series B-2 and Series B-3 is $0.31, $0.8266, $1.1872, $1.403 and $1.9746, respectively, subject to proportional adjustments for certain dilutive issuances, splits, combinations, and other recapitalizations and reorganizations. The preferred stock automatically converts to common stock immediately prior to the completion of a public offering of our common stock for which aggregate gross proceeds to us are at least $40 million and at a price per share of at least $4.207, or upon a majority vote of all preferred stockholders voting as a single class on an as-converted basis at the then effective conversion price. As of December 31, 2014, each share of preferred stock converts to one share of common stock.

Unissued Shares of Common Stock

We are required to reserve and keep available out of our authorized but unissued shares of common stock such number of shares sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock, plus shares granted and available for grant under our stock option plan.

The number of shares of our common stock reserved for these purposes as of December 31, 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014
Convertible preferred stock issued	68,027
Outstanding stock options	4,867
Additional shares available for grant	983
Reserve required for unissued common shares	73,877
Common shares outstanding	36,170
Total reserve required	110,047

8. Stock-Based Compensation

Stock Options

On February 14, 2007, our board of directors adopted the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") as an amendment and restatement to an original 2006 Equity Incentive Plan. Under the Plan, the number of shares of our common stock to be granted or subject to options or rights may not exceed 17 million. The Plan is administered by our board of directors, which determines the terms and conditions of each grant. Employees, officers, directors and consultants are eligible to receive stock options and stock awards under the Plan. The aggregate number of shares available under the Plan and the number of shares subject to outstanding options automatically adjusts for any changes in the outstanding common stock by reason of any recapitalization, spin-off, reorganization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, or similar transaction. The exercise price of incentive stock options may not be less than the fair value of our common stock at the date of grant. The exercise price of incentive stock options granted to individuals that own greater than 10% of our voting stock may not be less than 110% of the fair value of our common stock at the date of grant. The term of each stock option cannot exceed ten years. Our board of directors will determine the vesting terms of all stock options. Generally, our board of directors has granted options with vesting terms of four years and contractual terms of ten years.

A summary of our stock option activity under the Plan for the year ended December 31, 2014 is as follows (number of shares in thousands):

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2013	2,900	$ 0.29	6.8
Options granted	2,803	1.15	
Options exercised	(683)	0.25	
Options cancelled/forfeited	(153)	0.59	
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2014	4,867	$ 0.78	8.2
As of December 31, 2014			
Options vested or expected to vest	4,505	$ 0.76	8.1
Options exercisable	1,789	0.29	5.8

As of December 31, 2014, total remaining stock-based compensation expense for unvested stock options was $1.3 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 4.0 years.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value per share of options granted for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 was $0.22 and $0.55, respectively. We recorded stock-based compensation expense for stock option awards of $0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised in 2013 and 2014 was $0.2 million and $0.4 million, respectively. This intrinsic value represents the difference between the fair market value of our common stock on the date of exercise and the exercise price of each option. Based on the fair value of our common stock as of December 31, 2014, the total intrinsic value of all outstanding options was $2.2 million. The total intrinsic value of exercisable options as of December 31, 2014 was $1.7 million. The total intrinsic value of options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2014 was $2.1 million.

There were no excess tax benefits realized for the tax deductions from stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014.

The table below sets forth information regarding stock options granted from January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014 (number of shares in thousands):

Grant Date	Number of Shares	Exercise Price per Share at Grant Date	Estimated per Share Fair Value of Common Stock at Grant Date	Intrinsic Value per Share at Grant Date
January 30, 2014	308	$ 0.82	$ 0.82	$ —
April 30, 2014	167	$ 0.82	$ 0.82	$ —
July 23, 2014	190	$ 1.04	$ 1.04	$ —
December 3, 2014	2,138	$ 1.23	$ 1.23	$ —

Restricted Stock

Activity in connection with our restricted stock was as follows for the year ended December 31, 2014 (number of shares in thousands):

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Unvested as of December 31, 2013	1,341	$ 0.40
Granted	—	—
Vested	(648)	0.38
Forfeited	—	—
Unvested as of December 31, 2014	693	$ 0.41

The restricted stock awards vest over a four-year period. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, we recognized stock-based compensation expense for restricted stock awards of $0.2 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

The weighted average grant-date fair value per share of restricted stock granted during the year ended December 31, 2013 was $0.45. As of December 31, 2014, total remaining stock-based compensation expense for unvested restricted stock is $0.3 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.86 years.

Certain key employees, including officers, purchased shares of restricted stock in exchange for promissory notes in our favor, bearing interest at rates ranging from 0.87% to 5.09% per annum. The principal amounts of

certain notes were automatically forgiven under the terms of the notes over the vesting period of the restricted stock, provided the employee continued providing services to us through the forgiveness dates. For accounting purposes, these notes were considered non-substantive and the notes were not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Other notes were considered nonrecourse notes, as the notes were in substance collateralized only by the shares of our common stock underlying the restricted stock awards. The notes were considered stock options for accounting purposes, and were not recorded in the consolidated balance sheets. Total notes receivable as of December 31, 2013 were $1.1 million. In 2014, the nonrecourse notes were in substance forgiven as we paid a bonus plus applicable tax withholdings to the employees and the employees used the bonus to repay the notes in full. The forgiveness of the nonrecourse notes during the year ended December 31, 2014 was considered a modification to the underlying terms of the stock options, which resulted in additional stock-based compensation expense of $0.7 million, which was recorded in the year ended December 31, 2014, and $0.1 million, which will be recorded over the remaining vesting period of the restricted stock awards. As of December 31, 2014, no employee notes were outstanding.

9. Business Disposition

In December 2013, we sold and licensed certain assets of our secure data room product to SecureDocs, a newly formed C-corporation led by our former employees. As consideration, we received a (i) 20% nondilutive common stock interest in SecureDocs, (ii) $2 million promissory note payable upon the earlier of (a) a sale of SecureDocs, (b) the ninth anniversary of the transaction, or (c) bankruptcy, insolvency or other liquidation or dissolution of SecureDocs, and (iii) the right of first refusal to purchase SecureDocs in the event that an offer to purchase SecureDocs is made by a third party.

The disposition of this business was accounted for as a change in interest due to our loss of control over SecureDocs. We derecognized the carrying value of the SecureDocs' net assets and liabilities of $0.1 million and recognized the fair value of the consideration received of approximately $0.4 million resulting in a gain of $0.3 million, which is included in other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations. The fair value of the consideration received was estimated using a discounted cash flow analysis.

Following the disposition, we account for the investment in SecureDocs under the equity method of accounting so that, at the end of each reporting period, the investment is adjusted for our proportionate share of the net loss or income of SecureDocs. As of December 31, 2013, the investment in SecureDocs of $28,000 and the related-party note receivable of $0.3 million (net of allowance) were reflected in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. During the year ended December 31, 2014, we recorded our share of the losses of SecureDocs, reducing the carrying value of the equity-method investment in SecureDocs to $0.

10. Income Taxes

We had no provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 because we have incurred losses and maintain a full valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets.

Set forth below is a reconciliation of the components that caused our provision for income taxes to differ from amounts computed by applying the U.S. Federal statutory rate of 34% for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2014
Income tax benefit at the statutory rate	34%	34%
Change in contingent consideration	6	0
Permanent differences	(2)	(1)
Change in valuation allowance	(43)	(37)
Research and development credits	5	4
Provision for income taxes	0%	0%

The components of deferred tax assets (liabilities) were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014
Deferred income tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 19,274	$ 22,579
Research and development tax credits	1,331	2,014
Other	462	708
Gross deferred tax assets	21,067	25,301
Valuation allowance	(16,358)	(19,900)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	4,709	5,401
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, equipment and software	(1,463)	(2,351)
Intangible assets	(1,851)	(1,282)
State taxes	(1,249)	(1,450)
Other	(146)	(318)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(4,709)	(5,401)
Total net deferred tax assets	$ —	$ —

As of December 31, 2014, we had federal net operating losses of $56.3 million, which will begin to expire in 2027. As of December 31, 2014, we had state net operating losses of $40.2 million, which will begin to expire in 2017. As of December 31, 2014, we also had federal and state research and development credit carryforwards of $2.0 million and $2.1 million, respectively. The federal credit carryforwards will begin to expire in 2027, while the state credits carry forward indefinitely.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (“IRC”), imposes substantial restrictions on the utilization of net operating losses and other tax attributes in the event of an “ownership change” of a corporation. Accordingly, a company’s ability to use pre-change net operating loss and research tax credits may be limited as prescribed under IRC Section 382. Events which may cause limitation in the amount of the net operating losses and credits that we utilize in any one year include, but are not limited to, a cumulative ownership change of more than 50% over a three-year period. Due to the effects of historical equity issuances, utilization of our net operating losses may be limited pursuant to IRC Section 382. The IRC Section 382 limitation is not expected to have a material effect on our financial statements.

Management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to use the existing deferred tax assets. A significant piece of objective negative evidence evaluated was the cumulative loss incurred through December 31, 2014. Such objective evidence limits the ability to consider other subjective positive evidence such as its future income projections. On the basis of this evaluation, as of December 31, 2014, a valuation allowance of $19.9 million has been recorded since it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The change in the valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2014
Valuation allowance, at beginning of year	$ 12,809	$ 16,358
Increase in valuation allowance	3,549	3,542
Valuation allowance, at end of year	$ 16,358	$ 19,900

The following is a reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2014
Unrecognized tax benefit beginning of year	$ 936	$ 1,600
Decreases—tax positions in prior year	—	(278)
Increases—tax positions in current year	664	692
Unrecognized tax benefit end of year	$ 1,600	$ 2,014

The unrecognized tax benefits are recorded as a reduction to the deferred tax assets. Since there is a full valuation allowance recorded against the deferred tax assets, the recognition of previously unrecognized tax benefits on uncertain positions would result in no impact to the effective tax rate.

As of December 31, 2014, we had no accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain income tax positions. We do not anticipate that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase or decrease within the next 12 months.

We are subject to taxation in the United States and various states. Due to the presence of net operating loss carryforwards, the years ended December 31, 2011 through 2014 remain open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and the years ended December 31, 2010 through 2014 remain open to examination by state taxing authorities. We are not currently under audit by any taxing authorities.

11. Revenue and Other Information

The CODM reviews separate revenue information for our core solutions, Value+ and other service offerings as a measure of growth in the number of our customers and growth in the adoption and utilization of our core solutions and Value+ services by new and existing customers. The following table presents our revenue categories for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2014
Core solutions	$ 14,413	$ 22,406
Value+ services	10,134	22,525
Other	1,995	2,740
Total revenues	$ 26,542	$ 47,671

Value+ services presented in the table above include subscriptions to website hosting services and contact center services. Other services included above are for one-time services related to on-boarding our core solutions as well as website design services.

Our revenue is generated primarily from U.S. customers. All of our property and equipment is located in the United States.

12. Retirement Plans

We have a 401(k) retirement and savings plan made available to all employees. The 401(k) plan allows each participant to contribute up to an amount not to exceed an annual statutory maximum. We may, at our discretion, make matching contributions to the 401(k) plan. We are responsible for the administrative costs of the 401(k) plan. We have not made any contributions to the 401(k) plan since inception.

13. Subsequent Events

We evaluated subsequent events through April 17, 2015, the date of issuance of our consolidated financial statements.

Subsequent to December 31, 2014, we granted to employees options to purchase 682,700 shares of our common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $1.41 per share. In addition, we issued 100,000 shares of restricted stock with a purchase price of $1.41 per share.

Subsequent to December 31, 2014, we entered into a new operating lease to expand our office space, which increased our minimum non-cancellable lease obligations by $1.7 million through November 30, 2020.

On March 16, 2015, we entered into a new $12.5 million credit facility consisting of a $10.0 million term loan and a $2.5 million revolving line of credit with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., with a maturity date of March 16, 2020. The credit facility allows for borrowings at LIBOR Rate plus the LIBOR Rate Margin, and otherwise, at per annum rate equal to the Base Rate plus the Base Rate Margin (as those terms are defined in the credit agreement). On March 16, 2015, we borrowed $10.0 million under this credit facility.

On April 1, 2015, we completed the acquisition of all of the membership interests of RentLinx, LLC, a San Diego, California-based company focused on a software platform that allows customers to advertise rental houses and apartments online. We paid the sellers $4.0 million, of which $0.5 million was placed into escrow to cover potential indemnification claims relating to breaches of representations, warranties and covenants. Given the timing of the completion of the acquisition, we are in the process of determining the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed necessary to allocate the purchase price. Therefore, the disclosure of the purchase price allocation is not practicable. We also agreed to pay an additional amount of approximately $1.0 million to certain individuals subject to their continued employment with us, which we will record as an expense over the service period.

APPFOLIO, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (UNAUDITED)

(in thousands, except par values)

	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015	Pro Forma March 31, 2015
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,412	$ 12,034	$ 12,034
Accounts receivable, net	1,191	1,856	1,856
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,204	1,752	1,752
Total current assets	7,807	15,642	15,642
Property and equipment, net	2,623	3,340	3,340
Capitalized software, net	5,509	6,223	6,223
Goodwill	4,998	4,998	4,998
Intangible assets, net	3,615	3,402	3,402
Other assets	882	2,409	2,409
Total assets	$ 25,434	$ 36,014	$ 36,014
Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable	$ 2,088	$ 2,760	$ 2,760
Accrued employee expenses	3,150	4,165	4,165
Accrued expenses	1,721	3,898	3,898
Deferred revenue	3,772	4,235	4,235
Long-term debt—current portion, net	—	126	126
Other current liabilities	2,797	2,797	2,797
Total current liabilities	13,528	17,981	17,981
Long term-debt, net	—	9,438	9,438
Deferred revenue	8	—	—
Other liabilities	199	282	282
Total liabilities	13,735	27,701	27,701
Commitments and contingencies (Note 7)			
Convertible preferred stock, Series A, B, B-1, B-2 and B-3, $0.0001 par value, 68,027 shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015. Liquidation preference of $62,020 as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015. No shares issued and outstanding pro forma	63,166	63,166	—
Stockholders' (deficit) equity:			
Common stock, $0.0001 par value, 123,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015; 36,170 and 36,469 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015, respectively; 104,495 shares issued and outstanding pro forma	3	3	10
Additional paid-in capital	1,544	1,776	64,935
Accumulated deficit	(53,014)	(56,632)	(56,632)
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(51,467)	(54,853)	8,313
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' (deficit) equity	$ 25,434	$ 36,014	$ 36,014

The accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

APPFOLIO, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (UNAUDITED)

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2015
Revenue	$ 9,834	$ 15,848
Costs and operating expenses:		
Cost of revenue (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	4,686	7,065
Sales and marketing	3,490	5,709
Research and product development	1,145	2,009
General and administrative	899	3,392
Depreciation and amortization	817	1,183
Total costs and operating expenses	11,037	19,358
Operating loss	(1,203)	(3,510)
Other expense, net	(68)	(2)
Interest income (expense), net	26	(32)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(1,245)	(3,544)
Provision for income taxes	—	74
Net loss	$ (1,245)	$ (3,618)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.04)	$ (0.10)
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	34,414	35,651
Pro forma net loss per share, basic and diluted		$ (0.03)
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted		103,678

The accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

APPFOLIO, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)

(in thousands)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2015
Cash from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (1,245)	$ (3,618)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	817	1,183
Amortization of deferred financing costs	—	5
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	53	7
Stock-based compensation	49	133
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(169)	—
Loss on equity-method investment	16	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(474)	(665)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(340)	(526)
Other assets	22	(44)
Accounts payable	615	209
Accrued employee expenses	447	901
Accrued expenses	333	800
Deferred revenue	480	455
Other liabilities	125	(51)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	729	(1,211)
Cash from investing activities		
Purchases of property and equipment	(473)	(721)
Additions to capitalized software	(865)	(1,231)
Purchases of intangibles	(6)	(5)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,344)	(1,957)
Cash from financing activities		
Proceeds from stock option exercises	66	68
Proceeds from issuance of restricted stock	—	141
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(8)	(6)
Proceeds from issuance of debt	—	10,000
Payment of debt costs	—	(413)
Net cash provided by financing activities	58	9,790
Net cash (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(557)	6,622
Cash and cash equivalents		
Beginning of period	11,269	5,412
End of period	$ 10,712	$ 12,034
Noncash investing and financing activities		
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 310	$ 353
Additions of capitalized software included in accrued employee expenses	171	282
Stock-based compensation capitalized for software development	10	31
Debt issuance and other financing costs accrued, not paid	—	137
Deferred initial public offering costs included in other assets and accounts payable and accrued expenses	—	1,396

The accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

APPFOLIO, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS UNAUDITED

1. Nature of Business

AppFolio, Inc. ("we" or "AppFolio") provides industry-specific, cloud-based software solutions for small and medium-sized businesses ("SMBs") in the property management and legal industries. Our platform is designed to be the system of record to automate essential business processes and the system of engagement to enhance business interactions between our customers and their clients and vendors. Our mobile-optimized software solutions have a user-friendly interface across multiple devices, enabling our customers to work at any time and from anywhere. Our property management software provides small and medium-sized property managers with an end-to-end solution to their business needs, enabling them to manage properties quickly and easily in a single, integrated environment. Our legal software provides solo practitioners and small law firms with a streamlined practice and case management solution, allowing them to manage their practices and case load within a flexible system. We also offer optional, but often mission-critical, Value+ services, such as our professionally designed websites and electronic payment services, which are seamlessly built into our core solutions.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information. Certain information and disclosures normally included in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted. Accordingly, these condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. The accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2015, and the condensed consolidated statements of operations and of cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, are unaudited. Our unaudited interm condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistent with that used to prepare our audited annual consolidated financial statements and include, in the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting of normal and recurring items, necessary for the fair statement of the condensed consolidated financial statements. The operating results for the three months ended March 31, 2015 are not necessarily indicative of the results expected for the full year ending December 31, 2015.

There have been no significant changes in our accounting policies from those disclosed in our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates its estimates based on historical data and experience, as well as various other factors that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

Unaudited Pro Forma Information

The unaudited pro forma balance sheet as of March 31, 2015 reflects the conversion of all of the outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 68,026,659 shares of our common stock. Each

share of convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into shares of our common stock at its then effective conversion rate prior to the completion of a public offering of our common stock for which aggregate gross proceeds to us are at least $40 million and at a price per share of at least $4.207, or upon a majority vote of all preferred stockholders voting.

Pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share for the three months ended March 31, 2015 reflect the conversion of our convertible preferred stock into our common stock, using the if-converted method, as of January 1, 2014.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

Valuation techniques used to measure fair value must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), describes a fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs, of which the first two are considered observable and the last unobservable, that may be used to measure fair value, which are the following:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities or funds.
- Level 2—Inputs other than Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The following table summarizes our financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015 by level within the fair value hierarchy. Financial assets and financial liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014				March 31, 2015			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Cash equivalents	$3,696	$ —	$ —	$ 3,696	$ 997	$ —	$ —	$ 997
Total Assets	$3,696	$ —	$ —	$ 3,696	$ 997	$ —	$ —	$ 997
Contingent consideration	$ —	$ —	$2,429	$ 2,429	$ —	$ —	$2,429	$ 2,429
Total Liabilities	$ —	$ —	$2,429	$ 2,429	$ —	$ —	$2,429	$ 2,429

As of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015, cash equivalents consisted of cash invested in money market funds.

The contingent consideration is measured at fair value each period and is based on significant inputs not observable in the market, which represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. The valuation of contingent consideration uses assumptions we believe would be made by a market participant. We assess these estimates on an on-going basis as additional data impacting the assumptions becomes available. Changes in the fair value of contingent consideration related to updated assumptions and estimates are recognized within general

and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations. We determined the fair value of the contingent consideration using the probability weighted discounted cash flow method. The significant inputs used in the fair value measurement of contingent consideration are the probability of achieving revenue thresholds and determining discount rates.

The following table summarizes the changes in contingent consideration liability (in thousands):

	March 31,	
	2014	2015
Fair value, at beginning of period	$2,403	$2,429
Change in fair value recorded in general and administrative expenses	(169)	—
Fair value, at end of period	$2,234	$2,429

The contingent consideration liability is recorded in *other current liabilities* on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015. On May 6, 2015, we paid the final earn-out payment in the amount of $2.4 million.

There were no changes to our valuation techniques used to measure asset and liability fair values on a recurring basis during the three months ended March 31, 2015.

The carrying amounts of cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these items. The carrying value of our SecureDocs' note receivable approximates its fair value based on a discounted cash flow analysis. The fair value of our long-term debt approximates its fair value as of March 31, 2015 based on rates available to us for debt with similar terms and maturities, and is a Level 2 measurement.

Certain assets, including goodwill and intangible assets, are also subject to measurement at fair value on a non-recurring basis if they are deemed to be impaired a result of an impairment review. For the three months ended March 31, 2015, no impairments were identified on those assets required to be measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis.

Net Loss per Share

The following table presents a reconciliation of our weighted average number of shares used to compute net loss per share (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2015
Weighted average shares outstanding	35,661	36,321
Weighted average unvested restricted shares subject to repurchase	(1,247)	(670)
Weighted average number of shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	34,414	35,651

Because we reported net losses for all periods presented, all potentially dilutive common stock are antidilutive for those periods.

The following table presents the number of anti-dilutive shares excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share as of March 31, 2014 and 2015 (in thousands):

	March 31,	
	2014	2015
Options to purchase common stock	2,876	5,279
Conversion of convertible preferred stock	68,027	68,027
Unvested restricted stock awards	1,211	662
Total shares excluded from net loss per share attributable to common stockholders	72,114	73,968

Unaudited Pro Forma Net Loss per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of our pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share for the three months ended March 31, 2015 (in thousands, except per share data):

Net loss	$ (3,618)
Weighted average number of shares used to compute net loss per share	35,651
Pro forma adjustment to reflect assumed conversion of convertible preferred stock to common stock	68,027
Weighted average number of shares used to compute pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share	103,678
Pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (0.03)

Comprehensive Loss

ASC 220, *Comprehensive Income*, establishes standards for the reporting and display of comprehensive loss and its components in the financial statements. As of March 31, 2014 and 2015, we had no other comprehensive income (loss) items; therefore, comprehensive loss equals net loss. Accordingly, we have not included a separate statement of comprehensive loss in the financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Under the Jumpstart our Business Startups Act (the "JOBS Act"), we meet the definition of an emerging growth company. We have irrevocably elected to opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards pursuant to Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act.

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"), which requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. ASU 2014-09 will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in GAAP when it becomes effective. ASU 2014-09 is currently effective on January 1, 2017, although the FASB has proposed rules to defer its effectiveness until 2018. Early adoption is not permitted. The standard permits the use of either a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. We have not determined which transition method we will adopt, nor have we determined the effect of this guidance on our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or disclosures.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-03, *Interest— Imputation of Interest—Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* ("ASU 2015-03"), which requires an entity to record debt issuance costs in the balance sheet as a direct deduction of a recognized debt liability. ASU 2015-03 is effective for accounting

periods beginning after December 15, 2015; however, early adoption is permitted. During the three months ended March 31, 2015, we elected to adopt this guidance. The impact of the early adoption of this guidance was to record $0.1 million of third-party debt financing costs related to borrowings under our credit facility in March 2015 as a reduction of our term loan from Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (Note 6). The adoption of this guidance did not impact prior period financial statements as we had no debt outstanding.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-05, *Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement* ("ASU 2015-05"), which provides guidance to customers about whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, then the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. This guidance is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015; however, early adoption is permitted. An entity can elect to adopt this guidance either (i) prospectively to all arrangements entered into or materially modified after the effective date or (ii) retrospectively. We are evaluating the effect of the adoption of ASU 2015-05 on our consolidated financial statements.

3. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Data center and computer equipment	$ 2,871	$ 3,430
Furniture and fixtures	1,158	1,374
Office equipment	215	368
Leasehold improvements	333	375
Construction in process	—	35
Gross property and equipment	4,577	5,582
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,954)	(2,242)
Total property and equipment, net	$ 2,623	$ 3,340

Depreciation expense on property and equipment totaled $0.2 million and $0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015, property and equipment included property and equipment under capital leases with a cost basis of $82,000. Accumulated depreciation on property and equipment under capital leases as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015 was $21,000 and $27,000, respectively.

4. Internal-Use Software Development Costs

Internal-use software development costs were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Internal use software development costs, gross	$ 13,931	$ 15,306
Less: Accumulated amortization	(8,422)	(9,083)
Internal use software development costs, net	$ 5,509	$ 6,223

For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, $0.9 million and $1.5 million, respectively, of software development costs were capitalized. Amortization expense with respect to software development costs totaled $0.4 million and $0.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively.

5. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consisted of the following as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015 (in thousands, except years):

	December 31, 2014			
	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted Average Useful Life in Years
Customer relationships	$ 230	$ (104)	$ 126	5.0
Technology	4,000	(1,500)	2,500	6.0
Trademarks	800	(180)	620	10.0
Domain names	287	(161)	126	5.0
Patents	324	(81)	243	5.0
	$ 5,641	$ (2,026)	$ 3,615	6.4

	March 31, 2015			
	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted Average Useful Life in Years
Customer relationships	$ 230	$ (115)	$ 115	5.0
Technology	4,000	(1,667)	2,333	6.0
Trademarks	800	(200)	600	10.0
Domain names	287	(172)	115	5.0
Patents	329	(90)	239	5.0
	$ 5,646	$ (2,244)	$ 3,402	6.4

Amortization expense for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015 was $0.2 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

6. Long-term Debt

The following is a summary of our long-term debt as of March 31, 2015 (in thousands):

Principal amounts due under term loan	$10,000
Less: Debt financing costs	(436)
Long-term debt, net of unamortized debt financing costs	9,564
Less: Current portion of long-term debt	(126)
Total long-term debt, net of current portion	$ 9,438

On March 16, 2015, we entered into a credit facility (the “Credit Facility”) comprised of a $10.0 million term loan (the “Term Loan”), and a $2.5 million revolving line of credit (the “Revolving Loan”) with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a fluctuating rate per annum equal to, at our option, (i) a base rate equal to the highest of (a) the federal funds rate plus ½ of 1%, (b) the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) for a one-month interest period plus 1% and (c) the rate of interest in effect for such day as

publicly announced from time to time by Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. as its prime rate, in each case plus an applicable margin of 5%, or (ii) LIBOR for the applicable interest period plus an applicable margin of 6%. The applicable margin is subject to step-downs upon achievement of certain senior leverage ratios. Interest is due and payable monthly.

We are required to prepay amounts borrowed annually with 50% of any excess cash flow (as defined in the Credit Facility) we generate or from time to time upon specific events, including the non-ordinary course disposition of assets, the receipt of extraordinary receipts (as defined in the Credit Facility), the incurrence of indebtedness not otherwise permitted to be incurred, or the receipt of common or preferred stock contributions solely if the issuance of such stock is to cure financial covenant breaches, if any.

The Credit Facility contains customary negative covenants, including restrictions on our and our subsidiaries' ability to merge and consolidate with other companies, incur indebtedness, grant liens or security interests on assets, make acquisitions, loans, advances or investments, pay dividends, sell or otherwise transfer assets, or enter into transactions with affiliates. Borrowings under the Credit Facility are secured by substantially all of our assets.

The Credit Facility currently requires us to comply with a consolidated minimum EBITDA covenant and a minimum liquidity covenant. Commencing on the later of April 1, 2016 or the first day of the month following the date we have achieved trailing 12-month EBITDA of at least $3.0 million, we will be required, in lieu of the foregoing financial covenants, to comply with a fixed charge coverage ratio and a consolidated senior leverage ratio. We were in compliance with the financial covenants as of March 31, 2015.

In the event we prepay amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility prior to March 2016, we are required to pay Wells Fargo Bank N.A. a prepayment premium of 3% (or 2% if prepayment is made with the proceeds from a qualifying initial public offering) of the amounts prepaid. The prepayment premium reduces to 2% in the event we prepay amounts between March 2016 and March 2017 and to 1% for prepayments between March 2017 and March 2018. Thereafter, there is no prepayment premium.

Term Loan

On March 16, 2015, we borrowed $10.0 million under the Term Loan. Principal on the Term Loan is payable in escalating monthly installments of $20,833 per month from May 1, 2015 to April 1, 2016, $62,500 per month from May 1, 2016 to April 1, 2017, and $83,333 per month from May 1, 2017 through the maturity date of March 16, 2020, with the balance due on the maturity date. The interest rate on the Term Loan was 8.25% as of March 31, 2015.

Scheduled principal payments for the Term Loan as of March 31, 2015 are as follows (in thousands):

Years Ending December 31,	
2015	$ 167
2016	583
2017	917
2018	1,000
2019	1,000
Thereafter	6,333
Total principal payments	$10,000

Revolving Loan

As of March 31, 2015, no amounts were outstanding under the Revolving Loan. We are required to pay an annual fee of ½ of 1% of the unused portion of the Revolving Loan. In addition, the Revolving Loan provides for the issuance of letters of credit equal to $0.3 million, subject to customary terms and fees.

Debt Financing Costs

Debt financing costs are deferred and amortized, using the effective interest method for costs related to the Term Loan and the straight-line method for costs related to the Revolving Loan. We incurred fees to Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. attributable to the Term Loan of $0.3 million and other third-party debt financing costs of $0.1 million, which have been recorded as a reduction of the carrying amount of the Term Loan. Amortization of such costs is included in interest expense. If the Term Loan is repaid prior to the maturity date, the unamortized debt financing costs will be expensed.

7. Commitments and Contingencies

Lease Obligations

As of March 31, 2015, we had operating lease obligations of approximately $4.5 million through 2020. We recorded rent expense of $0.2 million and $0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively.

Contingent Consideration Liability

In October 2012, we acquired all of the outstanding shares of MyCase, Inc., a company that developed a practice and case management software solution for the legal market. The purchase price included cash paid at closing and contingent consideration comprised of potential earn-out payments based upon the operations meeting certain revenue targets during the 30 months following the acquisition date. The fair value of the contingent consideration liability was $2.4 million as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015. The contingent consideration liability is included in *other current liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015, respectively.

Insurance

We have a wholly owned subsidiary, Terra Mar Insurance Company, Inc. (“Terra Mar”), which was established to provide our customers with the option to purchase tenant liability insurance. If our customers choose to use our insurance services, they are issued an insurance policy underwritten by our third-party service provider. The policy has a limit of $100,000 per incident for each insured residence. We have entered into a reinsurance agreement with our third-party service provider and, as a result, we assume a 100% quota share of the tenant liability insurance provided to our customers through our third-party service provider. We accrue in cost of revenue losses reported and an estimate of losses incurred but not reported by our property manager customers, as we bear the risk related to claims. Our liability for reported and incurred but not reported claims as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015 was $0.3 and $0.2 million, respectively, and is included in *other current liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets.

Included in *other current assets* as of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015 are $0.6 million and $0.7 million, respectively, of deposits held with a third party related to requirements to maintain collateral for our insurance services.

Litigation

From time to time, we may become subject to legal proceedings, claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not currently a party to any legal proceedings, nor are we aware of any pending or threatened litigation, that would have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, cash flows or financial condition should such litigation be resolved unfavorably.

In December 2014, we provided notice to a third-party service provider to terminate our agreement so we could transition services to a new third-party partner. In February 2015, the third-party service provider filed an injunction preventing us from transferring the service to the new third-party partner. No monetary claims were made and, at the time of issuance of our December 31, 2014 consolidated financial statements, we determined a material loss was neither probable nor estimable and an estimate of a range of loss could not reliably be made. In May 2015, primarily to expedite the transition of services to the new third-party partner, we agreed to pay the third-party service provider $0.6 million, which we recorded in general and administrative expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2015.

Indemnification

In the ordinary course of business, we may provide indemnification of varying scope and terms to customers, investors, directors and officers with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of our breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. These indemnification provisions may survive termination of the underlying agreement and the maximum potential amount of future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification provisions may not be subject to maximum loss clauses. The maximum potential amount of future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification provisions is indeterminable. We have never paid a material claim, nor have we been sued in connection with these indemnification arrangements. As of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015, we had not accrued a liability for these indemnification arrangements because the likelihood of incurring a payment obligation, if any, in connection with these indemnification arrangements is not probable or reasonably estimable.

8. Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit

As of December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015, we were authorized to issue two classes of shares designated common stock and preferred stock. The total number of shares that we have authority to issue is 191,026,659, of which 123,000,000 shares are designated as common stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share, and 68,026,659 shares are designated as preferred stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share.

During the three months ended March 31, 2015, the change in additional paid-in capital resulted from stock-based compensation of approximately $0.2 million and proceeds from the exercise of stock options of $68,000. During the three months ended March 31, 2015, there was no change in the number of shares or the rights and preferences of our convertible preferred stock.

Deferred Offering Costs

We defer certain legal, accounting and other third-party fees that are directly associated with in-process equity financings as *other assets* until such financing is consummated. After consummation of the financing, these costs are recorded in stockholders' (deficit) equity as a reduction of additional paid-in capital generated as a result of the offering.

During the three months ended March 31, 2015, we recorded $1.4 million of deferred offering costs in *other assets* related to the proposed initial public offering of our common stock. In the event that our initial public offering is no longer considered probable of being consummated, the deferred offering costs will be expensed immediately as a charge to operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

9. Stock-Based Compensation

Stock Options

A summary of our stock option activity under the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") for the three months ended March 31, 2015 is as follows (number of shares in thousands):

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2014	4,867	$ 0.78	8.2
Options granted	683	1.41	
Options exercised	(199)	0.34	
Options cancelled/forfeited	(72)	0.88	
Options outstanding as of March 31, 2015	5,279	$ 0.88	8.4

The fair value of stock options granted is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The following table summarizes information relating to our stock options granted in the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015:

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2015
Stock options granted (in thousands)	308	683
Weighted average exercise price per share	$ 0.82	$ 1.41
Weighted average Black-Scholes model assumptions:		
Risk-free interest rate	1.86%	1.39%
Expected term (in years)	6.0	6.4
Expected volatility	49%	48%
Expected dividend yield	—	—

As of March 31, 2015, total remaining stock-based compensation expense for unvested stock options was $1.6 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 3.9 years.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value per share of options granted for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015 was $0.40 and $1.83, respectively. We recorded stock-based compensation expense for stock option awards of $26,000 and $0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, respectively.

The table below sets forth information regarding stock options granted from January 1, 2015 to March 31, 2015 (number of shares in thousands):

Grant Date	Number of Shares	Exercise Price per Share at Grant Date	Estimated per Share Fair Value of Common Stock at Grant Date	Intrinsic Value per Share at Grant Date
February 1, 2015	683	$ 1.41	$ 2.80	$ 1.39

Subsequent to the original grant date, and in light of the proximity of this grant to our initial public offering, our board of directors reassessed the fair value of our common stock from $1.41 to $2.80 per share.

Restricted Stock

Activity in connection with our restricted stock was as follows for the three months ended March 31, 2015 (number of shares in thousands):

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Unvested as of December 31, 2014	693	$ 0.41
Granted	100	1.39
Vested	(131)	0.37
Forfeited	—	—
Unvested as of March 31, 2015	662	$ 0.56

The restricted stock granted during the three months ended March 31, 2015 was purchased by an employee for $1.41 per share. The difference between the reassessed fair value of the underlying common stock of $2.80 per share and the purchase price of $1.41 per share will be recognized as compensation expense over the four-year vesting term.

The restricted stock awards vest over a four-year period. For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015, we recognized stock-based compensation expense for restricted stock awards of $34,000 and $63,000, respectively.

As of March 31, 2015, total remaining stock-based compensation expense for unvested restricted stock was $0.4 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.4 years.

10. Income Taxes

Our effective tax rate differs from the U.S. Federal statutory rate of 34% primarily because our losses have been offset by a valuation allowance due to uncertainty as to the realization of those losses.

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, we recorded income tax expense of $0.1 million on pre-tax losses of $3.5 million for an effective tax rate of (2.1)%. The income tax expense is based on the statutory rate applied to actual year-to-date earnings of our subsidiary, Terra Mar. Terra Mar is not part of our U.S. tax consolidated group and, as such, the losses of the U.S. consolidated group are not available to offset the taxable income of Terra Mar.

11. Revenue and Other Information

Our chief operating decision maker reviews separate revenue information for our core solutions, Value+ and other service offerings as a measure of growth in the number of our customers and growth in the adoption and utilization of our core solutions and Value+ services by new and existing customers. The following table presents our revenue categories for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and 2015 (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2015
Core solutions	$4,817	$ 7,134
Value+ services	4,369	7,703
Other	648	1,011
Total revenues	$9,834	$15,848

Value+ services presented in the table above include subscriptions to website hosting services and contact center services. Other services included above are for one-time services related to on-boarding our core solutions as well as website design services.

Our revenue is generated primarily from U.S. customers. All of our property and equipment is located in the United States.

12. Subsequent Events

We evaluated subsequent events through May 18, 2015, the date of issuance of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

On April 1, 2015, we completed the acquisition of all of the membership interests of RentLinx, LLC ("RentLinx"), a San Diego, California-based company focused on a software platform that allows customers to advertise rental houses and apartments online. We paid the sellers $4.0 million, of which $0.5 million was placed into escrow to cover potential indemnification claims relating to breaches of representations, warranties and covenants. We also agreed to pay an additional amount of approximately $1.0 million to certain individuals subject to their continued employment with us, which we will record as an expense over the service period.

We acquired RentLinx to expand the Value+ services offered to our property manager customers, giving them the ability to better spend, track and optimize their marketing investments. The goodwill related to our RentLinx acquisition is attributable to synergies expected from the acquisition and assembled workforce. The goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes.

The following table summarizes the preliminary purchase price allocation (in thousands).

Net current assets	$ 77
Customer and website relationships	1,240
Developed technology	810
Other intangible assets	170
Goodwill	1,730
Purchase consideration, paid in cash	$4,027

The purchase price allocation is preliminary and subject to change pending the completion of the valuation of intangible assets. It is not practicable to disclose pro forma results as if the acquisition occurred on January 1, 2014 until we finalize the purchase price allocation and the estimated useful lives of intangible assets acquired, and the resulting impact on amortization of intangible assets.

Table of Contents

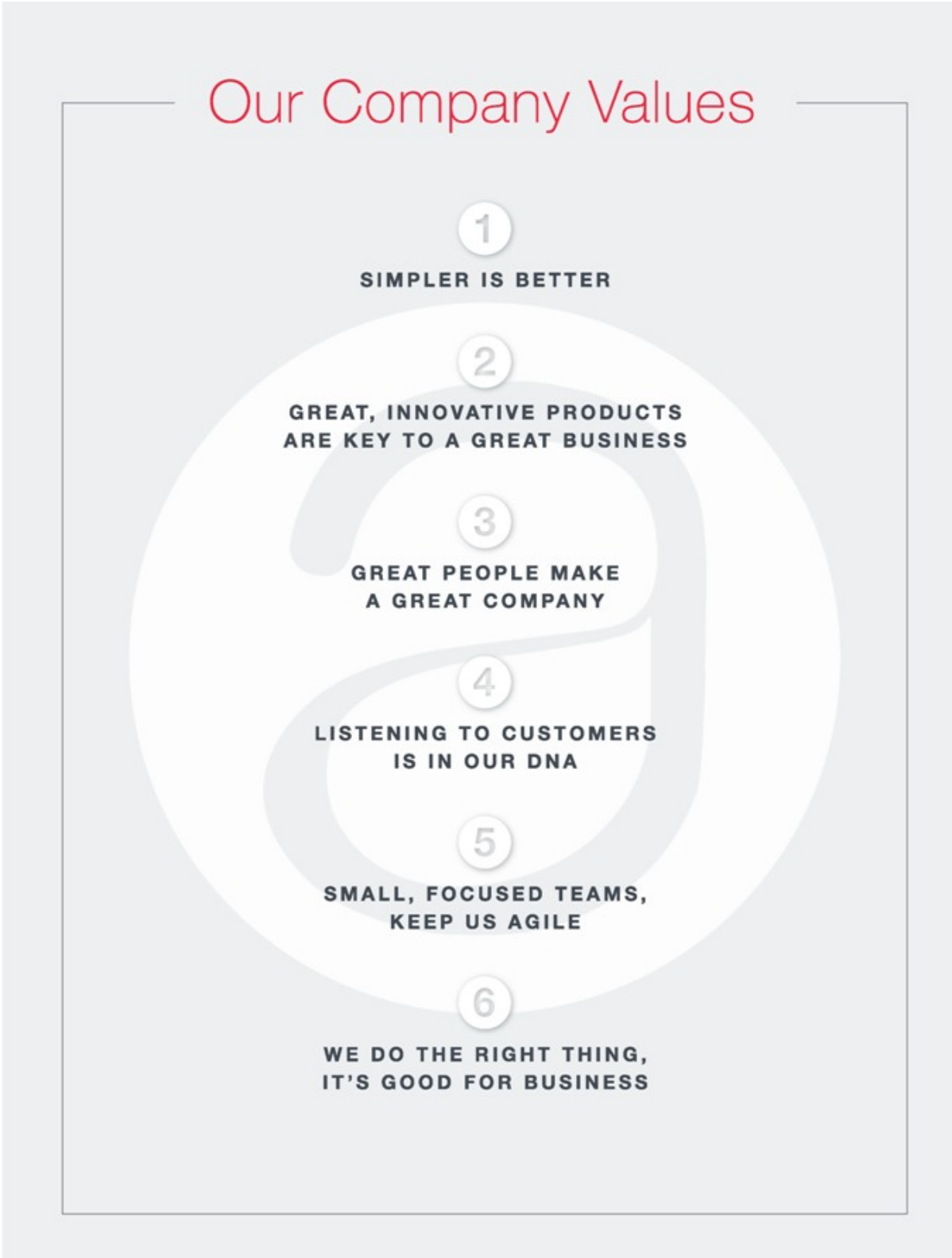


Table of Contents

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth an itemization of the various costs and expenses, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by us in connection with the offer, sale, issuance and distribution of the shares of our Class A common stock being registered hereunder. All of the amounts shown are estimated except the SEC registration fee, the FINRA filing fee and the NASDAQ listing fee.

	Amount to be Paid
SEC registration fee	$ 11,620
FINRA filing fee	15,500
NASDAQ listing fee	125,000
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Blue sky fees and expenses	*
Printing and engraving expenses	*
Transfer agent and registrar fees	*
Miscellaneous expenses	*
Total	$ *

* To be furnished by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

We are incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. Section 145 of the DGCL provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any persons who are, or are threatened to be made, parties to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was an officer, director, employee or agent of such corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as an officer, director, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided that such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was illegal. Section 145 of the DGCL further authorizes a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any indemnified person against any liability asserted against and incurred by such person in any indemnified capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, regardless of whether the corporation would otherwise have the power to indemnify such person under the DGCL.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation will not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duties as a director, except for liability for any:

- breach of a director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;
- act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payment of dividends or redemption of shares; or
- transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect prior to the completion of this offering will authorize us to, and our amended and restated bylaws to be in effect prior to the completion of this offering will provide that we must, indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL and also pay expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition upon delivery of an undertaking, by or on behalf of an indemnified person, to repay all amounts so advanced if it should be determined ultimately that such person is not entitled to be indemnified under the DGCL or otherwise.

As permitted by the DGCL, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. These agreements require us to indemnify these individuals to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law against liabilities that may arise by reason of their service to us, and to advance expenses incurred as a result of any proceeding against them as to which they could be indemnified.

We have an insurance policy covering our directors and executive officers with respect to certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act and otherwise.

The underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement provides for indemnification by the underwriters of the registrant and its officers and directors for certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act and otherwise.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Since April 1, 2012, we have sold the following securities that were not registered under the Securities Act:

- On September 11, 2012, we issued an aggregate of 7,127,533 shares of our Series B-2 convertible preferred stock to eight accredited investors at a price per share of $1.40301 for an aggregate purchase price of $10 million.
- On November 26, 2013, we issued an aggregate of 6,077,119 shares of our Series B-3 convertible preferred stock to five accredited investors at a price per share of $1.97462 for an aggregate purchase price of $12 million.
- We granted to our directors, officers, employees, consultants and other service providers, under the 2007 Plan, options to purchase an aggregate of 4,272,575 shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share ranging from $0.34 to $1.41.
- We issued to our directors, officers, employees, consultants and other service providers, under the 2007 Plan, an aggregate of 1,197,000 shares of our common stock at a purchase price per share ranging from $0.34 to $1.41.

None of the foregoing transactions involved any underwriters, underwriting discounts or commissions, or any public offering. These issuances were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) or Section 3(b) of the Securities Act, as transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering or transactions pursuant to compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The purchasers of securities in each such transaction represented their intention to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to offer or sell, in connection with any distribution of the securities, and appropriate legends were affixed to the share certificates and instruments issued in such transactions. All recipients had adequate access, through their relationships with us, to information about us. The sales of these securities were made without any general solicitation or advertising.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits

See the Exhibit Index on the page immediately preceding the exhibits for a list of exhibits filed as part of this registration statement, which Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

No financial statement schedules are provided because the information called for is not required or is shown either in the registrant's consolidated financial statements or the related notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in Santa Barbara, California on May 18, 2015.

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: /s/ Brian Donahoo
Brian Donahoo
President, Chief Executive Officer and Director

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that each individual whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Brian Donahoo and Ida Kane, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments, including post-effective amendments, to this registration statement, and to sign any registration statement for the same offering covered by this registration statement that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 increasing the number of shares for which registration is sought, and all post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and all documents in connection therewith, making such changes in this registration statement as such attorney-in-fact and agent so acting deem appropriate, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact and agent, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done with respect to the offering of securities contemplated by this registration statement, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agent or any of them, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done or by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE
/s/ Brian Donahoo Brian Donahoo	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	May 18, 2015
/s/ Ida Kane Ida Kane	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	May 18, 2015
/s/ Andreas von Blottnitz Andreas von Blottnitz	Chairman of the Board	May 18, 2015
/s/ Timothy Bliss Timothy Bliss	Director	May 18, 2015
/s/ Klaus Schauser Klaus Schauser	Chief Strategist and Director	May 18, 2015

Table of Contents

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
**1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
*3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant, as currently in effect.
*3.2	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant.
*3.3	Bylaws of the registrant, as currently in effect.
**3.4	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant (to be effective prior to the completion of this offering).
**3.5	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of the registrant (to be effective prior to the completion of this offering).
**4.1	Specimen Certificate for Class A Common Stock.
*4.2	Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement, by and among the registrant and the investors name therein, dated November 26, 2013.
**5.1	Opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C.
*10.1	Multi-Tenant Industrial Lease, by and between the registrant and Nassau Land Company, L.P., dated April 1, 2011, as amended.
*10.2	Multi-Tenant Industrial Lease, by and between the registrant and Nassau Land Company, L.P., dated February 17, 2015.
*10.3#	2007 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended, and related form agreements.
10.4#	2015 Stock Incentive Plan and related form agreements.
10.5#	2015 Employee Stock Purchase Plan and related form agreements.
10.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the registrant and each of its executive officers and directors.
10.7	Credit Agreement, by and among the registrant, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders that are parties thereto, dated as of March 16, 2015.
*21.1	Subsidiaries of the registrant.
23.1	Consent of independent registered public accounting firm.
**23.2	Consent of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C. (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in signature page).
99.1	Consent of Janet Kerr, director nominee.
99.2	Consent of James Peters, director nominee.
99.3	Consent of William Rauth, director nominee.

* Previously submitted.
** To be submitted by amendment.
# Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

APPFOLIO, INC.

APPFOLIO, INC.

2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

As adopted by the Board of Directors on May 13, 2015

ARTICLE 1

PURPOSES OF THE PLAN; TERM

1.1 Purposes. The purposes of the Plan are (a) to enhance the Company's ability to attract and retain the services of qualified employees, officers, directors, consultants and other service providers upon whose judgment, initiative and efforts the successful conduct and development of the Company's business largely depends and (b) to provide additional incentives to such persons or entities to devote their utmost effort and skill to the advancement and betterment of the Company, by providing them an opportunity to participate in the ownership of the Company and thereby have an interest in the success and increased value of the Company.

1.2 Term. Unless earlier terminated as provided herein, this Plan will become effective on the Effective Date and will terminate ten (10) years from the date this Plan is adopted by the Board.

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Plan, terms not otherwise defined herein will have the meanings indicated below:

2.1 "***Affiliate***" means (i) any entity that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by, controls or is under common control with, the Company and (ii) any entity in which the Company has a significant equity interest, in either case as determined by the Committee, whether now or hereafter existing.

2.2 "***Award***" means any award under the Plan, including any Option, Restricted Stock, Stock Bonus, Stock Appreciation Right, Restricted Stock Unit or Performance Awards.

2.3 "***Award Agreement***" means, with respect to each Award, the written or electronic agreement between the Company and the Participant setting forth the terms and conditions of the Award, and country-specific appendix thereto for grants to non-U.S. Participants, which will be in substantially a form (which need not be the same for each Participant) that the Committee (or in the case of Award agreements that are not used for Insiders, the Committee's delegate(s)) has from time to time approved, and will comply with and be subject to the terms and conditions of this Plan.

2.4 "***Award Transfer Program***" means any program instituted by the Committee which would permit Participants the opportunity to transfer any outstanding Awards to a financial institution or other person or entity approved by the Committee.

2.5 "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.6 "***Cause***" means termination of Service because of (a) any willful, material violation by the Participant of any law or regulation applicable to the business of the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, the Participant's conviction for or guilty plea to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude or any willful perpetration by the Participant of a common law fraud; (b) the Participant's commission of an act of personal dishonesty which involves personal profit in connection with the Company or any other entity having a business relationship with the Company; (c) any material breach by the Participant of any provision of any agreement or understanding between the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company and the Participant regarding the terms of the Participant's Service, including the willful and continued failure or refusal of the Participant to perform the material duties required of such Participant as an Employee, Officer, Director, Non-Employee Director or Consultant of the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, other than as a result of having a Disability or a breach of any applicable invention assignment and confidentiality agreement or similar agreement between the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company and the Participant; (d) Participant's disregard of the policies of the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company so as to cause loss, damage or injury to the property, reputation or employees of the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company or (e) any other misconduct by the Participant which is materially injurious to the financial condition or business reputation of or is otherwise materially injurious to the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company. The determination as to whether a Participant is being terminated for Cause will be made in good faith by the Company and will be final and binding on the Participant. The foregoing definition does not in any way limit the Company's ability to terminate a Participant's employment or consulting relationship at any time as provided in Section 13.12, and the term "Company" will be interpreted to include any Affiliate, Subsidiary or Parent, as appropriate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the foregoing definition of "Cause" may, in part or in whole, be modified or replaced in each individual employment agreement or Award Agreement with any Participant, provided that such document supersedes the definition provided in this Section 2.6.

2.7 "***Class A Common Stock***" means the Class A Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of the Company.

2.8 "***Code***" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

2.9 "***Committee***" means the Compensation Committee of the Board or those persons to whom administration of the Plan or part of the Plan has been delegated as permitted by law.

2.10 "***Company***" means AppFolio, Inc. or any successor corporation.

2.11 "***Consultant***" means any natural person, including an advisor or independent contractor, engaged by the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate to render services to such entity.

2.12 "***Corporate Transaction***" means the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) any "Person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the Company's then-outstanding voting securities; provided, however, that for purposes of this clause (a) the acquisition of additional securities by any one Person who is

considered to own more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the securities of the Company will not be considered a Corporate Transaction; (b) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; (c) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) at least fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or its parent outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation; (d) any other transaction which qualifies as a "corporate transaction" under Section 424(a) of the Code wherein the stockholders of the Company give up all of their equity interest in the Company (except for the acquisition, sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the outstanding shares of the Company) or (e) a change in the effective control of the Company that occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by member of the Board whose appointment or election is not endorsed by as majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election; provided, however, that for purposes of this clause (e), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Corporate Transaction. For purposes of this definition, Persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock or similar business transaction with the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that any amount constituting deferred compensation (as defined in Section 409A of the Code) would become payable under this Plan by reason of a Corporate Transaction, such amount will become payable only if the event constituting a Corporate Transaction would also qualify as a change in ownership or effective control of the Company or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, each as defined within the meaning of Code Section 409A, as it has been and may be amended from time to time, and any proposed or final Treasury Regulations and IRS guidance that has been promulgated or may be promulgated thereunder from time to time.

2.13 "***Director***" means a member of the Board.

2.14 "***Disability***" means in the case of incentive stock options, total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code and in the case of other Awards, that the Participant is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months.

2.15 "***Dividend Equivalent Right***" means the right of a Participant, granted at the discretion of the Committee or as otherwise provided by the Plan, to receive a credit for the account of such Participant in an amount equal to the cash, stock or other property dividends in amounts equal equivalent to cash, stock or other property dividends for each Share represented by an Award held by such Participant.

2.16 "***Effective Date***" means the business day immediately prior to the IPO Effective Date.

2.17 "***Employee***" means any person, including Officers and Directors, providing services as an employee to the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate. Neither service as a Director nor payment of a director's fee by the Company will be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Company.

2.18 "***Exchange Act***" means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

2.19 "***Exchange Program***" means a program pursuant to which (a) outstanding Awards are surrendered, cancelled or exchanged for cash, the same type of Award or a different Award (or combination thereof) or (b) the exercise price of an outstanding Award is increased or reduced.

2.20 "***Exercise Price***" means, with respect to an Option, the price at which a holder may purchase the Shares issuable upon exercise of an Option and with respect to a SAR, the price at which the SAR is granted to the holder thereof.

2.21 "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, the value of a share of the Company's Class A Common Stock determined as follows: (a) if such Class A Common Stock is publicly traded and is then listed on a national securities exchange, its closing price on the date of determination on the principal national securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is listed or admitted to trading as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Committee deems reliable; (b) if such Class A Common Stock is publicly traded but is neither listed nor admitted to trading on a national securities exchange, the average of the closing bid and asked prices on the date of determination as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Committee deems reliable or (c) if none of the foregoing is applicable, by the Board or the Committee in good faith using any reasonable method of evaluation in a manner consistent with the valuation principles under Section 409A of the Code.

2.22 "***Insider***" means an officer or director of the Company or any other person whose transactions in the Company's Class A Common Stock are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

2.23 "***IPO Effective Date***" means the date on which the underwritten initial public offering of the Company's Class A Common Stock pursuant to a registration statement is declared effective by the SEC.

2.24 "***IRS***" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

2.25 "***Non-Employee Director***" means a Director who is not an Employee of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary.

2.26 "***Option***" means an award of an option to purchase Shares pursuant to Article 4 or Article 10.

2.27 "***Parent***" means any corporation (other than the Company) in an unbroken chain of corporations ending with the Company if each of such corporations other than the Company owns stock possessing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

2.28 "***Participant***" means a person who holds an Award under this Plan.

2.29 "***Performance Award***" means cash or stock granted pursuant to Article 9 or Article 10.

2.30 "***Performance Factors***" means any of the factors selected by the Committee and specified in an Award Agreement, from among the following objective measures, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, applied to the Company as a whole or any business unit or Subsidiary, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, on a GAAP or non-GAAP basis, and measured, to the extent applicable on an absolute basis or relative to a pre-established target, to determine whether the performance goals established by the Committee with respect to applicable Awards have been satisfied: (a) profit before tax; (b) billings; (c) revenue; (d) net revenue; (e) earnings (which may include earnings before interest and taxes, earnings before taxes and net earnings); (f) operating income; (g) operating margin; (h) operating profit; (i) controllable operating profit; (j) net operating profit; (k) net profit; (l) gross margin; (m) operating expenses or operating expenses as a percentage of revenue; (n) net income; (o) earnings per share; (p) total stockholder return; (q) market share; (r) return on assets or net assets; (s) the Company's stock price; (t) growth in stockholder value relative to a pre-determined index; (u) return on equity; (v) return on invested capital; (w) cash flow (including free cash flow or operating cash flows); (x) cash conversion cycle; (y) economic value added; (z) individual confidential business objectives; (aa) contract awards or backlog; (bb) overhead or other expense reduction; (cc) credit rating; (dd) strategic plan development and implementation; (ee) succession plan development and implementation; (ff) improvement in workforce diversity; (gg) customer indicators; (hh) new product invention or innovation; (ii) attainment of research and development milestones; (jj) improvements in productivity; (kk) bookings; (ll) attainment of objective operating goals and employee metrics and (mm) any other metric that is capable of measurement as determined by the Committee. The Committee may, in recognition of unusual or non-recurring items such as acquisition-related activities or changes in applicable accounting rules, provide for one or more equitable adjustments (based on objective standards) to the Performance Factors to preserve the Committee's original intent regarding the Performance Factors at the time of the initial award grant. It is within the sole discretion of the Committee to make or not make any such equitable adjustments.

2.31 "***Performance Period***" means the period of service determined by the Committee, not to exceed five (5) years, during which years of service or performance is to be measured for the Award.

2.32 "***Performance Share***" means an Award granted pursuant to Article 9 or Article 10.

2.33 "***Permitted Transferee***" means any child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law (including adoptive relationships) of the Employee, any person sharing the Employee's household (other than a tenant or employee), a trust in which these persons (or the Employee) have more than 50% of the beneficial interest, a foundation in which these persons (or the Employee) control the management of assets, and any other entity in which these persons (or the Employee) own more than 50% of the voting interests.

2.34 "***Plan***" means this AppFolio, Inc. 2015 Stock Incentive Plan.

2.35 "***Purchase Price***" means the price to be paid for Shares acquired under the Plan, other than Shares acquired upon exercise of an Option or SAR.

2.36 "***Restricted Stock Award***" means an award of Shares pursuant to Article 5 or Article 10 or issued pursuant to the early exercise of an Option.

2.37 "***Restricted Stock Unit***" means an Award granted pursuant to Article 8 or Article 10.

2.38 "***SEC***" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

2.39 "***Securities Act***" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

2.40 "***Service***" means service as an Employee, Consultant, Director or Non-Employee Director, to the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, subject to such further limitations as may be set forth in the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement. An Employee will not be deemed to have ceased to provide Service in the case of (a) sick leave; (b) military leave or (c) any other leave of absence approved by the Company; provided, that such leave is for a period of not more than 90 days (x) unless reemployment upon the expiration of such leave is guaranteed by contract or statute or (y) unless provided otherwise pursuant to formal policy adopted from time to time by the Company and issued and promulgated to employees in writing. In the case of any Employee on an approved leave of absence or a reduction in hours worked (for illustrative purposes only, a change in schedule from that of full-time to part-time), the Committee may make such provisions respecting suspension of or modification of vesting of the Award while on leave from the employ of the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate or during such change in working hours as it may deem appropriate, except that in no event may an Award be exercised after the expiration of the term set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. In the event of military leave, if required by applicable laws, vesting will continue for the longest period that vesting continues under any other statutory or Company approved leave of absence and, upon a Participant's returning from military leave (under conditions that would entitle him or her to protection upon such return under the Uniform Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act), he or she will be given vesting credit with respect to Awards to the same extent as would have applied had the Participant continued to provide services to the Company throughout the leave on the same terms as he or she was providing services immediately prior to such leave. An employee will have terminated employment as of the date he or she ceases provide services (regardless of whether the termination is in breach of local employment laws or is later found to be invalid) and employment will not be extended by any notice period or garden leave mandated by local law, provided however, that a change in status from an employee to a consultant or advisor will not terminate the service provider's Service, unless determined by the Committee, in its discretion. The Committee will have sole discretion to determine whether a Participant has ceased to provide Services and the effective date on which the Participant ceased to provide Services.

2.41 "***Shares***" means shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock and the common stock of any successor entity.

2.42 "***Stock Appreciation Right***" means an Award granted pursuant to Article 7 or Article 10.

2.43 "***Stock Bonus***" means an Award granted pursuant to Article 6 or Article 10.

2.44 "***Subsidiary***" means any corporation (other than the Company) in an unbroken chain of corporations beginning with the Company if each of the corporations other than the last corporation in the unbroken chain owns stock possessing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

2.45 "***Treasury Regulations***" means regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department.

2.46 "***Unvested Shares***" means Shares that have not yet vested or are subject to a right of repurchase in favor of the Company (or any successor thereto).

ARTICLE 3

PLAN SHARES

3.1 Number of Shares Available. Subject to Sections 3.4 and 3.6 and Article 12 and any other applicable provisions hereof, the total number of Shares reserved and available for grant and issuance pursuant to this Plan as of the date of adoption of the Plan by the Board, is 8,000,000 Shares.

3.2 Lapsed, Returned Awards. Shares subject to Awards, and Shares issued under the Plan under any Award, will again be available for grant and issuance in connection with subsequent Awards under this Plan to the extent such Shares: (a) are subject to issuance upon exercise of an Option or SAR granted under this Plan but which cease to be subject to the Option or SAR for any reason other than exercise of the Option or SAR; (b) are subject to Awards granted under this Plan that are forfeited or are repurchased by the Company at the original issue price; (c) are subject to Awards granted under this Plan that otherwise terminate without such Shares being issued or (d) are surrendered pursuant to an Exchange Program. To the extent an Award under the Plan is paid out in cash rather than Shares, such cash payment will not result in reducing the number of Shares available for issuance under the Plan. Shares used to pay the exercise price of an Award or withheld to satisfy the tax withholding obligations related to an Award will become available for future grant or sale under the Plan.

3.3 Minimum Share Reserve. At all times the Company will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Shares as will be required to satisfy the requirements of all outstanding Awards granted under this Plan.

3.4 Automatic Share Reserve Increase. The number of Shares available for grant and issuance under the Plan shall be increased on January 1, of each calendar year, by the lesser of (a) the number of Shares subject to Awards granted during the preceding calendar year and (b) such lesser number of Shares determined by the Board.

3.5 Limitations; Eligibility. No more than 20,000,000 Shares will be issued pursuant to the exercise of ISOs. ISOs may be granted only to Employees. All other Awards may be granted to Employees, Consultants, Directors and Non-Employee Directors; provided such Consultants, Directors and Non-Employee Directors render bona fide services not in connection with the offer and sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction. No Participant will be eligible to receive an Award or Awards for more than 2,000,000 Shares in any calendar year under this Plan except that new Employees of the Company or of a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company are eligible to be granted up to a maximum of an Award or Awards for 3,000,000 Shares in the calendar year in which they commence their employment.

3.6 Adjustment of Shares. If the number of outstanding Shares is changed by a stock dividend, extraordinary dividends or distributions (whether in cash, shares or other property, other than a regular cash dividend) recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, subdivision, combination, reclassification, spin-off or similar change in the capital structure of the Company, then (a) the number of Shares reserved for issuance and future grant under the Plan set forth in Section 3.1, (b) the Exercise Prices of and number of Shares subject to outstanding Options and SARs; (c) the number of Shares subject to other outstanding Awards; (d) the maximum number of shares that may be issued as ISOs or other Awards set forth in Section 3.5; (e) the maximum number of Shares that may be issued to an individual or to a new Employee in any one calendar year set forth in Section 3.5 and (f) the number of Shares that may be granted as Awards to Non-Employee Directors as set forth in Article 10, will be proportionately adjusted, subject to any required action by the Board or the stockholders of the Company and in compliance with applicable securities laws, provided that fractions of a Share will not be issued.

ARTICLE 4

OPTIONS

4.1 Options. An Option is the right but not the obligation to purchase a Share, subject to certain conditions, if applicable. The Committee may grant Options to eligible Employees, Consultants and Directors and will determine whether such Options will be Incentive Stock Options within the meaning of the Code ("***ISOs***") or Nonqualified Stock Options ("***NSOs***"), the number of Shares subject to the Option, the Exercise Price of the Option, the period during which the Option may vest and be exercised, and all other terms and conditions of the Option, subject to the following terms of this Section 4.1.

4.2 Option Grant. Each Option granted under this Plan will identify the Option as an ISO or an NSO. An Option may be, but need not be, awarded upon satisfaction of such Performance Factors during any Performance Period as are set out in advance in the Participant's individual Award Agreement. If the Option is being earned upon the satisfaction of Performance Factors, then the Committee will: (a) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for each Option and (b) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure the performance, if any. Performance Periods may overlap and Participants may participate simultaneously with respect to Options that are subject to different performance goals and other criteria.

4.3 Date of Grant. The date of grant of an Option will be the date on which the Committee makes the determination to grant such Option or a specified future date. The Award Agreement and a copy of this Plan will be delivered to the Participant within a reasonable time after the granting of the Option.

4.4 Exercise Period. Options may be vested and exercisable within the times or upon the conditions as set forth in the Award Agreement governing such Option; provided, however, that no Option will be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date the Option is granted; and provided further that no ISO granted to a person who, at the time the ISO is granted, directly or by attribution owns more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or of any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company ("***Ten Percent Stockholder***") will be exercisable after the expiration of five (5) years from the date the ISO is granted. The Committee also may provide for Options to become exercisable at one time or from time to time, periodically or otherwise, in such number of Shares or percentage of Shares as the Committee determines.

4.5 Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of an Option will be determined by the Committee when the Option is granted, provided that (a) the Exercise Price of an Option will be not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date of grant and (b) the Exercise Price of any ISO granted to a Ten Percent Stockholder will not be less than one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date of grant. Payment for the Shares purchased may be made in accordance with Section 13.1 and the Award Agreement and in accordance with any procedures established by the Company.

4.6 Method of Exercise. Any Option granted hereunder will be vested and exercisable according to the terms of the Plan and at such times and under such conditions as determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement. An Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share. An Option will be deemed exercised when the Company receives: (a) notice of exercise (in such form as the Committee may specify from time to time) from the person entitled to exercise the Option (and/or via electronic execution through the authorized third party administrator) and (b) full payment for the Shares with respect to which the Option is exercised (together with applicable withholding taxes). Full payment may consist of any consideration and method of payment authorized by the Committee and permitted by the Award Agreement and the Plan. Shares issued upon exercise of an Option will be issued in the name of the Participant. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company), no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder will exist with respect to the Shares, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. The Company will issue (or cause to be issued) such Shares promptly after the Option is exercised. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 3.6. Exercising an Option in any manner will decrease the number of Shares thereafter available, both for purposes of the Plan and for sale under the Option, by the number of Shares as to which the Option is exercised.

4.7 Termination of Service. If the Participant's Service terminates for any reason except for Cause or the Participant's death or Disability, then the Participant may exercise such Participant's Options only to the extent that such Options would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates no later than three (3) months after the date Participant's Service terminates (or such shorter or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, with any exercise beyond three (3) months after the date Participant's Service terminates deemed to be the exercise of an NSO), but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options. If the Participant's Service terminates because of the Participant's death (or the Participant dies within three (3) months after Participant's Service terminates other than for Cause or because of the Participant's Disability), then the Participant's Options may be exercised only to the extent that such Options would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates and must be exercised by the Participant's legal representative or authorized assignee no later than twelve (12) months after the date Participant's Service terminates (or such shorter time period or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee), but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options. If the Participant's Service terminates because of the Participant's Disability, then the Participant's Options may be exercised only to the extent that such Options would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates and must be exercised by the Participant (or the Participant's legal representative or authorized assignee) no later than twelve (12) months after the date Participant's Service terminates (or such shorter or longer

time period as may be determined by the Committee, with any exercise beyond (a) three (3) months after the date Participant's Service terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is not a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code or (b) twelve (12) months after the date Participant's Service terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, deemed to be exercise of an NSO), but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options. If the Participant is terminated for Cause, then Participant's Options will expire on such Participant's date of termination of Service or at such later time and on such conditions as are determined by the Committee, but in any no event later than the expiration date of the Options. Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, Cause will have the meaning set forth in the Plan.

4.8 Limitations on Exercise. The Committee may specify a minimum number of Shares that may be purchased on any exercise of an Option, provided that such minimum number will not prevent any Participant from exercising the Option for the full number of Shares for which it is then exercisable.

4.9 Limitations on ISOs. With respect to Awards granted as ISOs, to the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value of the Shares with respect to which such ISOs are exercisable for the first time by the Participant during any calendar year (under all plans of the Company and any Parent or Subsidiary) exceeds one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), such Options will be treated as NSOs. For purposes of this Section 4.9, ISOs will be taken into account in the order in which they were granted. The Fair Market Value of the Shares will be determined as of the time the Option with respect to such Shares is granted. In the event that the Code or the regulations promulgated thereunder are amended after the Effective Date to provide for a different limit on the Fair Market Value of Shares permitted to be subject to ISOs, such different limit will be automatically incorporated herein and will apply to any Options granted after the effective date of such amendment.

4.10 Modification, Extension or Renewal. The Committee may modify, extend or renew outstanding Options and authorize the grant of new Options in substitution therefor, provided that any such action may not, without the written consent of a Participant, impair any of such Participant's rights under any Option previously granted. Any outstanding ISO that is modified, extended, renewed or otherwise altered will be treated in accordance with Section 424(h) of the Code. Subject to Section 13.9, by written notice to affected Participants, the Committee may reduce the Exercise Price of outstanding Options without the consent of such Participants; provided, however, that the Exercise Price may not be reduced below the Fair Market Value on the date the action is taken to reduce the Exercise Price.

4.11 No Disqualification. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Plan, no term of this Plan relating to ISOs will be interpreted, amended or altered, nor will any discretion or authority granted under this Plan be exercised, so as to disqualify this Plan under Section 422 of the Code or, without the consent of the Participant affected, to disqualify any ISO under Section 422 of the Code.

ARTICLE 5
RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

5.1 Restricted Stock Awards. A Restricted Stock Award is an offer by the Company to sell to an eligible Employee, Consultant or Director Shares that are subject to restrictions ("***Restricted Stock***"). The Committee will determine to whom an offer will be made, the number of Shares the Participant may purchase, the Purchase Price, the restrictions under which the Shares will be subject and all other terms and conditions of the Restricted Stock Award, subject to the Plan.

5.2 Restricted Stock Purchase Agreement. All purchases under a Restricted Stock Award will be evidenced by an Award Agreement. Except as may otherwise be provided in an Award Agreement, a Participant accepts a Restricted Stock Award by signing and delivering to the Company an Award Agreement with full payment of the Purchase Price, within thirty (30) days from the date the Award Agreement was delivered to the Participant. If the Participant does not accept such Award within thirty (30) days, then the offer of such Restricted Stock Award will terminate, unless the Committee determines otherwise.

5.3 Purchase Price. The Purchase Price for a Restricted Stock Award will be determined by the Committee and may be less than Fair Market Value on the date the Restricted Stock Award is granted. Payment of the Purchase Price must be made in accordance with Section 13.1, the Award Agreement and any procedures established by the Company.

5.4 Terms of Restricted Stock Awards. Restricted Stock Awards will be subject to such restrictions as the Committee may impose or are required by law. These restrictions may be based on completion of a specified number of years of service with the Company or upon completion of Performance Factors, if any, during any Performance Period as set out in advance in the Participant's Award Agreement. Prior to the grant of a Restricted Stock Award, the Committee will: (a) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for the Restricted Stock Award; (b) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure performance goals, if any and (c) determine the number of Shares that may be awarded to the Participant. Performance Periods may overlap and a Participant may participate simultaneously with respect to Restricted Stock Awards that are subject to different Performance Periods and having different performance goals and other criteria.

5.5 Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on such date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

ARTICLE 6

STOCK BONUS AWARDS

6.1 Stock Bonus Awards. A Stock Bonus Award is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant or Director of Shares for Services to be rendered or for past Services already rendered to the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary. All Stock Bonus Awards will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement. No payment from the Participant will be required for Shares awarded pursuant to a Stock Bonus Award.

6.2 Terms of Stock Bonus Awards. The Committee will determine the number of Shares to be awarded to the Participant under a Stock Bonus Award and any restrictions thereon. These restrictions may be based upon completion of a specified number of years of service with the Company or upon satisfaction of performance goals based on Performance Factors during any Performance Period as set out in advance in the Participant's Stock Bonus Agreement. Prior to the grant of any Stock Bonus Award the Committee will: (a) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for the Stock Bonus Award; (b) select from among the Performance

Factors to be used to measure performance goals and (c) determine the number of Shares that may be awarded to the Participant. Performance Periods may overlap and a Participant may participate simultaneously with respect to Stock Bonus Awards that are subject to different Performance Periods and different performance goals and other criteria.

6.3 Form of Payment to Participant. Payment may be made in the form of cash, whole Shares or a combination thereof, based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares earned under a Stock Bonus Award on the date of payment, as determined in the sole discretion of the Committee.

6.4 Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on such date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

ARTICLE 7

STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

7.1 Stock Appreciation Rights. A Stock Appreciation Right ("***SAR***") is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant or Director that may be settled in cash or Shares (which may consist of Restricted Stock) having a value equal to (a) the difference between the Fair Market Value on the date of exercise over the Exercise Price multiplied by (b) the number of Shares with respect to which the SAR is being settled (subject to any maximum number of Shares that may be issuable as specified in an Award Agreement). All SARs will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement.

7.2 Terms of SARs. The Committee will determine the terms of each SAR, including: (a) the number of Shares subject to the SAR; (b) the Exercise Price and the time or times during which the SAR may be settled; (c) the consideration to be distributed on settlement of the SAR and (d) the effect of the Participant's termination of Service on each SAR. The Exercise Price of the SAR will be determined by the Committee when the SAR is granted, and may not be less than Fair Market Value. A SAR may be awarded upon satisfaction of Performance Factors, if any, during any Performance Period as are set out in advance in the Participant's individual Award Agreement. If the SAR is being earned upon the satisfaction of Performance Factors, then the Committee will: (x) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for each SAR and (y) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure the performance, if any. Performance Periods may overlap and Participants may participate simultaneously with respect to SARs that are subject to different Performance Factors and other criteria.

7.3 Exercise Period and Expiration Date. A SAR will be exercisable within the times or upon the occurrence of events determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement governing such SAR. The SAR Agreement will set forth the expiration date; provided that no SAR will be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date the SAR is granted. The Committee may also provide for SARs to become exercisable at one time or from time to time, periodically or otherwise (including upon the attainment during a Performance Period of performance goals based on Performance Factors), in such number of Shares or percentage of the Shares subject to the SAR as the Committee determines. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on the date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rules of Section 4.7 also will apply to SARs.

7.4 Form of Settlement. Upon exercise of a SAR, a Participant will be entitled to receive payment from the Company in an amount determined by multiplying (a) the difference between the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of exercise over the Exercise Price; times (b) the number of Shares with respect to which the SAR is exercised. At the discretion of the Committee, the payment from the Company for the SAR exercise may be in cash, in Shares of equivalent value or in some combination thereof. The portion of a SAR being settled may be paid currently or on a deferred basis with such interest or dividend equivalent, if any, as the Committee determines, provided that the terms of the SAR and any deferral satisfy the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

7.5 Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on such date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

ARTICLE 8

RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

8.1 Restricted Stock Units. A Restricted Stock Unit ("***RSU***") is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant or Director covering a number of Shares that may be settled in cash and/or by issuance of Shares (which may consist of Restricted Stock). All RSUs will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement.

8.2 Terms of RSUs. The Committee will determine the terms of an RSU including: (a) the number of Shares subject to the RSU; (b) the time or times during which the RSU may be settled; (c) the amount (including any minimum amount), nature (which may include cash, Shares or a combination of both) and valuation of the consideration to be paid or distributed on settlement; (d) the effect of the Participant's termination of Service on each RSU; and (e) such other terms as the Committee may determine. An RSU may be awarded upon satisfaction of such performance goals based on Performance Factors during any Performance Period as are set out in advance in the Participant's Award Agreement. If the RSU is being earned upon satisfaction of Performance Factors, then the Committee will: (x) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for the RSU; (y) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure the performance, if any and (z) determine the number of Shares deemed subject to the RSU. Performance Periods may overlap and participants may participate simultaneously with respect to RSUs that are subject to different Performance Periods and different performance goals and other criteria.

8.3 Timing of Settlement. Payment of earned RSUs will be made as soon as practicable after the date(s) determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement. The Committee may permit a Participant to defer payment under a RSU to a date or dates after the RSU is earned provided that the terms of the RSU and any deferral satisfy the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

8.4 Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on such date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

ARTICLE 9

PERFORMANCE AWARDS

9.1 Performance Awards. A Performance Award is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant or Director of a cash bonus or an award of Performance Shares denominated in Shares that may be settled in cash or by issuance of those Shares (which may consist of Restricted Stock). Grants of Performance Awards will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement.

9.2 Terms of Performance Shares. The Committee will determine, and each Award Agreement will set forth, the terms of each Performance Award including: (a) the amount of any cash bonus; (b) the number of Shares deemed subject to an award of Performance Shares; (c) the Performance Factors and Performance Period that will determine the time and extent to which each award of Performance Shares will be settled; (d) the consideration to be distributed on settlement and (e) the effect of the Participant's termination of Service on each Performance Award. In establishing Performance Factors and the Performance Period the Committee will: (x) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period; (y) select from among the Performance Factors to be used and (z) determine the number of Shares deemed subject to the award of Performance Shares. Prior to settlement the Committee will determine the extent to which Performance Awards have been earned. Performance Periods may overlap and Participants may participate simultaneously with respect to Performance Awards that are subject to different Performance Periods and different performance goals and other criteria. No Participant will be eligible to receive more than $2,000,000 in Performance Awards in any calendar year under this Plan.

9.3 Value, Earning and Timing of Performance Shares. Each Performance Share will have an initial value equal to the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant. After the applicable Performance Period has ended, the holder of Performance Shares will be entitled to receive a payout of the number of Performance Shares earned by the Participant over the Performance Period, to be determined as a function of the extent to which the corresponding Performance Factors or other vesting provisions have been achieved. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may pay earned Performance Shares in the form of cash, in Shares (which have an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the value of the earned Performance Shares at the close of the applicable Performance Period) or in a combination thereof.

9.4 Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on the date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

ARTICLE 10

GRANTS TO NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS

10.1 Grants To Non-Employee Directors. Non-Employee Directors are eligible to receive any type of Award offered under this Plan except ISOs. Awards pursuant to this Article 10 may be automatically made pursuant to policy adopted by the Board or made from time to time as determined in the discretion of the Board. The aggregate number of Shares subject to Awards granted to a Non-Employee Director pursuant to this Article 10 in any calendar year will not exceed 250,000, provided, however, that this maximum number can later be increased by the Board effective for the calendar year next commencing thereafter without further stockholder approval.

10.2 Eligibility. Awards pursuant to this Article 10 will be granted only to Non-Employee Directors. A Non-Employee Director who is elected or re-elected as a member of the Board will be eligible to receive an Award under this Article 10.

10.3 Vesting, Exercisability and Settlement. Except as set forth in Article 12, Awards will vest, become exercisable and be settled as determined by the Board. With respect to Options and SARs, the exercise price granted to Non-Employee Directors will not be less than the Fair Market Value of the Shares at the time that such Option or SAR is granted.

10.4 Election to receive Awards in Lieu of Cash. A Non-Employee Director may elect to receive his or her annual retainer payments and/or meeting fees from the Company in the form of cash or Awards or a combination thereof, as determined by the Committee. Such Awards will be issued under the Plan. An election under this Section 10.4 will be filed with the Company on the form prescribed by the Company.

ARTICLE 11

ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN

11.1 Committee Composition; Authority. This Plan will be administered by the Committee or by the Board acting as the Committee. Subject to the general purposes, terms and conditions of this Plan, and to the direction of the Board, the Committee will have full power to implement and carry out this Plan, except, however, the Board will establish the terms for the grant of an Award to Non-Employee Directors. The Committee will have the authority to: (a) construe and interpret this Plan, any Award Agreement and any other agreement or document executed pursuant to this Plan; (b) prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to this Plan or any Award; (c) select persons to receive Awards; (d) determine the form and terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award granted hereunder, including the exercise price, the time or times when Awards may vest and be exercised (which may be based on performance criteria) or settled, any vesting acceleration or waiver of forfeiture restrictions, the method to satisfy tax withholding obligations or any other tax liability legally due and any restriction or limitation regarding any Award or the Shares relating thereto, based in each case on such factors as the Committee will determine; (e) determine the number of Shares or other consideration subject to Awards; (f) determine the Fair Market Value in good faith and interpret the applicable provisions of this Plan and the definition of Fair Market Value in connection with circumstances that impact the Fair Market Value, if necessary; (g) determine whether Awards will be granted singly, in combination with, in tandem with, in replacement of or as alternatives to other Awards under this Plan or any other incentive or compensation plan of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company; (h) grant waivers of Plan or Award conditions; (i) determine the vesting, exercisability and payment of Awards; (j) correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan, any Award or any Award Agreement; (k) determine whether an Award has been earned; (l) institute any Exchange Program and determine the terms and conditions thereof; (m) reduce or waive any criteria with respect to Performance Factors; (n) adjust Performance Factors to take into account changes in law and accounting or tax rules as the Committee deems necessary or appropriate to reflect the impact of extraordinary or unusual items, events or circumstances to avoid windfalls or hardships provided that such adjustments are consistent with the regulations promulgated under Section 162(m) of the Code with respect to persons whose compensation is subject to Section 162(m) of the Code; (o) adopt terms and conditions, rules and procedures (including the adoption of any sub-plan under this Plan) relating to the operation and administration of the Plan to accommodate

requirements of local law and procedures outside of the United States; (p) make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of this Plan and (q) delegate any of the foregoing to one or more officers, each of whom is also a Director, pursuant to a specific delegation as permitted by applicable law, including Section 157(c) of the Delaware General Corporation Law, provided, however, that any such delegation may only be with respect to Employees who are not Insiders.

11.2 Committee Interpretation and Discretion. Any determination made by the Committee with respect to any Award will be made in its sole discretion at the time of grant of the Award or, unless in contravention of any express term of the Plan or Award, at any later time, and such determination will be final and binding on the Company and all persons having an interest in any Award under the Plan. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of the Plan or any Award Agreement will be submitted by the Participant or Company to the Committee for review. The resolution of such a dispute by the Committee will be final and binding on the Company and the Participant. The Committee may delegate to one or more officers, each of whom is also a Director, the authority to review and resolve disputes with respect to Awards held by Participants who are not Insiders, and such resolution will be final and binding on the Company and the Participant.

11.3 Section 162(m) of the Code and Section 16 of the Exchange Act. When necessary or desirable for an Award to qualify as "performance-based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code the Committee will include at least two persons who are "outside directors" (as defined under Section 162(m) of the Code) and at least two (or a majority if more than two then serve on the Committee) such "outside directors" will approve the grant of such Award and timely determine (as applicable) the Performance Period and any Performance Factors upon which vesting or settlement of any portion of such Award is to be subject. When required by Section 162(m) of the Code, prior to settlement of any such Award at least two (or a majority if more than two then serve on the Committee) such "outside directors" then serving on the Committee will determine and certify in writing the extent to which such Performance Factors have been timely achieved and the extent to which the Shares subject to such Award have thereby been earned. Awards granted to Participants who are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act must be approved by two or more "non-employee directors" (as defined in the regulations promulgated under Section 16 of the Exchange Act). With respect to Participants whose compensation is subject to Section 162(m) of the Code, and provided that such adjustments are consistent with the regulations promulgated under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Committee may adjust the performance goals to account for changes in law and accounting and to make such adjustments as the Committee deems necessary or appropriate to reflect the impact of extraordinary or unusual items, events or circumstances to avoid windfalls or hardships, including (a) restructurings, discontinued operations, extraordinary items, and other unusual or non-recurring charges; (b) an event either not directly related to the operations of the Company or not within the reasonable control of the Company's management or (c) a change in accounting standards required by generally accepted accounting principles.

11.4 Documentation. The Award Agreement for a given Award, the Plan and any other documents may be delivered to, and accepted by, a Participant or any other person in any manner (including electronic distribution or posting) that meets applicable legal requirements.

11.5 Foreign Award Recipients. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in order to comply with the laws and practices in other countries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate or have employees or other individuals eligible for Awards, the Committee, in its sole discretion, will have the power and authority to: (a) determine which Subsidiaries and

Affiliates will be covered by the Plan; (b) determine which individuals outside the United States are eligible to participate in the Plan, which may include individuals who provide services to the Company, Subsidiary or Affiliate under an agreement with a foreign nation or agency; (c) modify the terms and conditions of any Award granted to individuals outside the United States or foreign nationals to comply with applicable foreign laws, policies, customs and practices; (d) establish sub-plans and modify exercise procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent the Committee determines such actions to be necessary or advisable (and such sub-plans and/or modifications will be attached to this Plan as appendices); provided, however, that no such sub-plans and/or modifications will increase the share limitations contained in Section 3.5 hereof and (e) take any action, before or after an Award is made, that the Committee determines to be necessary or advisable to obtain approval or comply with any local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards will be granted, that would violate the Exchange Act or any other applicable United States securities law, the Code or any other applicable United States governing statute or law.

ARTICLE 12

CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS

12.1 Assumption or Replacement of Awards by Successor. In the event of a Corporate Transaction, any or all outstanding Awards may be assumed or replaced by the successor corporation, which assumption or replacement will be binding on all Participants. In the alternative, the successor corporation may substitute equivalent Awards or provide substantially similar consideration to Participants as was provided to stockholders (after taking into account the existing provisions of the Awards). The successor corporation may also issue, in place of outstanding Shares of the Company held by the Participant, substantially similar shares or other property subject to repurchase restrictions no less favorable to the Participant. In the event such successor or acquiring corporation (if any) refuses to assume, convert, replace or substitute Awards, as provided above, pursuant to a Corporate Transaction, then notwithstanding any other provision in this Plan to the contrary, such Awards will have their vesting accelerate as to all shares subject to such Award (and any applicable right of repurchase fully lapse) immediately prior to the Corporate Transaction. In addition, in the event such successor or acquiring corporation (if any) refuses to assume, convert, replace or substitute Awards, as provided above, pursuant to a Corporate Transaction, the Committee will notify the Participant in writing or electronically that such Award will be exercisable for a period of time determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, and such Award will terminate upon the expiration of such period. Awards need not be treated similarly in a Corporate Transaction.

12.2 Assumption of Awards by the Company. The Company, from time to time, also may substitute or assume outstanding awards granted by another company, whether in connection with an acquisition of such other company or otherwise, by either; (a) granting an Award under this Plan in substitution of such other company's award or (b) assuming such award as if it had been granted under this Plan if the terms of such assumed award could be applied to an Award granted under this Plan. Such substitution or assumption will be permissible if the holder of the substituted or assumed award would have been eligible to be granted an Award under this Plan if the other company had applied the rules of this Plan to such grant. In the event the Company assumes an award granted by another company, the terms and conditions of such award will remain unchanged (except that the Purchase Price or the Exercise Price, as the case may be, and the number and nature of Shares issuable upon exercise or settlement of any such Award will be adjusted appropriately pursuant to Section 424(a) of the Code). In the event the Company elects to grant a new Option in substitution rather than assuming an existing option, such new Option may be granted with a similarly adjusted Exercise Price.

12.3 Non-Employee Directors' Awards. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, in the event of a Corporate Transaction, the vesting of all Awards granted to Non-Employee Directors will accelerate and such Awards will become exercisable (as applicable) in full prior to the consummation of such event at such times and on such conditions as the Committee determines.

ARTICLE 13

MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 Payment For Share Purchases. Payment from a Participant for Shares purchased pursuant to this Plan may be made in cash or by check or, where expressly approved for the Participant by the Committee and where permitted by law (and to the extent not otherwise set forth in the applicable Award Agreement): (a) by cancellation of indebtedness of the Company to the Participant; (b) by surrender of shares of the Company held by the Participant that have a Fair Market Value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Shares as to which said Award will be exercised or settled; (c) by waiver of compensation due or accrued to the Participant for services rendered or to be rendered to the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company; (d) by consideration received by the Company pursuant to a broker-assisted or other form of cashless exercise program implemented by the Company in connection with the Plan; (e) by any combination of the foregoing or (f) by any other method of payment as is permitted by applicable law.

13.2 Withholding Taxes. Whenever Shares are to be issued in satisfaction of Awards granted under this Plan or the applicable tax event occurs, the Company may require the Participant to remit to the Company or to the Parent or Subsidiary employing the Participant an amount sufficient to satisfy applicable U.S. federal, state, local and international withholding tax requirements or any other tax or social insurance liability legally due from the Participant prior to the delivery of Shares pursuant to exercise or settlement of any Award. Whenever payments in satisfaction of Awards granted under this Plan are to be made in cash, such payment will be net of an amount sufficient to satisfy applicable U.S. federal, state, local and international withholding tax or social insurance requirements or any other tax liability legally due from the Participant. The Fair Market Value of the Shares will be determined as of the date that the taxes are required to be withheld and such Shares will be valued based on the value of the actual trade or, if there is none, the Fair Market Value of the Shares as of the previous trading day. The Committee, or its delegate(s), as permitted by applicable law, in its sole discretion and pursuant to such procedures as it may specify from time to time and to limitations of local law, may require or permit a Participant to satisfy such tax withholding obligation or any other tax liability legally due from the Participant, in whole or in part by paying cash, electing to have the Company withhold otherwise deliverable cash or Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory amount required to be withheld, delivering to the Company already-owned Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum amount required to be withheld or withholding from the proceeds of the sale of otherwise deliverable Shares acquired pursuant to an Award either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company.

13.3 Transferability. Unless determined otherwise by the Committee or pursuant to Section 13.4, an Award may not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred or disposed of in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution. If the Committee makes

an Award transferable, including by instrument to an inter vivos or testamentary trust in which the Awards are to be passed to beneficiaries upon the death of the trustor (settlor) or by gift or by domestic relations order to a Permitted Transferee, such Award will contain such additional terms and conditions as the Committee deems appropriate. All Awards will be exercisable: (a) during the Participant's lifetime only by (i) the Participant or (ii) the Participant's guardian or legal representative; (b) after the Participant's death, by the legal representative of the Participant's heirs or legatees and (c) in the case of all awards except ISOs, by a Permitted Transferee.

13.4 Award Transfer Program. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Plan, the Committee will have all discretion and authority to determine and implement the terms and conditions of any Award Transfer Program instituted pursuant to this Section 13.4 and will have the authority to amend the terms of any Award participating, or otherwise eligible to participate in, the Award Transfer Program, including the authority to (a) amend (including to extend) the expiration date, post-termination exercise period and/or forfeiture conditions of any such Award; (b) amend or remove any provisions of the Award relating to the Award holder's continued service to the Company or its Parent or any Subsidiary; (c) amend the permissible payment methods with respect to the exercise or purchase of any such Award; (d) amend the adjustments to be implemented in the event of changes in the capitalization and other similar events with respect to such Award and (e) make such other changes to the terms of such Award as the Committee deems necessary or appropriate in its sole discretion.

13.5 Voting and Dividends. No Participant will have any of the rights of a stockholder with respect to any Shares until the Shares are issued to the Participant, except for any Dividend Equivalent Rights permitted by an applicable Award Agreement. Any Dividend Equivalent Rights will be subject to the same vesting or performance conditions as the underlying Award. In addition, the Committee may provide that any Dividend Equivalent Rights permitted by an applicable Award Agreement will be deemed to have been reinvested in additional Shares or otherwise reinvested. After Shares are issued to the Participant, the Participant will be a stockholder and have all the rights of a stockholder with respect to such Shares, including the right to vote and receive all dividends or other distributions made or paid with respect to such Shares; provided, that if such Shares are Restricted Stock, then any new, additional or different securities the Participant may become entitled to receive with respect to such Shares by virtue of a stock dividend, stock split or any other change in the corporate or capital structure of the Company will be subject to the same restrictions as the Restricted Stock; provided, further, that the Participant will have no right to retain such stock dividends or stock distributions with respect to Shares that are repurchased at the Participant's Purchase Price or Exercise Price, as the case may be, pursuant to Section 13.6.

13.6 Restrictions on Shares. At the discretion of the Committee, the Company may reserve to itself and/or its assignee(s) a right to repurchase (a "***Right of Repurchase***") a portion of any or all Unvested Shares held by a Participant following such Participant's termination of Service at any time within ninety (90) days (or such longer or shorter time determined by the Committee) after the later of the date Participant's Service terminates and the date the Participant purchases Shares under this Plan, for cash and/or cancellation of purchase money indebtedness, at the Participant's Purchase Price or Exercise Price, as the case may be.

13.7 Certificates. All Shares or other securities whether or not certificated, delivered under this Plan will be subject to such stock transfer orders, legends and other restrictions as the Committee may deem necessary or advisable, including restrictions under any applicable U.S. federal, state or foreign securities law or any rules, regulations and other requirements of the SEC or any stock exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Shares may be listed or quoted and any non-U.S. exchange controls or securities law restrictions to which the Shares are subject.

13.8 Escrow; Pledge of Shares. To enforce any restrictions on a Participant's Shares, the Committee may require the Participant to deposit all certificates representing Shares, together with stock powers or other instruments of transfer approved by the Committee, appropriately endorsed in blank, with the Company or an agent designated by the Company to hold in escrow until such restrictions have lapsed or terminated, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends referencing such restrictions to be placed on the certificates. Any Participant who is permitted to execute a promissory note as partial or full consideration for the purchase of Shares under this Plan will be required to pledge and deposit with the Company all or part of the Shares so purchased as collateral to secure the payment of the Participant's obligation to the Company under the promissory note; provided, however, that the Committee may require or accept other or additional forms of collateral to secure the payment of such obligation and, in any event, the Company will have full recourse against the Participant under the promissory note notwithstanding any pledge of the Participant's Shares or other collateral. In connection with any pledge of the Shares, the Participant will be required to execute and deliver a written pledge agreement in such form as the Committee will from time to time approve. The Shares purchased with the promissory note may be released from the pledge on a pro rata basis as the promissory note is paid.

13.9 Repricing; Exchange and Buyout of Awards. Without prior stockholder approval the Committee may (a) reprice Options or SARs (and where such repricing is a reduction in the Exercise Price of outstanding Options or SARs, the consent of the affected Participants is not required provided written notice is provided to them, notwithstanding any adverse tax consequences to them arising from the repricing) and (b) with the consent of the respective Participants (unless not required pursuant to Section 4.10), pay cash or issue new Awards in exchange for the surrender and cancellation of any, or all, outstanding Awards.

13.10 Deferrals. The Committee may determine that the delivery of Shares, payment of cash or a combination thereof upon the exercise, vesting or settlement of all or a portion of any Award may be deferred and may establish programs and procedures for deferral elections to be made by Participants. Deferrals by Participants will be made only in accordance with Section 409A of the Code. Consistent with Section 409A of the Code, the Committee may provide for distributions while a Participant is providing Services to the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary.

13.11 Securities Law and Other Regulatory Compliance. An Award will not be effective unless such Award is in compliance with all applicable U.S. and foreign federal and state securities and exchange control laws, rules and regulations of any governmental body, and the requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Shares may then be listed or quoted, as they are in effect on the date of grant of the Award and also on the date of exercise or other issuance. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Plan, the Company will have no obligation to issue or deliver certificates for Shares under this Plan prior to: (a) obtaining any approvals from governmental agencies that the Company determines are necessary or advisable and (b) completion of any registration or other qualification of such Shares under any state or federal or foreign law or ruling of any governmental body that the Company determines to be necessary or advisable. The Company will be under no obligation to register the Shares with the SEC or to effect compliance with the registration, qualification or listing requirements of any foreign or state securities laws, exchange control laws, stock exchange or automated quotation system, and the Company will have no liability for any inability or failure to do so.

13.12 No Obligation To Employ. Nothing in this Plan or any Award granted under this Plan will confer or be deemed to confer on any Participant any right to continue in the employ of or to continue any other relationship with the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate to terminate Participant's employment or other relationship at any time.

13.13 Adoption and Stockholder Approval. This Plan will be subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders, consistent with applicable laws, within twelve (12) months after the date this Plan is adopted by the Board.

13.14 Governing Law. This Plan and all Awards granted hereunder will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (excluding its conflict of law rules).

13.15 Amendment or Termination of Plan. The Board may at any time terminate or amend this Plan in any respect, including amendment of any form of Award Agreement or instrument to be executed pursuant to this Plan; provided, however, that the Board will not, without the approval of the stockholders of the Company, amend this Plan in any manner that requires such stockholder approval; provided further, that a Participant's Award will be governed by the version of this Plan then in effect at the time such Award was granted.

13.16 Nonexclusivity of the Plan. Neither the adoption of this Plan by the Board, the submission of this Plan to the stockholders of the Company for approval, nor any provision of this Plan will be construed as creating any limitations on the power of the Board to adopt such additional compensation arrangements as it may deem desirable, including the granting of stock awards and bonuses otherwise than under this Plan, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.

13.17 Insider Trading Policy. Each Participant who receives an Award will comply with any policy adopted by the Company from time to time covering transactions in the Company's securities by Employees, officers and/or directors of the Company.

13.18 All Awards Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment Policy. All Awards, subject to applicable law, will be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of Participant's employment or other service with the Company that is applicable to executive officers, employees, directors or other service providers of the Company, and in addition to any other remedies available under such policy and applicable law, may require the cancellation of outstanding Awards and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to Awards.

13.19 Electronic Delivery. Any reference herein to a "written" agreement or document will include any agreement or document delivered electronically, filed publicly at www.sec.gov (or any successor website thereto) or posted on the Company's intranet (or other shared electronic medium controlled by the Company to which the Participant has access).

NOTICE OF STOCK OPTION GRANT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the same meanings in this Notice of Stock Option Grant (the "***Notice of Grant***") and the attached Stock Option Agreement (the "***Option Agreement***"). You have been granted an Option to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice of Grant and the attached Option Agreement.

Name:

Address:

Date of Grant:

Vesting Commencement Date:

Exercise price per Share:

Total Number of Shares:

Type of Option:	☐ Non-Qualified Stock Option
	☐ Incentive Stock Option
Expiration Date:	, 20 ; This Option expires earlier if your Service terminates earlier, as described in the Stock Option Agreement.
Vesting Schedule:	[**INSERT VESTING SCHEDULE**].
Additional Terms:	☐ If this box is checked, the additional terms and conditions set forth on Attachment 1 hereto (as executed by the Company) are applicable and are incorporated herein by reference. No document need be attached as Attachment 1 if the box is not checked.

By accepting this Option, you and the Company agree that this Option is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice of Grant and the Option Agreement. You acknowledge and agree that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that your Service status changes between full and part-time status in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards. You further acknowledge that the grant of this Option by the Company is at the Company's sole discretion, and does not entitle you to further grant(s) of Option(s) or any other award(s) under the Plan or any other plan or program maintained by the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company. By accepting this Option, you consent to electronic delivery as set forth in the Option Agreement.

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

You have been granted an Option by AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") under the 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") to purchase Shares (the "***Option***"), subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Notice of Stock Option Grant (the "***Notice of Grant***") and this Stock Option Agreement (the "***Agreement***").

1. Grant of Option. You have been granted an Option for the number of Shares set forth in the Notice of Grant at the exercise price per Share set forth in the Notice of Grant (the "***exercise price***"). In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan shall prevail. If designated in the Notice of Grant as an Incentive Stock Option ("***ISO***"), this Option is intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code. However, if this Option is intended to be an ISO, to the extent that it exceeds the $100,000 rule of Code Section 422(d), it shall be treated as a Nonqualified Stock Option ("***NSO***").

2. Termination Period.

(a) General Rule. If your Service terminates for any reason except death or Disability, and other than for Cause, then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date three (3) months after your termination of Service (subject to the expiration detailed in Section 6). If your Service is terminated for Cause, this Option will expire upon the date of such termination. The Company determines when your Service terminates for all purposes under this Agreement.

(b) Death; Disability. If you die before your Service terminates (or you die within three months of your termination of Service other than for Cause), then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after the date of death (subject to the expiration detailed in Section 6). If your Service terminates because of your Disability, then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after your termination date (subject to the expiration detailed in Section 6).

(c) No Notice. You are responsible for keeping track of these exercise periods following your termination of Service for any reason. The Company will not provide further notice of such periods. In no event shall this Option be exercised later than the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice of Grant.

3. Exercise of Option.

(a) Right to Exercise. This Option is exercisable during its term in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant and the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of your death, Disability, or other cessation of Service, the exercisability of the Option is governed by the applicable provisions of the Plan, the Notice of Grant and this Agreement. This Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share.

(b) Method of Exercise. This Option is exercisable by delivery of an exercise notice in a form specified by the Company (the "***Exercise Notice***"), which shall state the election to exercise the Option, the number of Shares in respect of which the Option is being exercised (the "***Exercised Shares***"), and such other representations and agreements as may be required by the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Plan. The Exercise Notice shall be delivered in person, by mail, via electronic mail or facsimile or by other authorized method to the Secretary of the Company or other person designated by the Company. The Exercise Notice shall be accompanied by payment of the aggregate exercise price as to all Exercised Shares. This Option shall be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of a fully executed Exercise Notice accompanied by the aggregate exercise price and any applicable tax withholding due upon exercise of the Option.

(c) Exercise by Another. If another person wants to exercise this Option after it has been transferred to him or her in compliance with this Agreement, that person must prove to the Company's satisfaction that he or she is entitled to exercise this Option. That person must also complete the proper Exercise Notice form (as described above) and pay the exercise price (as described below) and any applicable tax withholding due upon exercise of the Option (as described below).

4. Method of Payment. Payment of the aggregate exercise price shall be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at your election:

(a) your personal check, wire transfer, or a cashier's check;

(b) certificates for shares of Company stock that you own, along with any forms needed to effect a transfer of those shares to the Company; the value of the shares, determined as of the effective date of the Option exercise, will be applied to the Option exercise price. Instead of surrendering shares of Company stock, you may attest to the ownership of those shares on a form provided by the Company and have the same number of shares subtracted from the Option shares issued to you. However, you may not surrender, or attest to the ownership of, shares of Company stock in payment of the exercise price of your Option if your action would cause the Company to recognize compensation expense (or additional compensation expense) with respect to this Option for financial reporting purposes;

(c) waiver of compensation due or accrued to you for your services rendered or to be rendered to the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company;

(d) cashless exercise through irrevocable directions to a securities broker approved by the Company to sell all or part of the Shares covered by this Option and to deliver to the Company from the sale proceeds an amount sufficient to pay the Option exercise price and any withholding taxes. The balance of the sale proceeds, if any, will be delivered to you. The directions must be given by signing a special notice of exercise form provided by the Company; or

(e) other method authorized by the Company.

5. Non-Transferability of Option. In general, except as provided below, only you may exercise this Option prior to your death. You may not transfer or assign this Option, except as provided below. For instance, you may not sell this Option or use it as security for a loan. If you attempt to do any of these things, this Option will immediately become invalid. You may, however, dispose of this Option in your will or in a beneficiary designation. However, if this Option is designated as a NSO in the Notice of Grant, then the Committee (as defined in the Plan) may, in its sole discretion, allow you to transfer this Option as a gift to one or more family members. For purposes of this Agreement, "family member" means a child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law (including adoptive relationships), any individual sharing your household (other than a tenant or employee), a trust in which one or more of

these individuals have more than 50% of the beneficial interest, a foundation in which you or one or more of these persons control the management of assets, and any entity in which you or one or more of these persons own more than 50% of the voting interest. In addition, if this Option is designated as a NSO in the Notice of Grant, then the Committee may, in its sole discretion, allow you to transfer this Option to your spouse or former spouse pursuant to a domestic relations order in settlement of marital property rights. The Committee will allow you to transfer this Option only if both you and the transferee(s) execute the forms prescribed by the Committee, which include the consent of the transferee(s) to be bound by this Agreement. This Option may not be transferred in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution or court order and may be exercised during the lifetime of you only by you, your guardian, or legal representative, as permitted in the Plan. The terms of the Plan and this Agreement shall be binding upon the executors, administrators, heirs, successors and assigns of you.

6. Term of Option. This Option shall in any event expire on the expiration date set forth in the Notice of Grant, which date is ten (10) years after the grant date (five years after the grant date if this Option is designated as an ISO in the Notice of Grant and Section 4.4 of the Plan applies).

7. Tax Consequences. You should consult a tax adviser for tax consequences relating to this Option in the jurisdiction in which you are subject to tax. YOU SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER BEFORE EXERCISING THIS OPTION OR DISPOSING OF THE SHARES.

(a) Exercising the Option. You will not be allowed to exercise this Option unless you make arrangements acceptable to the Company to pay any withholding taxes that may be due as a result of the Option exercise.

(b) Notice of Disqualifying Disposition of ISO Shares. If you sell or otherwise dispose of any of the Shares acquired pursuant to an ISO on or before the later of (i) two years after the grant date, or (ii) one year after the exercise date, you shall immediately notify the Company in writing of such disposition. You agree that you may be subject to income tax withholding by the Company on the compensation income recognized from such early disposition of ISO Shares by payment in cash or out of the current compensation paid to you.

8. Withholding Taxes and Stock Withholding. Regardless of any action the Company or your actual employer (the "***Employer***") takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related withholding ("***Tax-Related Items***"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Option grant, including the grant, vesting or exercise of the Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends; and (2) do not commit to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Option to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You acknowledge that if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to exercise of the Option, you shall pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company and/or the Employer. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or the Employer to withhold all applicable Tax-Related Items legally payable by you from your wages or other cash

compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer. With the Company's consent, these arrangements may also include, if permissible under local law, (a) withholding Shares that otherwise would be issued to you when you exercise this Option, provided that the Company only withholds the amount of Shares necessary to satisfy the minimum statutory withholding amount, (b) having the Company withhold taxes from the proceeds of the sale of the Shares, either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf and you hereby authorize such sales by this authorization), (c) your payment of a cash amount, or (d) any other arrangement approved by the Company; all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable; provided however, that if you are a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) shall establish the method of withholding from alternatives (a)-(d) above, and the Committee shall establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event. The Fair Market Value of these Shares, determined as of the effective date of the Option exercise, will be applied as a credit against the withholding taxes. You shall pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold as a result of your participation in the Plan or your purchase of Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Finally, you acknowledge that the Company has no obligation to deliver Shares to you until you have satisfied the obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items as described in this Section.

9. Acknowledgement. The Company and you agree that the Option is granted under and governed by the Notice of Grant, this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). You: (a) acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represent that you have carefully read and are familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accept the Option subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice of Grant. You hereby agree to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice of Grant and the Agreement.

10. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By your acceptance of this Option, you consent to the electronic delivery of the Notice of Grant, this Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the Securities and Exchange Commission, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the Option. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to a Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. You acknowledge that you may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if you contact the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. You further acknowledge that you will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, you understand that you must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, you understand that your consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if you have provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. Finally, you understand that you are not required to consent to electronic delivery.

11. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The exercise of this Option will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and you with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Class A Common Stock may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. The Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

12. Governing Law; Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, the parties agree to renegotiate such provision in good faith. In the event that the parties cannot reach a mutually agreeable and enforceable replacement for such provision, then (a) such provision shall be excluded from this Agreement, (b) the balance of this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms. This Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. For purposes of litigating any dispute that may arise directly or indirectly from the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement, the parties hereby submit and consent to litigation in the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that any such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of California in Santa Barbara County or the federal courts of the United States for the Central District of California and no other courts.

13. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect in any manner whatsoever the right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, to terminate your Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

14. Adjustment. In the event of a stock split, a stock dividend or a similar change in Company stock, the number of Shares covered by this Option and the exercise price per Share may be adjusted pursuant to the Plan.

15. Lock-Up Agreement. In connection with the initial public offering of the Company's securities and upon request of the Company or the underwriters managing any underwritten offering of the Company's securities, you hereby agree not to sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any Option for the purchase of, or otherwise dispose of any securities of the Company however and whenever acquired (other than those included in the registration) without the prior written consent of the Company or such underwriters, as the case may be, for such period of time (not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days) from the effective date of such registration as may be requested by the Company or such managing underwriters and to execute an agreement reflecting the foregoing as may be requested by the underwriters at the time of the public offering; provided however that, if during the last seventeen (17) days of the restricted period the Company issues an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs, or prior to the expiration of the restricted period the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the sixteen (16)-day period beginning on the last day of the restricted period, then, upon the request of the managing underwriter, to the extent required by any FINRA rules, the restrictions imposed by this Section shall continue to apply until the end of the third trading day following the expiration of the fifteen (15)-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event. In no event will the restricted period extend beyond two hundred sixteen (216) days after the effective date of the registration statement.

16. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Option shall be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of your employment or other Service that is applicable to you. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of your Option (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to your Option.

17. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning this Option are superseded. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement. The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

BY ACCEPTING THIS OPTION, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the same meanings in this Notice of Restricted Stock Award (the "***Notice***") and the attached Restricted Stock Agreement (the "***Restricted Stock Agreement***"). You have been granted the opportunity to purchase Shares of the Company that are subject to restrictions (the "***Restricted Shares***") and the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached Restricted Stock Agreement.

Name:	
Address:	
Total Number of Restricted Shares Awarded:	
Fair Market Value per Restricted Share:	$
Total Fair Market Value of Award:	$
Purchase Price per Restricted Share:	$
Total Purchase Price for all Restricted Shares:	$
Date of Grant:	
Vesting Commencement Date:	
Vesting Schedule:	[**INSERT VESTING SCHEDULE**].
Additional Terms:	☐ If this box is checked, the additional terms and conditions set forth on Attachment 1 hereto (as executed by the Company) are applicable and are incorporated herein by reference. No document need be attached as Attachment 1 if the box is not checked.

You acknowledge that the vesting of the Restricted Shares pursuant to this Notice is earned only by continuing Service. By accepting the Restricted Shares, you and the Company agree that the Restricted Shares are granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement. You acknowledge and agree that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that your Service status changes between full and part-time status in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards. You further acknowledge that the grant of the Restricted Shares by the Company is at the Company's sole discretion, and does not entitle you to further grant(s) of Restricted Shares or any other award(s) under the Plan or any other plan or program maintained by the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company. By accepting the Restricted Shares, you consent to electronic delivery as set forth in the Restricted Stock Agreement. If the Restricted Stock Agreement is not executed by you within thirty (30) days of the Company's delivery of this Agreement to you, then this grant shall be void.

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

THIS RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is made as of , 2015 by and between AppFolio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), and ("***you***") pursuant to the Company's 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***"). Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same meanings in this Agreement.

1. Sale of Stock. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, on the Purchase Date (as defined below) the Company will issue and sell to you, and you agree to purchase from the Company, the number of Shares shown on the Notice of Restricted Stock Award (the "***Notice***") at a purchase price of $ per Share. The term "Shares" refers to the purchased Shares and all securities received in replacement of or in connection with the Shares pursuant to stock dividends or splits, all securities received in replacement of the Shares in a recapitalization, merger, reorganization, exchange or the like, and all new, substituted or additional securities or other properties to which you are entitled by reason of your ownership of the Shares.

2. Time and Place of Purchase. The purchase and sale of the Shares under this Agreement shall occur at the principal office of the Company simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement by the parties, or on such other date as the Company and you shall agree (the "***Purchase Date***"). On the Purchase Date, the Company will issue uncertificated shares designated for you in book entry form on the records of the Company's transfer agent, representing the Shares to be purchased by you against payment of the purchase price therefor by you by (a) check made payable to the Company, (b) cancellation of indebtedness of the Company to you, (c) your personal Services that the Committee has determined have already been rendered to the Company, or (d) a combination of the foregoing.

3. Restrictions on Resale. By signing this Agreement, you agree not to sell any Shares acquired pursuant to the Plan and this Agreement at a time when applicable laws, regulations or Company or underwriter trading policies prohibit exercise or sale. This restriction will apply as long as you are providing Service to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company.

3.1 Repurchase Right on Termination Other Than for Cause. For the purposes of this Agreement, a "***Repurchase Event***" shall mean an occurrence of one of the following:

(i) termination of your Service, whether voluntary or involuntary and with or without cause;

(ii) your resignation, retirement or death; or

(iii) any attempted transfer by you of the Shares, or any interest therein, in violation of this Agreement.

Upon the occurrence of a Repurchase Event, the Company shall have the right (but not an obligation) to purchase your Shares at a price equal to the Purchase Price per Share (the "***Repurchase Right***"). The Repurchase Right shall lapse in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice of Restricted Stock Award. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Unvested Shares***" means Stock pursuant to which the Company's Repurchase Right has not lapsed.

3.2 Exercise of Repurchase Right. Unless the Company provides written notice to you within 90 days from the date of termination of your Service to the Company that the Company does not intend to exercise its Repurchase Right with respect to some or all of the Unvested Shares, the Repurchase Right shall be deemed automatically exercised by the Company as of the 90th day following such termination, provided that the Company may notify you that it is exercising its Repurchase Right as of a date prior to such 90th day. Unless you are otherwise notified by the Company pursuant to the preceding sentence that the Company does not intend to exercise its Repurchase Right as to some or all of the Unvested Shares, execution of this Agreement by you constitutes written notice to you of the Company's intention to exercise its Repurchase Right with respect to all Unvested Shares to which such Repurchase Right applies at the time of your termination of Service. The Company, at its choice, may satisfy its payment obligation to you with respect to exercise of the Repurchase Right by either (A) delivering a check to you in the amount of the purchase price for the Unvested Shares being repurchased, or (B) in the event you are indebted to the Company, canceling an amount of such indebtedness equal to the purchase price for the Unvested Shares being repurchased, or (C) by a combination of (A) and (B) so that the combined payment and cancellation of indebtedness equals such purchase price. In the event of any deemed automatic exercise of the Repurchase Right by canceling an amount of such indebtedness equal to the purchase price for the Unvested Shares being repurchased, such cancellation of indebtedness shall be deemed automatically to occur as of the 90th day following termination of your Service unless the Company otherwise satisfies its payment obligations. As a result of any repurchase of Unvested Shares pursuant to the Repurchase Right, the Company shall become the legal and beneficial owner of the Unvested Shares being repurchased and shall have all rights and interest therein or related thereto, and the Company shall have the right to transfer to its own name the number of Unvested Shares being repurchased by the Company, without further action by you.

3.3 Acceptance of Restrictions. Acceptance of the Shares shall constitute your agreement to such restrictions and the notation in the Company's direct registration system for stock issuance and transfer of such restrictions set forth in Section 4.1 with respect thereto. Notwithstanding such restrictions, however, so long as you are the holder of the Shares, or any portion thereof, he or she shall be entitled to receive all dividends declared on and to vote the Shares and to all other rights of a stockholder with respect thereto.

3.4 Non-Transferability of Unvested Shares. In addition to any other limitation on transfer created by applicable securities laws or any other agreement between the Company and you, you may not transfer any Unvested Shares, or any interest therein, unless consented to in writing by a duly authorized representative of the Company. Any purported transfer is void and of no effect, and no purported transferee thereof will be recognized as a holder of the Unvested Shares for any purpose whatsoever. Should such a transfer purport to occur, the Company may refuse to carry out the transfer on its books, set aside the transfer, or exercise any other legal or equitable remedy. In the event the Company consents to a transfer of Unvested Shares, all transferees of Shares or any interest therein will receive and hold such Shares or interest subject to the provisions of this Agreement, including, insofar as applicable, the Repurchase Right. In the event of any purchase by the Company hereunder where the Shares or interest are held by a transferee, the transferee shall be obligated, if requested by the Company, to transfer the Shares or interest you for consideration equal to the amount to be paid by the Company hereunder. In the event the Repurchase Right is deemed exercised by the Company, the Company may deem any transferee to have transferred the Shares or

interest to you prior to their purchase by the Company, and payment of the purchase price by the Company to such transferee shall be deemed to satisfy your obligation to pay such transferee for such Shares or interest, and also to satisfy the Company's obligation to pay you for such Shares or interest.

3.5 Assignment. The Repurchase Right may be assigned by the Company in whole or in part to any persons or organization.

4. Stop Transfer Orders.

4.1 Stop-Transfer Notices. You agree that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

4.2 Refusal to Transfer. The Company shall not be required (a) to transfer on its books any Shares that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement or (b) to treat as the owner or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such Shares shall have been so transferred.

5. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect in any manner whatsoever the right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, to terminate your Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

6. Miscellaneous.

6.1 Acknowledgement. The Company and you agree that the Restricted Shares are granted under and governed by the Notice, this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). You: (a) acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represent that you have carefully read and are familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accept the Restricted Shares subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice. You hereby agree to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement.

6.2 Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement. The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

6.3 Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and you with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Class A Common Stock may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. The Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

6.4 Governing Law; Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, the parties agree to renegotiate such provision in good faith. In the event that the parties cannot reach a mutually agreeable and enforceable replacement for such provision, then (a) such provision shall be excluded from this Agreement, (b) the balance of this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms. This Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. For purposes of litigating any dispute that may arise directly or indirectly from the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement, the parties hereby submit and consent to litigation in the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that any such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of California in Santa Barbra County or the federal courts of the United States for the Central District of California and no other courts.

6.5 Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between and has been reviewed by each of the parties hereto and their respective counsel, if any; accordingly, this Agreement shall be deemed to be the product of all of the parties hereto, and no ambiguity shall be construed in favor of or against any one of the parties hereto.

6.6 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of the Plan shall be addressed to the Company in care of its principal office, and any notice to be given to you shall be addressed to you at the address maintained by the Company for such person or at such other address as you may specify in writing to the Company.

6.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall he deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

6.8 U.S. Tax Consequences. Unless an Election (defined below) is made, upon vesting of Shares, you will include in taxable income the difference between the fair market value of the vesting Shares, as determined on the date of their vesting, and the price paid for the Shares. This will be treated as ordinary income by you and will be subject to withholding by the Company when required by applicable law. In the absence of an Election, the Company shall satisfy the withholding requirements as set forth in Section 7 below. If you make an Election, then you must, prior to making the Election, pay in cash (or check) to the Company an amount equal to the amount the Company is required to withhold for income and employment taxes.

7. Withholding Taxes and Stock Withholding. Regardless of any action the Company or your actual employer (the "***Employer***") takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related withholding ("***Tax-Related Items***"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Shares received under this award, including the award or vesting of such Shares, the subsequent sale of Shares under this award and the receipt of any dividends; and (2) do not commit to structure the terms of the award or any aspect of the Restricted Shares to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You acknowledge that if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

The Company will only recognize you as a record holder of Shares if you have paid or made adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company and/or the Employer. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or the Employer to withhold all applicable Tax-Related Items legally payable by you from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer. With the Company's consent, these arrangements may also include, if permissible under local law, (a) withholding Shares that otherwise would be released from the Repurchase Right when they vest, provided that the Company only withholds the amount of Shares necessary to satisfy the minimum statutory withholding amount, (b) having the Company withhold taxes from the proceeds of the sale of the Shares, either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf and you hereby authorize such sales by this authorization), (c) your payment of a cash amount, or (d) any other arrangement approved by the Company; all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable; provided however, that if you are a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) shall establish the method of withholding from alternatives (a)-(d) above, and the Committee shall establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event. The Fair Market Value of these Shares, determined as of the effective date when taxes otherwise would have been withheld in cash, will be applied as a credit against the withholding taxes. You shall pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold as a result of your participation in the Plan or your purchase of Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Finally, you acknowledge that the Company has no obligation to deliver Shares to you until you have satisfied the obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items as described in this Section.

8. Section 83(b) Election. You hereby acknowledges that he or she has been informed that, with respect to the purchase of the Shares, an election may be filed by you with the Internal Revenue Service, within 30 days of the purchase of the Shares, electing pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code to be taxed currently on any difference between the purchase price of the Shares and their Fair Market Value on the date of purchase (the "***Election***"). Making the Election will result in recognition of taxable income to you on the date of purchase, measured by the excess, if any, of the Fair Market Value of the Shares over the purchase price for the Shares. Absent such an Election, taxable income will be measured and recognized by you at the time or times on which the Company's Repurchase Right lapses. You are strongly encouraged to seek the advice of his or her own tax consultants in connection with the purchase of the Shares and the advisability of filing of the Election. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT IT IS SOLELY YOUR RESPONSIBILITY, AND NOT THE COMPANY'S RESPONSIBILITY, TO TIMELY FILE THE ELECTION UNDER SECTION 83(b) OF THE CODE, EVEN IF YOU REQUEST THE COMPANY, OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE, TO MAKE THIS FILING ON YOUR BEHALF.

9. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By acceptance of this Restricted Stock Award, you consent to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the Securities and Exchange Commission, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the Restricted Stock Award. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to a Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. You acknowledge that you may receive from the

Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if you contact the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. You further acknowledge that you will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, you understand that you must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, you understand that your consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if you have provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. Finally, you understand that you are not required to consent to electronic delivery.

10. Adjustment. In the event of a stock split, a stock dividend or a similar change in Company stock, the number of Shares covered by the Restricted Stock Award and the purchase price per share may be adjusted pursuant to the Plan.

11. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Shares shall be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of your employment or other Service with the Company that is applicable to you. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of your Shares (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to your Shares.

BY ACCEPTING THIS RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

The parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

RECIPIENT:

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____

RECEIPT

AppFolio, Inc. hereby acknowledges receipt of (check as applicable):

☐ A check or wire transfer in the amount of $

☐ The cancellation of indebtedness in the amount of $

☐ Given by as consideration for the book entry in your name for shares of Class A Common Stock of AppFolio, Inc.

☐ Other method as permitted by the Plan and specifically approved by the Board or Committee, and described here:

Dated:

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Its: _____

NOTICE OF PERFORMANCE SHARES AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

NOTICE OF PERFORMANCE SHARES AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the same meanings in this Notice of Performance Shares Award (the "***Notice***") and the attached Performance Shares Award Agreement (the "***Performance Shares Agreement***"). You have been granted an award of Performance Shares (the "***Performance Shares Award***") under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached Performance Shares Agreement.

Name:	
Address:	
Number of Shares:	
Date of Grant:	
Fair Market Value on Date of Grant:	
Vesting Commencement Date:	
Vesting Schedule:	Subject to the limitations set forth in this Notice, the Plan and the Performance Shares Agreement, the Shares will vest in accordance with the following schedule: [**INSERT VESTING SCHEDULE**].

You acknowledge that the vesting of the Performance Shares Award pursuant to this Notice is earned only by continuing Service. By accepting the Performance Shares Award, you and the Company agree that the Performance Shares Award is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and the Performance Shares Agreement. You acknowledge and agree that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that your service status changes between full and part-time status in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards. You further acknowledge that the grant of this Performance Shares Award by the Company is at the Company's sole discretion, and does not entitle you to further grant(s) of Performance Share Award(s) or any other award(s) under the Plan or any other plan or program maintained by the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company. By accepting the Performance Shares Award, you consent to electronic delivery as set forth in the Performance Shares Agreement.

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

PERFORMANCE SHARES AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

PERFORMANCE SHARES AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

You have been granted a Performance Shares Award ("***Performance Shares Award***") by AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***"), subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Notice of Performance Shares Award ("***Notice***") and this Performance Shares Agreement (this "***Agreement***").

1. Settlement. Your Performance Shares Award shall be settled in Shares and the Company's transfer agent shall record ownership of such Shares in your name as soon as reasonably practicable after achievement of the Performance Factors enumerated in the Notice.

2. No Stockholder Rights. Unless and until you are recorded as the holder of such Shares on the stock records of the Company and its transfer agent, you shall have no right to dividends or to vote Shares.

3. No-Transfer. Your interest in this Performance Shares Award shall not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise disposed of.

4. Termination. If your Service terminates for any reason, all of your rights under the Plan, this Agreement and the Notice in respect of this Award shall immediately terminate. In case of any dispute as to whether a termination of Service has occurred, the Committee shall have sole discretion to determine whether such termination has occurred and the effective date of such termination.

5. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between and has been reviewed by each of the parties hereto and their respective counsel, if any; accordingly, this Agreement shall be deemed to be the product of all of the parties hereto, and no ambiguity shall be construed in favor of or against any one of the parties hereto.

6. Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of the Plan shall be addressed to the Company in care of its principal office, and any notice to be given to you shall be addressed to you at the address maintained by the Company for such person or at such other address as you may specify in writing to the Company.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall he deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

8. Tax Consequences. YOU SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER BEFORE ACQUIRING THE SHARES IN THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH HE OR SHE IS SUBJECT TO TAX. Shares shall not be issued under this Agreement unless you make arrangements acceptable to the Company to pay any withholding taxes that may be due as a result of the acquisition or vesting of Shares.

(a) U.S. Tax Consequences. Upon vesting of Shares, you will include in taxable income the difference between the fair market value of the vesting Shares, as determined on the date of their vesting. This will be treated as ordinary income by you and will be subject to withholding by the Company when required by applicable law. The Company shall satisfy the withholding requirements as set forth in Section 9 below.

9. Withholding Taxes and Stock Withholding. Regardless of any action the Company or your actual employer (the "***Employer***") takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related withholding ("***Tax-Related Items***"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the award, including the award or vesting of such Shares, the subsequent sale of Shares under this award and the receipt of any dividends; and (2) do not commit to structure the terms of the award to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You acknowledge that if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

The Company will only recognize you as a record holder of Shares if you have paid or made adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company and/or the Employer. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or the Employer to withhold all applicable Tax-Related Items legally payable by you from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer. With the Company's consent, these arrangements may also include, if permissible under local law, (a) withholding Shares that otherwise would be issued to you when they vest, provided that the Company only withholds the amount of Shares necessary to satisfy the minimum statutory withholding amount, (b) having the Company withhold taxes from the proceeds of the sale of the Shares, either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf and you hereby authorize such sales by this authorization), (c) your payment of a cash amount, or (d) any other arrangement approved by the Company; all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable; provided however, that if you are a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) shall establish the method of withholding from alternatives (a)-(d) above, and the Committee shall establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event. The Fair Market Value of these Shares, determined as of the effective date when taxes otherwise would have been withheld in cash, will be applied as a credit against the withholding taxes. You shall pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold as a result of your participation in the Plan or your purchase of Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Finally, you acknowledge that the Company has no obligation to deliver Shares to you until you have satisfied the obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items as described in this Section.

10. Acknowledgement. The Company and you agree that the Performance Shares Award is granted under and governed by the Notice, this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). You: (a) acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represent that you have carefully read and are familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accept the Performance Shares Award subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice. You hereby agree to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement.

11. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or

negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement. The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

12. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and you with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Class A Common Stock may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. The Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

13. Governing Law; Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, the parties agree to renegotiate such provision in good faith. In the event that the parties cannot reach a mutually agreeable and enforceable replacement for such provision, then (a) such provision shall be excluded from this Agreement, (b) the balance of this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms. This Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. For purposes of litigating any dispute that may arise directly or indirectly from the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement, the parties hereby submit and consent to litigation in the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that any such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of California in Santa Barbra County or the federal courts of the United States for the Central District of California and no other courts.

14. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect in any manner whatsoever the right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, to terminate your Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

15. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By acceptance of this Performance Shares Award, you consent to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the Securities and Exchange Commission, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the Performance Shares Award. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to a Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. You acknowledge that you may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if you contact the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. You further acknowledge that you will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, you understand that you must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, you understand that your consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if you have provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. Finally, you understand that you are not required to consent to electronic delivery.

16. Adjustment. In the event of a stock split, a stock dividend or a similar change in Company stock, the number of Shares covered by the Performance Shares Award may be adjusted pursuant to the Plan.

17. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Performance Shares Award shall be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of your employment or other Service with the Company that is applicable to you. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of your Performance Shares Award (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to your Performance Shares Award.

BY ACCEPTING THE PERFORMANCE SHARES AWARD, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

NOTICE OF STOCK BONUS AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

NOTICE OF STOCK BONUS AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the same meanings in this Notice of Stock Bonus Award (the "***Notice***") and the attached Stock Bonus Award Agreement (the "***Stock Bonus Agreement***"). You have been granted an award of Shares under the Plan (the "***Stock Bonus Award***") subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached Stock Bonus Agreement.

Name:

Address:

Number of Shares:

Date of Grant:

Vesting Commencement Date: [**INSERT DATE HERE**].

Vesting Schedule: [**INSERT VESTING SCHEDULE HERE**].

You acknowledge that the vesting of the Shares pursuant to this Notice is earned only by continuing Service. By accepting this Stock Bonus Award, you and the Company agree that this Stock Bonus Award is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and the Stock Bonus Agreement. You acknowledge and agree that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that your Service status changes between full and part-time status in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards. You further acknowledge that the grant of this Stock Bonus Award by the Company is at the Company's sole discretion, and does not entitle you to further grant(s) of Stock Bonus Award(s) or any other award(s) under the Plan or any other plan or program maintained by the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or affiliate of the Company. By accepting this Stock Bonus Award, you consent to electronic delivery as set forth in the Stock Bonus Agreement.

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

STOCK BONUS AWARD AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

STOCK BONUS AWARD AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

You have been granted a Stock Bonus Award ("***Stock Bonus Award***") by AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***"), subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Notice of Stock Bonus Award (the "***Notice***") and this Stock Bonus Award Agreement (this "***Agreement***").

1. Issuance. Your Stock Bonus Award shall be issued in Shares, and the Company's transfer agent shall record ownership of such Shares in your name as soon as reasonably practicable.

2. No Stockholder Rights. Unless and until you are recorded as the holder of such Shares on the stock records of the Company and its transfer agent, you shall have no right to dividends or to vote Shares.

3. No Transfer. In addition to any other limitation on transfer created by applicable securities laws or any other agreement between the Company and you, you may not transfer any Unvested Shares, or any interest therein, unless consented to in writing by a duly authorized representative of the Company. Any purported transfer is void and of no effect, and no purported transferee thereof will be recognized as a holder of the Unvested Shares for any purpose whatsoever. Should such a transfer purport to occur, the Company may refuse to carry out the transfer on its books, set aside the transfer, or exercise any other legal or equitable remedy. In the event the Company consents to a transfer of Unvested Shares, all transferees of Shares or any interest therein will receive and hold such Shares or interest subject to the provisions of this Agreement. "***Unvested Shares***" are Shares that have not yet vested pursuant to the terms of the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice.

4. Termination. If your Service terminates for any reason, all Unvested Shares shall immediately be forfeited to the Company, and all rights you have to such Unvested Shares shall immediately terminate. In case of any dispute as to whether a termination of Service has occurred, the Committee shall have sole discretion to determine whether such termination has occurred and the effective date of such termination.

5. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between and has been reviewed by each of the parties hereto and their respective counsel, if any; accordingly, this Agreement shall be deemed to be the product of all of the parties hereto, and no ambiguity shall be construed in favor of or against any one of the parties hereto.

6. Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of the Plan shall be addressed to the Company in care of its principal office, and any notice to be given to you shall be addressed to you at the address maintained by the Company for such person or at such other address as you may specify in writing to the Company.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall he deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

8. Tax Consequences. YOU SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER BEFORE ACQUIRING THE SHARES IN THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH YOU ARE SUBJECT TO TAX. Shares shall not be issued under this Agreement unless you make arrangements acceptable to the Company to pay any withholding taxes that may be due as a result of the acquisition or vesting of Shares.

(a) U.S. Tax Consequences. Upon vesting of Shares, you will include in taxable income the difference between the fair market value of the vesting Shares, as determined on the date of their vesting. This will be treated as ordinary income by you and will be subject to withholding by the Company when required by applicable law. The Company shall satisfy the withholding requirements as set forth in Section 9 below.

9. Withholding Taxes and Stock Withholding. Regardless of any action the Company or your actual employer (the "***Employer***") takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related withholding ("***Tax-Related Items***"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the award, including the award or vesting of such Shares, the subsequent sale of Shares under this award and the receipt of any dividends; and (2) do not commit to structure the terms of the award to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You acknowledge that if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

The Company will only recognize you as a record holder of Shares if you have paid or made adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company and/or the Employer. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or the Employer to withhold all applicable Tax-Related Items legally payable by you from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer. With the Company's consent, these arrangements may also include, if permissible under local law, (a) withholding Shares that otherwise would be released when they vest, provided that the Company only withholds the amount of Shares necessary to satisfy the minimum statutory withholding amount, (b) having the Company withhold taxes from the proceeds of the sale of the Shares, either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf and you hereby authorize such sales by this authorization), (c) your payment of a cash amount, or (d) any other arrangement approved by the Company; all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable; provided however, that if you are a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) shall establish the method of withholding from alternatives (a)-(d) above, and the Committee shall establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event. The Fair Market Value of these Shares, determined as of the effective date when taxes otherwise would have been withheld in cash, will be applied as a credit against the withholding taxes. You shall pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold as a result of your participation in the Plan or your purchase of Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Finally, you acknowledge that the Company has no obligation to deliver Shares to you until you have satisfied the obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items as described in this Section.

10. Acknowledgement. The Company and you agree that the Stock Bonus Award is granted under and governed by the Notice, this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). You: (a) acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus,

(b) represent that you have carefully read and are familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accept the Stock Bonus Award subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice. You hereby agree to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and the Stock Bonus Award.

11. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement. The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

12. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and you with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Class A Common Stock may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. The Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

13. Governing Law; Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, the parties agree to renegotiate such provision in good faith. In the event that the parties cannot reach a mutually agreeable and enforceable replacement for such provision, then (a) such provision shall be excluded from this Agreement, (b) the balance of this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms. This Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. For purposes of litigating any dispute that may arise directly or indirectly from the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement, the parties hereby submit and consent to litigation in the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that any such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of California in Santa Barbra County or the federal courts of the United States for the Central District of California and no other courts.

14. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect in any manner whatsoever the right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, to terminate your Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

15. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By acceptance of this Stock Bonus Award, you consent to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the Securities and Exchange Commission, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the Stock Bonus Award. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to a Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. You acknowledge that you may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if you contact the Company by telephone,

through a postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. You further acknowledge that you will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, you understand that you must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, you understand that your consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if you have provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. Finally, you understand that you are not required to consent to electronic delivery.

16. Adjustment. In the event of a stock split, a stock dividend or a similar change in Company stock, the number of Shares covered by the Stock Bonus Award may be adjusted pursuant to the Plan.

17. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Stock Bonus Award shall be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of your employment or other Service with the Company that is applicable to you. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of your Stock Bonus Award (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to your Stock Bonus Award.

BY ACCEPTING THE STOCK BONUS AWARD, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

NOTICE OF STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHT AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

NOTICE OF STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHT AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the same meanings in this Notice of Stock Appreciation Right Award (the "***Notice of Grant***") and the attached Stock Appreciation Right Agreement (the "***SAR Agreement***"). You have been granted an award of Stock Appreciation Rights (the "***SAR***") of the Company under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice of Grant and the SAR Agreement.

Name:

Address:

Date of Grant:

Vesting Commencement Date:

Fair Market Value on Date of Grant:

Total Number of Shares:

Expiration Date:

Vesting Schedule: [**INSERT VESTING SCHEDULE**].

You acknowledge that the vesting of the SAR pursuant to this Notice of Grant is earned only by continuing Service. By accepting the SAR, you and the Company agree that the SAR is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice of Grant and the SAR Agreement. You acknowledge and agree that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that your Service status changes between full and part-time status in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards. You further acknowledge that the grant of this SAR by the Company is at the Company's sole discretion, and does not entitle you to further grant(s) of SAR(s) or any other award(s) under the Plan or any other plan or program maintained by the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company. By accepting the SAR, you consent to electronic delivery as set forth in the SAR Agreement.

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHT AWARD AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHT AWARD AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

You have been granted an award of Stock Appreciation Rights (the "***SAR***") by AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") under the 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***"), subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice of Stock Appreciation Right Award (the "***Notice of Grant***") and this Stock Appreciation Right Agreement (the "***Agreement***").

1. Grant of SAR. You have been granted a SAR for the number of Shares set forth in the Notice of Grant at the fair market value set forth in the Notice of Grant. In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan shall prevail.

2. Termination Period.

(a) General Rule. If your Service terminates for any reason except death or Disability, and other than for Cause, then this SAR will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date three (3) months after your termination of Service (subject to the expiration detailed in Section 6). In no event shall this SAR be exercised later than the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice of Grant. If your Service is terminated for Cause, this SAR will expire upon the date of such termination. The Company determines when your Service terminates for all purposes under this Agreement.

(b) Death; Disability. If you die before your Service terminates (or you die within three (3) months of your termination of Service to the Company other than for Cause), then this SAR will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after the date of death (subject to the expiration detailed in Section 6). If your Service terminates because of your Disability, then this SAR will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after your termination date (subject to the expiration detailed in Section 6).

(c) No Notice. You are responsible for keeping track of these exercise periods following your termination of Service for any reason. The Company will not provide further notice of such periods. In no event shall this SAR be exercised later than the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice of Grant.

3. Vesting Rights. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Agreement, this SAR may be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant.

4. Exercise of SAR.

(a) Right to Exercise. This SAR is exercisable during its term in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant and the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of your death, Disability, or other cessation of Service, the exercisability of the SAR is governed by the applicable provisions of the Plan, the Notice of Grant and this Agreement. This SAR may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share.

(b) Method of Exercise. This SAR is exercisable by delivery of an exercise notice in a form specified by the Company (the "***Exercise Notice***"), which shall state the election to exercise the SAR, the number of Shares in respect of which the SAR is being exercised (the "***Exercised Shares***"), and such other representations and agreements as may be required by the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Plan. The Exercise Notice shall be delivered in person, by mail, via electronic mail or facsimile or by other authorized method to the Secretary of the Company or other person designated by the Company. This SAR shall be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of a fully executed Exercise Notice and any applicable tax withholding due upon exercise of the SAR.

(c) No Shares shall be issued pursuant to the exercise of this SAR unless such issuance and exercise complies with all relevant provisions of law and the requirements of any stock exchange or quotation service upon which the Shares are then listed. Assuming such compliance, for income tax purposes the Exercised Shares shall be considered transferred to you on the date the SAR is exercised with respect to such Exercised Shares.

5. Non-Transferability of SAR. This SAR may not be transferred in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution or court order and may be exercised during your lifetime only by you unless otherwise permitted by the Committee on a case-by-case basis. The terms of the Plan and this Agreement shall be binding upon your executors, administrators, heirs, successors and assign.

6. Term of SAR. This SAR shall in any event expire on the expiration date set forth in the Notice of Grant, which date is ten (10) years after the Date of Grant.

7. Tax Consequences. You should consult a tax adviser for tax consequences relating to this SAR in the jurisdiction in which you are subject to tax. YOU SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER BEFORE EXERCISING THIS SAR OR DISPOSING OF THE SHARES. If you are an Employee or a former Employee, the Company may be required to withhold from your compensation an amount equal to the minimum amount the Company is required to withhold for income and employment taxes or collect from you and pay to the applicable taxing authorities an amount in cash equal to a percentage of this compensation income at the time of exercise.

8. Withholding Taxes and Stock Withholding. Regardless of any action the Company or your actual employer (the "***Employer***") takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related withholding ("***Tax-Related Items***"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the SAR, including the grant, vesting or exercise of the SAR, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends; and (2) do not commit to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the SAR to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You acknowledge that if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to exercise of the SAR, you shall pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company and/or the Employer. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or the Employer to

withhold all applicable Tax-Related Items legally payable by you from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer. With the Company's consent, these arrangements may also include, if permissible under local law, (a) withholding Shares that otherwise would be issued to you when you exercise this SAR, provided that the Company only withholds the amount of Shares necessary to satisfy the minimum statutory withholding amount, (b) having the Company withhold taxes from the proceeds of the sale of the Shares, either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf and you hereby authorize such sales by this authorization), (c) your payment of a cash amount, or (d) any other arrangement approved by the Company; all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable; provided however, that if you are a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) shall establish the method of withholding from alternatives (a)-(d) above, and the Committee shall establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event. The Fair Market Value of these Shares, determined as of the effective date of the SAR exercise, will be applied as a credit against the withholding taxes. You shall pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold as a result of your participation in the Plan or your purchase of Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Finally, you acknowledge that the Company has no obligation to honor the exercise or deliver Shares to you until you have satisfied the obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items as described in this Section.

9. Acknowledgement. The Company and you agree that the SAR is granted under and governed by the Notice of Grant, this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). You: (a) acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represent that you have carefully read and are familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accept the SAR subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice of Grant. You hereby agree to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice of Grant and the SAR Agreement.

10. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Agreement, the Plan and the Notice of Grant constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement. The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

11. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and you with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Class A Common Stock may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. The Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

12. Governing Law; Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, the parties agree to renegotiate such provision in good

faith. In the event that the parties cannot reach a mutually agreeable and enforceable replacement for such provision, then (a) such provision shall be excluded from this Agreement, (b) the balance of this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms. This Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. For purposes of litigating any dispute that may arise directly or indirectly from the Plan, the Notice of Grant and this Agreement, the parties hereby submit and consent to litigation in the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that any such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of California in Santa Barbra County or the federal courts of the United States for the Central District of California and no other courts.

13. **No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant**. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect in any manner whatsoever the right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, to terminate your Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

14. **Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures**. By your acceptance of this SAR, you consent to the electronic delivery of the Notice of Grant, this Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the Securities and Exchange Commission, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the SAR. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to a Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. You acknowledge that you may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if you contact the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. You further acknowledge that you will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, you understand that you must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, you understand that your consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if you have provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. Finally, you understand that you are not required to consent to electronic delivery.

15. **Adjustment**. In the event of a stock split, a stock dividend or a similar change in Company stock, the number of Shares covered by this SAR and the exercise price per Share may be adjusted pursuant to the Plan.

16. **Lock-Up Agreement**. In connection with the initial public offering of the Company's securities and upon request of the Company or the underwriters managing any underwritten offering of the Company's securities, you hereby agree not to sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, or otherwise dispose of any securities of the Company however and whenever acquired (other than those included in the registration) without the prior written consent of the Company or such underwriters, as the case may be, for such period of time (not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days) from the effective date of such registration as may be requested by the Company or such managing underwriters and to execute an agreement reflecting the foregoing as may be requested by the underwriters at the time of the public offering; provided

however that, if during the last seventeen (17) days of the restricted period the Company issues an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs, or prior to the expiration of the restricted period the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the sixteen (16)-day period beginning on the last day of the restricted period, then, upon the request of the managing underwriter, to the extent required by any FINRA rules, the restrictions imposed by this Section shall continue to apply until the end of the third trading day following the expiration of the fifteen (15)-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event. In no event will the restricted period extend beyond two hundred sixteen (216) days after the effective date of the registration statement.

17. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the SAR shall be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of your employment or other Service that is applicable to you. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of your SAR (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to your SAR.

BY ACCEPTING THIS SAR, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") shall have the same meanings in this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award (the "***Notice***") and the attached Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (the "***RSU Agreement***"). You have been granted an award of Restricted Stock Units ("***RSUs***") under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached RSU Agreement.

Name:	
Address:	
Number of RSUs:	
Date of Grant:	
Vesting Commencement Date:	
Expiration Date:	The date on which settlement of all RSUs granted hereunder occurs. This RSU expires earlier if your Service terminates earlier, as described in the RSU Agreement.
Vesting Schedule:	[**INSERT VESTING SCHEDULE**].
Additional Terms:	☐ If this box is checked, the additional terms and conditions set forth on Attachment 1 hereto (as executed by the Company) are applicable and are incorporated herein by reference. No document need be attached as Attachment 1 if the box is not checked.

You acknowledge that the vesting of the RSUs pursuant to this Notice is earned only by continuing Service. By accepting this award, you and the Company agree that this award is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and the RSU Agreement. You acknowledge and agree that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that your Service status changes between full and part-time status in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards. You further acknowledge that the grant of this RSU by the Company is at the Company's sole discretion, and does not entitle you to further grant(s) of RSU(s) or any other award(s) under the Plan or any other plan or program maintained by the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company. By accepting this RSU, you consent to electronic delivery as set forth in the RSU Agreement.

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

APPFOLIO, INC.
2015 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

You have been granted Restricted Stock Units ("***RSUs***") by AppFolio, Inc. (the "***Company***") subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award (the "***Notice***") and this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (this "***RSU Agreement***").

1. Settlement. Settlement of RSUs shall be made in the same calendar year as the applicable date of vesting under the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice; provided, however, that if the vesting date under the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice is in December, then settlement of any RSUs that vest in December shall be within 30 days of vesting. Settlement of RSUs shall be in Shares. Settlement means the delivery of the Shares vested under an RSU. No fractional RSUs or rights for fractional Shares shall be created pursuant to this RSU Agreement.

2. No Stockholder Rights. Unless and until such time as Shares are issued in settlement of vested RSUs, you shall have no ownership of the Shares allocated to the RSUs and shall have no right to dividends or to vote such Shares.

3. Dividend Equivalents. Dividends, if any (whether in cash or Shares), shall not be credited to you.

4. No Transfer. RSUs may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise disposed of in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution or court order or unless otherwise permitted by the Committee on a case-by-case basis.

5. Termination. If your Service terminates for any reason, all unvested RSUs shall be forfeited to the Company forthwith, and all rights you have to such RSUs shall immediately terminate. In case of any dispute as to whether your termination of Service has occurred, the Committee shall have sole discretion to determine whether such termination has occurred and the effective date of such termination.

6. Construction. This RSU Agreement is the result of negotiations between and has been reviewed by each of the parties hereto and their respective counsel, if any; accordingly, this RSU Agreement shall be deemed to be the product of all of the parties hereto, and no ambiguity shall be construed in favor of or against any one of the parties hereto.

7. Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of the Plan shall be addressed to the Company in care of its principal office, and any notice to be given to you shall be addressed to you at the address maintained by the Company for such person or at such other address as you may specify in writing to the Company.

8. Counterparts. This RSU Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall he deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

9. Tax Consequences. You acknowledge that you will recognize tax consequences in connection with the RSUs. You should consult a tax adviser regarding your tax obligations in the jurisdiction where you are subject to tax.

(a) U.S. Tax Consequences. You will not recognize taxable income when you are granted or vest in the RSUs. In general, the RSUs will be taxed when they are settled and you will recognize ordinary income equal to the value of the Shares that you receive from the Company.

10. Withholding Taxes and Stock Withholding. Regardless of any action the Company or your actual employer (the "***Employer***") takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related withholding ("***Tax-Related Items***"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the award, including the grant, vesting or settlement of the RSUs, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends; and (2) do not commit to structure the terms of the award or any aspect of the RSUs to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You acknowledge that if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to the settlement of your RSUs, you shall pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company and/or the Employer. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or the Employer to withhold all applicable Tax-Related Items legally payable by you from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer. With the Company's consent, these arrangements may also include, if permissible under local law, (a) withholding Shares that otherwise would be issued to you when your RSUs are settled, provided that the Company only withholds the amount of Shares necessary to satisfy the minimum statutory withholding amount, (b) having the Company withhold taxes from the proceeds of the sale of the Shares, either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf and you hereby authorize such sales by this authorization), (c) your payment of a cash amount, or (d) any other arrangement approved by the Company; all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable; provided however, that if you are a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) shall establish the method of withholding from alternatives (a)-(d) above, and the Committee shall establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event. The Fair Market Value of these Shares, determined as of the effective date when taxes otherwise would have been withheld in cash, will be applied as a credit against the withholding taxes. You shall pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold as a result of your participation in the Plan or your purchase of Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Finally, you acknowledge that the Company has no obligation to deliver Shares to you until you have satisfied the obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items as described in this Section.

11. Acknowledgement. The Company and you agree that the RSUs are granted under and governed by the Notice, this RSU Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). You: (a) acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represent that you have carefully read and are familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accept the RSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice. You hereby agree to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and this RSU Agreement.

12. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This RSU Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No modification of or amendment to this RSU Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this RSU Agreement, shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this RSU Agreement. The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this RSU Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

13. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and you with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Class A Common Stock may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. The Shares issued pursuant to this RSU Agreement shall be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

14. Governing Law; Severability. If one or more provisions of this RSU Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, the parties agree to renegotiate such provision in good faith. In the event that the parties cannot reach a mutually agreeable and enforceable replacement for such provision, then (a) such provision shall be excluded from this RSU Agreement, (b) the balance of this RSU Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this RSU Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms. This RSU Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. For purposes of litigating any dispute that may arise directly or indirectly from the Plan, the Notice and this RSU Agreement, the parties hereby submit and consent to litigation in the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that any such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of California in Santa Barbra County or the federal courts of the United States for the Central District of California and no other courts.

15. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this RSU Agreement shall affect in any manner whatsoever the right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company, to terminate your Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

16. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By your acceptance of this RSU, you consent to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this RSU Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the Securities and Exchange Commission, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the RSU. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to a Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. You acknowledge that you may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if you contact the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. You further acknowledge that you will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails;

similarly, you understand that you must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, you understand that your consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if you have provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail at [insert email]. Finally, you understand that you are not required to consent to electronic delivery.

17. Code Section 409A. For purposes of this RSU Agreement, a termination of employment will be determined consistent with the rules relating to a "separation from service" as defined in Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder ("***Section 409A***"). Notwithstanding anything else provided herein, to the extent any payments provided under this RSU Agreement in connection with your termination of employment constitute deferred compensation subject to Section 409A, and you are deemed at the time of such termination of employment to be a "specified employee" under Section 409A, then such payment shall not be made or commence until the earlier of (a) the expiration of the six-month period measured from your separation from service or (b) the date of your death following such a separation from service; provided, however, that such deferral shall only be effected to the extent required to avoid adverse tax treatment to you including, without limitation, the additional tax for which you would otherwise be liable under Section 409A(a)(1)(B) in the absence of such a deferral. To the extent any payment under this RSU Agreement may be classified as a "short-term deferral" within the meaning of Section 409A, such payment shall be deemed a short-term deferral, even if it may also qualify for an exemption from Section 409A under another provision of Section 409A. Payments pursuant to this Section are intended to constitute separate payments for purposes of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations.

18. Adjustment. In the event of a stock split, a stock dividend or a similar change in Company stock, the number of Shares covered by the RSUs may be adjusted pursuant to the Plan.

19. Lock-Up Agreement. In connection with the initial public offering of the Company's securities and upon request of the Company or the underwriters managing any underwritten offering of the Company's securities, you hereby agree not to sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, or otherwise dispose of any securities of the Company however and whenever acquired (other than those included in the registration) without the prior written consent of the Company or such underwriters, as the case may be, for such period of time (not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days) from the effective date of such registration as may be requested by the Company or such managing underwriters and to execute an agreement reflecting the foregoing as may be requested by the underwriters at the time of the public offering; provided however that, if during the last seventeen (17) days of the restricted period the Company issues an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs, or prior to the expiration of the restricted period the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the sixteen (16)-day period beginning on the last day of the restricted period, then, upon the request of the managing underwriter, to the extent required by any FINRA rules, the restrictions imposed by this Section shall continue to apply until the end of the third trading day following the expiration of the fifteen (15)-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event. In no event will the restricted period extend beyond two hundred sixteen (216) days after the effective date of the registration statement.

20. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the RSUs shall be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of your employment or other Service that is applicable to you. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of your RSUs (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to your RSUs.

BY ACCEPTING THIS RSU, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

Exhibit 10.5

2015 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

APPFOLIO, INC.

APPFOLIO, INC.

2015 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

As adopted by the Board of Directors on May 13, 2015

ARTICLE 1

PURPOSE; TERM

1.1 Purpose. The purposes of the Plan are to (a) to enhance the Company's ability to attract and retain the services of Eligible Employees upon whose judgment, initiative and efforts the successful conduct and development of the Company's business largely depends, and (b) to provide additional incentives to Eligible Employees to devote their effort and skill to the advancement of the Company, by providing them an opportunity to participate in the ownership of the Company and thereby have an interest in the success and increased value of the Company. This Plan is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Code.

1.2 Term. Unless earlier terminated as provided herein, the Plan will be effective on the Effective Date and will terminate 10 years from the date the Plan is adopted by the Board.

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

For purposes of the Plan, terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings indicated below:

2.1 "**Administrator**" means the Board or, if the Board delegates responsibility for any matter to the Committee, the term Administrator shall mean the Committee.

2.2 "**Agent**" means the brokerage firm, bank or other financial institution, entity or person(s), if any, engaged, retained, appointed or authorized to act as the agent of the Company or an Employee with regard to the Plan.

2.3 "**Board**" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.4 "**Change in Control**" means:

(a) The acquisition, directly or indirectly, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, by any person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) of the beneficial ownership of securities of the Company possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of all outstanding securities of the Company; provided, however, that a Change in Control shall not result upon such acquisition of beneficial ownership if such acquisition occurs as a result of a public offering of the Company's securities or any financing transaction (or series of financing transactions);

(b) A merger or consolidation in which the Company is not the surviving entity, except for a transaction in which the holders of the outstanding voting securities of the Company

immediately prior to such merger or consolidation hold, as a result of holding Company securities prior to such transaction, in the aggregate, securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of all outstanding voting securities of the surviving entity (or the parent of the surviving entity) immediately after such merger or consolidation;

(c) A reverse merger in which the Company is the surviving entity, but in which the holders of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such merger hold, in the aggregate, securities possessing less than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of all outstanding voting securities of the Company or of the acquiring entity immediately after such merger; or

(d) The sale, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, except for a transaction in which the holders of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such transaction(s) receive as a distribution with respect to securities of the Company, in the aggregate, securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of all outstanding voting securities of the acquiring entity immediately after such transaction(s).

The Administrator shall have full and final authority to determine conclusively whether a Change in Control of the Company has occurred in respect of a particular set of circumstances, and the date of the occurrence of such Change in Control and any incidental matters relating thereto.

2.5 "**Class A Common Stock**" means the Class A Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of the Company and such other securities of the Company that may be substituted for Class A Common Stock pursuant to Article 8.

2.6 "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, together with the treasury regulations and official guidance promulgated thereunder.

2.7 "**Committee**" means a committee of two or more members of the Board appointed to administer the Plan as set forth in Section 11.1.

2.8 "**Company**" means AppFolio, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

2.9 "**Compensation**" of an Eligible Employee means the base compensation received by such Eligible Employee as compensation for services to the Company or any Related Corporation during the relevant period, excluding incentive or performance-based compensation (whether issued in the form of cash or equity), bonuses, overtime payments, sales commissions, travel and business expense reimbursements, fringe benefits, perquisites and other similar payments. Such Compensation shall be calculated before deduction of any income or employment tax withholdings, but shall be withheld from the Eligible Employee's net income.

2.10 "**Effective Date**" means the business day immediately prior to the IPO Effective Date.

2.11 "**Eligible Employee**" means an Employee of the Company or any Related Corporation: (a) who would not, immediately after any rights under the Plan are granted, own (directly or through attribution) or be deemed to own for purposes of Section 423(b)(3) of the Code five percent (5%) or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of capital stock of

the Company or any Related Corporation; (b) whose customary employment is for more than twenty hours per week; and (c) whose customary employment is for more than five months in any calendar year. For purposes of clause (a) of the preceding sentence, the rules of Section 424(d) of the Code with regard to the attribution of stock ownership shall apply in determining the stock ownership of an individual, and stock that an Employee may purchase under outstanding options shall be treated as stock owned by the Employee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may, in its sole discretion, determine that an Employee of the Company or any Related Corporations shall not be eligible to participate in an Offering Period if: (i) such Employee is a highly compensated employee within the meaning of Section 423(b)(4)(D) of the Code or is a "highly compensated employee" (A) with compensation above a specified level, (B) who is an officer of the Company or any Related Corporation thereof or (C) who is subject to the disclosure requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act; (ii) such Employee has not met a service requirement designated by the Administrator pursuant to Section 423(b)(4)(A) of the Code (which service requirement may not exceed two years), or (iii) such Employee is a citizen or resident of a foreign jurisdiction and the grant of a right to purchase stock under the Plan to such Employee would be prohibited under the laws of such foreign jurisdiction or the grant of an option to such Employee in compliance with the laws of such foreign jurisdiction would cause the Plan to violate the requirements of Section 423 of the Code, as determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion; provided that any exclusion in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) shall be applied in an identical manner under each Offering Period to all employees of the Company or any Related Corporation, in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(e).

2.12 "**Employee**" means any person who renders services to the Company or any Related Corporation as an employee within the meaning of Section 3401(c) of the Code. "Employee" shall not include any director of the Company or any Related Corporation who does not render services to the Company or any Related Corporation as an employee within the meaning of Section 3401(c) of the Code. For purposes of the Plan, the employment relationship shall be treated as continuing intact while the individual is on military leave, sick leave or other leave of absence approved by the Company and meeting the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.421-1(h)(2). Where the period of leave exceeds three (3) months or such other period specified in Treasury Regulation Section 1.421-1(h)(2), and the individual's right to reemployment is not guaranteed either by statute or by contract, the employment relationship shall be deemed to have terminated on the first day immediately following such three (3)-month period or such other period specified in Treasury Regulation Section 1.421-1(h)(2).

2.13 "**Enrollment Date**" means the first Trading Day of each Offering Period.

2.14 "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

2.15 "**Fair Market Value**" on any given date means the value of one share of Class A Common Stock, determined as follows:

(a) If the Class A Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading on The NASDAQ Stock Market or another stock exchange which reports closing sale prices, the Fair Market Value shall be the closing sale price on the date of valuation on The NASDAQ Stock Market or principal stock exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading, or, if no closing sale price is quoted on such day, then the Fair Market Value shall be the closing sale price of the Class A Common Stock on The NASDAQ Stock Market or such exchange on the next preceding day on which a closing sale price is reported.

(b) If the Class A Common Stock is not then listed or admitted for trading on The NASDAQ Stock Market or a stock exchange which reports closing sale prices, the Fair Market Value shall be the average of the closing bid and asked prices of the Class A Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the date of valuation.

(c) If neither (a) nor (b) is applicable as of the date of valuation, then the Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Administrator in good faith using any reasonable method of evaluation in a manner consistent with the valuation principles under Section 409A of the Code, which determination shall be conclusive and binding on all interested parties.

2.16 "**IPO Effective Date**" means the date on which the underwritten initial public offering of the Company's Class A Common Stock pursuant to a registration statement is declared effective by the SEC.

2.17 "**Offering Period**" means the periods of approximately six months during which an option granted pursuant to the Plan may be exercised, (i) commencing on the first Trading Day on or after June 1st of each year and terminating on the first Trading Day on or following November 30th, approximately six months later, and (ii) commencing on the first Trading Day on or after December 1st of each year and terminating on the first Trading Day on or following May 30th, approximately six months later. The duration and timing of Offering Periods may be changed pursuant to Article 4 and Article 9. In no event may an Offering Period exceed twenty-seven (27) months.

2.18 "**Participant**" means any Eligible Employee who has executed a subscription agreement and been granted rights to purchase Class A Common Stock pursuant to the Plan.

2.19 "**Plan**" means this 2015 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of the Company.

2.20 "**Purchase Date**" means the last Trading Day of each Offering Period.

2.21 "**Purchase Price**" means, with respect to a particular Offering Period, an amount equal to eighty-five percent (85%) of the lesser of the Fair Market Value of a Share on (a) the applicable Enrollment Date, and (b) the applicable Purchase Date; provided, however, that the Purchase Price for subsequent Offering Periods may be determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion subject to compliance with Section 423 of the Code (or any successor provision, or any other applicable law, regulation or stock exchange listing standard) or pursuant to Article 9.

2.22 "**Related Corporation**" means any "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" of the Company (to the extent established in the future), as those terms are defined in Section 424(e) and (f) respectively, of the Code.

2.23 "**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

2.24 "**Share**" means a share of Class A Common Stock.

2.25 "**Trading Day**" means a day on which The NASDAQ Stock Market or principal stock exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading is open for trading.

ARTICLE 3

SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

3.1 Number of Shares. Subject to Article 8, the aggregate number of Shares that may be issued pursuant to rights granted under the Plan shall be 2,000,000 Shares. In addition, commencing on January 1, 2016 and on each January 1st thereafter during the term of the Plan, the number of Shares reserved and available for issuance under the Plan shall be increased by the lesser of (a) the number of Shares issued or transferred pursuant to rights granted under the Plan during the preceding calendar year or (b) such lesser number of Shares as determined by the Administrator. If any right granted under the Plan shall for any reason terminate without having been exercised, the Class A Common Stock not purchased under such right shall again become available for the Plan. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 3.1 to the contrary, the number of Shares that may be issued or transferred pursuant to rights granted under the Plan shall not exceed an aggregate of 5,000,000 Shares, subject to Article 8.

3.2 Shares Distributed. The Shares available for issuance under the Plan may be authorized but unissued Shares, Shares held in treasury, or Shares reacquired by the Company.

ARTICLE 4

OFFERING PERIODS

4.1 Offering Periods. The Plan will be implemented by consecutive Offering Periods with a new Offering Period commencing on the first Trading Day on or after June 1st and December 1st each year, or on such other date as the Administrator will determine. The Administrator will have the authority to change the commencement date and duration of Offering Periods with respect to future offerings.

ARTICLE 5

ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

5.1 Eligibility. Any Eligible Employee who shall be employed by the Company or any Related Corporation on the day immediately preceding a given Enrollment Date for an Offering Period shall be eligible to participate in the Plan during such Offering Period, subject to the requirements of this Article 5 and the limitations imposed by Section 423(b) of the Code.

5.2 Enrollment in Plan.

(a) An Eligible Employee may become a Participant in the Plan for an Offering Period by delivering a subscription agreement to the Company in such form as the Administrator requires and by such time prior to the Enrollment Date for such Offering Period as is designated by the Administrator.

(b) Each such agreement shall designate a whole percentage of such Eligible Employee's Compensation to be withheld by the Company and any Related Corporation on each payday during the Offering Period as payroll deductions under the Plan. An Eligible Employee may designate any whole percentage of Compensation that is not less than one percent (1%) and not more

than the maximum percentage specified by the Administrator (which percentage shall be twenty percent (20%) in the absence of any such designation) as payroll deductions. The payroll deductions made for each Participant shall be credited to an account for such Participant under the Plan and shall be deposited with the general funds of the Company in a manner consistent with Section 12.5.

(c) A Participant may increase or decrease the percentage of Compensation designated in his or her subscription agreement at any time during an Offering Period; provided, however, that the Administrator may limit the number of changes a Participant may make to his or her payroll deduction elections during each Offering Period (and in the absence of any specific designation by the Administrator, a Participant shall be allowed one change to his or her payroll deduction elections during each Offering Period). Any such change in payroll deductions shall be effective with the first full payroll period following five (5) business days after the Company's receipt of a new subscription agreement evidencing the new payroll deduction election (or such shorter or longer period as may be specified by the Administrator).

(d) A Participant may suspend payroll deductions at any time during an Offering Period. Any such suspension of payroll deductions shall be effective with the first full payroll period following five (5) business days after the Company's receipt of a written notice of suspension (or such shorter or longer period as may be specified by the Administrator). In the event a Participant elects to suspend his or her payroll deductions with respect to an Offering Period, such Participant's cumulative payroll deductions prior to the suspension shall remain in his or her account and shall be applied to the purchase of Shares on the next occurring Purchase Date and shall not be paid to such Participant unless he or she withdraws from participation in the Plan in accordance with Article 7. A Participant who suspends payroll deductions during an Offering Period shall not be permitted to resume contributions to the Plan during that Offering Period.

(e) Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion from time to time, a Participant may participate in the Plan only by means of payroll deductions and may not make contributions by lump sum payment for any Offering Period.

5.3 Payroll Deductions. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion from time to time, payroll deductions for a Participant shall commence with the first payroll following the Enrollment Date, and shall end with the last payroll in the Offering Period to which his or her authorization is applicable, unless sooner terminated by the Participant in accordance with Article 7.

5.4 Effect of Enrollment. A Participant's completion of a subscription agreement will enroll such Participant in the Plan for each subsequent Offering Period on the terms contained therein until the Participant submits a new subscription agreement, withdraws from participation under the Plan in accordance with Article 7, or otherwise becomes ineligible to participate in the Plan.

5.5 Limitation on Purchase of Class A Common Stock. An Eligible Employee may be granted rights under the Plan only if such rights, together with any other rights granted to such Eligible Employee under "employee stock purchase plans" of the Company and any Related Corporations, do not permit such employee's rights to purchase stock of the Company or any Related Corporation to accrue at a rate that exceeds $25,000 of Fair Market Value of such stock (determined as of the first day of the Offering Period during which such rights are granted) for each calendar year in which such rights are outstanding at any time. This limitation shall be applied in accordance with Section 423(b)(8) of the Code.

5.6 Decrease or Suspension of Payroll Deductions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent necessary to comply with Section 423(b)(8) of the Code and Section 5.5 (and any other limitations set forth in the Plan), a Participant's payroll deductions may be suspended by the Administrator at any time during an Offering Period. The balance of the amount credited to the account of each Participant that has not been applied to the purchase of Shares by reason of Section 423(b)(8) of the Code or Section 5.5 (or the other limitations set forth in the Plan) shall be paid to such Participant in one lump sum in cash as soon as reasonably practicable following the Purchase Date.

5.7 Leave of Absence. During leaves of absence approved by the Company meeting the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.421-1(h)(2) under the Code, a Participant may continue participation in the Plan by making cash payments to the Company on his or her normal payday equal to his or her authorized payroll deduction.

ARTICLE 6

GRANT AND EXERCISE OF RIGHTS

6.1 Grant of Rights. On the Enrollment Date of each Offering Period, each Eligible Employee participating in such Offering Period shall be granted a right to purchase the maximum number of Shares that an Eligible Employee may purchase during each Offering Period, subject to the limits in Section 5.5, and shall have the right to buy, on each Purchase Date during such Offering Period, such number of Shares as is determined by dividing (a) such Participant's payroll deductions accumulated prior to such Purchase Date and retained in the Participant's account as of the Purchase Date, by (b) the applicable Purchase Price. The right shall expire on the last day of the Offering Period.

6.2 Exercise of Rights. On each Purchase Date, each Participant's accumulated payroll deductions will be applied to the purchase of whole Shares of the Company, up to the maximum number of Shares permitted pursuant to the terms of the Plan or as determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion from time to time, at the Purchase Price. No fractional Shares shall be issued upon the exercise of rights granted under the Plan, unless the Administrator specifically provides otherwise. Any cash in lieu of fractional Shares remaining after the purchase of whole Shares upon exercise of a purchase right will be credited to a Participant's account and carried forward and applied toward the purchase of whole Shares for the next following Offering Period.

6.3 Purchase of Shares. As soon as practicable following the applicable Purchase Date, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock purchased by a Participant pursuant to Section 6.2 shall be delivered (either in share certificate or book entry form), in the Company's sole discretion, to either (i) the Participant or (ii) an account established in the Participant's name at a stock brokerage or other financial services firm designated by the Company.

6.4 Pro Rata Allocation of Shares. If the Administrator determines that, on a given Purchase Date, the number of Shares with respect to which rights are to be exercised may exceed (a) the number of Shares that were available for issuance under the Plan on the Enrollment Date of the applicable Offering Period, or (b) the number of Shares available for issuance under the Plan on such Purchase Date, the Administrator may in its sole discretion provide that the Company shall make a pro rata allocation of the Shares available for purchase on such Enrollment Date or Purchase Date, as applicable, in as uniform a manner as shall be practicable and as it shall determine in its sole

discretion to be equitable among all Participants for whom rights to purchase Class A Common Stock are to be exercised pursuant to this Article 6 on such Purchase Date, and shall either (a) continue all Offering Periods then in effect, or (b) terminate any or all Offering Periods then in effect pursuant to Article 9. The Company may make a pro rata allocation of the Shares available on the Enrollment Date of any applicable Offering Period pursuant to the preceding sentence, notwithstanding any authorization of additional Shares for issuance under the Plan by the Company's stockholders subsequent to such Enrollment Date. The balance of the amount credited to the account of each Participant that has not been applied to the purchase of Shares shall be paid to such Participant in one lump sum in cash as soon as reasonably practicable after the Purchase Date.

6.5 Withholding. At the time a Participant's rights under the Plan are exercised, in whole or in part, or at the time some or all of the Class A Common Stock issued under the Plan is disposed of, the Participant must make adequate provision for the Company's federal, state, or other tax withholding obligations, if any, that arise upon the exercise of the right or the disposition of the Class A Common Stock. At any time, the Company may, but shall not be obligated to, withhold from the Participant's compensation the amount necessary for the Company to meet applicable withholding obligations, including any withholding required to make available to the Company any tax deductions or benefits attributable to sale or early disposition of Class A Common Stock by the Participant.

6.6 Conditions to Issuance of Class A Common Stock. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates for, or make any book entries evidencing, Shares purchased upon the exercise of rights under the Plan prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

(a) The admission of such Shares to listing on the principal stock exchange, if any, on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading; and

(b) The completion of any registration or other qualification of such Shares under any state or federal law, or under the rules or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental regulatory body that the Administrator shall, in its sole discretion, deem necessary or advisable; and

(c) The obtaining of any approval, authorization or waiver from any state or federal governmental agency that the Administrator shall, in its sole discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable; and

(d) The payment to the Company of all amounts that it is required to withhold under federal, state or local law upon exercise of the rights, if any.

ARTICLE 7

WITHDRAWAL; CESSATION OF ELIGIBILITY

7.1 Withdrawal. A Participant may elect to withdraw from participation in the Plan at any time by giving written notice to the Company in a form acceptable to the Administrator no later than five (5) business days prior to the end of the Offering Period. All of the payroll deductions credited to the Participant's account and not yet used to exercise his or her rights under the Plan shall be paid to the Participant as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of the notice of withdrawal and such Participant's rights for the Offering Period shall be automatically terminated, and no further

payroll deductions for the purchase of Shares shall be made for such Offering Period. If a Participant withdraws from an Offering Period, payroll deductions shall not resume at the beginning of the next Offering Period unless the Participant delivers a new subscription agreement to the Company.

7.2 Suspension. A Participant may suspend payroll deductions at any time during an Offering Period in accordance with Section 5.2(d). In the event a Participant elects to suspend his or her payroll deductions with respect to an Offering Period, such Participant's cumulative payroll deductions prior to the suspension shall remain in his or her account and shall be applied to the purchase of Shares on the next occurring Purchase Date and shall not be paid to such Participant unless he or she withdraws from participation in the Plan in accordance with Section 7.1.

7.3 Future Participation. A Participant's withdrawal from an Offering Period shall not have any effect upon his or her eligibility to participate in any similar plan that may hereafter be adopted by the Company or in subsequent Offering Periods that commence after the termination of the Offering Period from which the Participant withdraws.

7.4 Cessation of Eligibility. Upon a Participant's ceasing to be an Eligible Employee for any reason, he or she shall be deemed to have elected to withdraw from the Plan pursuant to this Article 7 and the payroll deductions credited to such Participant's account during the Offering Period shall be paid to such Participant or, in the case of his or her death, to the person or persons entitled thereto under Section 12.1, as soon as reasonably practicable, and such Participant's rights for the Offering Period shall be automatically terminated.

ARTICLE 8

ADJUSTMENTS UPON CHANGES IN STOCK

8.1 Changes in Capital Structure. Subject to Section 8.3, in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or reclassification of shares, merger, consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization, distribution of Company assets to stockholders (other than normal cash dividends), or any other similar corporate event affecting the Class A Common Stock, the Administrator may make such proportionate adjustments, if any, as the Administrator in its sole discretion may deem appropriate to reflect such change with respect to (a) the aggregate number and type of Shares (or other securities or property) that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments to the limitations in Section 3.1), (b) the Purchase Price with respect to any outstanding rights, and (c) the class(es) and number of shares and price per Share subject to outstanding rights.

8.2 Other Adjustments. Subject to Section 8.3, in the event of any transaction or event described in Section 8.1, or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company or its outstanding capital stock (including, without limitation, any Change in Control), and whenever the Administrator determines that such action is appropriate in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to any right under the Plan, to facilitate such transactions or events, or to give effect to changes in laws, regulations or principles, the Administrator, in its sole discretion and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, is hereby authorized to take any one or more of the following actions:

(a) To provide for either (i) termination of any outstanding right in exchange for an amount of cash, if any, equal to the amount that would have been obtained upon the exercise of such right had such right been currently exercisable or (ii) the replacement of such outstanding right with other rights or property selected by the Administrator;

(b) To provide that the outstanding rights under the Plan shall be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar rights covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices;

(c) To make adjustments in the number and type of Shares (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding rights under the Plan and/or in the terms and conditions of outstanding rights and rights that may be granted in the future;

(d) To provide that Participants' accumulated payroll deductions may be used to purchase Class A Common Stock prior to the next scheduled Purchase Date on such date as the Administrator determines and that Participants' rights under the ongoing Offering Period(s) shall terminate; and

(e) To provide that all outstanding rights shall terminate without being exercised.

8.3 No Adjustment Under Certain Circumstances. No adjustment or action described in this Article 8 or in any other provision of the Plan shall be authorized to the extent that such adjustment or action would cause the Plan to fail to satisfy the requirements of Section 423 of the Code.

8.4 No Other Rights. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, no Participant shall have any rights by reason of any subdivision or consolidation of shares of stock of any class, the payment of any dividend, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of stock of any class or any dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or any other Related Corporation. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Administrator under the Plan, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number of Shares that a Participant shall have the right to buy in any Offering Period or that are available for issuance under the Plan.

ARTICLE 9

AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

9.1 Amendment, Modification, Suspension and Termination. The Administrator may amend, modify, suspend or terminate the Plan at any time and from time to time; provided, however, that approval by a vote of the holders of the outstanding shares of the Company's capital stock entitled to vote shall be required to amend the Plan: (a) to increase the aggregate number, or change the type, of Shares that may be sold pursuant to rights under the Plan under Section 3.1 (other than an adjustment as provided by Article 8), (b) to change the scope of the Participants under the Plan, (c) to change the Plan in any manner that would cause the Plan to no longer be an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Code, or (d) if required by the applicable rules or continued listing requirements adopted by The NASDAQ Stock Market or the principal exchange on which the Shares are then listed or admitted for trading. No rights may be granted under the Plan during any period of suspension.

9.2 Certain Changes to Plan. Without obtaining stockholder consent, without regard to whether any Participant's rights may be considered to have been adversely affected, and to the extent permitted by Section 423 of the Code, the Administrator may, in its sole discretion, (a) change the commencement date of Offering Periods, (b) change the duration of Offering Periods, (c) limit the number of changes in the amount withheld during an Offering Period, (d) calculate the Compensation amount for any Eligible Employee, (e) establish the maximum amount of Compensation for which payroll deductions can be made, (f) set the time for delivery of notices under the Plan, and (g) establish such other limitations or procedures as the Administrator determines to be advisable, in its sole discretion, that are consistent with the Plan.

9.3 Unfavorable Financial or Accounting Consequences. Without obtaining stockholder consent, in the event the Administrator determines that the ongoing operation of the Plan may result in unfavorable financial or accounting consequences, the Administrator may, in its sole discretion, modify or amend the Plan to reduce or eliminate such accounting or financial consequence including, but not limited to, (a) altering the calculation of the Purchase Price for any Offering Period, including an Offering Period underway at the time of the change in Purchase Price, and (b) modifying the duration of any Offering Period so that the Offering Period ends on a new Purchase Date, including an Offering Period underway at the time of the change in the Offering Period.

9.4 Payments Upon Termination of Plan. Upon termination of the Plan, the balance in each Participant's account shall be refunded as soon as practicable after such termination.

ARTICLE 10

STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL

10.1 Stockholder Approval. The Plan will be subject to approval by the stockholders, consistent with applicable laws, within twelve (12) months after the date this Plan is adopted by the Board. No right may be granted under the Plan prior to such stockholder approval.

ARTICLE 11

ADMINISTRATION

11.1 Administrator. Authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan shall be vested in the Board, which may delegate such responsibilities in whole or in part to the Committee, which shall consist of two (2) or more members of the Board. For purposes of this Plan, the term "Administrator" means the Board or, with respect to any matter as to which responsibility has been delegated to the Committee, the term Administrator shall mean the Committee. Each of the members of the Committee shall meet the independence requirements under the then applicable rules or continued listing requirements adopted by The NASDAQ Stock Market or the principal exchange on which the Shares are then listed or admitted for trading. Members of the Committee may be appointed from time to time by, and shall serve at the pleasure of, the Board. The Committee may delegate administrative tasks under the Plan to the services of an Agent and/or Employees to assist in the administration of the Plan, including establishing and maintaining an individual securities account under the Plan for each Participant.

11.2 Authority of Administrator. In addition to any other powers or authority conferred upon the Administrator elsewhere in the Plan (including, without limitation, in Article 9) or by law,

the Administrator shall have full power and authority to: (a) determine the persons to whom, and the time or times at which, rights to purchase Class A Common Stock shall be granted under the Plan and the provisions of each offering of such rights (which need not be identical), (b) interpret the Plan and the rights granted under it, (c) establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for the administration of the Plan, (d) correct any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan, (e) amend the Plan as provided in Article 9, (f) exercise such powers and perform such acts as the Administrator deems necessary to carry out the intent that the Plan be treated as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423 of the Code, and (g) make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan, but only to the extent not contrary to the express provisions of the Plan. Any action, decision, interpretation or determination made in good faith by the Administrator in the exercise of its authority conferred upon it under the Plan shall be final and binding on the Company and all Participants.

11.3 Expenses. All expenses and liabilities incurred by the Administrator in connection with the administration of the Plan shall be borne by the Company. The Administrator may, with the approval of the Committee, employ attorneys, consultants, accountants, brokerage firms, banks, financial institutions or other persons. The Administrator, the Company and its officers and directors shall be entitled to rely upon the advice, opinions or valuations of any such persons. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon all Participants, the Company and all other interested persons.

11.4 Limitation on Liability. No employee of the Company or member of the Board or Committee shall be subject to any liability with respect to duties under the Plan unless the person acts fraudulently or in bad faith. To the extent permitted by law, the Company shall indemnify each member of the Board or Committee, and any employee of the Company to whom duties are delegated under the Plan, who was or is a party, or is threatened to be made a party, to any threatened, pending or completed proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of such person's conduct in the performance of duties under the Plan.

ARTICLE 12

MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 Restriction upon Assignment. A right granted under the Plan shall not be transferable other than by will or the applicable laws of descent and distribution, and is exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by the Participant. The Company shall not recognize and shall be under no duty to recognize any assignment or alienation of the Participant's interest in the Plan, the Participant's rights under the Plan or any rights thereunder.

12.2 Rights as a Stockholder. Participant shall not be deemed to be a holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, Shares subject to a right granted under the Plan unless and until such Shares have been issued to the Participant in accordance with Section 6.3, the Company's transfer agent shall have transferred the Shares to Participant, and Participant's name shall have been entered as the stockholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, Participant shall have full voting, dividend and other ownership rights with respect to such Shares.

12.3 Interest. In no event shall interest accrue on the payroll deductions of a Participant under the Plan.

12.4 Notices. All notices or other communications by a Participant to the Company under or in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have been duly given when received in the form specified by the Company at the location, or by the person, designated by the Company for the receipt thereof.

12.5 Application of Funds. All payroll deductions received or held by the Company under the Plan may be used by the Company for any corporate purpose, and the Company shall not be obligated to segregate such payroll deductions.

12.6 Account Statements. Individual accounts shall be maintained for each Participant in the Plan. Statements of individual accounts shall be given to Participants at least annually, which statements shall set forth the amount of payroll deductions made, the Purchase Price paid, the number of Shares purchased, and the remaining cash balance, if any. The Committee may delegate responsibility to prepare and distribute the account statements to an Agent and/or Employees .

12.7 No Enlargement of Employee Rights. This Plan is strictly a voluntary undertaking on the part of the Company and shall not be deemed to constitute a contract between the Company and any Eligible Employee or Participant to be consideration for, or an inducement to, or a condition of, the employment of any Eligible Employee or Participant. Nothing contained in the Plan shall be deemed to give the right to any Participant to be retained as an employee of the Company or any Related Corporation or to interfere with the right of the Company or any Related Corporation to discharge any Eligible Employee or Participant at any time.

12.8 Effect Upon Other Plans. The adoption of the Plan shall not affect any other compensation or incentive plans in effect for the Company. Nothing in the Plan shall be construed to limit the right of the Company to establish any other forms of incentives or compensation for Employees of the Company or any Related Corporation.

12.9 Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan and the participation in the Plan by any individual who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemption rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

12.10 Notice of Disposition of Shares. Each Participant shall give prompt notice to the Company of any disposition or other transfer of any Shares purchased upon exercise of a right under the Plan if such disposition or transfer is made: (a) within two years from the Enrollment Date of the Offering Period in which the Shares were purchased or (b) within one year after the Purchase Date on which such Shares were purchased. Such notice shall specify the date of such disposition or other transfer, the amount and type of consideration realized (cash, other property, assumption of indebtedness or other consideration) by the Participant in such disposition or other transfer, and such additional information as may be requested by the Administrator.

12.11 Equal Rights and Privileges. All Eligible Employees of the Company and any Related Corporation shall have equal rights and privileges under this Plan to the extent required under Section 423 of the Code so that this Plan qualifies as an “employee stock purchase plan” within the meaning of Section 423 of the Code. Any provision of this Plan that is inconsistent with Section 423 of the Code shall, without further act or amendment by the Company or the Board, be reformed to comply with the equal rights and privileges requirement of Section 423 of the Code.

12.12 Governing Law. The Plan and any agreements hereunder shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the internal laws of the State of Delaware without regard to conflicts of laws thereof or of any other jurisdiction.

12.13 Electronic Delivery. Any reference herein to a "written" agreement or document shall include any agreement or document delivered electronically, filed publicly at www.sec.gov (or any successor website thereto) or posted on the Company's intranet (or other shared electronic medium controlled by the Company to which a Participant has access).

Schedule of Omitted Documents
Exhibit 10.6 to Registration Statement on Form S-1
AppFolio, Inc.

LIST OF INDEMNITEES

Each of the individuals identified below is a party to an indemnification agreement with AppFolio, Inc. in the form attached herewith as Exhibit 10.6 to AppFolio's Registration Statement on Form S-1.

Name	Date Signed
Brian Donahoo	March 8, 2015
Jon Walker	March 8, 2015
Timothy Bliss	March 8, 2015
Ida Kane	March 8, 2015
Andreas von Blottnitz	March 8, 2015
Klaus Schauser	March 8, 2015
Janet Kerr	May 12, 2015
James Peters	May 14, 2015
William Rauth	May 16, 2015

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Indemnification Agreement (this "**Agreement**"), dated , 201 , is by and between AppFolio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and ("**Indemnitee**").

RECITALS

A. Indemnitee is a director or an officer of the Company.

B. The board of directors of the Company (the "**Board**") has determined that enhancing the ability of the Company to retain and attract as directors and officers the most capable persons is in the best interests of the Company and that the Company therefore should seek to assure such persons that indemnification is available.

C. In recognition of the need to provide Indemnitee with substantial protection against personal liability, in order to procure Indemnitee's continued service as a director or officer of the Company and to enhance Indemnitee's ability to serve the Company in an effective manner, and in order to provide such protection pursuant to express contract rights (intended to be enforceable irrespective of, among other things, any amendment to the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws (collectively, the "**Constituent Documents**"), any change in the composition of the Board or any change in control or business combination transaction relating to the Company), the Company wishes to provide in this Agreement for the indemnification of, and the advancement of Expenses (as defined in Section 2 below) to, Indemnitee as set forth in this Agreement and to the extent insurance is maintained for the continued coverage of Indemnitee under the Company's directors' and officers' liability insurance policies.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the Indemnitee's agreement to continue to provide services to the Company, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to continue to serve as a director or officer of the Company for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed, until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee's resignation or until Indemnitee is terminated by the Company, as applicable. This Agreement shall not be deemed an employment agreement between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or another Enterprise) and Indemnitee. Indemnitee specifically acknowledges that Indemnitee's service to the Company or any of its subsidiaries or another Enterprise (as defined in Section 2 below) is at will and the Indemnitee may be discharged at any time for any reason, with or without cause, except as may be otherwise provided in any written employment agreement between Indemnitee and the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or another Enterprise), other applicable formal severance policies duly adopted by the Board or, with respect to service as a director or officer of the Company, by the Company's Constituent Documents or Delaware law. This Agreement shall continue in force after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or, at the request of the Company, of any of its subsidiaries or Enterprise, as defined in Section 2 below.

2. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "**Agreement**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the prefatory language above.

(b) "**Beneficial Owner**" has the meaning given to the term "beneficial owner" in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

(c) "**Board**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Recitals above.

(d) "**Business Combination**" means a reorganization, a merger or a consolidation.

(e) "**Change in Control**" means the occurrence after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) who is not a current stockholder of the Company becomes hereafter the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty percent (30%) or more of the Company's Voting Securities, unless the change in the relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding Voting Securities;

(ii) Corporate Transactions. The consummation of a Business Combination, unless immediately following such Business Combination, (1) the Beneficial Owners of the Voting Securities of the Company immediately prior to such transaction beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of the outstanding Voting Securities of the entity resulting from such transaction, (2) no Person (excluding any corporation resulting from such Business Combination) is the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of twenty percent (20%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of such corporation except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination and (3) at least a majority of the Board of Directors of the corporation resulting from such Business Combination were Continuing Directors (as defined below), at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board, providing for such Business Combination;

(iii) Change in Board of Directors. The Continuing Directors cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board; or

(iv) Liquidation. The stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or an agreement or series of agreements for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than factoring the Company's current receivables or escrows due (or, if such approval is not required, the decision by the Board to proceed with such a liquidation, sale, or disposition in one transaction or a series of related transactions).

(f) "**Claim**" means:

(i) any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, demand, proceeding or alternative dispute resolution mechanism, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative, investigative or other, and whether made pursuant to federal, state or other law; or

(ii) any inquiry, hearing or investigation that the Indemnitee determines might lead to the institution of any such action, suit, proceeding or alternative dispute resolution mechanism.

(g) "**Company**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the prefatory language above.

(h) "**Constituent Documents**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Recitals above.

(i) "**Continuing Directors**" means, during a period of two consecutive years, not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement, the individuals collectively who at the beginning of such period constituted the Board (including for this purpose any new directors whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved).

(j) "**Delaware Court**" means the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(k) "**Disinterested Director**" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Claim in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(l) "**Enterprise**" means, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity.

(m) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(n) "**Expense Advance**" means any payment of Expense advanced to Indemnitee by the Company pursuant to Section 4 or Section 5 hereof.

(o) "**Expenses**" means any and all expenses, including attorneys' and experts' fees, court costs, transcript costs, travel expenses, duplicating, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, and all other costs and expenses incurred in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to defend, be a witness or participate in, any Claim. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Claim, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedes bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, and (ii) for purposes of Section 5 only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement, by litigation or otherwise. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(p) "**Indemnifiable Event**" means any event or occurrence, whether occurring before, on or after the date of this Agreement, related to the fact that Indemnitee is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, member, manager, trustee or agent of another Enterprise or by reason of an action or inaction by Indemnitee in any such capacity (whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any Loss (as defined below) is incurred for which indemnification can be provided under this Agreement).

(q) "**Indemnitee**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the prefatory language above.

(r) "**Independent Counsel**" means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporate law and neither presently performs, nor in the past five (5) years has performed, services for either: (i) the Company or Indemnitee (other than in connection with matters concerning other indemnitees under similar agreements) or (ii) any other party to the Claim giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(s) "**Losses**" means any and all Expenses, damages, losses, liabilities, judgments, fines, penalties (whether civil, criminal or other), ERISA excise taxes, amounts paid or payable in settlement, including any interest, assessments, any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement and all other charges paid or payable in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to defend, be a witness or participate in, any Claim.

(t) "**Notification Date**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10(c) below.

(u) "**Other Indemnity Provisions**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 14 below.

(v) "**Person**" means any individual, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, estate, trust, business association, organization, governmental entity or other entity and includes the meaning set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act.

(w) "**Standard of Conduct Determination**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10(b) below.

(x) "**Voting Securities**" means any securities of the Company that vote generally in the election of directors.

3. Indemnification. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware in effect on the date hereof, or as such laws may from time to time hereafter be amended to increase the scope of such permitted indemnification, against any and all Losses if Indemnitee was or is or becomes a party to or participant in, or is threatened to be made a party to or participant in, any Claim by reason of or arising in part out of an Indemnifiable Event, including, without limitation, Claims brought by or in the right of the Company, Claims brought by third parties, and Claims in which the Indemnitee is solely a witness.

4. Advancement of Expenses. Indemnitee shall have the right to advancement by the Company, prior to the final disposition of any Claim by final adjudication to which there are no further rights of appeal, of any and all Expenses actually and reasonably paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Claim arising out of an Indemnifiable Event. Indemnitee's right to such advancement is not subject to the satisfaction of any standard of conduct. Without limiting the generality or effect of the foregoing, within twenty (20) calendar days after any request by Indemnitee, the Company shall, in accordance with such request, (a) pay such Expenses on behalf of Indemnitee, (b) advance to Indemnitee funds in an amount sufficient to pay such Expenses, or (c) reimburse Indemnitee for such Expenses. In connection with any request for Expense Advances, Indemnitee shall not be required to provide any documentation or information to the extent that the provision thereof would undermine or otherwise jeopardize attorney-client privilege. Execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement by Indemnitee constitutes an undertaking by the Indemnitee, and Indemnitee hereby agrees, to repay any amounts paid, advanced or reimbursed by the Company pursuant to this Section 4 in respect of Expenses relating to, arising out of or resulting from any Claim in respect of which it shall be determined, pursuant to Section 10, following the final disposition of such Claim, that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification hereunder. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. Indemnitee's obligation to reimburse the Company for Expense Advances shall be unsecured and no interest shall be charged thereon.

5. Indemnification for Expenses in Enforcing Rights. To the fullest extent allowable under applicable law, the Company shall also indemnify against, and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall advance to Indemnitee subject to and in accordance with Section 4, any Expenses actually and reasonably paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any action or proceeding by Indemnitee for (a) indemnification or reimbursement or advance payment of Expenses by the Company under any provision of this Agreement, or under any other agreement or provision of the Constituent Documents now or hereafter in effect relating to Claims relating to Indemnifiable Events, and/or (b) recovery under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company. However, in the event that Indemnitee is ultimately determined not to be entitled to such indemnification or insurance recovery, as the case may be, then all amounts advanced under this Section 5 shall be repaid. Indemnitee shall be required to reimburse the Company in the event that a final judicial determination is made that such action brought by Indemnitee was frivolous or not made in good faith.

6. Partial Indemnity. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for a portion of any Losses in respect of a Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event but not for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

7. Contribution in the Event of Joint Liability. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification and hold harmless rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying and holding harmless Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Indemnifiable Event, in such

proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Indemnifiable Event in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees, trustees, fiduciaries and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

8. Notification and Defense of Claims.

(a) Notification of Claims. Indemnitee shall notify the Company in writing as soon as practicable of any Claim which could relate to an Indemnifiable Event or for which Indemnitee could seek Expense Advances, including a brief description (based upon information then available to Indemnitee) of the nature of, and the facts underlying, such Claim. The failure by Indemnitee to timely notify the Company hereunder shall not relieve the Company from any liability hereunder other than to the extent the Company's ability to participate in the defense of such claim was materially and adversely prejudiced by such failure.

(b) Defense of Claims. The Company shall be entitled to participate in the defense of any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event at its own expense and, except as otherwise provided below, to the extent the Company so wishes, it may assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to Indemnitee. After notice from the Company to Indemnitee of its election to assume the defense of any such Claim, the Company shall not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise for any Expenses subsequently directly incurred by Indemnitee in connection with Indemnitee's defense of such Claim other than reasonable costs of investigation or as otherwise provided below. Indemnitee shall have the right to employ its own legal counsel in such Claim, but all Expenses related to such counsel incurred after notice from the Company of its assumption of the defense shall be at Indemnitee's own expense; provided, however, that if (i) Indemnitee's employment of its own legal counsel has been authorized by the Company, (ii) Indemnitee's counsel has reasonably determined that there may be a conflict of interest between Indemnitee and the Company in the defense of such Claim, (iii) after a Change in Control, Indemnitee's employment of its own counsel has been approved by the Independent Counsel or (iv) the Company shall not in fact have employed counsel to assume the defense of such Claim, then Indemnitee shall be entitled to retain its own separate counsel (but not more than one law firm plus, if applicable, local counsel in respect of any such Claim) and all Expenses related to such separate counsel shall be borne by the Company.

9. Procedure Upon Application for Indemnification. In order to obtain indemnification pursuant to this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request therefor, including in such request such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of the Claim. Indemnification shall be made insofar as the Company determines Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification in accordance with Section 10 below.

10. Determination of Right to Indemnification.

(a) Mandatory Indemnification; Indemnification as a Witness.

(i) Mandatory Indemnification. To the extent that Indemnitee shall have been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event or any portion thereof or in defense of any issue or matter therein, including without limitation dismissal without prejudice or settlement of the Claim (subject to the terms of Section 12 below), Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Losses relating to such Claim in accordance with Section 3 to the fullest extent allowable by law.

(ii) Indemnification as a Witness. To the extent that Indemnitee's involvement in a Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event is to prepare to serve and serve as a witness, and not as a party, the Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Losses incurred in connection therewith to the fullest extent allowable by law.

(b) Standard of Conduct. To the extent that the provisions of Section 10(a) are inapplicable to a Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event that shall have been finally disposed of, any determination of whether Indemnitee has satisfied any applicable standard of conduct under Delaware law that is a legally required condition to indemnification of Indemnitee hereunder against Losses relating to such Claim and any determination that Expense Advances must be repaid to the Company (a "**Standard of Conduct Determination**") shall be made as follows:

(i) if no Change in Control has occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even if less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum or (C) if there are no such Disinterested Directors, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; and

(ii) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, (A) if the Indemnitee so requests in writing, by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even if less than a quorum of the Board or (B) otherwise, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee.

The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee against and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall reimburse Indemnitee for, or advance to Indemnitee, within twenty (20) calendar days of such request, any and all Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in cooperating with the Person or Persons making such Standard of Conduct Determination.

(c) Making the Standard of Conduct Determination. The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause any Standard of Conduct Determination required under Section 10(b) to be made as promptly as practicable. If the Person or Persons designated to make the Standard of Conduct Determination under Section 10(b) shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) calendar days after the later of (A) receipt by the Company of a written request from Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 9 (the date of such receipt being the "**Notification Date**") and (B) the selection of an Independent Counsel, if such determination is to be made by Independent Counsel, then Indemnitee shall be deemed to have satisfied the applicable standard of conduct, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for

indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such thirty (30) calendar day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) calendar days, if the Person or Persons making such determination in good faith requires such additional time to obtain or evaluate information relating thereto. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement of Indemnitee to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of any Claim.

(d) Payment of Indemnification. If, in regard to any Losses:

(i) Indemnitee shall be entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 10(a);

(ii) no Standard of Conduct Determination is legally required as a condition to indemnification of Indemnitee hereunder; or

(iii) Indemnitee has been determined or deemed pursuant to Section 10(b) or Section 10(c) to have satisfied the Standard of Conduct Determination,

then the Company shall pay to Indemnitee, within twenty (20) calendar days after the later of (A) the Notification Date or (B) the earliest date on which the applicable criterion specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) is satisfied, an amount equal to such Losses.

(e) Selection of Independent Counsel for Standard of Conduct Determination. If a Standard of Conduct Determination is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 10(b)(i), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board of Directors, and the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If a Standard of Conduct Determination is to be made by the Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 10(b)(ii), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee, and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either case, Indemnitee or the Company, as applicable, may, within ten (10) calendar days after receiving written notice of selection from the other, deliver to the other a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not satisfy the criteria set forth in the definition of "Independent Counsel" in Section 2, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the individual or firm so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is properly and timely made and substantiated, (i) the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit; and (ii) the non-objecting party may, at its option, select an alternative Independent Counsel and give written notice to the other party advising such other party of the identity of the alternative Independent Counsel so selected, in which case the provisions of the two immediately preceding sentences, the introductory clause of this sentence and numbered clause (i) of this sentence shall apply to such subsequent selection and notice. If applicable, the provisions of clause (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence shall apply to successive alternative selections. If no Independent Counsel that is permitted under the foregoing provisions of this Section 10(e) to make the Standard of Conduct Determination shall have been selected within twenty (20) calendar days after the Company gives its initial notice pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 10(e) or Indemnitee gives its initial notice pursuant to the second sentence of this Section 10(e), as the case may be, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court to resolve any objection which shall have been made by

the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or to appoint as Independent Counsel an individual or firm to be selected by the Court or such other person as the Court shall designate, and the individual or firm with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the individual or firm so appointed will act as Independent Counsel. In all events, the Company shall pay all of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel incurred in connection with the Independent Counsel's determination pursuant to Section 10(b) and shall fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(f) Presumptions and Defenses.

(i) Indemnitee's Entitlement to Indemnification. In making any Standard of Conduct Determination, the Person or Persons making such determination shall presume that Indemnitee has satisfied the applicable standard of conduct and is entitled to indemnification, and the Company shall have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption and establish that Indemnitee is not so entitled. Any Standard of Conduct Determination that is adverse to Indemnitee may be challenged by the Indemnitee in the Delaware Court. No determination by the Company (including by its directors or any Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not satisfied any applicable standard of conduct or failure by the Company to reach such a determination may be used as a defense to any legal proceedings brought by Indemnitee to secure indemnification or reimbursement or advance payment of Expenses by the Company hereunder or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met any applicable standard of conduct.

(ii) Reliance as a Safe Harbor. For purposes of this Agreement, and without creating any presumption as to a lack of good faith if the following circumstances do not exist, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company if Indemnitee's actions or omissions to act are taken in good faith reliance upon the records of the Company, including its financial statements, or upon information, opinions, reports or statements furnished to Indemnitee by the officers or employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries in the course of their duties, or by committees of the Board or by any other Person (including legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors) as to matters Indemnitee reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failures to act, of any director, officer, agent or employee of the Company shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnity hereunder.

(iii) No Other Presumptions. For purposes of this Agreement, the termination of any Claim by judgment, order, settlement (whether with or without court approval) or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, will not create a presumption that Indemnitee did not meet any applicable standard of conduct or have any particular belief, or that indemnification hereunder is otherwise not permitted.

(iv) Defense to Indemnification and Burden of Proof. It shall be a defense to any action brought by Indemnitee against the Company to enforce this Agreement (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for Losses incurred in defending against a Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event in advance of its final disposition) that it is not permissible under applicable law for the Company to indemnify Indemnitee for the amount claimed. In connection with any such action or any related Standard of Conduct Determination, the burden of proving such a defense or that the Indemnitee did not satisfy the applicable standard of conduct shall be on the Company.

(v) Resolution of Claims. The Company acknowledges that a settlement or other disposition short of final judgment may be successful on the merits or otherwise for purposes of Section 10(a)(i) if it permits a party to avoid expense, delay, distraction, disruption and uncertainty. In the event that any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event to which Indemnitee is a party is resolved in any manner other than by adverse judgment against Indemnitee (including, without limitation, settlement of such action, claim or proceeding with our without payment of money or other consideration) it shall be presumed that Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise for purposes of Section 10(a)(i). The Company shall have the burden of proof to overcome this presumption.

11. Exclusions from Indemnification. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not be obligated to:

(a) indemnify or advance funds to Indemnitee for Expenses or Losses with respect to proceedings initiated by Indemnitee, including any proceedings against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees and not by way of defense, except:

(i) proceedings referenced in Section 5 above (unless a court of competent jurisdiction determines that each of the material assertions made by Indemnitee in such proceeding was not made in good faith or was frivolous); or

(ii) where the Company has joined in or the Board has consented to the initiation of such proceedings.

(b) indemnify Indemnitee if a final decision by a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such indemnification is prohibited by applicable law.

(c) indemnify Indemnitee for the disgorgement of profits arising from the purchase or sale by Indemnitee of securities of the Company in violation of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, or any similar successor statute, state law or other law.

(d) indemnify or advance funds to Indemnitee for Indemnitee's reimbursement to the Company of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation previously received by Indemnitee or payment of any profits realized by Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements under Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 in connection with an accounting restatement of the Company or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase or sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act).

12. Settlement of Claims. The Company shall not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of any threatened or pending Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event effected without the Company's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Company shall not settle any Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event in any manner that would impose any Losses on the Indemnitee without the Indemnitee's prior written consent. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Indemnitee, effect any

settlement of any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event which the Indemnitee is or could have been a party unless such settlement solely involves the payment of money and includes a complete and unconditional release of the Indemnitee from all liability on all claims that are the subject matter of such Claim.

13. Duration. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period that Indemnitee is a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company (or is serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, member, trustee or agent of another Enterprise) and shall continue thereafter (i) so long as Indemnitee may be subject to any possible Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event (including any rights of appeal thereto) and (ii) throughout the pendency of any proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) commenced by Indemnitee to enforce or interpret his or her rights under this Agreement, even if, in either case, he or she may have ceased to serve in such capacity at the time of any such Claim or proceeding.

14. Non-Exclusivity. The rights of Indemnitee hereunder will be in addition to any other rights Indemnitee may have under the Constituent Documents, the law of the State of Delaware, any other contract or otherwise (collectively, "**Other Indemnity Provisions**"); provided, however, that (a) to the extent that Indemnitee otherwise would have any greater right to indemnification under any Other Indemnity Provision, Indemnitee will be deemed to have such greater right hereunder and (b) to the extent that any change is made to any Other Indemnity Provision which permits any greater right to indemnification than that provided under this Agreement as of the date hereof, Indemnitee will be deemed to have such greater right hereunder. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

15. Liability Insurance. For the duration of Indemnitee's service as a director or officer of the Company, and thereafter for so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any pending Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts (taking into account the scope and amount of coverage available relative to the cost thereof) to continue to maintain in effect policies of directors' and officers' liability insurance providing coverage that is at least substantially comparable in scope and amount to that provided by the Company's current policies of directors' and officers' liability insurance. The insurance provided pursuant to this Section 15 shall be primary insurance to the Indemnitee for any Indemnifiable Event and/or Expense to which such insurance applies. In all policies of directors' and officers' liability insurance maintained by the Company, Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide Indemnitee the same rights and benefits as are provided to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors, if Indemnitee is a director, or of the Company's officers, if Indemnitee is an officer (and not a director) by such policy. Upon request, the Company will provide to Indemnitee copies of all directors' and officers' liability insurance applications, binders, policies, declarations, endorsements and other related materials.

16. No Duplication of Payments. The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment to Indemnitee in respect of any Losses to the extent Indemnitee has otherwise received payment under any insurance policy, the Constituent Documents, Other Indemnity Provisions or otherwise of the amounts otherwise (including from another Enterprise) indemnifiable by the Company hereunder; provided that the foregoing shall not affect the rights of Indemnitee or the Fund Indemnitors (as defined below) as set forth in Section 17.

17. Primacy of Indemnification. The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee has or may have in the future certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by Investment Group of Santa Barbara and certain of its affiliates (collectively, the "**Fund Indemnitors**"). The Company hereby agrees (i) that it is the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Fund Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and (iii) that it shall be liable for the full amount of all Losses to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Constituent Documents and/or Other Indemnity Provisions, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Fund Indemnitors. The Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Fund Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Fund Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Fund Indemnitors on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Fund Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company. The Company and Indemnitee agree that the Fund Indemnitors are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 17.

18. Subrogation. In the event of payment to Indemnitee under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee (other than against the Fund Indemnitors). Indemnitee shall execute all papers required and shall do everything that may be necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents necessary to enable the Company effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

19. Amendments; Waivers. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both of the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in the form of a writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of the waiver is sought, and no such waiver shall operate as a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar), nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver. Except as specifically provided herein, no failure to exercise or any delay in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall constitute a waiver thereof.

20. Enforcement and Binding Effect.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director or officer of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director or officer of the Company.

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under any Other Indemnity Provisions as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors (including any direct or indirect

successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company), assigns, spouses, heirs and personal and legal representatives. The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substances satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

21. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable in the event that any of the provisions hereof (including any portion thereof) are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or otherwise unenforceable, and the remaining provisions shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

22. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered by hand, against receipt, or mailed, by postage prepaid, certified or registered mail:

(a) if to Indemnitee, to the address set forth on the signature page hereto.

(b) if to the Company, to:

AppFolio, Inc.
Attn: Chief Executive Officer
50 Castilian Drive
Goleta, California 93117

Notice of change of address shall be effective only when given in accordance with this Section. All notices complying with this Section shall be deemed to have been received on the date of hand delivery or on the third business day after mailing.

23. Governing Law and Forum. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware applicable to contracts made and to be performed in such state without giving effect to its principles of conflicts of laws. The Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States or any other country, (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and (c) waive, and agree not to plead or make, any claim that the Delaware Court lacks venue or that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

24. Headings. The headings of the sections and paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction or interpretation thereof.

25. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

INDEMNITEE:

_____

_____
(Print Name)

Address:

Exhibit 10.7

CREDIT AGREEMENT

by and among

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Administrative Agent,

THE LENDERS THAT ARE PARTIES HERETO

as the Lenders,

and

APPFOLIO, INC.,

as Borrower

Dated as of March 16, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS CREDIT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), is entered into as of March 16, 2015, by and among the lenders identified on the signature pages hereof (each of such lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a "Lender", as that term is hereinafter further defined), **WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent"), and **APPFOLIO, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Borrower").

The parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION.

1.1 **Definitions**. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings specified therefor on Schedule 1.1.

1.2 **Accounting Terms**. All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with GAAP; provided, that if Borrower notifies Agent that Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any Accounting Change occurring after the Closing Date or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if Agent notifies Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such Accounting Change or in the application thereof, then Agent and Borrower agree that they will negotiate in good faith amendments to the provisions of this Agreement that are directly affected by such Accounting Change with the intent of having the respective positions of the Lenders and Borrower after such Accounting Change conform as nearly as possible to their respective positions as of the date of this Agreement and, until any such amendments have been agreed upon and agreed to by the Required Lenders, the provisions in this Agreement shall be calculated as if no such Accounting Change had occurred. When used herein, the term "financial statements" shall include the notes and schedules thereto. Whenever the term "Borrower" is used in respect of a financial covenant or a related definition, it shall be understood to mean Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, unless the context clearly requires otherwise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (a) all financial statements delivered hereunder shall be prepared, and all financial covenants contained herein shall be calculated, without giving effect to any election under the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 159 (or any similar accounting principle) permitting a Person to value its financial liabilities or Indebtedness at the fair value thereof, (b) the term "unqualified opinion" as used herein to refer to opinions or reports provided by accountants shall mean an opinion or report that is (i) unqualified, and (ii) does not include any explanation, supplemental comment, or other comment concerning the ability of the applicable Person to continue as a going concern or concerning the scope of the audit, and (c) if at any time the obligations of a Person in respect of an operating lease are required to be recharacterized as a Capital Lease as a result of a change in GAAP after the Closing Date, then for purposes hereof such Person's operating leases shall not be deemed to be Capital Leases for purposes of this Agreement.

1.3 **Code.** Any terms used in this Agreement that are defined in the Code shall be construed and defined as set forth in the Code unless otherwise defined herein; provided, that to the extent that the Code is used to define any term herein and such term is defined differently in different Articles of the Code, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the Code shall govern.

1.4 **Construction.** Unless the context of this Agreement or any other Loan Document clearly requires otherwise, references to the plural include the singular, references to the singular include the

plural, the terms “includes” and “including” are not limiting, and the term “or” has, except where otherwise indicated, the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase “and/or.” The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereby,” “hereunder,” and similar terms in this Agreement or any other Loan Document refer to this Agreement or such other Loan Document, as the case may be, as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement or such other Loan Document, as the case may be. Section, subsection, clause, schedule, and exhibit references herein are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified. Any reference in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document to any agreement, instrument, or document shall include all alterations, amendments, changes, extensions, modifications, renewals, replacements, substitutions, joinders, and supplements, thereto and thereof, as applicable (subject to any restrictions on such alterations, amendments, changes, extensions, modifications, renewals, replacements, substitutions, joinders, and supplements set forth herein). The words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties. Any reference herein or in any other Loan Document to the satisfaction, repayment, or payment in full of the Obligations shall mean (a) the payment or repayment in full in immediately available funds of (i) the principal amount of, and interest accrued and unpaid with respect to, all outstanding Loans, together with the payment of any premium applicable to the repayment of the Loans, (ii) all Lender Group Expenses that have accrued and are unpaid regardless of whether demand has been made therefor, (iii) all fees or charges that have accrued hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the Letter of Credit Fee and the Unused Line Fee) and are unpaid, (b) in the case of contingent reimbursement obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, providing Letter of Credit Collateralization, (c) in the case of obligations with respect to Bank Products (other than Hedge Obligations), providing Bank Product Collateralization, (d) the receipt by Agent of cash collateral in order to secure any other contingent Obligations for which a claim or demand for payment has been made on or prior to such time or in respect of matters or circumstances known to Agent or a Lender at such time that are reasonably expected to result in any loss, cost, damage, or expense (including attorneys fees and legal expenses), such cash collateral to be in such amount as Agent reasonably determines is appropriate to secure such contingent Obligations, (e) the payment or repayment in full in immediately available funds of all other outstanding Obligations (including the payment of any termination amount then applicable (or which would or could become applicable as a result of the repayment of the other Obligations) under Hedge Agreements provided by Hedge Providers) other than (i) unasserted contingent indemnification Obligations, (ii) any Bank Product Obligations (other than Hedge Obligations) that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Bank Product Provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid or cash collateralized, and (iii) any Hedge Obligations that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Hedge Provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid, and (f) the termination of all of the Commitments of the Lenders. Any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns. Any requirement of a writing contained herein or in any other Loan Document shall be satisfied by the transmission of a Record.

1.5 **Time References.** Unless the context of this Agreement or any other Loan Document clearly requires otherwise, all references to time of day refer to Pacific standard time or Pacific daylight saving time, as in effect in Los Angeles, California on such day. For purposes of the computation of a period of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including” and the words “to” and “until” each means “to and including”; provided that, with respect to a computation of fees or interest payable to Agent or any Lender, such period shall in any event consist of at least one full day.

1.6 **Schedules and Exhibits.** All of the schedules and exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

2. LOANS AND TERMS OF PAYMENT.

2.1 **Revolving Loans**.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement, each Revolving Lender agrees (severally, not jointly or jointly and severally) to make revolving loans ("Revolving Loans") to Borrower in an amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed *the lesser of*:

(i) such Lender's Revolver Commitment, or

(ii) such Lender's Pro Rata Share of an amount equal to *the lesser of*:

(A) the amount equal to (1) the Maximum Revolver Amount *less* (2) the sum of (y) the Letter of Credit Usage at such time, *plus* (z) the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding at such time, and

(B) the amount equal to (1) the Credit Amount as of such date (based upon the most recent Credit Amount Certificate delivered by Borrower to Agent) *less* the sum of (x) the Letter of Credit Usage at such time, *plus* (y) the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding at such time, *plus* (z) the principal amount of the Term Loan outstanding at such time.

(b) Amounts borrowed pursuant to this Section 2.1 may be repaid and, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, reborrowed at any time during the term of this Agreement. The outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon, shall constitute Obligations and shall be due and payable on the Maturity Date or, if earlier, on the date on which they are declared due and payable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(c) Anything to the contrary in this Section 2.1 notwithstanding, Agent shall have the right (but not the obligation) to establish Bank Product Reserves from time to time against the Maximum Revolver Amount or the Credit Amount.

2.2 **Term Loan**. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, on the Closing Date each Lender with a Term Loan Commitment agrees (severally, not jointly or jointly and severally) to make term loans (collectively, the "Term Loan") to Borrower in an amount equal to such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Term Loan Amount. The principal of the Term Loan shall be repaid on the following dates and in the following amounts:

Date	Installment Amount
May 1, 2015 and the first day of each month thereafter through and including April 1, 2016	$20,833.33
May 1, 2016 and the first day of each month thereafter through and including April 1, 2017	$62,500.00
May 1, 2017 and the first day of each month thereafter through the Maturity Date	$83,333.33

The outstanding unpaid principal balance and all accrued and unpaid interest on the Term Loan shall be due and payable on the earlier of (i) the Maturity Date, and (ii) the date of the acceleration of the Term Loan in accordance with the terms hereof. Any principal amount of the Term Loan that is repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed. All principal of, interest on, and other amounts payable in respect of the Term Loan shall constitute Obligations hereunder.

2.3 **Borrowing Procedures and Settlements**.

(a) **Procedure for Borrowing Revolving Loans.** Each Borrowing shall be made by a written request by an Authorized Person delivered to Agent and received by Agent no later than 10:00 a.m. (i) on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date in the case of a request for a Swing Loan, and (ii) on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the requested Funding Date in the case of all other requests, specifying (A) the amount of such Borrowing, and (B) the requested Funding Date (which shall be a Business Day); provided, that Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to accept as timely requests that are received later than 10:00 a.m. on the applicable Business Day. At Agent's election, in lieu of delivering the above-described written request, any Authorized Person may give Agent telephonic notice of such request by the required time. In such circumstances, Borrower agrees that any such telephonic notice will be confirmed in writing within 24 hours of the giving of such telephonic notice, but the failure to provide such written confirmation shall not affect the validity of the request.

(b) **Making of Swing Loans.** In the case of a request for a Revolving Loan and so long as either (i) the aggregate amount of Swing Loans made since the last Settlement Date, *minus* all payments or other amounts applied to Swing Loans since the last Settlement Date, plus the amount of the requested Swing Loan does not exceed $1,000,000, or (ii) Swing Lender, in its sole discretion, agrees to make a Swing Loan notwithstanding the foregoing limitation, Swing Lender shall make a Revolving Loan (any such Revolving Loan made by Swing Lender pursuant to this Section 2.3(b) being referred to as a "Swing Loan" and all such Revolving Loans being referred to as "Swing Loans") available to Borrower on the Funding Date applicable thereto by transferring immediately available funds in the amount of such requested Borrowing to the Designated Account. Each Swing Loan shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder and shall be subject to all the terms and conditions (including Section 3) applicable to other Revolving Loans, except that all payments (including interest) on any Swing Loan shall be payable to Swing Lender solely for its own account. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.3(d)(ii), Swing Lender shall not make and shall not be obligated to make any Swing Loan if Swing Lender has actual knowledge that (i) one or more of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 will not be satisfied on the requested Funding Date for the applicable Borrowing, or (ii) the requested Borrowing would exceed the Availability on such Funding Date. Swing Lender shall not otherwise be required to determine whether the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 have been satisfied on the Funding Date applicable thereto prior to making any Swing Loan. The Swing Loans shall be secured by Agent's Liens, constitute Revolving Loans and Obligations, and bear interest at the rate applicable from time to time to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans.

(c) **Making of Revolving Loans.**

(i) In the event that Swing Lender is not obligated to make a Swing Loan, then after receipt of a request for a Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.3(a), Agent shall notify the Lenders by telecopy, telephone, email, or other electronic form of transmission, of the requested Borrowing; such notification to be sent on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the requested Funding Date. If

Agent has notified the Lenders of a requested Borrowing on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the Funding Date, then each Lender shall make the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the requested Borrowing available to Agent in immediately available funds, to Agent's Account, not later than 10:00 a.m. on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date. After Agent's receipt of the proceeds of such Revolving Loans from the Lenders, Agent shall make the proceeds thereof available to Borrower on the applicable Funding Date by transferring immediately available funds equal to such proceeds received by Agent to the Designated Account; provided, that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.3(d)(ii), no Lender shall have an obligation to make any Revolving Loan, if (1) one or more of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 will not be satisfied on the requested Funding Date for the applicable Borrowing unless such condition has been waived, or (2) the requested Borrowing would exceed the Availability on such Funding Date.

(ii) Unless Agent receives notice from a Lender prior to 9:30 a.m. on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date relative to a requested Borrowing as to which Agent has notified the Lenders of a requested Borrowing that such Lender will not make available as and when required hereunder to Agent for the account of Borrower the amount of that Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Borrowing, Agent may assume that each Lender has made or will make such amount available to Agent in immediately available funds on the Funding Date and Agent may (but shall not be so required), in reliance upon such assumption, make available to Borrower a corresponding amount. If, on the requested Funding Date, any Lender shall not have remitted the full amount that it is required to make available to Agent in immediately available funds and if Agent has made available to Borrower such amount on the requested Funding Date, then such Lender shall make the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the requested Borrowing available to Agent in immediately available funds, to Agent's Account, no later than 10:00 a.m. on the Business Day that is the first Business Day after the requested Funding Date (in which case, the interest accrued on such Lender's portion of such Borrowing for the Funding Date shall be for Agent's separate account). If any Lender shall not remit the full amount that it is required to make available to Agent in immediately available funds as and when required hereby and if Agent has made available to Borrower such amount, then that Lender shall be obligated to immediately remit such amount to Agent, together with interest at the Defaulting Lender Rate for each day until the date on which such amount is so remitted. A notice submitted by Agent to any Lender with respect to amounts owing under this Section 2.3(c)(ii) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error. If the amount that a Lender is required to remit is made available to Agent, then such payment to Agent shall constitute such Lender's Revolving Loan for all purposes of this Agreement. If such amount is not made available to Agent on the Business Day following the Funding Date, Agent will notify Borrower of such failure to fund and, upon demand by Agent, Borrower shall pay such amount to Agent for Agent's account, together with interest thereon for each day elapsed since the date of such Borrowing, at a rate *per annum* equal to the interest rate applicable at the time to the Revolving Loans composing such Borrowing. Such payment by Borrower shall not in any way limit Borrower's ability to bring suit or exercise remedies it may have in law or equity against any Lender who so failed to fund its Pro Rata Share of the relevant Borrowing.

(d) **Protective Advances.**

(i) Any contrary provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document notwithstanding, at any time (A) after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, or (B) that any of the other applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 are not satisfied, Agent hereby is authorized by Borrower and the Lenders, from time to time, in Agent's sole discretion, to make Revolving Loans to, or for the benefit of, Borrower, on behalf of the Revolving Lenders, that Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, deems necessary or desirable (1) to preserve or protect the Collateral, or any portion thereof, or (2) to enhance the likelihood of repayment of the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations) (the Revolving Loans described in this Section 2.3(d)(i) shall be referred to as "Protective Advances").

(ii) Each Protective Advance shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder, except that no Protective Advance shall be eligible to be a LIBOR Rate Loan and, prior to Settlement therefor, all payments on the Protective Advances shall be payable to Agent solely for its own account. The Protective Advances shall be repayable on demand, secured by Agent's Liens, constitute Obligations hereunder, and bear interest at the rate applicable from time to time to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans. The provisions of this Section 2.3(d) are for the exclusive benefit of Agent, Swing Lender, and the Lenders and are not intended to benefit Borrower (or any other Loan Party) in any way.

(e) **Settlement.** It is agreed that each Lender's funded portion of the Revolving Loans is intended by the Lenders to equal, at all times, such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the outstanding Revolving Loans. Such agreement notwithstanding, Agent, Swing Lender, and the other Lenders agree (which agreement shall not be for the benefit of Borrower) that in order to facilitate the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, settlement among the Lenders as to the Revolving Loans, the Swing Loans, and the Protective Advances shall take place on a periodic basis in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) Agent shall request settlement ("Settlement") with the Lenders on a weekly basis, or on a more frequent basis if so determined by Agent in its sole discretion (1) on behalf of Swing Lender, with respect to the outstanding Swing Loans, (2) for itself, with respect to the outstanding Protective Advances, and (3) with respect to Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' payments or other amounts received, as to each by notifying the Lenders by telecopy, telephone, or other similar form of transmission, of such requested Settlement, no later than 2:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately prior to the date of such requested Settlement (the date of such requested Settlement being the "Settlement Date"). Such notice of a Settlement Date shall include a summary statement of the amount of outstanding Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Protective Advances for the period since the prior Settlement Date. Subject to the terms and conditions contained herein (including Section 2.3(g)): (y) if the amount of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Protective Advances) made by a Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender exceeds such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Protective Advances) as of a Settlement Date, then Agent shall, by no later than 12:00 p.m. on the Settlement Date, transfer in immediately available funds to a Deposit Account of such Lender (as such Lender may designate), an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon receipt of such amount, have as of the Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Protective Advances), and (z) if the amount of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Protective Advances) made by a Lender is less than such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Protective Advances) as of a Settlement Date, such Lender shall no later than 12:00 p.m. on the Settlement Date transfer in immediately available funds to Agent's Account, an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon transfer of such amount, have as of the Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans and Protective Advances). Such amounts made available to Agent under clause (z) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be applied against the amounts of the applicable Swing Loans or Protective Advances and, together with the portion of such Swing Loans or Protective Advances representing Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share thereof, shall constitute Revolving Loans of such Lenders. If any such amount is not made available to Agent by any Lender on the Settlement Date applicable thereto to the extent required by the terms hereof, Agent shall be entitled to recover for its account such amount on demand from such Lender together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate.

(ii) In determining whether a Lender's balance of the Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Protective Advances is less than, equal to, or greater than such Lender's Pro Rata Share

of the Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Protective Advances as of a Settlement Date, Agent shall, as part of the relevant Settlement, apply to such balance the portion of payments actually received in good funds by Agent with respect to principal, interest, fees payable by Borrower and allocable to the Lenders hereunder, and proceeds of Collateral.

(iii) Between Settlement Dates, Agent, to the extent Protective Advances or Swing Loans are outstanding, may pay over to Agent or Swing Lender, as applicable, any payments or other amounts received by Agent, that in accordance with the terms of this Agreement would be applied to the reduction of the Revolving Loans, for application to the Protective Advances or Swing Loans. Between Settlement Dates, Agent, to the extent no Protective Advances or Swing Loans are outstanding, may pay over to Swing Lender any payments or other amounts received by Agent, that in accordance with the terms of this Agreement would be applied to the reduction of the Revolving Loans, for application to Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans. If, as of any Settlement Date, payments or other amounts of Borrower or its Subsidiaries received since the then immediately preceding Settlement Date have been applied to Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans other than to Swing Loans, as provided for in the previous sentence, Swing Lender shall pay to Agent for the accounts of the Lenders, and Agent shall pay to the Lenders (other than a Defaulting Lender if Agent has implemented the provisions of Section 2.3(g)), to be applied to the outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lenders, an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon receipt of such amount, have, as of such Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans. During the period between Settlement Dates, Swing Lender with respect to Swing Loans, Agent with respect to Protective Advances, and each Lender with respect to the Revolving Loans other than Swing Loans and Protective Advances, shall be entitled to interest at the applicable rate or rates payable under this Agreement on the daily amount of funds employed by Swing Lender, Agent, or the Lenders, as applicable.

(iv) Anything in this Section 2.3(e) to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender, Agent shall be entitled to refrain from remitting settlement amounts to the Defaulting Lender and, instead, shall be entitled to elect to implement the provisions set forth in Section 2.3(g).

(f) **Notation.** Agent, as a non-fiduciary agent for Borrower, shall maintain a register showing the principal amount of the Revolving Loans (and portion of the Term Loan, as applicable), owing to each Lender, including the Swing Loans owing to Swing Lender, and Protective Advances owing to Agent, and the interests therein of each Lender, from time to time and such register shall, absent manifest error, conclusively be presumed to be correct and accurate. Agent shall make a copy of the foregoing register available for review by Borrower from time to time as Borrower may reasonably request.

(g) **Defaulting Lenders.**

(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.4(b)(iii), Agent shall not be obligated to transfer to a Defaulting Lender any payments made by Borrower to Agent for the Defaulting Lender's benefit or any proceeds of Collateral that would otherwise be remitted hereunder to the Defaulting Lender, and, in the absence of such transfer to the Defaulting Lender, Agent shall transfer any such payments (A) first, to Swing Lender to the extent of any Swing Loans that were made by Swing Lender and that were required to be, but were not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (B) second, to Issuing Bank, to the extent of the portion of a Letter of Credit Disbursement that was required to be, but was not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (C) third, to each Non-Defaulting Lender ratably in accordance with their Commitments (but, in each case, only to the extent that such Defaulting Lender's portion of a Revolving Loan (or other funding obligation) was funded by such other Non-Defaulting Lender), (D) to a suspense account maintained by Agent, the proceeds of which shall be retained by Agent and may be made

available to be re-advanced to or for the benefit of Borrower (upon the request of Borrower and subject to the conditions set forth in Section 3.2) as if such Defaulting Lender had made its portion of Revolving Loans (or other funding obligations) hereunder, and (E) from and after the date on which all other Obligations have been paid in full, to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with tier (L) of Section 2.4(b)(iii). Subject to the foregoing, Agent may hold and, in its discretion, re-lend to Borrower for the account of such Defaulting Lender the amount of all such payments received and retained by Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender. Solely for the purposes of voting or consenting to matters with respect to the Loan Documents (including the calculation of Pro Rata Share in connection therewith) and for the purpose of calculating the fee payable under Section 2.10(b), such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Lender" and such Lender's Commitment shall be deemed to be zero; provided, that the foregoing shall not apply to any of the matters governed by Section 14.1(a)(i) through (iii). The provisions of this Section 2.3(g) shall remain effective with respect to such Defaulting Lender until the earlier of (y) the date on which all of the Non-Defaulting Lenders, Agent, Issuing Bank, and Borrower shall have waived, in writing, the application of this Section 2.3(g) to such Defaulting Lender, or (z) the date on which such Defaulting Lender makes payment of all amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder, pays to Agent all amounts owing by Defaulting Lender in respect of the amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder, and, if requested by Agent, provides adequate assurance of its ability to perform its future obligations hereunder (on which earlier date, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any remaining cash collateral held by Agent pursuant to Section 2.3(g)(ii) shall be released to Borrower). The operation of this Section 2.3(g) shall not be construed to increase or otherwise affect the Commitment of any Lender, to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder, or to relieve or excuse the performance by Borrower of its duties and obligations hereunder to Agent, Issuing Bank, or to the Lenders other than such Defaulting Lender. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle Borrower, at its option, upon written notice to Agent, to arrange for a substitute Lender to assume the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender, such substitute Lender to be reasonably acceptable to Agent. In connection with the arrangement of such a substitute Lender, the Defaulting Lender shall have no right to refuse to be replaced hereunder, and agrees to execute and deliver a completed form of Assignment and Acceptance in favor of the substitute Lender (and agrees that it shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such document if it fails to do so) subject only to being paid its share of the outstanding Obligations (other than Bank Product Obligations and any prepayment penalties, but including (1) all interest, fees, and other amounts that may be due and payable in respect thereof, and (2) an assumption of its Pro Rata Share of its participation in the Letters of Credit); provided, that any such assumption of the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of any of the Lender Groups' or Borrower's rights or remedies against any such Defaulting Lender arising out of or in relation to such failure to fund. In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this Section 2.3(g) and any other provision contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.3(g) shall control and govern.

(ii) If any Swing Loan or Letter of Credit is outstanding at the time that a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(A) such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure and Letter of Credit Exposure shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares but only to the extent (x) the sum of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Loan Exposures plus such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure and Letter of Credit Exposure does not exceed the total of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolver Commitments and (y) the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 are satisfied at such time;

(B) if the reallocation described in clause (A) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Agent (x) first, prepay such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (A) above) and (y) second, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (A) above), pursuant to a cash collateral agreement to be entered into in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent, for so long as such Letter of Credit Exposure is outstanding; provided, that Borrower shall not be obligated to cash collateralize any Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure if such Defaulting Lender is also the Issuing Bank;

(C) if Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii), Borrower shall not be required to pay any Letter of Credit Fees to Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.6(b) with respect to such cash collateralized portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure during the period such Letter of Credit Exposure is cash collateralized;

(D) to the extent the Letter of Credit Exposure of the Non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii), then the Letter of Credit Fees payable to the Non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to Section 2.6(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with such Non-Defaulting Lenders' Letter of Credit Exposure;

(E) to the extent any Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Bank or any Lender hereunder, all Letter of Credit Fees that would have otherwise been payable to such Defaulting Lender under Section 2.6(b) with respect to such portion of such Letter of Credit Exposure shall instead be payable to the Issuing Bank until such portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure is cash collateralized or reallocated;

(F) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Swing Lender shall not be required to make any Swing Loan and the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, amend, or increase any Letter of Credit, in each case, to the extent (x) the Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Share of such Swing Loans or Letter of Credit cannot be reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii) or (y) the Swing Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Swing Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, and Borrower to eliminate the Swing Lender's or Issuing Bank's risk with respect to the Defaulting Lender's participation in Swing Loans or Letters of Credit; and

(G) Agent may release any cash collateral provided by Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.3(g)(ii) to the Issuing Bank and the Issuing Bank may apply any such cash collateral to the payment of such Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Share of any Letter of Credit Disbursement that is not reimbursed by Borrower pursuant to Section 2.11(d).

(h) **Independent Obligations.** All Revolving Loans (other than Swing Loans and Protective Advances) shall be made by the Lenders contemporaneously and in accordance with their Pro Rata Shares. It is understood that (i) no Lender shall be responsible for any failure by any other Lender to perform its obligation to make any Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) hereunder, nor shall any Commitment of any Lender be increased or decreased as a result of any failure by any other Lender to perform its obligations hereunder, and (ii) no failure by any Lender to perform its obligations hereunder shall excuse any other Lender from its obligations hereunder.

2.4 **Payments; Reductions of Commitments; Prepayments**.

(a) **Payments by Borrower.**

(i) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by Borrower shall be made to Agent's Account for the account of the Lender Group and shall be made in immediately available funds, no later than 1:30 p.m. on the date specified herein. Any payment received by Agent later than 1:30 p.m. shall be deemed to have been received (unless Agent, in its sole discretion, elects to credit it on the date received) on the following Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue until such following Business Day.

(ii) Unless Agent receives notice from Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Lenders that Borrower will not make such payment in full as and when required, Agent may assume that Borrower has made (or will make) such payment in full to Agent on such date in immediately available funds and Agent may (but shall not be so required), in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to each Lender on such due date an amount equal to the amount then due such Lender. If and to the extent Borrower does not make such payment in full to Agent on the date when due, each Lender severally shall repay to Agent on demand such amount distributed to such Lender, together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate for each day from the date such amount is distributed to such Lender until the date repaid.

(b) **Apportionment and Application.**

(i) So long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, all principal and interest payments received by Agent shall be apportioned ratably among the Lenders (according to the unpaid principal balance of the Obligations to which such payments relate held by each Lender) and all payments of fees and expenses received by Agent (other than fees or expenses that are for Agent's separate account or for the separate account of Issuing Bank) shall be apportioned ratably among the Lenders having a Pro Rata Share of the type of Commitment or Obligation to which a particular fee or expense relates.

(ii) Subject to Section 2.4(b)(v), Section 2.4(d)(ii), and Section 2.4(e), all payments to be made hereunder by Borrower shall be remitted to Agent and all such payments, and all proceeds of Collateral received by Agent, shall be applied, so long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, to reduce the balance of the Revolving Loans outstanding and, thereafter, to Borrower (to be wired to the Designated Account) or such other Person entitled thereto under applicable law.

(iii) At any time that an Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, all payments remitted to Agent and all proceeds of Collateral received by Agent shall be applied as follows (without duplication):

(A) first, to pay any Lender Group Expenses (including cost or expense reimbursements) or indemnities then due to Agent under the Loan Documents, until paid in full,

(B) second, to pay any fees or premiums then due to Agent under the Loan Documents until paid in full,

(C) third, to pay interest due in respect of all Protective Advances until paid in full,

(D) fourth, to pay the principal of all Protective Advances until paid in full,

(E) fifth, ratably, to pay any Lender Group Expenses (including cost or expense reimbursements) or indemnities then due to any of the Lenders under the Loan Documents, until paid in full,

(F) sixth, ratably, to pay any fees or premiums then due to any of the Lenders under the Loan Documents until paid in full,

(G) seventh, to pay interest accrued in respect of the Swing Loans until paid in full,

(H) eighth, to pay the principal of all Swing Loans until paid in full,

(I) ninth, ratably, to pay interest accrued in respect of the Revolving Loans (other than Protective Advances) and the Term Loan until paid in full,

(J) tenth, ratably (i) to pay the principal of all Revolving Loans until paid in full, (ii) to Agent, to be held by Agent, for the benefit of Issuing Bank (and for the ratable benefit of each of the Lenders that have an obligation to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Bank, a share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement), as cash collateral in an amount up to 105% of the Letter of Credit Usage (to the extent permitted by applicable law, such cash collateral shall be applied to the reimbursement of any Letter of Credit Disbursement as and when such disbursement occurs and, if a Letter of Credit expires undrawn, the cash collateral held by Agent in respect of such Letter of Credit shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be reapplied pursuant to this Section 2.4(b)(iii), beginning with tier (A) hereof), (iii) ratably, to the Bank Product Providers based upon amounts then certified by the applicable Bank Product Provider to Agent (in form and substance satisfactory to Agent) to be due and payable to such Bank Product Providers on account of Bank Product Obligations, and (iv) to pay the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan (in the inverse order of the maturity of the installments due thereunder) until the Term Loan is paid in full,

(K) eleventh, to pay any other Obligations other than Obligations owed to Defaulting Lenders,

(L) twelfth, ratably to pay any Obligations owed to Defaulting Lenders; and

(M) thirteenth, to Borrower (to be wired to the Designated Account) or such other Person entitled thereto under applicable law.

(iv) Agent promptly shall distribute to each Lender, pursuant to the applicable wire instructions received from each Lender in writing, such funds as it may be entitled to receive, subject to a Settlement delay as provided in Section 2.3(e).

(v) In each instance, so long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing, Section 2.4(b)(ii) shall not apply to any payment made by Borrower to Agent and specified by Borrower to be for the payment of specific Obligations then due and payable (or prepayable) under any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(vi) For purposes of Section 2.4(b)(iii), "paid in full" of a type of Obligation means payment in cash or immediately available funds of all amounts owing on account of such type of Obligation, including interest accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding, default interest, interest on interest, and expense reimbursements, irrespective of whether any of the foregoing would be or is allowed or disallowed in whole or in part in any Insolvency Proceeding.

(vii) In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this Section 2.4 and any other provision contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, if the conflict relates to the provisions of Section 2.3(g) and this Section 2.4, then the provisions of Section 2.3(g) shall control and govern, and if otherwise, then the terms and provisions of this Section 2.4 shall control and govern.

(c) **Termination of Commitments.**

(i) **Revolver Commitments.** The Revolver Commitments shall terminate on the Maturity Date.

(ii) **Term Loan Commitments.** The Term Loan Commitments shall terminate upon the making of the Term Loan.

(d) **Optional Prepayments.**

(i) **Revolving Loans.** Borrower may prepay the principal of any Revolving Loan at any time in whole or in part, without premium or penalty.

(ii) **Term Loan.** Borrower may, upon at least 10 Business Days prior written notice to Agent, prepay the principal of the Term Loan, in whole or in part. Each prepayment made pursuant to this Section 2.4(d)(ii) shall be accompanied by the payment of accrued interest to the date of such payment on the amount prepaid. Each such prepayment shall be applied as directed by Borrower against the remaining installments of principal due on the Term Loan (and if Borrower does not so direct, then such prepayments shall be applied against the remaining installments of principal due on the Term Loan in direct order of maturity (for the avoidance of doubt, any amount that is due and payable on the Maturity Date shall constitute an installment)).

(e) **Mandatory Prepayments.**

(i) **Overadvance.** If, at any time, (A) the Revolver Usage on such date plus the principal amount of the Term Loan outstanding on such date exceeds (B) the Credit Amount as of such date (based upon the most recent Credit Amount Certificate delivered by Borrower to Agent), then Borrower shall immediately prepay the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(i) in an amount equal to the amount of such excess.

(ii) **Dispositions.** Within 5 Business Days of the date of receipt by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of the Net Cash Proceeds of any voluntary or involuntary sale or disposition by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of assets (including insurance proceeds from casualty losses and proceeds from condemnations, but excluding proceeds from sales or dispositions which qualify as

Permitted Dispositions under clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (p), or (q) of the definition of Permitted Dispositions), Borrower shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds (including condemnation awards and payments in lieu thereof) received by such Person in connection with such sales or dispositions; provided that, so long as (A) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, (B) Borrower shall have given Agent written notice prior to the end of such 5 Business Day period of Borrower's intention to apply such monies to the costs of replacement of the properties or assets that are the subject of such sale or disposition or the cost of purchase or construction of other assets useful in the business of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, (C) subject to, in the case of Terra Mar, regulatory law and the terms of its reinsurance arrangements, the monies are held in a Deposit Account or Securities Account in which Agent has a perfected first-priority security interest, and (D) Borrower or its Subsidiaries, as applicable, complete such replacement, purchase, or construction within 180 days after the initial receipt of such monies (or enter into a binding contract for same within 180 days as long as such replacement, purchase, or construction occurs within 180 days after entering into such binding contract), then the Person whose assets were the subject of such disposition shall have the option to apply such monies to the costs of replacement of the assets that are the subject of such sale or disposition (or the costs of purchase or construction of other assets useful in the business of such Person) unless and to the extent that such applicable period shall have expired without such replacement, purchase, or construction being made or completed, in which case, any amounts remaining in the Deposit Account referred to in clause (C) above shall be paid to Agent and applied in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii); provided, that Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not be required to make any mandatory prepayments in any given fiscal year pursuant to this Section 2.4(e)(ii) if the Net Cash Proceeds of dispositions otherwise required to be prepaid under this Section 2.4(e)(ii) do not exceed $250,000 in any given fiscal year. Nothing contained in this Section 2.4(e)(ii) shall permit Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to sell or otherwise dispose of any assets other than in accordance with Section 6.4.

(iii) **Extraordinary Receipts.** Within 5 Business Days of the date of receipt by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any Extraordinary Receipts in excess of $250,000 in any fiscal year, Borrower shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to 100% of such Extraordinary Receipts, net of any reasonable expenses incurred in connection with or in collecting such Extraordinary Receipts.

(iv) **Indebtedness.** Within 5 Business Days of the date of incurrence by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness), Borrower shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by such Person in connection with such incurrence. The provisions of this Section 2.4(e)(iv) shall not be deemed to be implied consent to any such incurrence otherwise prohibited by the terms of this Agreement.

(v) **[Reserved].**

(vi) **Excess Cash Flow.** Within 10 days of delivery to Agent of audited annual financial statements pursuant to Section 5.1, commencing with the delivery to Agent of the financial statements for Borrower's fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 or, if such financial statements are not delivered to Agent on the date such statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.1, within 10 days after the date such statements were required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 5.1, Borrower shall prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to (1) 50% of the Excess Cash Flow of Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal year (provided that for Borrower's fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, Excess Cash Flow shall only be calculated from the period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on December 31, 2015), minus (2) the aggregate amount of all voluntary prepayments in respect of the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan and the Revolving Loans (to the extent accompanied by commitment reductions) made by Borrower during such fiscal year.

(vii) **Curative Equity**. Within 5 Business Days of the date of receipt by Borrower of the proceeds of any Curative Equity pursuant to Section 9.3, Borrower shall prepay the outstanding principal of the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(f)(ii) in an amount equal to 100% of such proceeds, net of any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of such Curative Equity.

(f) **Application of Payments.**

(i) Each prepayment pursuant to Section 2.4(e)(i) shall, (A) so long as no Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied, *first*, to the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans until paid in full (with no reduction to the Maximum Revolver Amount), *second*, to cash collateralize the Letters of Credit in an amount equal to 105% of the then outstanding Letter of Credit Usage, and *third*, to the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan until paid in full, and (B) if an Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied in the manner set forth in Section 2.4(b)(iii). Each such prepayment of the Term Loan shall be applied against the remaining installments of principal of the Term Loan on a pro rata basis (for the avoidance of doubt, any amount that is due and payable on the Maturity Date shall constitute an installment).

(ii) Each prepayment pursuant to Section 2.4(e)(ii), 2.4(e)(iii), 2.4(e)(iv), 2.4(e)(vi), or 2.4(e)(vii) shall (A) so long as no Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied, *first*, to the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan until paid in full, *second*, to the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans (with a corresponding permanent reduction in the Maximum Revolver Amount), until paid in full, and *third*, to cash collateralize the Letters of Credit, if any, in an amount equal to 105% of the then outstanding Letter of Credit Usage (with a corresponding permanent reduction in the Maximum Revolver Amount), and (B) if an Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied in the manner set forth in Section 2.4(b)(iii). Each such prepayment of the Term Loan shall be applied against the remaining installments of principal of the Term Loan on a pro rata basis (for the avoidance of doubt, any amount that is due and payable on the Maturity Date shall constitute an installment).

2.5 Promise to Pay; Promissory Notes.

(a) Borrower agrees to pay the Lender Group Expenses on the earlier of (i) the first Business Day of the month following the date on which the applicable Lender Group Expenses were first invoiced to Borrower (so long as such invoice is received by Borrower at least 5 Business Days prior to such date) or (ii) the date on which demand therefor is made by Agent (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such costs, expenses or Lender Group Expenses to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.6(d) shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this subclause (ii)). Borrower promises to pay all of the Obligations (including principal, interest, premiums, if any, fees, costs, and expenses (including Lender Group Expenses)) in full on the Maturity Date or, if earlier, on the date on which the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations) become due and payable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Borrower agrees that its obligations contained in the first sentence of this Section 2.5(a) shall survive payment or satisfaction in full of all other Obligations.

(b) Any Lender may request that any portion of its Commitments or the Loans made by it be evidenced by one or more promissory notes. In such event, Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender the requested promissory notes payable to the order of such Lender in a form furnished by

Agent and reasonably satisfactory to Borrower. Thereafter, the portion of the Commitments and Loans evidenced by such promissory notes and interest thereon shall at all times be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein.

2.6 **Interest Rates and Letter of Credit Fee: Rates, Payments, and Calculations**.

(a) **Interest Rates.** Except as provided in Section 2.6(c), all Obligations (except for undrawn Letters of Credit) that have been charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the terms hereof shall bear interest as follows:

(i) if the relevant Obligation is a LIBOR Rate Loan, at a *per annum* rate equal to the LIBOR Rate plus the LIBOR Rate Margin, and

(ii) otherwise, at a *per annum* rate equal to the Base Rate plus the Base Rate Margin.

(b) **Letter of Credit Fee.** Borrower shall pay Agent (for the ratable benefit of the Revolving Lenders), a Letter of Credit fee (the "Letter of Credit Fee") (which fee shall be in addition to the fronting fees and commissions, other fees, charges and expenses set forth in Section 2.11(k)) that shall accrue at a *per annum* rate equal to the LIBOR Rate Margin times the undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit.

(c) **Default Rate.** Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, if elected by Agent or the Required Lenders during such time,

(i) all Obligations (except for undrawn Letters of Credit) that have been charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the terms hereof shall bear interest at a *per annum* rate equal to 2 percentage points above the *per annum* rate otherwise applicable thereunder, and

(ii) the Letter of Credit Fee shall be increased to 2 percentage points above the *per annum* rate otherwise applicable hereunder.

(d) **Payment.** Except to the extent provided to the contrary in Section 2.10, Section 2.11(k), or Section 2.12(a), (i) all interest, all Letter of Credit Fees and all other fees payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents shall be due and payable, in arrears, on the first day of each month and (ii) all costs and expenses payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, and all Lender Group Expenses shall be due and payable on the earlier of (x) the first Business Day of the month following the date on which the applicable costs, expenses, or Lender Group Expenses were first invoiced to Borrower (so long as such invoice is received by Borrower at least 5 Business Days prior to such date) or (y) the date on which demand therefor is made by Agent (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such costs, expenses or Lender Group Expenses to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of the following sentence shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this subclause (y)). Borrower hereby authorizes Agent, from time to time without prior notice to Borrower, to charge to the Loan Account (A) on the first day of each month, all interest accrued during the prior month on the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan hereunder, (B) on the first day of each month, all Letter of Credit Fees accrued or chargeable hereunder during the prior month, (C) as and when incurred or accrued, all fees and costs provided for in Section 2.10 (a) or (c) (but, in the case of Section 2.10(c), no earlier than 5 Business Days following receipt by Borrower of an invoice with respect thereto), (D) on the first day of each month, the Unused Line Fee accrued during the prior month pursuant to Section 2.10(b), (E) as and when due and payable, all other fees payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, (F) as and when incurred or accrued, the fronting fees and all commissions, other

fees, charges and expenses provided for in Section 2.11(k), (G) as and when incurred or accrued (but no earlier than 5 Business Days following the receipt by Borrower of an invoice with respect thereto), all other Lender Group Expenses, and (H) as and when due and payable all other payment obligations payable under any Loan Document or any Bank Product Agreement (including any amounts due and payable to the Bank Product Providers in respect of Bank Products); provided, that the applicable delays set forth in the foregoing clauses shall not be applicable (and Agent shall be entitled to immediately charge to the Loan Account) at any time that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. All amounts (including interest, fees, costs, expenses, Lender Group Expenses, or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document or under any Bank Product Agreement) charged to the Loan Account shall thereupon constitute Revolving Loans hereunder, shall constitute Obligations hereunder, and shall initially accrue interest at the rate then applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans (unless and until converted into LIBOR Rate Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement).

(e) **Computation.** All interest and fees chargeable under the Loan Documents shall be computed on the basis of a 360 day year, in each case, for the actual number of days elapsed in the period during which the interest or fees accrue. In the event the Base Rate is changed from time to time hereafter, the rates of interest hereunder based upon the Base Rate automatically and immediately shall be increased or decreased by an amount equal to such change in the Base Rate.

(f) **Intent to Limit Charges to Maximum Lawful Rate.** In no event shall the interest rate or rates payable under this Agreement, plus any other amounts paid in connection herewith, exceed the highest rate permissible under any law that a court of competent jurisdiction shall, in a final determination, deem applicable. Borrower and the Lender Group, in executing and delivering this Agreement, intend legally to agree upon the rate or rates of interest and manner of payment stated within it; provided, that, anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, if such rate or rates of interest or manner of payment exceeds the maximum allowable under applicable law, then, *ipso facto*, as of the date of this Agreement, Borrower is and shall be liable only for the payment of such maximum amount as is allowed by law, and payment received from Borrower in excess of such legal maximum, whenever received, shall be applied to reduce the principal balance of the Obligations to the extent of such excess.

2.7 **Crediting Payments.** The receipt of any payment item by Agent shall not be required to be considered a payment on account unless such payment item is a wire transfer of immediately available federal funds made to Agent's Account or unless and until such payment item is honored when presented for payment. Should any payment item not be honored when presented for payment, then Borrower shall be deemed not to have made such payment and interest shall be calculated accordingly. Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, any payment item shall be deemed received by Agent only if it is received into Agent's Account on a Business Day on or before 1:30 p.m. If any payment item is received into Agent's Account on a non-Business Day or after 1:30 p.m. on a Business Day (unless Agent, in its sole discretion, elects to credit it on the date received), it shall be deemed to have been received by Agent as of the opening of business on the immediately following Business Day.

2.8 **Designated Account.** Agent is authorized to make the Revolving Loans and the Term Loan, and Issuing Bank is authorized to issue the Letters of Credit, under this Agreement based upon telephonic or other instructions received from anyone purporting to be an Authorized Person or, without instructions, if pursuant to Section 2.6(d). Borrower agrees to establish and maintain the Designated Account with the Designated Account Bank for the purpose of receiving the proceeds of the Revolving Loans requested by Borrower and made by Agent or the Lenders hereunder. Unless otherwise agreed by Agent and Borrower, any Revolving Loan or Swing Loan requested by Borrower and made by Agent or the Lenders hereunder shall be made to the Designated Account.

2.9 **Maintenance of Loan Account; Statements of Obligations.** Agent shall maintain an account on its books in the name of Borrower (the "Loan Account") on which Borrower will be charged with the Term Loan, all Revolving Loans (including Protective Advances and Swing Loans) made by Agent, Swing Lender, or the Lenders to Borrower or for Borrower's account, the Letters of Credit issued or arranged by Issuing Bank for Borrower's account, and with all other payment Obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, including, accrued interest, fees and expenses, and Lender Group Expenses. In accordance with Section 2.7, the Loan Account will be credited with all payments received by Agent from Borrower or for Borrower's account. Agent shall make available to Borrower monthly statements regarding the Loan Account, including the principal amount of the Term Loan and the Revolving Loans, interest accrued hereunder, fees accrued or charged hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and a summary itemization of all charges and expenses constituting Lender Group Expenses accrued hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and each such statement, absent manifest error, shall be conclusively presumed to be correct and accurate and constitute an account stated between Borrower and the Lender Group unless, within 60 days after Agent first makes such a statement available to Borrower, Borrower shall deliver to Agent written objection thereto describing the error or errors contained in such statement.

2.10 **Fees**.

(a) **Agent Fees.** Borrower shall pay to Agent, for the account of Agent, as and when due and payable under the terms of the Fee Letter, the fees set forth in the Fee Letter.

(b) **Unused Line Fee.** Borrower shall pay to Agent, for the ratable account of the Revolving Lenders, an unused line fee (the "Unused Line Fee") in an amount equal to 0.50% *per annum* times the result of (i) the aggregate amount of the Revolver Commitments, less (ii) the average amount of the Revolver Usage during the immediately preceding month (or portion thereof), which Unused Line Fee shall be due and payable on the first day of each month from and after the Closing Date up to the first day of the month prior to the date on which the Obligations are paid in full and on the date on which the Obligations are paid in full.

(c) **Financial Examination and Other Fees.** Borrower shall pay to Agent, financial examination and valuation fees and charges, as and when incurred or chargeable, as follows (i) a fee of $1,000 per day, per examiner, plus out-of-pocket expenses (including travel, meals, and lodging) for each financial examination or inspection of Borrower or its Subsidiaries performed by personnel employed by Agent, and (ii) the fees or charges paid or incurred by Agent (but, in any event, no less than a charge of $1,000 per day, per Person, plus out-of-pocket expenses (including travel, meals, and lodging)) if it elects to employ the services of one or more third Persons to perform financial examinations of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, or to assess Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' business/recurring revenue valuation (any such financial examination or business/recurring revenue valuation collectively referred to herein as an "Examination"); provided, that so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Borrower shall not be obligated to reimburse Agent for more than 1 Examination during any calendar year.

2.11 **Letters of Credit**.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon the request of Borrower made in accordance herewith, and prior to the Maturity Date, Issuing Bank agrees to issue a requested Letter of Credit for the account of Borrower (or for a Subsidiary of Borrower so long as Borrower agrees to be a co-applicant). By submitting a request to Issuing Bank for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, Borrower shall be deemed to have requested that Issuing Bank issue the requested Letter of Credit. Each request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or the amendment, renewal, or extension of

any outstanding Letter of Credit, shall be irrevocable and shall be made in writing by an Authorized Person and delivered to Issuing Bank via telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission reasonably acceptable to Issuing Bank and reasonably in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension. Each such request shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Issuing Bank and (i) shall specify (A) the amount of such Letter of Credit, (B) the date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension of such Letter of Credit, (C) the proposed expiration date of such Letter of Credit, (D) the name and address of the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, and (E) such other information (including, the conditions to drawing, and, in the case of an amendment, renewal, or extension, identification of the Letter of Credit to be so amended, renewed, or extended) as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew, or extend such Letter of Credit, and (ii) shall be accompanied by such Issuer Documents as Agent or Issuing Bank may request or require, to the extent that such requests or requirements are consistent with the Issuer Documents that Issuing Bank generally requests for Letters of Credit in similar circumstances. Bank's records of the content of any such request will be conclusive. Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, Issuing Bank may, but shall not be obligated to, issue a Letter of Credit that supports the obligations of Borrower or its Subsidiaries in respect of (x) a lease of real property, or (y) an employment contract.

(b) Issuing Bank shall have no obligation to issue a Letter of Credit if any of the following would result after giving effect to the requested issuance:

(i) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed $250,000, or

(ii) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed the Maximum Revolver Amount less the outstanding amount of Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans), or

(iii) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed the Credit Amount at such time less the sum of (A) the outstanding principal balance of the Revolving Loans (inclusive of Swing Loans) at such time, *plus* (B) the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan at such time.

(c) In the event there is a Defaulting Lender as of the date of any request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue or arrange for such Letter of Credit to the extent (i) the Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit may not be reallocated pursuant to Section 2.3(g)(ii), or (ii) the Issuing Bank has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to it and Borrower to eliminate the Issuing Bank's risk with respect to the participation in such Letter of Credit of the Defaulting Lender, which arrangements may include Borrower cash collateralizing such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure in accordance with Section 2.3(g)(ii). Additionally, Issuing Bank shall have no obligation to issue a Letter of Credit if (A) any order, judgment, or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall, by its terms, purport to enjoin or restrain Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any law applicable to Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over Issuing Bank shall prohibit or request that Issuing Bank refrain from the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular, (B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of Issuing Bank applicable to letters of credit generally, or (C) if amounts demanded to be paid under any Letter of Credit will or may not be in Dollars.

(d) Any Issuing Bank (other than Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates) shall notify Agent in writing no later than the Business Day immediately following the Business Day on which such Issuing Bank issued any Letter of Credit; provided that (i) until Agent advises any such Issuing Bank that the provisions of Section 3.2 are not satisfied, or (ii) unless the aggregate amount of the Letters of Credit issued in any such week exceeds such amount as shall be agreed by Agent and such Issuing Bank, such

Issuing Bank shall be required to so notify Agent in writing only once each week of the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank during the immediately preceding week as well as the daily amounts outstanding for the prior week, such notice to be furnished on such day of the week as Agent and such Issuing Bank may agree. Each Letter of Credit shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Issuing Bank, including the requirement that the amounts payable thereunder must be payable in Dollars. If Issuing Bank makes a payment under a Letter of Credit, Borrower shall pay to Agent an amount equal to the applicable Letter of Credit Disbursement on the Business Day such Letter of Credit Disbursement is made and, in the absence of such payment, the amount of the Letter of Credit Disbursement immediately and automatically shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder (notwithstanding any failure to satisfy any condition precedent set forth in Section 3) and, initially, shall bear interest at the rate then applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans. If a Letter of Credit Disbursement is deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder, Borrower's obligation to pay the amount of such Letter of Credit Disbursement to Issuing Bank shall be automatically converted into an obligation to pay the resulting Revolving Loan. Promptly following receipt by Agent of any payment from Borrower pursuant to this paragraph, Agent shall distribute such payment to Issuing Bank or, to the extent that Revolving Lenders have made payments pursuant to Section 2.11(e) to reimburse Issuing Bank, then to such Revolving Lenders and Issuing Bank as their interests may appear.

(e) Promptly following receipt of a notice of a Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to Section 2.11(d), each Revolving Lender agrees to fund its Pro Rata Share of any Revolving Loan deemed made pursuant to Section 2.11(d) on the same terms and conditions as if Borrower had requested the amount thereof as a Revolving Loan and Agent shall promptly pay to Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment, renewal, or extension of a Letter of Credit) and without any further action on the part of Issuing Bank or the Revolving Lenders, Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have granted to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to have purchased, a participation in each Letter of Credit issued by Issuing Bank, in an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share of such Letter of Credit, and each such Revolving Lender agrees to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share of any Letter of Credit Disbursement made by Issuing Bank under the applicable Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement made by Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by Borrower on the date due as provided in Section 2.11(d), or of any reimbursement payment that is required to be refunded (or that Agent or Issuing Bank elects, based upon the advice of counsel, to refund) to Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to deliver to Agent, for the account of Issuing Bank, an amount equal to its respective Pro Rata Share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to this Section 2.11(e) shall be absolute and unconditional and such remittance shall be made notwithstanding the occurrence or continuation of an Event of Default or Default or the failure to satisfy any condition set forth in Section 3. If any such Revolving Lender fails to make available to Agent the amount of such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share of a Letter of Credit Disbursement as provided in this Section, such Revolving Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender and Agent (for the account of Issuing Bank) shall be entitled to recover such amount on demand from such Revolving Lender together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate until paid in full.

(f) Borrower agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each member of the Lender Group (including Issuing Bank and its branches, Affiliates, and correspondents) and each such Person's respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents (each, including Issuing Bank, a "Letter of Credit Related Person") (to the fullest extent permitted by law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other

costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought), which may be incurred by or awarded against any such Letter of Credit Related Person (other than Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16) (the "Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs"), and which arise out of or in connection with, or as a result of:

(i) any Letter of Credit or any pre-advice of its issuance;

(ii) any transfer, sale, delivery, surrender or endorsement of any Drawing Document at any time(s) held by any such Letter of Credit Related Person in connection with any Letter of Credit;

(iii) any action or proceeding arising out of, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit (whether administrative, judicial or in connection with arbitration), including any action or proceeding to compel or restrain any presentation or payment under any Letter of Credit, or for the wrongful dishonor of, or honoring a presentation under, any Letter of Credit;

(iv) any independent undertakings issued by the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;

(v) any unauthorized instruction or request made to Issuing Bank in connection with any Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit or error in computer or electronic transmission;

(vi) an adviser, confirmer or other nominated person seeking to be reimbursed, indemnified or compensated;

(vii) any third party seeking to enforce the rights of an applicant, beneficiary, nominated person, transferee, assignee of Letter of Credit proceeds or holder of an instrument or document;

(viii) the fraud, forgery or illegal action of parties other than the Letter of Credit Related Person;

(ix) Issuing Bank's performance of the obligations of a confirming institution or entity that wrongfully dishonors a confirmation; or

(x) the acts or omissions, whether rightful or wrongful, of any present or future de jure or de facto governmental or regulatory authority or cause or event beyond the control of the Letter of Credit Related Person;

in each case, including that resulting from the Letter of Credit Related Person's own negligence; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not be available to any Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnification under clauses (i) through (x) above to the extent that such Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted directly from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity. Borrower hereby agrees to pay the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity on demand from time to time all amounts owing under this Section 2.11(f). If and to the extent that the obligations of Borrower under this Section 2.11(f) are unenforceable for any reason, Borrower agrees to make the maximum contribution to the Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs permissible under applicable law. This indemnification provision shall survive termination of this Agreement and all Letters of Credit.

(g) The liability of Issuing Bank (or any other Letter of Credit Related Person) under, in connection with or arising out of any Letter of Credit (or pre-advice), regardless of the form or legal grounds of the action or proceeding, shall be limited to direct damages suffered by Borrower that are caused directly by Issuing Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct in (i) honoring a presentation under a Letter of Credit that on its face does not at least substantially comply with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, (ii) failing to honor a presentation under a Letter of Credit that strictly complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit or (iii) retaining Drawing Documents presented under a Letter of Credit. Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have acted with due diligence and reasonable care if Issuing Bank's conduct is in accordance with Standard Letter of Credit Practice or in accordance with this Agreement. Borrower's aggregate remedies against Issuing Bank and any Letter of Credit Related Person for wrongfully honoring a presentation under any Letter of Credit or wrongfully retaining honored Drawing Documents shall in no event exceed the aggregate amount paid by Borrower to Issuing Bank in respect of the honored presentation in connection with such Letter of Credit under Section 2.11(d), plus interest at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans hereunder. Borrower shall take action to avoid and mitigate the amount of any damages claimed against Issuing Bank or any other Letter of Credit Related Person, including by enforcing its rights against the beneficiaries of the Letters of Credit. Any claim by Borrower under or in connection with any Letter of Credit shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of (x) the amount (if any) saved by Borrower as a result of the breach or alleged wrongful conduct complained of; and (y) the amount (if any) of the loss that would have been avoided had Borrower taken all reasonable steps to mitigate any loss, and in case of a claim of wrongful dishonor, by specifically and timely authorizing Issuing Bank to effect a cure.

(h) Borrower is responsible for preparing or approving the final text of the Letter of Credit as issued by Issuing Bank, irrespective of any assistance Issuing Bank may provide such as drafting or recommending text or by Issuing Bank's use or refusal to use text submitted by Borrower. Borrower is solely responsible for the suitability of the Letter of Credit for Borrower's purposes. With respect to any Letter of Credit containing an "automatic amendment" to extend the expiration date of such Letter of Credit, Issuing Bank, in its sole and absolute discretion, may give notice of nonrenewal of such Letter of Credit and, if Borrower does not at any time want such Letter of Credit to be renewed, Borrower will so notify Agent and Issuing Bank at least 15 calendar days before Issuing Bank is required to notify the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any advising bank of such nonrenewal pursuant to the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(i) Borrower's reimbursement and payment obligations under this Section 2.11 are absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever, including:

(i) any lack of validity, enforceability or legal effect of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement or any term or provision therein or herein;

(ii) payment against presentation of any draft, demand or claim for payment under any Drawing Document that does not comply in whole or in part with the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit or which proves to be fraudulent, forged or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, or which is signed, issued or presented by a Person or a transferee of such Person purporting to be a successor or transferee of the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit;

(iii) Issuing Bank or any of its branches or Affiliates being the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;

(iv) Issuing Bank or any correspondent honoring a drawing against a Drawing Document up to the amount available under any Letter of Credit even if such Drawing Document claims an amount in excess of the amount available under the Letter of Credit;

(v) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other right that Borrower or any other Person may have at any time against any beneficiary, any assignee of proceeds, Issuing Bank or any other Person;

(vi) any other event, circumstance or conduct whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing that might, but for this Section 2.11(j), constitute a legal or equitable defense to or discharge of, or provide a right of set-off against, Borrower's reimbursement and other payment obligations and liabilities, arising under, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit, whether against Issuing Bank, the beneficiary or any other Person; or

(vii) the fact that any Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

provided, however, that subject to Section 2.11(g) above, the foregoing shall not release Issuing Bank from such liability to Borrower as may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction against Issuing Bank following reimbursement or payment of the obligations and liabilities, including reimbursement and other payment obligations, of Borrower to Issuing Bank arising under, or in connection with, this Section 2.11 or any Letter of Credit.

(j) Without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, Issuing Bank and each other Letter of Credit Related Person (if applicable) shall not be responsible to Borrower for, and Issuing Bank's rights and remedies against Borrower and the obligation of Borrower to reimburse Issuing Bank for each drawing under each Letter of Credit shall not be impaired by:

(i) honor of a presentation under any Letter of Credit that on its face substantially complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, even if the Letter of Credit requires strict compliance by the beneficiary;

(ii) honor of a presentation of any Drawing Document that appears on its face to have been signed, presented or issued (A) by any purported successor or transferee of any beneficiary or other Person required to sign, present or issue such Drawing Document or (B) under a new name of the beneficiary;

(iii) acceptance as a draft of any written or electronic demand or request for payment under a Letter of Credit, even if nonnegotiable or not in the form of a draft or notwithstanding any requirement that such draft, demand or request bear any or adequate reference to the Letter of Credit;

(iv) the identity or authority of any presenter or signer of any Drawing Document or the form, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any Drawing Document (other than Issuing Bank's determination that such Drawing Document appears on its face substantially to comply with the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit);

(v) acting upon any instruction or request relative to a Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit that Issuing Bank in good faith believes to have been given by a Person authorized to give such instruction or request;

(vi) any errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any message, advice or document (regardless of how sent or transmitted) or for errors in interpretation of technical terms or in translation or any delay in giving or failing to give notice to Borrower;

(vii) any acts, omissions or fraud by, or the insolvency of, any beneficiary, any nominated person or entity or any other Person or any breach of contract between the beneficiary and Borrower or any of the parties to the underlying transaction to which the Letter of Credit relates;

(viii) assertion or waiver of any provision of the ISP or UCP that primarily benefits an issuer of a letter of credit, including any requirement that any Drawing Document be presented to it at a particular hour or place;

(ix) payment to any paying or negotiating bank (designated or permitted by the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit) claiming that it rightfully honored or is entitled to reimbursement or indemnity under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to it;

(x) acting or failing to act as required or permitted under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to where Issuing Bank has issued, confirmed, advised or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be;

(xi) honor of a presentation after the expiration date of any Letter of Credit notwithstanding that a presentation was made prior to such expiration date and dishonored by Issuing Bank if subsequently Issuing Bank or any court or other finder of fact determines such presentation should have been honored;

(xii) dishonor of any presentation that does not strictly comply or that is fraudulent, forged or otherwise not entitled to honor; or

(xiii) honor of a presentation that is subsequently determined by Issuing Bank to have been made in violation of international, federal, state or local restrictions on the transaction of business with certain prohibited Persons.

(k) Borrower shall pay immediately upon demand to Agent for the account of Issuing Bank as non-refundable fees, commissions, and charges (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such fees, commissions, and charges to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.6(d) shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this Section 2.11(k)): (i) a fronting fee which shall be imposed by Issuing Bank upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit of 0.25% *per annum* of the face amount thereof, *plus* (ii) any and all other customary commissions, fees and charges then in effect imposed by, and any and all expenses incurred by, Issuing Bank, or by any adviser, confirming institution or entity or other nominated person, relating to Letters of Credit, at the time of issuance of any Letter of Credit and upon the occurrence of any other activity with respect to any Letter of Credit (including transfers, assignments of proceeds, amendments, drawings, renewals or cancellations).

(l) If by reason of (x) any Change in Law, or (y) compliance by Issuing Bank or any other member of the Lender Group with any direction, request, or requirement (irrespective of whether having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority or monetary authority including, Regulation D of the Board of Governors as from time to time in effect (and any successor thereto):

(i) any reserve, deposit, or similar requirement is or shall be imposed or modified in respect of any Letter of Credit issued or caused to be issued hereunder or hereby, or

(ii) there shall be imposed on Issuing Bank or any other member of the Lender Group any other condition regarding any Letter of Credit,

and the result of the foregoing is to increase, directly or indirectly, the cost to Issuing Bank or any other member of the Lender Group of issuing, making, participating in, or maintaining any Letter of Credit or to reduce the amount receivable in respect thereof, then, and in any such case, Agent may, at any time within a reasonable period after the additional cost is incurred or the amount received is reduced, notify Borrower, and Borrower shall pay within 30 days after demand therefor, such amounts as Agent may specify to be necessary to compensate Issuing Bank or any other member of the Lender Group for such additional cost or reduced receipt, together with interest on such amount from the date of such demand until payment in full thereof at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans hereunder; provided, that (A) Borrower shall not be required to provide any compensation pursuant to this Section 2.11(l) for any such amounts incurred more than 180 days prior to the date on which the demand for payment of such amounts is first made to Borrower, and (B) if an event or circumstance giving rise to such amounts is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof. The determination by Agent of any amount due pursuant to this Section 2.11(l), as set forth in a certificate setting forth the calculation thereof in reasonable detail, shall, in the absence of manifest or demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding on all of the parties hereto.

(i) Unless otherwise expressly agreed by Issuing Bank and Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the ISP and the UCP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit.

(j) In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Section 2.11 and any provision contained in any Issuer Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.11 shall control and govern.

2.12 **LIBOR Option**.

(a) **Interest and Interest Payment Dates.** In lieu of having interest charged at the rate based upon the Base Rate, Borrower shall have the option, subject to Section 2.12(b) below (the "LIBOR Option") to have interest on all or a portion of the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan be charged (whether at the time when made (unless otherwise provided herein), upon conversion from a Base Rate Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan, or upon continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan) at a rate of interest based upon the LIBOR Rate. Interest on LIBOR Rate Loans shall be payable on the earliest of (i) the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto; provided, that, subject to the following clauses (ii) and (iii), in the case of any Interest Period greater than 3 months in duration, interest shall be payable at 3 month intervals after the commencement of the applicable Interest Period and on the last day of such Interest Period), (ii) the date on which all or any portion of the Obligations are accelerated pursuant to the terms hereof, or (iii) the date on which this Agreement is terminated pursuant to the terms hereof. On the last day of each applicable Interest Period, unless Borrower properly has exercised the LIBOR Option with respect thereto, the interest rate applicable to such LIBOR Rate Loan automatically shall convert to the rate of interest then applicable to Base Rate Loans of the same type hereunder. At any time that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Borrower no longer shall have the option to request that Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate based upon the LIBOR Rate.

(b) **LIBOR Election.**

(i) Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, elect to exercise the LIBOR Option by notifying Agent prior to 11:00 a.m. at least 1 Business Day prior to the commencement of the proposed Interest Period (the "LIBOR Deadline"). Notice of Borrower's election of the LIBOR Option for a permitted portion of the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan and an Interest Period pursuant to this Section shall be made by delivery to Agent of a LIBOR Notice received by Agent before the LIBOR Deadline, or by telephonic notice received by Agent before the LIBOR Deadline (to be confirmed by delivery to Agent of a LIBOR Notice received by Agent prior to 5:00 p.m. on the same day). Promptly upon its receipt of each such LIBOR Notice, Agent shall provide a copy thereof to each of the affected Lenders.

(ii) Each LIBOR Notice shall be irrevocable and binding on Borrower. In connection with each LIBOR Rate Loan, Borrower shall indemnify, defend, and hold Agent and the Lenders harmless against any loss, cost, or expense actually incurred by Agent or any Lender as a result of (A) the payment of any principal of any LIBOR Rate Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (B) the conversion of any LIBOR Rate Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, or (C) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any LIBOR Rate Loan on the date specified in any LIBOR Notice delivered pursuant hereto (such losses, costs, or expenses, "Funding Losses"). A certificate of Agent or a Lender delivered to Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail any amount or amounts that Agent or such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Borrower shall pay such amount to Agent or the Lender, as applicable, within 30 days of the date of its receipt of such certificate. If a payment of a LIBOR Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the applicable Interest Period would result in a Funding Loss, Agent may, in its sole discretion at the request of Borrower, hold the amount of such payment as cash collateral in support of the Obligations until the last day of such Interest Period and apply such amounts to the payment of the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan on such last day, it being agreed that Agent has no obligation to so defer the application of payments to any LIBOR Rate Loan and that, in the event that Agent does not defer such application, Borrower shall be obligated to pay any resulting Funding Losses.

(iii) Unless Agent, in its sole discretion, agrees otherwise, Borrower shall have not more than 8 LIBOR Rate Loans in effect at any given time. Borrower only may exercise the LIBOR Option for proposed LIBOR Rate Loans of at least $250,000.

(c) **Conversion.** Borrower may convert LIBOR Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans at any time; provided, that in the event that LIBOR Rate Loans are converted or prepaid on any date that is not the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, including as a result of any prepayment through the required application by Agent of any payments or proceeds of Collateral in accordance with Section 2.4(b) or for any other reason, including early termination of the term of this Agreement or acceleration of all or any portion of the Obligations pursuant to the terms hereof, Borrower shall indemnify, defend, and hold Agent and the Lenders and their Participants harmless against any and all Funding Losses in accordance with Section 2.12 (b)(ii).

(d) **Special Provisions Applicable to LIBOR Rate.**

(i) The LIBOR Rate may be adjusted by Agent with respect to any Lender on a prospective basis to take into account any additional or increased costs to such Lender of maintaining or obtaining any eurodollar deposits or increased costs, in each case, due to changes in applicable law occurring subsequent to the commencement of the then applicable Interest Period, including any Changes in Law (including any changes in tax laws (except changes of general applicability in corporate income

tax laws)) and changes in the reserve requirements imposed by the Board of Governors, which additional or increased costs would increase the cost of funding or maintaining loans bearing interest at the LIBOR Rate. In any such event, the affected Lender shall give Borrower and Agent notice of such a determination and adjustment and Agent promptly shall transmit the notice to each other Lender and, upon its receipt of the notice from the affected Lender, Borrower may, by notice to such affected Lender (A) require such Lender to furnish to Borrower a statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for adjusting such LIBOR Rate and the method for determining the amount of such adjustment, or (B) repay the LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender with respect to which such adjustment is made (together with any amounts due under Section 2.12(b)(ii)).

(ii) In the event that any change in market conditions or any Change in Law shall at any time after the date hereof, in the reasonable opinion of any Lender, make it unlawful or impractical for such Lender to fund or maintain LIBOR Rate Loans or to continue such funding or maintaining, or to determine or charge interest rates at the LIBOR Rate, such Lender shall give notice of such changed circumstances to Agent and Borrower and Agent promptly shall transmit the notice to each other Lender and (y) in the case of any LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender that are outstanding, the date specified in such Lender's notice shall be deemed to be the last day of the Interest Period of such LIBOR Rate Loans, and interest upon the LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender thereafter shall accrue interest at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans, and (z) Borrower shall not be entitled to elect the LIBOR Option until such Lender determines that it would no longer be unlawful or impractical to do so.

(e) **No Requirement of Matched Funding.** Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, neither Agent, nor any Lender, nor any of their Participants, is required actually to acquire eurodollar deposits to fund or otherwise match fund any Obligation as to which interest accrues at the LIBOR Rate.

2.13 **Capital Requirements**.

(a) If, after the date hereof, Issuing Bank or any Lender determines that (i) any Change in Law regarding capital or reserve requirements for banks or bank holding companies, or (ii) compliance by Issuing Bank or such Lender, or their respective parent bank holding companies, with any guideline, request or directive of any Governmental Authority regarding capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law), has the effect of reducing the return on Issuing Bank's, such Lender's, or such holding companies' capital as a consequence of Issuing Bank's or such Lender's commitments hereunder to a level below that which Issuing Bank, such Lender, or such holding companies could have achieved but for such Change in Law or compliance (taking into consideration Issuing Bank's, such Lender's, or such holding companies' then existing policies with respect to capital adequacy and assuming the full utilization of such entity's capital) by any amount deemed by Issuing Bank or such Lender to be material, then Issuing Bank or such Lender may notify Borrower and Agent thereof. Following receipt of such notice, Borrower agrees to pay Issuing Bank or such Lender on demand the amount of such reduction of return of capital as and when such reduction is determined, payable within 30 days after presentation by Issuing Bank or such Lender of a statement in the amount and setting forth in reasonable detail Issuing Bank's or such Lender's calculation thereof and the assumptions upon which such calculation was based (which statement shall be deemed true and correct absent manifest error). In determining such amount, Issuing Bank or such Lender may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods. Failure or delay on the part of Issuing Bank or any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of Issuing Bank's or such Lender's right to demand such compensation; provided that Borrower shall not be required to compensate Issuing Bank or a Lender pursuant to this Section for any reductions in return incurred more than 180 days prior to the date that Issuing Bank or such Lender notifies Borrower of such Change in Law giving rise to such reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided further that if such claim arises by reason of the Change in Law that is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

(b) If Issuing Bank or any Lender requests additional or increased costs referred to in Section 2.11(l) or Section 2.12(d)(i) or amounts under Section 2.13(a) or sends a notice under Section 2.12(d)(ii) relative to changed circumstances (such Issuing Bank or Lender, an "Affected Lender"), then such Affected Lender shall use reasonable efforts to promptly designate a different one of its lending offices or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices or branches, if (i) in the reasonable judgment of such Affected Lender, such designation or assignment would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.11(l), Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable, or would eliminate the illegality or impracticality of funding or maintaining LIBOR Rate Loans and (ii) in the reasonable judgment of such Affected Lender, such designation or assignment would not subject it to any material unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be materially disadvantageous to it. Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by such Affected Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment. If, after such reasonable efforts, such Affected Lender does not so designate a different one of its lending offices or assign its rights to another of its offices or branches so as to eliminate Borrower's obligation to pay any future amounts to such Affected Lender pursuant to Section 2.11(l), Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable, or to enable Borrower to obtain LIBOR Rate Loans, then Borrower (without prejudice to any amounts then due to such Affected Lender under Section 2.11(l), Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable) may, unless prior to the effective date of any such assignment the Affected Lender withdraws its request for such additional amounts under Section 2.11(l), Section 2.12(d)(i) or Section 2.13(a), as applicable, or indicates that it is no longer unlawful or impractical to fund or maintain LIBOR Rate Loans, may designate a different Issuing Bank or substitute a Lender, in each case, reasonably acceptable to Agent to purchase the Obligations owed to such Affected Lender and such Affected Lender's commitments hereunder (a "Replacement Lender"), and if such Replacement Lender agrees to such purchase, such Affected Lender shall assign to the Replacement Lender its Obligations and commitments, and upon such purchase by the Replacement Lender, which such Replacement Lender shall be deemed to be "Issuing Bank" or a "Lender" (as the case may be) for purposes of this Agreement and such Affected Lender shall cease to be "Issuing Bank" or a "Lender" (as the case may be) for purposes of this Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the protection of Sections 2.11(l), 2.12(d), and 2.13 shall be available to Issuing Bank and each Lender (as applicable) regardless of any possible contention of the invalidity or inapplicability of the law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment, guideline, treaty or other change or condition which shall have occurred or been imposed, so long as it shall be customary for issuing banks or lenders affected thereby to comply therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, neither Issuing Bank nor any Lender shall demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.13 if it shall not at the time be the general policy or practice of Issuing Bank or such Lender (as the case may be) to demand such compensation in similar circumstances under comparable provisions of other credit agreements, if any.

2.14 **Accordion**.

(a) At any time from and after the Closing Date, at the option of Borrower (but subject to the conditions set forth in clause (b) below), the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount or the Term Loan Amount may be increased by an amount in the aggregate for all such increases of the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount and the Term Loan Amount not to exceed the Available Increase Amount (each such increase, an "Increase"). Promptly after receipt of notification by Borrower to Agent of any proposed Increase, Agent shall invite each Lender to increase its Revolver Commitments or its Pro Rata Share of the Term Loan Amount (as the case may be) (it being understood that no Lender shall be obligated to increase its Revolver Commitments or its Pro Rata Share

of the Term Loan Amount) in connection with a proposed Increase, at the interest margin proposed by Borrower, and if sufficient Lenders do not agree to increase their Revolver Commitments or their Pro Rata Share of the Term Loan Amount (as the case may be) in connection with such proposed Increase within 10 Business Days after notice from Agent, then Agent or Borrower may invite any prospective lender who is reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Borrower to become a Lender in connection with a proposed Increase. Any Increase shall be in an amount of at least $1,000,000 and integral multiples of $250,000 in excess thereof. In no event may the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount or the Term Loan Amount be increased pursuant to this Section 2.14 on more than 3 occasions in the aggregate for all such Increases. Additionally, for the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed that in no event shall the aggregate amount of the Increases to the Revolver Commitments and the Term Loan Amount exceed $15,000,000.

(b) Each of the following shall be conditions precedent to any Increase of the Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount or any Increase of the Term Loan Amount and the making of the additional portion of the Term Loan (each, an "Additional Portion of the Term Loan" and collectively, the "Additional Portions of the Term Loan") in connection therewith:

(i) Agent or Borrower have obtained the commitment of one or more Lenders (or other prospective lenders) reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Borrower to provide the applicable Increase and any such Lenders (or prospective lenders), Borrower, and Agent have signed a joinder agreement to this Agreement (an "Increase Joinder"), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, to which such Lenders (or prospective lenders), Borrower, and Agent are party,

(ii) each of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.2 is satisfied, unless otherwise waived by those Lenders providing the Increase,

(iii) in connection with any Permitted Acquisition, the Purchase Price for which is greater than $5,000,000, Borrower has delivered to Agent updated *pro forma* Projections (after giving effect to the applicable Increase) for Borrower and its Subsidiaries evidencing (A) that on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to the applicable Increase, and any Permitted Acquisition in connection with such Increase, as of the end of the fiscal quarter most recently ended as to which financial statements were required to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement Borrower was in compliance with respect to each financial covenant in Section 7 that was applicable to it for such fiscal quarter, and (B) compliance on a *pro forma* basis with each financial covenant in Section 7 that would be applicable to it for the 4 fiscal quarters (on a quarter-by-quarter basis) immediately following the proposed date of the applicable Increase, and

(iv) Borrower shall have reached agreement with the Lenders (or prospective lenders) agreeing to the increased Revolver Commitments or with the Lenders (or prospective lenders) making the Additional Portion of the Term Loan with respect to the interest margins applicable to Revolving Loans to be made pursuant to the increased Revolver Commitments or the Additional Portion of the Term Loan (which interest margins may be (A) with respect to Revolving Loans made pursuant to the increased Revolver Commitments, higher than or equal to the interest margins applicable to Revolving Loans set forth in this Agreement immediately prior to the date of the increased Revolver Commitments, and (B) with respect to the Additional Portion of the Term Loan, higher than, equal to, or lower than the interest margins applicable to the Term Loan set forth in this Agreement immediately prior to the date of the making of such Additional Portion of the Term Loan, as applicable (the date of the effectiveness of the increased Revolver Commitments and the Maximum Revolver Amount or the making of such Additional Portion of the Term Loan, as applicable, the "Increase Date")) and shall have communicated the amount of such interest margins to Agent. Any Increase Joinder may, with the consent of Agent, Borrower and the Lenders or prospective lenders agreeing to the proposed Increase, effect such

amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Section 2.14 (including any amendment necessary to effectuate the interest margins for the Revolving Loans to be made pursuant to the increased Revolver Commitments or the Additional Portion of the Term Loan). Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, if the interest margin that is to be applicable to the Revolving Loans to be made pursuant to the increased Revolver Commitments or the Additional Portion of the Term Loan (as the case may be) are higher than the interest margin applicable to the Revolving Commitments or the Term Loan hereunder (as applicable) in effect as of the Closing Date (the "Closing Date Revolver" and the "Closing Date Term Loan") by at least 25 basis points (the amount in excess of 25 basis points by which the interest margin is higher than the Closing Date Revolver or the Closing Date Term Loan, as the case may be, the "Excess"), then the interest margin applicable to the Closing Date Revolver or the Closing Date Term Loan (as the case may be) immediately prior to the Increase Date shall be increased by the amount of the Excess, effective on the applicable Increase Date, and without the necessity of any action by any party hereto, such that the Applicable Margin on the Closing Date Revolver is not more than 25 basis points less than the Applicable Margin on any increased Revolver Commitments and the Applicable Margin on the Closing Date Term Loan is not more than 25 basis points less than the Applicable Margin on the Additional Portion of the Term Loan.

(c) Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, each Additional Portion of the Term Loan shall be repaid in installments on the first day of each month after the funding of such Additional Portion of the Term Loan (beginning on the second full month after the funding of such Additional Portion of the Term Loan) through and including the month including the Maturity Date in such amounts as may be agreed between Borrower and the Lenders providing such Additional Portion of the Term Loan (it being understood and agreed that (i) only such installment payments arising after such Additional Portion of the Term Loan is made shall be required to be paid, but such installment payments shall be in addition to the payments required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.2 and (ii) the Additional Portion of the Term Loan may not have a shorter weighted average life to maturity than the Closing Date Term Loans). The outstanding unpaid principal balance and all accrued and unpaid interest on such Additional Portion of the Term Loan shall be due and payable on the earlier of (x) the Maturity Date, and (y) the date of the acceleration of the Term Loan in accordance with the terms hereof.

(d) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, (i) all references in this Agreement and any other Loan Document to Revolving Loans shall be deemed, unless the context otherwise requires, to include Revolving Loans made pursuant to the increased Revolver Commitments and Maximum Revolver Amount pursuant to this Section 2.14, and (ii) all references in this Agreement and any other Loan Document to the Term Loan shall be deemed, unless the context otherwise requires, to include any Additional Portion of the Term Loan made pursuant to the increased Term Loan Amount pursuant to this Section 2.14.

(e) Each of the Lenders having a Revolver Commitment prior to the Increase Date (the "Pre-Increase Revolver Lenders") shall assign to any Lender which is acquiring a new or additional Revolver Commitment on the Increase Date (the "Post-Increase Revolver Lenders"), and such Post-Increase Revolver Lenders shall purchase from each Pre-Increase Revolver Lender, at the principal amount thereof, such interests in the Revolving Loans and participation interests in Letters of Credit on such Increase Date as shall be necessary in order that, after giving effect to all such assignments and purchases, such Revolving Loans and participation interests in Letters of Credit will be held by Pre-Increase Revolver Lenders and Post-Increase Revolver Lenders ratably in accordance with their Pro Rata Share after giving effect to such increased Revolver Commitments.

(f) The Revolving Loans, Revolver Commitments, and Maximum Revolver Amount established pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall constitute Revolving Loans, Revolver Commitments, and

Maximum Revolver Amount under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from any guarantees and the security interests created by the Loan Documents. Borrower shall take any actions reasonably required by Agent to ensure and demonstrate that the Liens and security interests granted by the Loan Documents continue to be perfected under the Code or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such new Revolver Commitments and Maximum Revolver Amount.

(g) The Term Loan and the Term Loan Amount established pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall constitute the Term Loan and Term Loan Amount under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from any guarantees and the security interests created by the Loan Documents. Borrower shall take any actions reasonably required by Agent to ensure and demonstrate that the Liens and security interests granted by the Loan Documents continue to be perfected under the Code or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such new Term Loan Amount.

3. CONDITIONS; TERM OF AGREEMENT.

3.1 **Conditions Precedent to the Initial Extension of Credit**. The obligation of each Lender to make the initial extensions of credit provided for hereunder is subject to the fulfillment, to the satisfaction of Agent and each Lender, of each of the conditions precedent set forth on Schedule 3.1 (the making of such initial extensions of credit by a Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent).

3.2 **Conditions Precedent to all Extensions of Credit**. The obligation of the Lender Group (or any member thereof) to make any Revolving Loans hereunder (or to extend any other credit hereunder) at any time shall be subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) the representations and warranties of Borrower or its Subsidiaries contained in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date of such extension of credit, as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date); and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such extension of credit, nor shall either result from the making thereof.

3.3 **Maturity**. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for a term ending on the Maturity Date.

3.4 **Effect of Maturity**. On the Maturity Date, all commitments of the Lender Group to provide additional credit hereunder shall automatically be terminated and all of the Obligations immediately shall become due and payable without notice or demand and Borrower shall be required to repay all of the Obligations in full. No termination of the obligations of the Lender Group (other than payment in full of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments) shall relieve or discharge any Loan Party of its duties, obligations, or covenants hereunder or under any other Loan Document and Agent's Liens in the Collateral shall continue to secure the Obligations and shall remain in effect until all Obligations have been paid in full and the Commitments have been terminated. When all of the

Obligations have been paid in full and the Lender Group's obligations to provide additional credit under the Loan Documents have been terminated irrevocably, Agent will, at Borrower's sole expense, execute and deliver any termination statements, lien releases, discharges of security interests, and other similar discharge or release documents (and, if applicable, in recordable form) as are reasonably necessary to release, as of record, Agent's Liens and all notices of security interests and liens previously filed by Agent.

3.5 **Early Termination by Borrower**. Borrower has the option, at any time upon 10 Business Days prior written notice to Agent (or such shorter time period to which Agent may agree), to terminate this Agreement and terminate the Commitments hereunder by repaying to Agent all of the Obligations in full. The foregoing notwithstanding, (a) Borrower may rescind termination notices relative to proposed payments in full of the Obligations with the proceeds of third party Indebtedness if the closing for such issuance or incurrence does not happen on or before the date of the proposed termination (in which case, a new notice shall be required to be sent in connection with any subsequent termination), and (b) Borrower may extend the date of termination at any time with the consent of Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

3.6 **Conditions Subsequent**. The obligation of the Lender Group (or any member thereof) to continue to make Revolving Loans (or otherwise extend credit hereunder) is subject to the fulfillment, on or before the date applicable thereto, of the conditions subsequent set forth on Schedule 3.6 (the failure by Borrower to so perform or cause to be performed such conditions subsequent as and when required by the terms thereof (unless such date is extended, in writing, by Agent, which Agent may do without obtaining the consent of the other members of the Lender Group), shall constitute an Event of Default).

4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

In order to induce the Lender Group to enter into this Agreement, Borrower makes the following representations and warranties to the Lender Group which shall be true, correct, and complete, in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), as of the Closing Date, and shall be true, correct, and complete, in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), as of the date of the making of each Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) made thereafter, as though made on and as of the date of such Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date) and such representations and warranties shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement:

4.1 **Due Organization and Qualification; Subsidiaries**.

(a) Each Loan Party (i) is duly organized and existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) is qualified to do business in any state where the failure to be so qualified could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (iii) has all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties, to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted, to enter into the Loan Documents to which it is a party and to carry out the transactions contemplated thereby.

(b) As of the Closing Date, Schedule 4.1(b) is a complete and accurate description of the authorized Equity Interests of Borrower, by class, and, as of the Closing Date, a description of the

number of shares of each such class that are issued and outstanding. Borrower is not subject to any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to repurchase or otherwise acquire or retire any shares of its Equity Interests or any security convertible into or exchangeable for any of its Equity Interests.

(c) As of the Closing Date, Schedule 4.1(c) is a complete and accurate list of the Loan Parties' direct and indirect Subsidiaries, showing: (i) the number of shares of each class of common and preferred Equity Interests authorized for each of such Subsidiaries, and (ii) the number and the percentage of the outstanding shares of each such class owned directly or indirectly by Borrower. All of the outstanding Equity Interests of each such Subsidiary has been validly issued and is fully paid and non-assessable.

(d) Except (i) as may be set forth on Schedule 4.1(d), (ii) as may be set forth in the certificate of incorporation of Borrower (as amended from time to time to the extent permitted hereunder), (iii) options to purchase Equity Interests of Borrower granted to or held by employees of Borrower in connection with Borrower's stock incentive plan, or (iv) pursuant to transactions otherwise permitted under Section 6.10, there are no subscriptions, options, warrants, or calls relating to any shares of Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any right of conversion or exchange under any outstanding security or other instrument.

4.2 **Due Authorization; No Conflict**.

(a) As to each Loan Party, the execution, delivery, and performance by such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Loan Party.

(b) As to each Loan Party, the execution, delivery, and performance by such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party do not and will not (i) violate any material provision of federal, state, or local law or regulation applicable to any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, the Governing Documents of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, or any order, judgment, or decree of any court or other Governmental Authority binding on any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, (ii) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under any material agreement of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries where any such conflict, breach or default could individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien of any nature whatsoever upon any assets of any Loan Party, other than Permitted Liens, or (iv) require any approval of any holder of Equity Interests of a Loan Party or any approval or consent of any Person under any material agreement of any Loan Party, other than consents or approvals that have been obtained and that are still in force and effect and except, in the case of material agreements, for consents or approvals, the failure to obtain could not individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to cause a Material Adverse Effect.

4.3 **Governmental Consents**. The execution, delivery, and performance by each Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents do not and will not require any registration with, consent, or approval of, or notice to, or other action with or by, any Governmental Authority, other than registrations, consents, approvals, notices, or other actions that have been obtained and that are still in force and effect and except for filings and recordings with respect to the Collateral to be made, or otherwise delivered to Agent for filing or recordation, as of the Closing Date.

4.4 **Binding Obligations; Perfected Liens**.

(a) Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is a party thereto and is the legally valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with its respective terms, except as enforcement may be limited by equitable principles or by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally.

(b) Agent's Liens are validly created, perfected (other than (i) in respect of motor vehicles that are subject to a certificate of title, (ii) money, (iii) letter-of-credit rights (other than supporting obligations, (iv) commercial tort claims (other than those that, by the terms of the Guaranty and Security Agreement, are required to be perfected), (v) any Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts not subject to a Control Agreement as permitted by Section 7(k)(iv) of the Guaranty and Security Agreement, and (vi) in respect of assets for which Agent has permitted actions to be taken subsequent to the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.6 (and the time for such actions has not expired), and subject only to the filing of financing statements, the recordation of the Copyright Security Agreement (if any), and the recordation of the Mortgages (if any), in each case, in the appropriate filing offices), and first priority Liens, subject only to Permitted Liens which are non-consensual Permitted Liens, permitted purchase money Liens, or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases.

4.5 **Title to Assets; No Encumbrances**. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries has (a) good, sufficient and legal title to (in the case of fee interests in Real Property), (b) valid leasehold interests in (in the case of leasehold interests in real or personal property), and (c) good and marketable title to (in the case of all other personal property), all of their respective assets reflected in their most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.1, in each case except for assets disposed of since the date of such financial statements to the extent permitted hereby. All of such assets are free and clear of Liens except for Permitted Liens.

4.6 **Litigation**.

(a) There are no actions, suits, or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, after due inquiry, threatened in writing against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries that either individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) As of the Closing Date, Schedule 4.6(b) sets forth a complete and accurate description, with respect to each of the actions, suits, or proceedings with asserted liabilities in excess of, or that could reasonably be expected to result in liabilities in excess of, $250,000 that is pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, after due inquiry, threatened against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, of (i) the parties to such actions, suits, or proceedings, (ii) the nature of the dispute that is the subject of such actions, suits, or proceedings, (iii) the procedural status, as of the Closing Date, with respect to such actions, suits, or proceedings, and (iv) whether any liability of the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries in connection with such actions, suits, or proceedings is covered by insurance.

4.7 **Compliance with Laws**. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries (a) is in violation of any applicable laws, rules, regulations, executive orders, or codes (including Environmental Laws) that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (b) is subject to or in default with respect to any final judgments, writs, injunctions, decrees, rules or regulations of any court or any federal, state, municipal or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.8 **No Material Adverse Effect**. All historical financial statements relating to the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries that have been delivered by Borrower to Agent have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except, in the case of unaudited financial statements, for the lack of footnotes and being subject to year-end audit adjustments) and present fairly in all material respects, the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries' consolidated financial condition as of the date thereof and results of operations for the period then ended. Since December 31, 2013 no event, circumstance, or change has occurred that has or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries.

4.9 **Solvency**.

(a) Borrower and the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, are Solvent.

(b) No transfer of property is being made by any Loan Party and no obligation is being incurred by any Loan Party in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents with the intent to hinder, delay, or defraud either present or future creditors of such Loan Party.

4.10 **Employee Benefits**. No Loan Party, none of its Subsidiaries, nor any of their respective ERISA Affiliates maintains or contributes to any Benefit Plan.

4.11 **Environmental Condition**. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.11, or for other matters set forth in clauses (a), (b), or (d) that could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (a) to Borrower's knowledge, no Loan Party's nor any of its Subsidiaries' properties or assets has ever been used by a Loan Party, its Subsidiaries, or by previous owners or operators in the disposal of, or to produce, store, handle, treat, release, or transport, any Hazardous Materials, where such disposal, production, storage, handling, treatment, release or transport was in violation, in any material respect, of any applicable Environmental Law, (b) to Borrower's knowledge, no Loan Party's nor any of its Subsidiaries' properties or assets has ever been designated or identified in any manner pursuant to any environmental protection statute as a Hazardous Materials disposal site, (c) no Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries has received notice that a Lien arising under any Environmental Law has attached to any revenues or to any Real Property owned or operated by a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, and (d) no Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries nor any of their respective facilities or operations is subject to any outstanding written order, consent decree, or settlement agreement with any Person relating to any Environmental Law or Environmental Liability.

4.12 **Complete Disclosure**. All factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Borrower's industry) furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in writing to Agent or any Lender (including all information contained in the Schedules hereto or in the other Loan Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, and all other such factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Borrower's industry) hereafter furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in writing to Agent or any Lender will be, true and accurate, in all material respects, on the date as of which such information is dated or certified and not incomplete by omitting to state any fact necessary to make such information (taken as a whole) not misleading in any material respect at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information was provided. The Projections delivered to Agent on February 6, 2015 represent, and as of the date on which any other Projections are delivered to Agent, such additional Projections represent, Borrower's good faith estimate, on the date such Projections are delivered, of the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries' future performance for the periods covered thereby

based upon assumptions believed by Borrower to be reasonable at the time of the delivery thereof to Agent (it being understood that such Projections are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, and no assurances can be given that such Projections will be realized, and although reflecting Borrower's good faith estimate, projections or forecasts based on methods and assumptions which Borrower believed to be reasonable at the time such Projections were prepared, are not to be viewed as facts, and that actual results during the period or periods covered by the Projections may differ materially from projected or estimated results).

4.13 **Patriot Act**. To the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the (a) Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, and (b) Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA Patriot Act of 2001) (the "Patriot Act"). No part of the proceeds of the loans made hereunder will be used by any Loan Party or any of their Affiliates, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

4.14 **Indebtedness**. Set forth on Schedule 4.14 is a true and complete list of all Indebtedness of each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries outstanding immediately prior to the Closing Date that is to remain outstanding immediately after giving effect to the closing hereunder on the Closing Date and such Schedule accurately sets forth the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness as of the Closing Date.

4.15 **Payment of Taxes**. Except as otherwise permitted under Section 5.5, all tax returns and reports of each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries required to be filed by any of them have been timely filed, and all taxes shown on such tax returns to be due and payable and all assessments, fees and other governmental charges upon a Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and upon their respective assets, income, businesses and franchises that are due and payable have been paid when due and payable. Each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries have made adequate provision in accordance with GAAP for all taxes not yet due and payable. Borrower knows of no material proposed tax assessment against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries that is not being actively contested by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary diligently, in good faith, and by appropriate proceedings; provided such reserves or other appropriate provisions, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP shall have been made or provided therefor.

4.16 **Margin Stock**. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of the loans made to Borrower will be used to purchase or carry any Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors.

4.17 **Governmental Regulation**. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to regulation under the Federal Power Act or the Investment Company Act of 1940 or under any other federal or state statute or regulation which may limit its ability to incur Indebtedness or which may otherwise render all or any portion of the Obligations unenforceable. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is a "registered investment company" or a company "controlled" by a "registered investment company" or a "principal underwriter" of a "registered investment company" as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

4.18 **OFAC**. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any of the country or list based economic and trade sanctions administered and enforced by OFAC. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries (a) is a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, (b) has its assets located in Sanctioned Entities, or (c) derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with Sanctioned Persons or Sanctioned Entities. No proceeds of any loan made hereunder will be used to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in, or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity.

4.19 **Employee and Labor Matters**. Except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, there is (i) no unfair labor practice complaint pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, threatened against Borrower or its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority and no grievance or arbitration proceeding pending or threatened against Borrower or its Subsidiaries which arises out of or under any collective bargaining agreement and that could reasonably be expected to result in a material liability, (ii) no strike, labor dispute, slowdown, stoppage or similar action or grievance pending or threatened in writing against Borrower or its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to result in a material liability, or (iii) to the knowledge of Borrower, after due inquiry, no union representation question existing with respect to the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries and no union organizing activity taking place with respect to any of the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries. None of Borrower or its Subsidiaries has incurred any liability or obligation under the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or similar state law, which remains unpaid or unsatisfied, except to the extent that the same could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The hours worked and payments made to employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable legal requirements, except to the extent such violations could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. All material payments due from Borrower or its Subsidiaries on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of Borrower, except where the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.20 **[Reserved]**.

4.21 **[Reserved]**.

4.22 **[Reserved]**.

4.23 **Leases**. Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries enjoy peaceful and undisturbed possession under all leases material to their business and to which they are parties or under which they are operating (or any replacement leases therefor entered into in the ordinary course of business), and, subject to Permitted Protests, all of such material leases (or replacement leases) are valid and subsisting and no material default by the applicable Loan Party or its Subsidiaries exists under any of them.

4.24 **Hedge Agreements**. On each date that any Hedge Agreement is executed by any Hedge Provider, Borrower or the applicable Loan Party executing such Hedge Agreement satisfy all eligibility, suitability and other requirements under the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1, et seq., as in effect from time to time) and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission regulations.

5. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS.

Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations:

5.1 **Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates**. Borrower (a) will deliver to Agent, with copies to each Lender, each of the financial statements, reports, and other items set forth on Schedule 5.1 no later than the times specified therein, (b) agrees that no Subsidiary of a Loan Party will have a fiscal year different from that of Borrower, (c) agrees to maintain a system of accounting that enables Borrower to produce financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and (d) agrees that it will, and will cause each other Loan Party to, maintain its billing systems and practices substantially as in effect as of the Closing Date and shall only make material modifications thereto with notice to, and with the consent of, Agent.

5.2 **Reporting**. Borrower will deliver to Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) each of the reports set forth on Schedule 5.1 at the times specified therein.

5.3 **Existence**. Except as otherwise permitted under Section 6.3 or Section 6.4, Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at all times preserve and keep in full force and effect such Person's valid existence and good standing in its jurisdiction of organization and, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, good standing with respect to all other jurisdictions in which it is qualified to do business and any rights, franchises, permits, licenses, accreditations, authorizations, or other approvals material to their businesses.

5.4 **Maintenance of Properties**. Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain and preserve all of its assets that are necessary or useful in the proper conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear, tear, casualty, and condemnation and Permitted Dispositions excepted, except where the failure to so comply with this Section 5.4 could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.5 **Taxes**. Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay in full before delinquency or before the expiration of any extension period all material governmental assessments and taxes imposed, levied, or assessed against it, or any of its assets or in respect of any of its income, businesses, or franchises, except to the extent that the validity of such governmental assessment or tax is the subject of a Permitted Protest.

5.6 **Insurance**. Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at Borrower's expense, maintain insurance respecting each of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' assets wherever located, covering liabilities, losses or damages as are customarily are insured against by other Persons engaged in same or similar businesses and similarly situated and located. All such policies of insurance shall be with financially sound and reputable insurance companies acceptable to Agent (it being agreed that, as of the Closing Date, The Hartford Insurance Company is acceptable to Agent) and in such amounts as is carried generally in accordance with sound business practice by companies in similar businesses similarly situated and located and, in any event, in amount, adequacy, and scope reasonably satisfactory to Agent (it being agreed that the amount, adequacy, and scope of the policies of insurance of Borrower in effect as of the Closing Date are acceptable to Agent). All property insurance policies covering the Collateral shall name Agent as lender loss payee pursuant to a standard loss payable endorsement with a standard non contributory "lender" or "secured party" clause and are to contain such other provisions as Agent may reasonably require to fully protect the Lenders' interest in the Collateral and to any payments to be made under such policies. All certificates of property and general liability insurance are to be delivered to Agent, with the loss payable (but only in respect of Collateral) and additional insured endorsements in favor of Agent and shall provide for not less than 30 days (10 days in the case of non-payment) prior written notice to Agent of the exercise of any right of cancellation. Borrower shall give Agent prompt notice of any loss exceeding $250,000 covered by its or its Subsidiaries' casualty or business interruption insurance. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Agent shall have the sole right to file claims under any property and general liability insurance policies in respect of the Collateral, to receive, receipt and give acquittance for any payments that may be payable thereunder, and

to execute any and all endorsements, receipts, releases, assignments, reassignments or other documents that may be necessary to effect the collection, compromise or settlement of any claims under any such insurance policies.

5.7 **Inspection**.

(a) Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit Agent, any Lender, and each of their respective duly authorized representatives or agents to visit any of its properties and inspect any of its assets or books and records, to examine and make copies of its books and records, and to discuss its affairs, finances, and accounts with, and to be advised as to the same by, its officers and employees (provided an authorized representative of Borrower shall be allowed to be present) at such reasonable times and intervals as Agent or any Lender, as applicable, may designate and, so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, with reasonable prior notice to Borrower and during regular business hours.

(b) Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit Agent and each of its duly authorized representatives or agents to conduct valuations at such reasonable times and intervals as Agent may designate. So long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Agent agrees to provide Borrower with a copy of the report for any such valuation upon request by Borrower so long as (i) such report exists, (ii) the third person employed by Agent to perform such valuation consents to such disclosure, and (iii) Borrower executes and delivers to Agent a non-reliance letter reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

(c) The inspections and valuations referred to in Section 5.7(a) and Section 5.7(b) shall be considered Examinations and be subject to the same limitation on reimbursement by Borrower as set forth in Section 2.10(c).

5.8 **Compliance with Laws**. Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders of any Governmental Authority, other than laws, rules, regulations, and orders the non-compliance with which, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

5.9 **Environmental**. Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to,

(a) Keep any property either owned or operated by Borrower or its Subsidiaries free of any Environmental Liens or post bonds or other financial assurances sufficient to satisfy the obligations or liability evidenced by such Environmental Liens,

(b) Comply, in all material respects, with Environmental Laws and provide to Agent documentation of such compliance which Agent reasonably requests,

(c) Promptly notify Agent of any release of which Borrower has knowledge of a Hazardous Material in any reportable quantity from or onto property owned or operated by Borrower or its Subsidiaries and take any Remedial Actions required to abate said release or otherwise to come into compliance, in all material respects, with applicable Environmental Law, and

(d) Promptly, but in any event within 5 Business Days of its receipt thereof, provide Agent with written notice of any of the following: (i) notice that an Environmental Lien has been filed against any of the real or personal property of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, (ii) commencement of any Environmental Action or written notice that an Environmental Action will be filed against Borrower or its Subsidiaries, and (iii) written notice of a violation, citation, or other administrative order from a Governmental Authority.

5.10 **Disclosure Updates**. Borrower will, promptly and in no event later than 5 Business Days after an officer obtains knowledge thereof, notify Agent if any written information, exhibit, or report furnished to Agent or the Lenders contained, at the time it was furnished, any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading in light of the circumstances in which made. The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, any notification pursuant to the foregoing provision will not cure or remedy the effect of the prior untrue statement of a material fact or omission of any material fact nor shall any such notification have the effect of amending or modifying this Agreement or any of the Schedules hereto.

5.11 **Formation of Subsidiaries**. Borrower will, at the time that any Loan Party forms any direct or indirect Subsidiary or acquires any direct or indirect Subsidiary after the Closing Date, within 10 Business Days of such formation or acquisition (or such later date as permitted by Agent in its sole discretion) (a) cause such new Subsidiary to provide to Agent a joinder to the Guaranty and Security Agreement, together with such other security agreements (including mortgages with respect to any Real Property owned in fee of such new Subsidiary with a fair market value greater than $1,000,000), as well as appropriate financing statements (and with respect to all property subject to a mortgage, fixture filings), all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent (including being sufficient to grant Agent a first priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) in and to the assets of such newly formed or acquired Subsidiary); provided, that (i) the joinder to the Guaranty and Security Agreement, and such other security agreements shall not be required to be provided to Agent with respect to any Excluded Subsidiary if providing such agreements would result in adverse tax consequences, or could reasonably be expected to result in future adverse tax consequences, or the costs to the Loan Parties of providing such guaranty or such security agreements are unreasonably excessive (as determined by Agent in consultation with Borrower) in relation to the benefits to Agent and the Lenders of the security or guarantee afforded thereby, and (ii) Borrower shall have 90 days (or such later date as permitted by Agent in its sole discretion) to provide the mortgages and related documentation with respect to any Real Property owned in fee of such new Subsidiary with a fair market value greater than $1,000,000, (b) provide, or cause the applicable Loan Party to provide, to Agent a pledge agreement (or an addendum to the Guaranty and Security Agreement) and appropriate certificates and powers or financing statements, pledging all of the direct or beneficial ownership interest in such new Subsidiary in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent; provided, that only 65% of the total outstanding voting Equity Interests of any first tier Excluded Subsidiary and none of the Equity Interests of any second tier Excluded Subsidiary (and none of the assets (including Equity Interests) of any Excluded Subsidiary) shall be required to be pledged if pledging a greater amount would result in adverse tax consequences, or could reasonably be expected to result in future adverse tax consequences, or the costs to the Loan Parties of providing such pledge are unreasonably excessive (as determined by Agent in consultation with Borrower) in relation to the benefits to Agent and the Lenders of the security afforded thereby (which pledge, if reasonably requested by Agent, shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of such Subsidiary), and (c) provide to Agent all other documentation, including one or more opinions of counsel reasonably satisfactory to Agent, which, in its opinion, is appropriate with respect to the execution and delivery of the applicable documentation referred to above (including policies of title insurance or other documentation with respect to all Real Property owned in fee and subject to a mortgage, subject to clause (a)(ii) above). Any document, agreement, or instrument executed or issued pursuant to this Section 5.11 shall constitute a Loan Document.

5.12 **Further Assurances**. Borrower will, and will cause each of the other Loan Parties to, at any time upon the reasonable request of Agent, execute or deliver to Agent any and all financing statements, fixture filings, security agreements, pledges, assignments, mortgages, deeds of trust, opinions

of counsel, and all other documents (the "Additional Documents") that Agent may reasonably request in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, to create, perfect, and continue perfected or to better perfect Agent's Liens in all of the assets of Borrower and its Subsidiaries (whether now owned or hereafter arising or acquired, tangible or intangible, real or personal), to create and perfect Liens in favor of Agent in any Real Property acquired by Borrower or any other Loan Party with a fair market value in excess of $1,000,000, and in order to fully consummate all of the transactions contemplated hereby and under the other Loan Documents; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to any Excluded Subsidiary if providing such documents would result in adverse tax consequences, or could reasonably be expected to result in future adverse tax consequences, or the costs to the Loan Parties of providing such documents are unreasonably excessive (as determined by Agent in consultation with Borrower) in relation to the benefits to Agent and the Lenders of the security afforded thereby. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, if Borrower or any other Loan Party (other than in respect of an Excluded Subsidiary described in the preceding sentence) refuses or fails to execute or deliver any reasonably requested Additional Documents within a reasonable period of time following the request to do so, Borrower and each other Loan Party hereby authorizes Agent to execute any such Additional Documents in the applicable Loan Party's name and authorizes Agent to file such executed Additional Documents in any appropriate filing office. In furtherance of, and not in limitation of, the foregoing, each Loan Party shall take such actions as Agent may reasonably request from time to time to ensure that the Obligations are guaranteed by the Guarantors and are secured by substantially all of the assets of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including all of the outstanding capital Equity Interests of Borrower and Borrower's Subsidiaries (subject to exceptions and limitations contained in the Loan Documents with respect to Excluded Subsidiaries and the assets (including Equity Interests) of Excluded Subsidiaries); provided, that notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall any action be required with respect to Terra Mar, no pledge of Terra Mar's Equity Interests shall be required, and Terra Mar shall not be required to be a Guarantor, provide any credit support, or pledge any of its assets.

5.13 **Lender Meetings**. Borrower will, within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year of Borrower, at the request of Agent or of the Required Lenders and upon reasonable prior notice, hold a meeting (at a mutually agreeable location and time or, at the option of Agent, by conference call) with all Lenders who choose to attend such meeting at which meeting shall be reviewed the financial results of the previous fiscal year and the financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries and the projections presented for the current fiscal year of Borrower.

5.14 **Bank Products**. The Loan Parties shall maintain their primary depository and treasury management relationships with Wells Fargo or one or more of its Affiliates at all times during the term of the Agreement; provided that MyCase may maintain its existing checking account with JPMorgan Chase, Borrower may maintain its existing savings account with JPMorgan Chase, and, following the RentLinx Acquisition, RentLinx may keep its existing cash depository account with Citibank, so long as in each case Borrower or its Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have arranged to have amounts in such accounts swept to one or more accounts at Wells Fargo, such arrangements to be consummated within a time period reasonably acceptable to Agent.

5.15 **Hedge Agreements**. Borrower agrees that it shall offer to Wells Fargo or one or more of its Affiliates the first opportunity to bid for all Hedge Agreements to be entered into by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries during the term of the Agreement.

5.16 **Payments Collection Amounts.** Borrower agrees that it shall promptly upon receipt segregate Payments Collection Amounts that have been collected on behalf of and are owed to customers of Borrower or its Subsidiaries and maintain such amounts in segregated deposit accounts until paid to such customers.

6. NEGATIVE COVENANTS.

Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations:

6.1 **Indebtedness**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to create, incur, assume, suffer to exist, guarantee, or otherwise become or remain, directly or indirectly, liable with respect to any Indebtedness, except for Permitted Indebtedness.

6.2 **Liens**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to create, incur, assume, or suffer to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on or with respect to any of its assets, of any kind, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or any income or profits therefrom, except for Permitted Liens.

6.3 **Restrictions on Fundamental Changes**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to,

(a) Other than in order to consummate a Permitted Acquisition, enter into any merger, consolidation, reorganization, or recapitalization, or reclassify its Equity Interests, except for (i) any merger between Loan Parties, provided, that Borrower must be the surviving entity of any such merger to which it is a party, (ii) any merger between a Loan Party and a Subsidiary of such Loan Party that is not a Loan Party so long as such Loan Party is the surviving entity of any such merger, (iii) any merger between Subsidiaries of Borrower that are not Loan Parties, and (iv) any reclassification of its Equity Interests in preparation for or resulting from the Qualifying Initial Public Offering,

(b) liquidate, wind up, or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), except for (i) the liquidation or dissolution of non-operating Subsidiaries of Borrower with nominal assets and nominal liabilities, (ii) the liquidation or dissolution of a Loan Party (other than Borrower) or any of its wholly-owned Subsidiaries so long as all of the assets (including any interest in any Equity Interests) of such liquidating or dissolving Loan Party or Subsidiary are transferred to a Loan Party that is not liquidating or dissolving, or (iii) the liquidation or dissolution of a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party (other than any such Subsidiary the Equity Interests of which (or any portion thereof) is subject to a Lien in favor of Agent) so long as all of the assets of such liquidating or dissolving Subsidiary are transferred to a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not liquidating or dissolving, or

(c) suspend or cease operating a substantial portion of its or their business, except as permitted pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) above or in connection with a transaction permitted under Section 6.4.

6.4 **Disposal of Assets**. Other than Permitted Dispositions or transactions expressly permitted by Sections 6.3 or 6.9, Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to convey, sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into an agreement to convey, sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of) any of its or their assets.

6.5 **Nature of Business**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to make any change in the nature of its or their business as described in Schedule 6.5 or acquire any properties or assets that are not reasonably related to the conduct of such business activities; provided, that the foregoing shall not prevent Borrower and its Subsidiaries from engaging in any business that is reasonably related or ancillary to its or their business.

6.6 **Prepayments and Amendments**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to,

(a) Except in connection with Refinancing Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.1,

(i) optionally prepay, redeem, defease, purchase, or otherwise acquire any Indebtedness of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, other than (A) the Obligations in accordance with this Agreement, (B) Permitted Intercompany Advances, or (C) any other Permitted Indebtedness other than Permitted Indebtedness set forth under clauses (f), (g), (m), (q) and (u) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness (unless otherwise permitted pursuant to Section 6.7(f)), or

(ii) unless otherwise permitted by Section 6.7(f), make any payment on account of Indebtedness that has been contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations if such payment is not permitted at such time under the subordination terms and conditions, or

(b) Directly or indirectly, amend, modify, or change any of the terms or provisions of

(i) any agreement, instrument, document, indenture, or other writing evidencing or concerning Permitted Indebtedness other than (A) the Obligations in accordance with this Agreement, (B) Permitted Intercompany Advances, and (C) any Permitted Indebtedness other than Permitted Indebtedness set forth under clauses (f), (g), (m), (q) and (u) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness, or

(ii) the Governing Documents of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries if the effect thereof, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

6.7 **Restricted Payments**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to make any Restricted Payment; provided, that, so long as it is permitted by law, and so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom,

(a) Borrower may make distributions to former employees, officers, or directors of Borrower (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) on account of redemptions of Equity Interests of Borrower held by such Persons, provided, that the aggregate amount of such redemptions made by Borrower during the term of this Agreement plus the amount of Indebtedness outstanding under clause (l) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness, does not exceed $250,000 in the aggregate,

(b) Borrower may make distributions to former employees, officers, or directors of Borrower (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing), solely in the form of forgiveness of Indebtedness of such Persons owing to Borrower on account of repurchases of the Equity Interests of Borrower held by such Persons; provided that such Indebtedness was incurred by such Persons solely to acquire Equity Interests of Borrower,

(c) Borrower may declare and make dividend payments or other distributions solely in Qualified Equity Interests,

(d) Borrower may purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire its Equity Interests with the proceeds received from the substantially concurrent issue of new Qualified Equity Interests,

(e) Borrower may (i) pay cash in lieu of fractional Equity Interests in connection with any dividend, split or combination thereof or any Permitted Acquisition and (ii) honor any conversion request by a holder of preferred or convertible Equity Interests to convert to Qualified Equity Interests, and make cash payments in lieu of fractional Equity Interests in connection with any such conversion, and

(f) Borrower may make Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the then amount available under the Additional Equity Interest Basket, so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the consummation of such Restricted Payment and (ii) after giving effect to such Restricted Payment Borrower will have Liquidity of at least $16,000,000.

6.8 **Accounting Methods**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to modify or change its fiscal year or its method of accounting (other than as may be required to conform to GAAP, or in order to change the fiscal year of a Subsidiary acquired in a Permitted Acquisition to conform with the fiscal year of Borrower).

6.9 **Investments**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, make or acquire any Investment or incur any liabilities (including contingent obligations) for or in connection with any Investment except for Permitted Investments.

6.10 **Transactions with Affiliates**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into or permit to exist any transaction with any Affiliate of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than a Loan Party) except for:

(a) transactions (other than the payment of management, consulting, monitoring, or advisory fees) between Borrower or its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any Affiliate of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, on the other hand, so long as such transactions (i) are fully disclosed to Agent prior to the consummation thereof, if they involve one or more payments by Borrower or its Subsidiaries in excess of $250,000 for any single transaction or series of related transactions, and (ii) are no less favorable, taken as a whole, to Borrower or its Subsidiaries, as applicable, than would be obtained in an arm's length transaction with a non-Affiliate,

(b) so long as it has been approved by Borrower's or its applicable Subsidiary's board of directors (or comparable governing body) in accordance with applicable law, any indemnity provided for the benefit of directors (or comparable managers) of Borrower or its applicable Subsidiary,

(c) so long as it has been approved by Borrower's or its applicable Subsidiary's board of directors (or comparable governing body) in accordance with applicable law, the payment of reasonable compensation, severance, or employee benefit arrangements to employees, officers, and outside directors of Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and consistent with industry practice, and

(d) the rights, privileges and preferences granted to the holders of any class of preferred equity or additional class of common equity of Borrower arising under any related certificate of designation or investor rights agreement in existence on the Closing Date, in each case so long as such equity does not comprise Disqualified Equity Interests,

(e) transactions permitted by Section 6.3 or Section 6.7, or any Permitted Intercompany Advance (or payment thereon pursuant to Section 6.6).

6.11 **Use of Proceeds**. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to use the proceeds of any loan made hereunder for any purpose other than (a) to pay the fees, costs, and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and (b) consistent with the terms and conditions hereof, for all lawful and permitted purposes (including that no part of the proceeds of the loans made to Borrower will be used to purchase or carry any such Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any such Margin Stock or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors).

6.12 **Limitation on Issuance of Equity Interests**. Except for (a) the issuance or sale of Qualified Equity Interests by Borrower or (b) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests by a Subsidiary of Borrower to Borrower or another Subsidiary of Borrower if the Investment in any such Equity Issuance is permitted as a Permitted Intercompany Advance, Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to issue or sell or enter into any agreement or arrangement for the issuance or sale of any of its Equity Interests.

7. FINANCIAL COVENANTS.

Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations, Borrower will:

(a) **Minimum EBITDA**. On and prior to the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, achieve EBITDA, measured on a quarter-end basis, of at least the required amount set forth in the following table for the applicable period set forth opposite thereto:

Applicable Amount	Applicable Amount During IPO Covenant Period	Applicable Period
($3,100,000)	($4,100,000)	For the one quarter period ending March 31, 2015
($5,500,000)	($6,000,000)	For the two quarter period ending June 30, 2015
($6,200,000)	($7,700,000)	For the three quarter period ending September 30, 2015
($5,950,000)	($8,500,000)	For the four quarter period ending December 31, 2015
($3,350,000)	($5,300,000)	For the four quarter period ending March 31, 2016
($950,000)	($3,000,000)	For the four quarter period ending June 30, 2016
$2,000,000	$0	For the four quarter period ending September 30, 2016
$3,000,000	$2,500,000	For the four quarter period ending December 31, 2016, and on each quarter-end thereafter

(b) **Minimum Liquidity**. On and prior to the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, maintain Liquidity, at all times, of at least $4,000,000.

(c) **Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio**. After the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, have a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, measured on a quarter-end basis, of at least the required amount set forth in the following table for the applicable period set forth opposite thereto:

Applicable Ratio	Applicable Ratio During IPO Covenant Period	Applicable Period
1.00:1.00	1.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending June 30, 2016
1.00:1.00	1.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending September 30, 2016
1.10:1.00	1.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending December 31, 2016
1.10:1.00	1.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending March 31, 2017
1.15:1.00	1.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending June 30, 2017
1.20:1.00	1.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending September 30, 2017
1.25:1.00	1.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending December 31, 2017, and on each quarter-end thereafter

(d) **Senior Leverage Ratio**. After the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, have a Senior Leverage Ratio, measured on a quarter-end basis, of not greater than the applicable ratio set forth in the following table for the applicable date set forth opposite thereto:

Applicable Ratio	Applicable Ratio During IPO Covenant Period	Applicable Date
4.25:1.00	4.25:1.00	For the four quarter period ending June 30, 2016
3.90:1.00	4.25:1.00	For the four quarter period ending September 30, 2016

3.50:1.00	4.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending December 31, 2016
3.25:1.00	3.75:1.00	For the four quarter period ending March 31, 2017
3.00:1.00	3.50:1.00	For the four quarter period ending June 30, 2017
2.75:1.00	3.25:1.00	For the four quarter period ending September 30, 2017
2.50:1.00	3.00:1.00	For the four quarter period ending December 31, 2017
2.375:1.00	2.875:1.00	For the four quarter period ending March 31, 2018
2.25:1.00	2.75:1.00	For the four quarter period ending June 30, 2018
2.125:1.00	2.625:1.00	For the four quarter period ending September 30, 2018
2.00:1.00	2.50:1.00	For the four quarter period ending December 31, 2018, and on each quarter-end thereafter

8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

Any one or more of the following events shall constitute an event of default (each, an "Event of Default") under this Agreement:

8.1 **Payments**. If Borrower fails to pay when due and payable, or when declared due and payable, (a) all or any portion of the Obligations consisting of interest, fees, or charges due the Lender Group, reimbursement of Lender Group Expenses, or other amounts (other than any portion thereof constituting principal) constituting Obligations (including any portion thereof that accrues after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), and such failure continues for a period of 3 Business Days, (b) all or any portion of the principal of the Loans, or (c) any amount payable to Issuing Bank in reimbursement of any drawing under a Letter of Credit;

8.2 **Covenants**. If any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries:

(a) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in any of (i) Sections 3.6, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 (solely if Borrower is not in good standing in its jurisdiction of organization), 5.6, 5.7 (solely if Borrower refuses to allow Agent or its representatives or agents to visit Borrower's properties, inspect its assets or books or records, examine and make copies of its books and records, or discuss Borrower's affairs, finances, and accounts with officers and employees of Borrower), 5.10, 5.11, 5.13, 5.14, or 5.15 of this Agreement, (ii) Section 6 of this Agreement, (iii) Section 7 of this Agreement, or (iv) Section 7 of the Guaranty and Security Agreement;

(b) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in any of Sections 5.3 (other than if Borrower is not in good standing in its jurisdiction of organization), 5.4, 5.5, 5.8, and 5.12 of this Agreement and such failure continues for a period of 10 days after the earlier of (i) the date on which such failure shall first become known to any officer of Borrower or (ii) the date on which written notice thereof is given to Borrower by Agent; or

(c) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in this Agreement, or in any of the other Loan Documents, in each case, other than any such covenant or agreement that is the subject of another provision of this Section 8 (in which event such other provision of this Section 8 shall govern), and such failure continues for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date on which such failure shall first become known to any officer of Borrower or (ii) the date on which written notice thereof is given to Borrower by Agent;

8.3 **Judgments**. If one or more judgments, orders, or awards for the payment of money involving an aggregate amount of $250,000, or more (except to the extent covered (other than to the extent of customary deductibles) by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has not denied coverage) is entered or filed against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or with respect to any of their respective assets, and either (a) there is a period of 30 consecutive days at any time after the entry of any such judgment, order, or award during which (1) the same is not discharged, satisfied, vacated, or bonded pending appeal, or (2) a stay of enforcement thereof is not in effect, or (b) enforcement proceedings are commenced upon such judgment, order, or award;

8.4 **Voluntary Bankruptcy, etc.** If an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced by a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries;

8.5 **Involuntary Bankruptcy, etc.** If an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries and any of the following events occur: (a) such Loan Party or such Subsidiary consents to the institution of such Insolvency Proceeding against it, (b) the petition commencing the Insolvency Proceeding is not timely controverted, (c) the petition commencing the Insolvency Proceeding is not dismissed within 60 calendar days of the date of the filing thereof, (d) an interim trustee is appointed to take possession of all or any substantial portion of the properties or assets of, or to operate all or any substantial portion of the business of, such Loan Party or its Subsidiary, or (e) an order for relief shall have been issued or entered therein;

8.6 **Default Under Other Agreements**. If there is (a) a default in one or more agreements to which a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party with one or more third Persons relative to a Loan Party's or any of its Subsidiaries' Indebtedness involving an aggregate amount of $250,000 or more, and such default (i) occurs at the final maturity of the obligations thereunder, or (ii) results in a right by such third Person, irrespective of whether exercised, to accelerate the maturity of such Loan Party's or its Subsidiary's obligations thereunder, (b) a Deemed Liquidation Event, or (c) a default in or an involuntary early termination of one or more Hedge Agreements to which a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party involving an aggregate amount of $250,000 or more;

8.7 **Representations, etc.** If any warranty, representation, certificate, statement, or Record made herein or in any other Loan Document or delivered in writing to Agent or any Lender in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document proves to be untrue in any material respect (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of the date of issuance or making or deemed making thereof;

8.8 **Guaranty**. If the obligation of any Guarantor under the guaranty contained in the Guaranty and Security Agreement is limited or terminated by operation of law or by such Guarantor (other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement);

8.9 **Security Documents**. If the Guaranty and Security Agreement or any other Loan Document that purports to create a Lien, shall, for any reason, fail or cease to create a valid and perfected and, except to the extent of Permitted Liens which are non-consensual Permitted Liens, permitted purchase money Liens or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases, first priority Lien on the Collateral covered thereby, except (a) as a result of a disposition of the applicable Collateral in a transaction permitted under this Agreement, or (b) as the result of an action or failure to act on the part of Agent;

8.10 **Loan Documents**. The validity or enforceability of any Loan Document shall at any time for any reason (other than solely as the result of an action or failure to act on the part of Agent) be declared to be null and void, or a proceeding shall be commenced by a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, or by any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof, or a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries shall deny that such Loan Party or its Subsidiaries has any liability or obligation purported to be created under any Loan Document; or

8.11 **Change of Control**. A Change of Control shall occur, whether directly or indirectly.

9. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.

9.1 **Rights and Remedies**. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, Agent may, and, at the instruction of the Required Lenders, shall (in each case under clauses (a) or (b) by written notice to Borrower), in addition to any other rights or remedies provided for hereunder or under any other Loan Document or by applicable law, do any one or more of the following:

(a) (i) declare the principal of, and any and all accrued and unpaid interest and fees in respect of, the Loans and all other Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), whether evidenced by this Agreement or by any of the other Loan Documents to be immediately due and payable, whereupon the same shall become and be immediately due and payable and Borrower shall be obligated to repay all of such Obligations in full, without presentment, demand, protest, or further notice or other requirements of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Borrower, and (ii) direct Borrower to provide (and Borrower agrees that upon receipt of such notice it will provide) Letter of Credit Collateralization to Agent to be held as security for Borrower's reimbursement obligations for drawings that may subsequently occur under issued and outstanding Letters of Credit;

(b) declare the Commitments terminated, whereupon the Commitments shall immediately be terminated together with (i) any obligation of any Revolving Lender to make Revolving Loans, (ii) the obligation of the Swing Lender to make Swing Loans, and (iii) the obligation of Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit; and

(c) exercise all other rights and remedies available to Agent or the Lenders under the Loan Documents, under applicable law, or in equity.

The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default described in Section 8.4 or Section 8.5, in addition to the remedies set forth above, without any notice to Borrower or

any other Person or any act by the Lender Group, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), inclusive of the principal of, and any and all accrued and unpaid interest and fees in respect of, the Loans and all other Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), whether evidenced by this Agreement or by any of the other Loan Documents, shall automatically become and be immediately due and payable and Borrower shall automatically be obligated to repay all of such Obligations in full (including Borrower being obligated to provide (and Borrower agrees that it will provide) (1) Letter of Credit Collateralization to Agent to be held as security for Borrower's reimbursement obligations in respect of drawings that may subsequently occur under issued and outstanding Letters of Credit, and (2) Bank Product Collateralization to be held as security for Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' obligations in respect of outstanding Bank Products), without presentment, demand, protest, or notice or other requirements of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by Borrower.

9.2 **Remedies Cumulative**. The rights and remedies of the Lender Group under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and all other agreements shall be cumulative. The Lender Group shall have all other rights and remedies not inconsistent herewith as provided under the Code, by law, or in equity. No exercise by the Lender Group of one right or remedy shall be deemed an election, and no waiver by the Lender Group of any Event of Default shall be deemed a continuing waiver. No delay by the Lender Group shall constitute a waiver, election, or acquiescence by it.

9.3 **Curative Equity**.

(a) Subject to the limitations set forth in clause (f) below, prior to the consummation of a Qualifying Initial Public Offering, Borrower may cure (and shall be deemed to have cured) an Event of Default arising out of a breach of any of the financial covenants set forth in clauses (a), (c) or (d) of Section 7 (the "Specified Financial Covenants") if it receives the cash proceeds of an investment of Curative Equity within 10 Business Days after the date that is the earlier to occur of (i) the date on which the Compliance Certificate is delivered to Agent in respect of the quarter with respect to which any such breach occurred and (ii) the date on which the Compliance Certificate is required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 5.1 in respect of the quarter with respect to which any such breach occurred; provided that Borrower's right to so cure an Event of Default shall be contingent on its timely delivery of such Compliance Certificate as required under Section 5.1.

(b) Borrower shall promptly notify Agent of its receipt of any proceeds of Curative Equity (and shall immediately apply the same to the payment of the Obligations in the manner specified in Section 2.4(e)(vii)).

(c) Any investment of Curative Equity shall be in immediately available funds and, subject to the limitations set forth in clause (f) below, shall be in an amount that is sufficient to cause Borrower to be in compliance with all of the Specified Financial Covenants as at the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter, calculated for such purpose as if such amount of Curative Equity were additional EBITDA of Borrower as at such date.

(d) In the Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.1 in respect of the quarter end on which Curative Equity is used or in a supplemental subsequent Compliance Certificate delivered after the contribution of Curative Equity, Borrower shall (i) include evidence of its receipt of Curative Equity proceeds, and (ii) set forth a calculation of the financial results and balance sheet of Borrower as at such month end (including for such purposes the proceeds of such Curative Equity (broken out separately) as deemed EBITDA as if received on such date), which shall confirm that on a pro forma basis after taking into account the receipt of the Curative Equity proceeds, Borrower would have been in compliance with the Specified Financial Covenants as of such date.

(e) Upon delivery of a Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 5.1 or such supplemental subsequent Compliance Certificate conforming to the requirements of this Section, any Event of Default that occurred and is continuing as a result of a breach of any of the Specified Financial Covenants shall be deemed cured with no further action required by Borrower, Lenders or Agent. Prior to the date of the delivery of a Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 5.1 or such supplemental subsequent Compliance Certificate conforming to the requirements of this Section, any Event of Default that has occurred as a result of a breach of any of the Specified Financial Covenants shall be deemed to be continuing and, as a result, the Lenders (including the Swing Lender and the Issuing Bank) shall have no obligation to make additional loans or otherwise extend additional credit hereunder (provided, however, that Agent shall not, notwithstanding the existence of such Event of Default, be permitted to accelerate the Loans, terminate the Commitments, or exercise remedies against the Loan Parties, or the Collateral for a breach of any of the Specified Financial Covenants for so long as Borrower has the ability to exercise its cure rights hereunder). In the event Borrower does not cure all financial covenant violations as provided in this Section 9.3, the existing Event(s) of Default shall continue unless waived in writing by the Required Lenders in accordance herewith.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Borrower's rights under this Section 9.3 may (i) be exercised not more than 3 times during the term of this Agreement, (ii) not be exercised with respect to consecutive fiscal quarters, (iii) not be exercised if the amount of the proposed investment of Curative Equity, together with the amount of all prior investments of Curative Equity, exceeds $3,000,000, and (iv) not be exercised if the amount of the proposed investment of Curative Equity exceeds $2,000,000 for the first exercise thereof, or $1,000,000 for any subsequent exercise. Any amount of Curative Equity that is in excess of the amount sufficient to cause Borrower to be in compliance with all of the Specified Financial Covenants as at such date shall not constitute Curative Equity. Curative Equity shall be disregarded for purposes of determining EBITDA for any pricing, financial covenant based conditions or any baskets with respect to the covenants contained in this Agreement and there shall be no pro forma reduction in Indebtedness with the proceeds of any Curative Equity for purposes of determining compliance with the Specified Financial Covenants or for determining any pricing, financial covenant based conditions or baskets with respect to the covenants contained in this Agreement, in each case in the month or quarter (as the case may be) in which such Curative Equity is used.

(g) To the extent that Curative Equity is received and included in the calculation of the Specified Financial Covenants as deemed EBITDA for any quarter pursuant to this Section 9.3, such Curative Equity shall be deemed to be EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Specified Financial Covenants for subsequent periods that include such quarter.

10. WAIVERS; INDEMNIFICATION.

10.1 **Demand; Protest; etc.** Borrower waives demand, protest, notice of protest, notice of default or dishonor, notice of payment and nonpayment, nonpayment at maturity, release, compromise, settlement, extension, or renewal of documents, instruments, chattel paper, and guarantees at any time held by the Lender Group on which Borrower may in any way be liable.

10.2 **The Lender Group's Liability for Collateral**. Borrower hereby agrees that: (a) so long as Agent complies with its obligations, if any, under the Code, the Lender Group shall not in any way or manner be liable or responsible for: (i) the safekeeping of the Collateral, (ii) any loss or damage thereto occurring or arising in any manner or fashion from any cause, (iii) any diminution in the value thereof, or (iv) any act or default of any carrier, warehouseman, bailee, forwarding agency, or other Person, and (b) all risk of loss, damage, or destruction of the Collateral shall be borne by Borrower.

10.3 **Indemnification**. Borrower shall pay, indemnify, defend, and hold the Agent-Related Persons, the Lender-Related Persons, and each Participant (each, an "Indemnified Person") harmless (to the fullest extent permitted by law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought), at any time asserted against, imposed upon, or incurred by any of them (a) in connection with or as a result of or related to the execution and delivery (provided that Borrower shall not be liable for costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of any Lender (other than Wells Fargo) incurred in advising, structuring, drafting, reviewing, administering or syndicating the Loan Documents), enforcement, performance, or administration (including any restructuring or workout with respect hereto) of this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents, or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or the monitoring of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents (provided, that the indemnification in this clause (a) shall not extend to (i) disputes solely between or among the Lenders that do not involve any acts or omissions of any Loan Party, or (ii) disputes solely between or among the Lenders and their respective Affiliates that do not involve any acts or omissions of any Loan Party; it being understood and agreed that the indemnification in this clause (a) shall extend to Agent (but not the Lenders) relative to disputes between or among Agent on the one hand, and one or more Lenders, or one or more of their Affiliates, on the other hand, or (iii) any Taxes or any costs attributable to Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16), (b) with respect to any actual or prospective investigation, litigation, or proceeding related to this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the making of any Loans or issuance of any Letters of Credit hereunder, or the use of the proceeds of the Loans or the Letters of Credit provided hereunder (irrespective of whether any Indemnified Person is a party thereto), or any act, omission, event, or circumstance in any manner related thereto, and (c) in connection with or arising out of any presence or release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under, to or from any assets or properties owned, leased or operated by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any Environmental Actions, Environmental Liabilities or Remedial Actions related in any way to any such assets or properties of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (each and all of the foregoing, the "Indemnified Liabilities"). The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, Borrower shall have no obligation to any Indemnified Person under this Section 10.3 with respect to any Indemnified Liability that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person or its officers, directors, employees, attorneys, or agents. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repayment in full of the Obligations. If any Indemnified Person makes any payment to any other Indemnified Person with respect to an Indemnified Liability as to which Borrower was required to indemnify the Indemnified Person receiving such payment, the Indemnified Person making such payment is entitled to be indemnified and reimbursed by Borrower with respect thereto. **WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE FOREGOING INDEMNITY SHALL APPLY TO EACH INDEMNIFIED PERSON WITH RESPECT TO INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES WHICH IN WHOLE OR IN PART ARE CAUSED BY OR ARISE OUT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OF SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSON OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON.**

11. NOTICES.

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices or demands relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be in writing and (except for financial statements and other informational documents which may be sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid) shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested), overnight courier, electronic mail (at such email addresses as a party may designate in accordance herewith), or telefacsimile. In the case of notices or demands to Borrower or Agent, as the case may be, they shall be sent to the respective address set forth below:

If to Borrower: **APPFOLIO, INC**.
50 Castilian Drive
Goleta, California 93117
Attn: Brett Little
Fax No. 805.968.0653

with copies to:	**STRADLING YOCCA CARLSON & RAUTH, P.C.** 100 Wilshire Boulevard Santa Monica, California 90401 Attn: Dayan Rosen, Esq. Fax No.: 310.564.7794
If to Agent:	**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** 2450 Colorado Avenue, Suite 3000 West Santa Monica, California 90404 Attn: Technology Finance Manager Fax No.: 310.453.7413
with copies to:	**BUCHALTER NEMER** 1000 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1500 Los Angeles, California 90017 Attn: Robert J. Davidson, Esq. Fax No.: 213.551.6913

Any party hereto may change the address at which they are to receive notices hereunder, by notice in writing in the foregoing manner given to the other party. All notices or demands sent in accordance with this Section 11, shall be deemed received on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or 3 Business Days after the deposit thereof in the mail; provided, that (a) notices sent by overnight courier service shall be deemed to have been given when received, (b) notices by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient) and (c) notices by electronic mail shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgment from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return email or other written acknowledgment).

12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE; JURY TRIAL WAIVER; JUDICIAL REFERENCE PROVISION.

(a) **THE VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED TO THE CONTRARY IN ANOTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN RESPECT OF SUCH OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT), THE CONSTRUCTION, INTERPRETATION, AND ENFORCEMENT HEREOF AND THEREOF, THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THERETO WITH RESPECT TO ALL MATTERS ARISING HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO OR THERETO, AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSIES OR DISPUTES ARISING HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO OR THERETO SHALL BE DETERMINED UNDER, GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.**

(b) **THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS SHALL BE TRIED AND LITIGATED ONLY IN THE STATE AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA; PROVIDED, THAT ANY SUIT SEEKING ENFORCEMENT AGAINST ANY COLLATERAL OR OTHER PROPERTY MAY BE BROUGHT, AT AGENT'S OPTION, IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION WHERE AGENT ELECTS TO BRING SUCH ACTION OR WHERE SUCH COLLATERAL OR OTHER PROPERTY MAY BE FOUND. BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP WAIVE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT EACH MAY HAVE TO ASSERT THE DOCTRINE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS OR TO OBJECT TO VENUE TO THE EXTENT ANY PROCEEDING IS BROUGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION 12(b).**

(c) **TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS, IF ANY, TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF ANY OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREIN, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW OR STATUTORY CLAIMS (EACH A "CLAIM"). BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP REPRESENT THAT EACH HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER AND EACH KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.**

(d) **BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES AND THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENTS, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT AGENT MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.**

(e) **NO CLAIM MAY BE MADE BY ANY LOAN PARTY AGAINST THE AGENT, THE SWING LENDER, ANY OTHER LENDER, ISSUING BANK, OR ANY AFFILIATE, DIRECTOR, OFFICER, EMPLOYEE, COUNSEL, REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT, OR ATTORNEY-IN-FACT OF ANY OF THEM FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES OR LOSSES IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR ANY ACT, OMISSION, OR EVENT OCCURRING IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, AND EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY WAIVES, RELEASES, AND AGREES NOT TO SUE UPON ANY CLAIM FOR SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER OR NOT ACCRUED AND WHETHER OR NOT KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TO EXIST IN ITS FAVOR.**

(f) **IN THE EVENT ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING IS FILED IN A COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA (THE "COURT") BY OR AGAINST ANY PARTY HERETO IN CONNECTION WITH ANY CLAIM AND THE WAIVER SET FORTH IN CLAUSE (C) ABOVE IS NOT ENFORCEABLE IN SUCH PROCEEDING, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:**

(i) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE MATTERS SPECIFIED IN SUBCLAUSE (ii) BELOW, ANY CLAIM SHALL BE DETERMINED BY A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTIONS 638 THROUGH 645.1. THE PARTIES INTEND THIS GENERAL REFERENCE AGREEMENT TO BE SPECIFICALLY ENFORCEABLE. VENUE FOR THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING SHALL BE IN THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.

(ii) THE FOLLOWING MATTERS SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING: (A) NON-JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE OF ANY SECURITY INTERESTS IN REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY, (B) EXERCISE OF SELF-HELP REMEDIES (INCLUDING SET-OFF OR RECOUPMENT), (C) APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER, AND (D) TEMPORARY, PROVISIONAL, OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES (INCLUDING WRITS OF ATTACHMENT, WRITS OF POSSESSION, TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS, OR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS). THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT LIMIT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO EXERCISE OR OPPOSE ANY OF THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES DESCRIBED IN CLAUSES (A) - (D) AND ANY SUCH EXERCISE OR OPPOSITION DOES NOT WAIVE THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO PARTICIPATE IN A REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER MATTER.

(iii) UPON THE WRITTEN REQUEST OF ANY PARTY, THE PARTIES SHALL SELECT A SINGLE REFEREE, WHO SHALL BE A RETIRED JUDGE OR JUSTICE. IF THE PARTIES DO NOT AGREE UPON A REFEREE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF SUCH WRITTEN REQUEST, THEN, ANY PARTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REQUEST THE COURT TO APPOINT A REFEREE PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 640(B). THE REFEREE SHALL BE APPOINTED TO SIT WITH ALL OF THE POWERS PROVIDED BY LAW. PENDING APPOINTMENT OF THE REFEREE, THE COURT SHALL HAVE THE POWER TO ISSUE TEMPORARY OR PROVISIONAL REMEDIES.

(iv) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE REFEREE SHALL DETERMINE THE MANNER IN WHICH THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING IS CONDUCTED INCLUDING THE TIME AND PLACE OF HEARINGS, THE ORDER OF PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE, AND ALL OTHER QUESTIONS THAT ARISE WITH RESPECT TO THE COURSE OF THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING. ALL PROCEEDINGS AND HEARINGS CONDUCTED BEFORE THE REFEREE, EXCEPT FOR TRIAL, SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHOUT A COURT REPORTER, EXCEPT WHEN ANY PARTY SO REQUESTS A COURT REPORTER AND A TRANSCRIPT IS ORDERED, A COURT REPORTER SHALL BE USED AND THE REFEREE SHALL BE PROVIDED A COURTESY COPY OF THE TRANSCRIPT. THE PARTY MAKING SUCH REQUEST SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION TO ARRANGE FOR AND PAY THE COSTS OF THE COURT

REPORTER, PROVIDED THAT SUCH COSTS, ALONG WITH THE REFEREE'S FEES, SHALL ULTIMATELY BE BORNE BY THE PARTY WHO DOES NOT PREVAIL, AS DETERMINED BY THE REFEREE.

(v) THE REFEREE MAY REQUIRE ONE OR MORE PREHEARING CONFERENCES. THE PARTIES HERETO SHALL BE ENTITLED TO DISCOVERY, AND THE REFEREE SHALL OVERSEE DISCOVERY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF DISCOVERY, AND SHALL ENFORCE ALL DISCOVERY ORDERS IN THE SAME MANNER AS ANY TRIAL COURT JUDGE IN PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

(vi) THE REFEREE SHALL APPLY THE RULES OF EVIDENCE APPLICABLE TO PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND SHALL DETERMINE ALL ISSUES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL LAW. THE REFEREE SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO ENTER EQUITABLE AS WELL AS LEGAL RELIEF AND RULE ON ANY MOTION WHICH WOULD BE AUTHORIZED IN A TRIAL, INCLUDING MOTIONS FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT OR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. THE REFEREE SHALL REPORT HIS OR HER DECISION, WHICH REPORT SHALL ALSO INCLUDE FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW. THE REFEREE SHALL ISSUE A DECISION AND PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, SECTION 644, THE REFEREE'S DECISION SHALL BE ENTERED BY THE COURT AS A JUDGMENT IN THE SAME MANNER AS IF THE ACTION HAD BEEN TRIED BY THE COURT. THE FINAL JUDGMENT OR ORDER FROM ANY APPEALABLE DECISION OR ORDER ENTERED BY THE REFEREE SHALL BE FULLY APPEALABLE AS IF IT HAS BEEN ENTERED BY THE COURT.

(vii) THE PARTIES RECOGNIZE AND AGREE THAT ALL CLAIMS RESOLVED IN A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT HERETO WILL BE DECIDED BY A REFEREE AND NOT BY A JURY. AFTER CONSULTING (OR HAVING HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSULT) WITH COUNSEL OF THEIR OWN CHOICE, EACH PARTY HERETO KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY AND FOR THEIR MUTUAL BENEFIT AGREES THAT THIS REFERENCE PROVISION SHALL APPLY TO ANY DISPUTE BETWEEN THEM THAT ARISES OUT OF OR IS RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS.

13. ASSIGNMENTS AND PARTICIPATIONS; SUCCESSORS.

13.1 **Assignments and Participations**.

(a) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (a)(ii) below, any Lender may assign and delegate all or any portion of its rights and duties under the Loan Documents (including the Obligations owed to it and its Commitments) to one or more assignees (each, an "Assignee") with the prior written consent (such consent not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of:

(A) Borrower; provided, that no consent of Borrower shall be required (1) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or (2) in connection with an assignment to a Person that is a Lender or an Affiliate (other than natural persons) of a Lender; provided further, that Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to a proposed assignment unless it objects thereto by written notice to Agent within 5 Business Days after having received notice thereof; and

(B) Agent, Swing Lender, and Issuing Bank.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) no assignment may be made (i) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to a Competitor, or (ii) to a natural person,

(B) no assignment may be made to a Loan Party or an Affiliate of a Loan Party,

(C) the amount of the Commitments and the other rights and obligations of the assigning Lender hereunder and under the other Loan Documents subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to Agent) shall be in a minimum amount (unless waived by Agent) of $5,000,000 (except such minimum amount shall not apply to (I) an assignment or delegation by any Lender to any other Lender, an Affiliate of any Lender, or a Related Fund of such Lender or (II) a group of new Lenders, each of which is an Affiliate of each other or a Related Fund of such new Lender to the extent that the aggregate amount to be assigned to all such new Lenders is at least $5,000,000),

(D) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement,

(E) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to Agent an Assignment and Acceptance; provided, that Borrower and Agent may continue to deal solely and directly with the assigning Lender in connection with the interest so assigned to an Assignee until written notice of such assignment, together with payment instructions, addresses, and related information with respect to the Assignee, have been given to Borrower and Agent by such Lender and the Assignee,

(F) unless waived by Agent, the assigning Lender or Assignee has paid to Agent, for Agent's separate account, a processing fee in the amount of $3,500, and

(G) the assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to Agent an Administrative Questionnaire in a form approved by Agent (the "Administrative Questionnaire").

(b) From and after the date that Agent receives the executed Assignment and Acceptance and, if applicable, payment of the required processing fee, (i) the Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder have been assigned to it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, shall be a "Lender" and shall have the rights and obligations of a Lender under the Loan Documents, and (ii) the assigning Lender shall, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents have been assigned by it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, relinquish its rights (except with respect to Section 10.3) and be released from any future obligations under this Agreement (and in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all or the remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto and thereto); provided, that nothing contained herein shall release any assigning Lender from obligations that survive the termination of this Agreement, including such assigning Lender's obligations under Section 15 and Section 17.9(a).

(c) By executing and delivering an Assignment and Acceptance, the assigning Lender thereunder and the Assignee thereunder confirm to and agree with each other and the other parties hereto as follows: (i) other than as provided in such Assignment and Acceptance, such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with this Agreement or the execution, legality,

validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of this Agreement or any other Loan Document furnished pursuant hereto, (ii) such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of Borrower or the performance or observance by Borrower of any of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Loan Document furnished pursuant hereto, (iii) such Assignee confirms that it has received a copy of this Agreement, together with such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance, (iv) such Assignee will, independently and without reliance upon Agent, such assigning Lender or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement, (v) such Assignee appoints and authorizes Agent to take such actions and to exercise such powers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as are delegated to Agent, by the terms hereof and thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, and (vi) such Assignee agrees that it will perform all of the obligations which by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

(d) Immediately upon Agent's receipt of the required processing fee, if applicable, and delivery of notice to the assigning Lender pursuant to Section 13.1(b), this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to the extent, but only to the extent, necessary to reflect the addition of the Assignee and the resulting adjustment of the Commitments arising therefrom. The Commitment allocated to each Assignee shall reduce such Commitments of the assigning Lender *pro tanto*.

(e) Any Lender may at any time sell to one or more commercial banks, financial institutions, or other Persons (a "Participant") participating interests in all or any portion of its Obligations, its Commitment, and the other rights and interests of that Lender (the "Originating Lender") hereunder and under the other Loan Documents; provided, that (i) the Originating Lender shall remain a "Lender" for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the Participant receiving the participating interest in the Obligations, the Commitments, and the other rights and interests of the Originating Lender hereunder shall not constitute a "Lender" hereunder or under the other Loan Documents and the Originating Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) the Originating Lender shall remain solely responsible for the performance of such obligations, (iii) Borrower, Agent, and the Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with the Originating Lender in connection with the Originating Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (iv) no Lender shall transfer or grant any participating interest under which the Participant has the right to approve any amendment to, or any consent or waiver with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except to the extent such amendment to, or consent or waiver with respect to this Agreement or of any other Loan Document would (A) extend the final maturity date of the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (B) reduce the interest rate applicable to the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (C) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or guaranties (except to the extent expressly provided herein or in any of the Loan Documents) supporting the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (D) postpone the payment of, or reduce the amount of, the interest or fees payable to such Participant through such Lender (other than a waiver of default interest), or (E) decreases the amount or postpones the due dates of scheduled principal repayments or prepayments or premiums payable to such Participant through such Lender, (v) no participation shall be sold to a natural person, (vi) no participation shall be sold to a Loan Party or an Affiliate of a Loan Party, or, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to a Competitor, and (vii) all amounts payable by Borrower hereunder shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participation, except that, if amounts outstanding under this Agreement are due and unpaid, or shall have been declared or shall have become due and payable upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, each Participant shall be deemed to have the right of set off in respect of its participating interest in amounts owing under this Agreement to the same extent as if the amount of its participating interest were owing directly to it as a Lender under this Agreement. The rights of any

Participant only shall be derivative through the Originating Lender with whom such Participant participates and no Participant shall have any rights under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any direct rights as to the other Lenders, Agent, Borrower, the Collateral, or otherwise in respect of the Obligations. No Participant shall have the right to participate directly in the making of decisions by the Lenders among themselves.

(f) In connection with any such assignment or participation or proposed assignment or participation or any grant of a security interest in, or pledge of, its rights under and interest in this Agreement, a Lender may, subject to the provisions of Section 17.9, disclose all documents and information which it now or hereafter may have relating to Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses.

(g) Any other provision in this Agreement notwithstanding, any Lender may at any time create a security interest in, or pledge, all or any portion of its rights under and interest in this Agreement in favor of any Federal Reserve Bank in accordance with Regulation A of the Federal Reserve Bank or U.S. Treasury Regulation 31 CFR §203.24, and such Federal Reserve Bank may enforce such pledge or security interest in any manner permitted under applicable law.

(h) Agent (as a non-fiduciary agent on behalf of Borrower) shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, a register (the "Register") on which it enters the name and address of each Lender as the registered owner of the Term Loan (and the principal amount thereof and stated interest thereon) held by such Lender (each, a "Registered Loan"). Other than in connection with an assignment by a Lender of all or any portion of its portion of the Term Loan to an Affiliate of such Lender or a Related Fund of such Lender (i) a Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be assigned or sold in whole or in part only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register (and each registered note shall expressly so provide) and (ii) any assignment or sale of all or part of such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be effected only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register, together with the surrender of the registered note, if any, evidencing the same duly endorsed by (or accompanied by a written instrument of assignment or sale duly executed by) the holder of such registered note, whereupon, at the request of the designated assignee(s) or transferee(s), one or more new registered notes in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the designated assignee(s) or transferee(s). Prior to the registration of assignment or sale of any Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any evidencing the same), Borrower shall treat the Person in whose name such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) is registered as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving all payments thereon and for all other purposes, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In the case of any assignment by a Lender of all or any portion of its Term Loan to an Affiliate of such Lender or a Related Fund of such Lender, and which assignment is not recorded in the Register, the assigning Lender, on behalf of Borrower, shall maintain a register comparable to the Register.

(i) In the event that a Lender sells participations in the Registered Loan, such Lender, as a non-fiduciary agent on behalf of Borrower, shall maintain (or cause to be maintained) a register on which it enters the name of all participants in the Registered Loans held by it (and the principal amount (and stated interest thereon) of the portion of such Registered Loans that is subject to such participations) (the "Participant Register"). A Registered Loan (and the Registered Note, if any, evidencing the same) may be participated in whole or in part only by registration of such participation on the Participant Register (and each registered note shall expressly so provide). Any participation of such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be effected only by the registration of such participation on the Participant Register.

(j) Agent shall make a copy of the Register (and each Lender shall make a copy of its Participant Register in the extent it has one) available for review by Borrower from time to time as Borrower may reasonably request.

13.2 **Successors**. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of each of the parties; provided, that Borrower may not assign this Agreement or any rights or duties hereunder without the Lenders' prior written consent and any prohibited assignment shall be absolutely void *ab initio*. No consent to assignment by the Lenders shall release Borrower from its Obligations. A Lender may assign this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and its rights and duties hereunder and thereunder pursuant to Section 13.1 and, except as expressly required pursuant to Section 13.1, no consent or approval by Borrower is required in connection with any such assignment.

14. AMENDMENTS; WAIVERS.

14.1 **Amendments and Waivers**.

(a) No amendment, waiver or other modification of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (other than Bank Product Agreements or the Fee Letter), and no consent with respect to any departure by Borrower therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Required Lenders (or by Agent at the written request of the Required Lenders) and the Loan Parties that are party thereto and then any such waiver or consent shall be effective, but only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, that no such waiver, amendment, or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by all of the Lenders directly affected thereby and all of the Loan Parties that are party thereto, do any of the following:

(i) increase the amount of or extend the expiration date of any Commitment of any Lender,

(ii) postpone or delay any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees, or other amounts due hereunder or under any other Loan Document,

(iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest on, any loan or other extension of credit hereunder, or reduce any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document (except (y) in connection with the waiver of applicability of Section 2.6(c) (which waiver shall be effective with the written consent of the Required Lenders), and (z) that any amendment or modification of defined terms used in the financial covenants in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest or a reduction of fees for purposes of this clause (iii)),

(iv) amend, modify, or eliminate this Section or any provision of this Agreement providing for consent or other action by all Lenders,

(v) amend, modify, or eliminate Section 3.1 or 3.2,

(vi) amend, modify, or eliminate Section 15.11,

(vii) other than as permitted by Section 15.11, or as permitted by Section 23 of the Guaranty and Security Agreement, release Agent's Lien in and to any of the Collateral,

(viii) amend, modify, or eliminate the definitions of "Required Lenders" or "Pro Rata Share",

(ix) contractually subordinate any of Agent's Liens, other than as provided in the last sentence of Section 15.11(a),

(x) other than in connection with a merger, liquidation, dissolution or sale of such Person expressly permitted by the terms hereof or the other Loan Documents, release Borrower or any Guarantor from any obligation for the payment of money or consent to the assignment or transfer by Borrower or any Guarantor of any of its rights or duties under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or

(xi) amend, modify, or eliminate any of the provisions of Section 2.4(b)(i), (ii) or (iii) or Section 2.4(f);

(b) No amendment, waiver, modification, or consent shall amend, modify, waive, or eliminate,

(i) the definition of, or any of the terms or provisions of, the Fee Letter, without the written consent of Agent and Borrower (and shall not require the written consent of any of the Lenders),

(ii) any provision of Section 15 pertaining to Agent, or any other rights or duties of Agent under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Agent, Borrower, and the Required Lenders;

(c) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, modify, or waive any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents pertaining to Issuing Bank, or any other rights or duties of Issuing Bank under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Issuing Bank, Agent, Borrower, and the Required Lenders;

(d) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, modify, or waive any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents pertaining to Swing Lender, or any other rights or duties of Swing Lender under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Swing Lender, Agent, Borrower, and the Required Lenders; and

(e) Anything in this Section 14.1 to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) any amendment, modification, elimination, waiver, consent, termination, or release of, or with respect to, any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that relates only to the relationship of the Lender Group among themselves, and that does not affect the rights or obligations of Borrower, shall not require consent by or the agreement of any Loan Party, and (ii) any amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent of or with respect to any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document may be entered into without the consent of, or over the objection of, any Defaulting Lender.

14.2 **Replacement of Certain Lenders**.

(a) If (i) any action to be taken by the Lender Group or Agent hereunder requires the consent, authorization, or agreement of all Lenders or all Lenders affected thereby and if such action has received the consent, authorization, or agreement of the Required Lenders but not of all Lenders or all Lenders affected thereby, or (ii) any Lender makes a claim for compensation under Section 16, then Borrower or Agent, upon at least 5 Business Days prior irrevocable notice, may permanently replace any Lender that failed to give its consent, authorization, or agreement (a "Non-Consenting Lender") or any Lender that made a claim for compensation (a "Tax Lender") with one or more Replacement Lenders, and the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall have no right to refuse to be replaced

hereunder. Such notice to replace the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall specify an effective date for such replacement, which date shall not be later than 15 Business Days after the date such notice is given.

(b) Prior to the effective date of such replacement, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, and each Replacement Lender shall execute and deliver an Assignment and Acceptance, subject only to the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, being repaid in full its share of the outstanding Obligations (without any premium or penalty of any kind whatsoever, but including (i) all interest, fees and other amounts that may be due in payable in respect thereof, and (ii) an assumption of its Pro Rata Share of participations in the Letters of Credit). If the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall refuse or fail to execute and deliver any such Assignment and Acceptance prior to the effective date of such replacement, Agent may, but shall not be required to, execute and deliver such Assignment and Acceptance in the name or and on behalf of the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, and irrespective of whether Agent executes and delivers such Assignment and Acceptance, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Acceptance. The replacement of any Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall be made in accordance with the terms of Section 13.1. Until such time as one or more Replacement Lenders shall have acquired all of the Obligations, the Commitments, and the other rights and obligations of the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall remain obligated to make the Non-Consenting Lender's or Tax Lender's, as applicable, Pro Rata Share of Revolving Loans and to purchase a participation in each Letter of Credit, in an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share of participations in such Letters of Credit.

14.3 **No Waivers; Cumulative Remedies**. No failure by Agent or any Lender to exercise any right, remedy, or option under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or delay by Agent or any Lender in exercising the same, will operate as a waiver thereof. No waiver by Agent or any Lender will be effective unless it is in writing, and then only to the extent specifically stated. No waiver by Agent or any Lender on any occasion shall affect or diminish Agent's and each Lender's rights thereafter to require strict performance by Borrower of any provision of this Agreement. Agent's and each Lender's rights under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents will be cumulative and not exclusive of any other right or remedy that Agent or any Lender may have.

15. AGENT; THE LENDER GROUP.

15.1 **Appointment and Authorization of Agent**. Each Lender hereby designates and appoints Wells Fargo as its agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to designate, appoint, and authorize) Agent to execute and deliver each of the other Loan Documents on its behalf and to take such other action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and each other Loan Document and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to Agent by the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Agent agrees to act as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders (and the Bank Product Providers) on the conditions contained in this Section 15. Any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document notwithstanding, Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein or in the other Loan Documents, nor shall Agent have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any Lender (or Bank Product Provider), and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise exist against Agent. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the use of the term "agent" in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents with reference to Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied

(or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead, such term is used merely as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only a representative relationship between independent contracting parties. Each Lender hereby further authorizes (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent to act as the secured party under each of the Loan Documents that create a Lien on any item of Collateral. Except as expressly otherwise provided in this Agreement, Agent shall have and may use its sole discretion with respect to exercising or refraining from exercising any discretionary rights or taking or refraining from taking any actions that Agent expressly is entitled to take or assert under or pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or of any other provision of the Loan Documents that provides rights or powers to Agent, Lenders agree that Agent shall have the right to exercise the following powers as long as this Agreement remains in effect: (a) maintain, in accordance with its customary business practices, ledgers and records reflecting the status of the Obligations, the Collateral, payments and proceeds of Collateral, and related matters, (b) execute or file any and all financing or similar statements or notices, amendments, renewals, supplements, documents, instruments, proofs of claim, notices and other written agreements with respect to the Loan Documents, (c) make Revolving Loans, for itself or on behalf of Lenders, as provided in the Loan Documents, (d) exclusively receive, apply, and distribute payments and proceeds of the Collateral as provided in the Loan Documents, (e) open and maintain such bank accounts and cash management arrangements as Agent deems necessary and appropriate in accordance with the Loan Documents for the foregoing purposes, (f) perform, exercise, and enforce any and all other rights and remedies of the Lender Group with respect to Borrower or its Subsidiaries, the Obligations, the Collateral, or otherwise related to any of same as provided in the Loan Documents, and (g) incur and pay such Lender Group Expenses as Agent may deem necessary or appropriate for the performance and fulfillment of its functions and powers pursuant to the Loan Documents.

15.2 **Delegation of Duties**. Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document by or through agents, employees or attorneys in fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agent or attorney in fact that it selects as long as such selection was made without gross negligence or willful misconduct.

15.3 **Liability of Agent**. None of the Agent-Related Persons shall (a) be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby (except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct), or (b) be responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) for any recital, statement, representation or warranty made by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, or any officer or director thereof, contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or the validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or for any failure of Borrower or its Subsidiaries or any other party to any Loan Document to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. No Agent-Related Person shall be under any obligation to any Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or to inspect the books and records or properties of Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

15.4 **Reliance by Agent**. Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telegram, telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission, telex or telephone message, statement or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent, or made by the proper Person or Persons, and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to Borrower or

counsel to any Lender), independent accountants and other experts selected by Agent. Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless Agent shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Lenders as it deems appropriate and until such instructions are received, Agent shall act, or refrain from acting, as it deems advisable. If Agent so requests, it shall first be indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction by the Lenders (and, if it so elects, the Bank Product Providers) against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document in accordance with a request or consent of the Required Lenders and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all of the Lenders (and Bank Product Providers).

15.5 **Notice of Default or Event of Default**. Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, except with respect to defaults in the payment of principal, interest, fees, and expenses required to be paid to Agent for the account of the Lenders and, except with respect to Events of Default of which Agent has actual knowledge, unless Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender or Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default, and stating that such notice is a "notice of default." Agent promptly will notify the Lenders of its receipt of any such notice or of any Event of Default of which Agent has actual knowledge. If any Lender obtains actual knowledge of any Event of Default, such Lender promptly shall notify the other Lenders and Agent of such Event of Default. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for giving any notices to its Participants, if any. Subject to Section 15.4, Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as may be requested by the Required Lenders in accordance with Section 9; provided, that unless and until Agent has received any such request, Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable.

15.6 **Credit Decision**. Each Lender (and Bank Product Provider) acknowledges that none of the Agent-Related Persons has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by Agent hereinafter taken, including any review of the affairs of Borrower and its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent-Related Person to any Lender (or Bank Product Provider). Each Lender represents (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to represent) to Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such due diligence, documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Borrower or any other Person party to a Loan Document, and all applicable bank regulatory laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to Borrower. Each Lender also represents (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to represent) that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Borrower or any other Person party to a Loan Document. Except for notices, reports, and other documents expressly herein required to be furnished to the Lenders by Agent, Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender (or Bank Product Provider) with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of Borrower or any other Person party to a Loan Document that may come into the possession of any of the Agent-Related Persons. Each Lender acknowledges (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that Agent does not have any duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis (except to the extent, if

any, that is expressly specified herein) to provide such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) with any credit or other information with respect to Borrower, its Affiliates or any of their respective business, legal, financial or other affairs, and irrespective of whether such information came into Agent's or its Affiliates' or representatives' possession before or after the date on which such Lender became a party to this Agreement (or such Bank Product Provider entered into a Bank Product Agreement).

15.7 **Costs and Expenses; Indemnification**. Agent may incur and pay Lender Group Expenses to the extent Agent reasonably deems necessary or appropriate for the performance and fulfillment of its functions, powers, and obligations pursuant to the Loan Documents, including court costs, attorneys fees and expenses, fees and expenses of financial accountants, advisors, consultants, and appraisers, costs of collection by outside collection agencies, auctioneer fees and expenses, and costs of security guards or insurance premiums paid to maintain the Collateral, whether or not Borrower is obligated to reimburse Agent or Lenders for such expenses pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise. Agent is authorized and directed to deduct and retain sufficient amounts from payments or proceeds of the Collateral received by Agent to reimburse Agent for such out-of-pocket costs and expenses prior to the distribution of any amounts to Lenders (or Bank Product Providers). In the event Agent is not reimbursed for such costs and expenses by Borrower or its Subsidiaries, each Lender hereby agrees that it is and shall be obligated to pay to Agent such Lender's ratable thereof. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, each of the Lenders, on a ratable basis, shall indemnify and defend the Agent-Related Persons (to the extent not reimbursed by or on behalf of Borrower and without limiting the obligation of Borrower to do so) from and against any and all Indemnified Liabilities; provided, that no Lender shall be liable for the payment to any Agent-Related Person of any portion of such Indemnified Liabilities resulting solely from such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct nor shall any Lender be liable for the obligations of any Defaulting Lender in failing to make a Revolving Loan or other extension of credit hereunder. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse Agent upon demand for such Lender's ratable share of any costs or out of pocket expenses (including attorneys, accountants, advisors, and consultants fees and expenses) incurred by Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment, or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the extent that Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of Borrower. The undertaking in this Section shall survive the payment of all Obligations hereunder and the resignation or replacement of Agent.

15.8 **Agent in Individual Capacity**. Wells Fargo and its Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, provide Bank Products to, acquire Equity Interests in, and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting, or other business with Borrower and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates and any other Person party to any Loan Document as though Wells Fargo were not Agent hereunder, and, in each case, without notice to or consent of the other members of the Lender Group. The other members of the Lender Group acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, pursuant to such activities, Wells Fargo or its Affiliates may receive information regarding Borrower or its Affiliates or any other Person party to any Loan Documents that is subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of Borrower or such other Person and that prohibit the disclosure of such information to the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers), and the Lenders acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, in such circumstances (and in the absence of a waiver of such confidentiality obligations, which waiver Agent will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain), Agent shall not be under any obligation to provide such information to them. The terms "Lender" and "Lenders" include Wells Fargo in its individual capacity.

15.9 **Successor Agent**. Agent may resign as Agent upon 30 days (10 days if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) prior written notice to the Lenders (unless such notice is waived by the Required Lenders) and Borrower (unless such notice is waived by Borrower) and without any notice to the Bank Product Providers. If Agent resigns under this Agreement, the Required Lenders shall be entitled, with (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) the consent of Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed, or conditioned), appoint a successor Agent for the Lenders (and the Bank Product Providers). If, at the time that Agent's resignation is effective, it is acting as Issuing Bank or the Swing Lender, such resignation shall also operate to effectuate its resignation as Issuing Bank or the Swing Lender, as applicable, and it shall automatically be relieved of any further obligation to issue Letters of Credit (without in any way limiting its obligation to honor Letters of Credit then outstanding) or to make Swing Loans. If no successor Agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of Agent, Agent may appoint, after consulting with the Lenders and Borrower, a successor Agent. If Agent has materially breached or failed to perform any material provision of this Agreement or of applicable law, the Required Lenders may agree in writing to remove and replace Agent with a successor Agent from among the Lenders with (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) the consent of Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed, or conditioned). In any such event, upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor Agent hereunder, such successor Agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers, and duties of the retiring Agent and the term "Agent" shall mean such successor Agent and the retiring Agent's appointment, powers, and duties as Agent shall be terminated. After any retiring Agent's resignation hereunder as Agent, the provisions of this Section 15 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Agent under this Agreement. If no successor Agent has accepted appointment as Agent by the date which is 30 days following a retiring Agent's notice of resignation, the retiring Agent's resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Lenders shall perform all of the duties of Agent hereunder until such time, if any, as the Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided for above.

15.10 **Lender in Individual Capacity**. Any Lender and its respective Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, provide Bank Products to, acquire Equity Interests in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting, or other business with Borrower and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates and any other Person party to any Loan Documents as though such Lender were not a Lender hereunder without notice to or consent of the other members of the Lender Group (or the Bank Product Providers). The other members of the Lender Group acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, pursuant to such activities, such Lender and its respective Affiliates may receive information regarding Borrower or its Affiliates or any other Person party to any Loan Documents that is subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of Borrower or such other Person and that prohibit the disclosure of such information to the Lenders, and the Lenders acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, in such circumstances (and in the absence of a waiver of such confidentiality obligations, which waiver such Lender will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain), such Lender shall not be under any obligation to provide such information to them.

15.11 **Collateral Matters**.

(a) The Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent to release any Lien on any Collateral (i) upon the termination of the Commitments and payment and satisfaction in full by Borrower of all of the Obligations, (ii) constituting property being sold or disposed of if a release is required or desirable in connection therewith and if Borrower certifies to Agent that the sale or disposition is permitted under Section 6.4 (and Agent may rely conclusively on any such certificate, without further

inquiry), (iii) constituting property in which Borrower or its Subsidiaries owned no interest at the time Agent's Lien was granted nor at any time thereafter, (iv) constituting property leased or licensed to Borrower or its Subsidiaries under a lease or license that has expired or is terminated in a transaction permitted under this Agreement, or (v) in connection with a credit bid or purchase authorized under this Section 15.11. The Loan Parties and the Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders upon the occurrence or during the continuance of an Event of Default, to (a) consent to the sale of, credit bid, or purchase (either directly or indirectly through one or more entities) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) credit bid or purchase (either directly or indirectly through one or more entities) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale or other disposition thereof conducted under the provisions of the Code, including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the Code, or (c) credit bid or purchase (either directly or indirectly through one or more entities) all or any portion of the Collateral at any other sale or foreclosure conducted or consented to by Agent in accordance with applicable law in any judicial action or proceeding or by the exercise of any legal or equitable remedy. In connection with any such credit bid or purchase, (i) the Obligations owed to the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers shall be entitled to be, and shall be, credit bid on a ratable basis (with Obligations with respect to contingent or unliquidated claims being estimated for such purpose if the fixing or liquidation thereof would not impair or unduly delay the ability of Agent to credit bid or purchase at such sale or other disposition of the Collateral and, if such contingent or unliquidated claims cannot be estimated without impairing or unduly delaying the ability of Agent to credit bid at such sale or other disposition, then such claims shall be disregarded, not credit bid, and not entitled to any interest in the Collateral that is the subject of such credit bid or purchase) and the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers whose Obligations are credit bid shall be entitled to receive interests (ratably based upon the proportion of their Obligations credit bid in relation to the aggregate amount of Obligations so credit bid) in the Collateral that is the subject of such credit bid or purchase (or in the Equity Interests of the any entities that are used to consummate such credit bid or purchase), and (ii) Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, may accept non-cash consideration, including debt and equity securities issued by any entities used to consummate such credit bid or purchase and in connection therewith Agent may reduce the Obligations owed to the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers (ratably based upon the proportion of their Obligations credit bid in relation to the aggregate amount of Obligations so credit bid) based upon the value of such non-cash consideration. Except as provided above, Agent will not execute and deliver a release of any Lien on any Collateral without the prior written authorization of (y) if the release is of all or substantially all of the Collateral, all of the Lenders (without requiring the authorization of the Bank Product Providers), or (z) otherwise, the Required Lenders (without requiring the authorization of the Bank Product Providers). Upon request by Agent or Borrower at any time, the Lenders will (and if so requested, the Bank Product Providers will) confirm in writing Agent's authority to release any such Liens on particular types or items of Collateral pursuant to this Section 15.11; provided, that (1) anything to the contrary contained in any of the Loan Documents notwithstanding, Agent shall not be required to execute any document or take any action necessary to evidence such release on terms that, in Agent's opinion, could expose Agent to liability or create any obligation or entail any consequence other than the release of such Lien without recourse, representation, or warranty, and (2) such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect, or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those expressly released) upon (or obligations of Borrower in respect of) any and all interests retained by Borrower, including, the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral. Each Lender further hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to irrevocably authorize) Agent, at its option and in its sole discretion, to subordinate any Lien granted to or held by Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Permitted Lien on such property if such Permitted Lien secures Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness.

(b) Agent shall have no obligation whatsoever to any of the Lenders (or the Bank Product Providers) (i) to verify or assure that the Collateral exists or is owned by Borrower or its Subsidiaries or is cared for, protected, or insured or has been encumbered, (ii) to verify or assure that Agent's Liens have been properly or sufficiently or lawfully created, perfected, protected, or enforced or are entitled to any particular priority, (iii) [reserved] (iv) to impose, maintain, increase, reduce, implement, or eliminate any particular reserve hereunder or to determine whether the amount of any reserve is appropriate or not, or (v) to exercise at all or in any particular manner or under any duty of care, disclosure or fidelity, or to continue exercising, any of the rights, authorities and powers granted or available to Agent pursuant to any of the Loan Documents, it being understood and agreed that in respect of the Collateral, or any act, omission, or event related thereto, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, Agent may act in any manner it may deem appropriate, in its sole discretion given Agent's own interest in the Collateral in its capacity as one of the Lenders and that Agent shall have no other duty or liability whatsoever to any Lender (or Bank Product Provider) as to any of the foregoing, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

15.12 **Restrictions on Actions by Lenders; Sharing of Payments**.

(a) Each of the Lenders agrees that it shall not, without the express written consent of Agent, and that it shall, to the extent it is lawfully entitled to do so, upon the written request of Agent, set off against the Obligations, any amounts owing by such Lender to Borrower or its Subsidiaries or any deposit accounts of Borrower or its Subsidiaries now or hereafter maintained with such Lender. Each of the Lenders further agrees that it shall not, unless specifically requested to do so in writing by Agent, take or cause to be taken any action, including, the commencement of any legal or equitable proceedings to enforce any Loan Document against Borrower or any Guarantor or to foreclose any Lien on, or otherwise enforce any security interest in, any of the Collateral.

(b) If, at any time or times any Lender shall receive (i) by payment, foreclosure, setoff, or otherwise, any proceeds of Collateral or any payments with respect to the Obligations, except for any such proceeds or payments received by such Lender from Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, or (ii) payments from Agent in excess of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of all such distributions by Agent, such Lender promptly shall (A) turn the same over to Agent, in kind, and with such endorsements as may be required to negotiate the same to Agent, or in immediately available funds, as applicable, for the account of all of the Lenders and for application to the Obligations in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement, or (B) purchase, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in the Obligations owed to the other Lenders so that such excess payment received shall be applied ratably as among the Lenders in accordance with their Pro Rata Shares; provided, that to the extent that such excess payment received by the purchasing party is thereafter recovered from it, those purchases of participations shall be rescinded in whole or in part, as applicable, and the applicable portion of the purchase price paid therefor shall be returned to such purchasing party, but without interest except to the extent that such purchasing party is required to pay interest in connection with the recovery of the excess payment.

15.13 **Agency for Perfection**. Agent hereby appoints each other Lender (and each Bank Product Provider) as its agent (and each Lender hereby accepts (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to accept) such appointment) for the purpose of perfecting Agent's Liens in assets which, in accordance with Article 8 or Article 9, as applicable, of the Code can be perfected by possession or control. Should any Lender obtain possession or control of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify Agent thereof, and, promptly upon Agent's request therefor shall deliver possession or control of such Collateral to Agent or in accordance with Agent's instructions.

15.14 **Payments by Agent to the Lenders**. All payments to be made by Agent to the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) shall be made by bank wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to such wire transfer instructions as each party may designate for itself by written notice to Agent. Concurrently with each such payment, Agent shall identify whether such payment (or any portion thereof) represents principal, premium, fees, or interest of the Obligations.

15.15 **Concerning the Collateral and Related Loan Documents**. Each member of the Lender Group authorizes and directs Agent to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each member of the Lender Group agrees (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to agree) that any action taken by Agent in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents relating to the Collateral and the exercise by Agent of its powers set forth therein or herein, together with such other powers that are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be binding upon all of the Lenders (and such Bank Product Provider).

15.16 **Financial Examination Reports; Confidentiality; Disclaimers by Lenders; Other Reports and Information**. By becoming a party to this Agreement, each Lender:

(a) is deemed to have requested that Agent furnish such Lender, promptly after it becomes available, a copy of each financial examination report respecting Borrower or its Subsidiaries (each, a "Report") prepared by or at the request of Agent, and Agent shall so furnish each Lender with such Reports,

(b) expressly agrees and acknowledges that Agent does not (i) make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy of any Report, and (ii) shall not be liable for any information contained in any Report,

(c) expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Reports are not comprehensive audits or examinations, that Agent or other party performing any financial examination will inspect only specific information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries and will rely significantly upon Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' books and records, as well as on representations of Borrower's personnel,

(d) agrees to keep all Reports and other material, non-public information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their operations, assets, and existing and contemplated business plans in a confidential manner in accordance with Section 17.9, and

(e) without limiting the generality of any other indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, agrees: (i) to hold Agent and any other Lender preparing a Report harmless from any action the indemnifying Lender may take or fail to take or any conclusion the indemnifying Lender may reach or draw from any Report in connection with any loans or other credit accommodations that the indemnifying Lender has made or may make to Borrower, or the indemnifying Lender's participation in, or the indemnifying Lender's purchase of, a loan or loans of Borrower, and (ii) to pay and protect, and indemnify, defend and hold Agent, and any such other Lender preparing a Report harmless from and against, the claims, actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, and other amounts (including, attorneys fees and costs) incurred by Agent and any such other Lender preparing a Report as the direct or indirect result of any third parties who might obtain all or part of any Report through the indemnifying Lender.

(f) In addition to the foregoing, (x) any Lender may from time to time request of Agent in writing that Agent provide to such Lender a copy of any report or document provided by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to Agent that has not been contemporaneously provided by Borrower or such Subsidiary to such Lender, and, upon receipt of such request, Agent promptly shall provide a copy of

same to such Lender, (y) to the extent that Agent is entitled, under any provision of the Loan Documents, to request additional reports or information from Borrower or its Subsidiaries, any Lender may, from time to time, reasonably request Agent to exercise such right as specified in such Lender's notice to Agent, whereupon Agent promptly shall request of Borrower the additional reports or information reasonably specified by such Lender, and, upon receipt thereof from Borrower or such Subsidiary, Agent promptly shall provide a copy of same to such Lender, and (z) any time that Agent renders to Borrower a statement regarding the Loan Account, Agent shall send a copy of such statement to each Lender.

15.17 **Several Obligations; No Liability**. Notwithstanding that certain of the Loan Documents now or hereafter may have been or will be executed only by or in favor of Agent in its capacity as such, and not by or in favor of the Lenders, any and all obligations on the part of Agent (if any) to make any credit available hereunder shall constitute the several (and not joint) obligations of the respective Lenders on a ratable basis, according to their respective Commitments, to make an amount of such credit not to exceed, in principal amount, at any one time outstanding, the amount of their respective Commitments. Nothing contained herein shall confer upon any Lender any interest in, or subject any Lender to any liability for, or in respect of, the business, assets, profits, losses, or liabilities of any other Lender. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for notifying its Participants of any matters relating to the Loan Documents to the extent any such notice may be required, and no Lender shall have any obligation, duty, or liability to any Participant of any other Lender. Except as provided in Section 15.7, no member of the Lender Group shall have any liability for the acts of any other member of the Lender Group. No Lender shall be responsible to Borrower or any other Person for any failure by any other Lender (or Bank Product Provider) to fulfill its obligations to make credit available hereunder, nor to advance for such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) or on its behalf, nor to take any other action on behalf of such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) hereunder or in connection with the financing contemplated herein.

16. WITHHOLDING TAXES.

16.1 **Payments**. All payments made by Borrower hereunder or under any note or other Loan Document will be made without setoff, counterclaim, or other defense. In addition, all such payments will be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any present or future Indemnified Taxes, and in the event any deduction or withholding of Indemnified Taxes is required, Borrower shall comply with the next sentence of this Section 16.1. If any Indemnified Taxes are so levied or imposed, Borrower agrees to pay the full amount of such Indemnified Taxes and such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every payment of all amounts due under this Agreement, any note, or Loan Document, including any amount paid pursuant to this Section 16.1 after withholding or deduction for or on account of any Indemnified Taxes, will not be less than the amount provided for herein. Borrower will furnish to Agent as promptly as possible after the date the payment of any Indemnified Tax is due pursuant to applicable law, certified copies of tax receipts evidencing such payment by Borrower. Borrower agrees to pay any present or future stamp, value added or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges, or similar levies that arise from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery, performance, recordation, or filing of, or otherwise with respect to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except any such taxes imposed with respect to the sale, assignment, grant of participation in, or other transfer of all or part of the Obligations of Borrower to a Lender or a Participant under any Loan Documents by the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof) in which such transferor is or was organized or the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision of taxing authority thereof) in which such transferor's principal office is or was located in each case as a result of a present or former connection between such transferor and the jurisdiction or taxing authority imposing the tax (other than any such connection arising solely from such transferor having executed delivered, or performed its obligations or received payment under, or enforced its rights or remedies under the Agreement or any other Loan Document).

16.2 **Exemptions**.

(a) If a Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption or reduction from United States withholding tax, such Lender or Participant agrees with and in favor of Agent, to deliver to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) one of the following before receiving its first payment under this Agreement:

(i) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption from United States withholding tax pursuant to the portfolio interest exception, (A) a statement of the Lender or Participant, signed under penalty of perjury, that it is not a (I) a "bank" as described in Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the IRC, (II) a 10% shareholder of Borrower (within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the IRC), or (III) a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower within the meaning of Section 864(d)(4) of the IRC, and (B) a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or Form W-8IMY (with proper attachments);

(ii) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption from, or a reduction of, withholding tax under a United States tax treaty, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8BEN, or IRS Form W-8BEN-E;

(iii) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim that interest paid under this Agreement is exempt from United States withholding tax because it is effectively connected with a United States trade or business of such Lender, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(iv) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim that interest paid under this Agreement is exempt from United States withholding tax because such Lender or Participant serves as an intermediary, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8IMY (with proper attachments); or

(v) a properly completed and executed copy of any other form or forms, including IRS Form W-9, as may be required under the IRC or other laws of the United States as a condition to exemption from, or reduction of, United States withholding or backup withholding tax.

(b) Each Lender or Participant shall provide new forms (or successor forms) upon the expiration or obsolescence of any previously delivered forms and to promptly notify Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction.

(c) If a Lender or Participant claims an exemption from withholding tax in a jurisdiction other than the United States, such Lender or such Participant agrees with and in favor of Agent, to deliver to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) any such form or forms, as may be required under the laws of such jurisdiction as a condition to exemption from, or reduction of, foreign withholding or backup withholding tax before receiving its first payment under this Agreement, but only if such Lender or such Participant is legally able to deliver such forms, provided, that, except for a disclosure to a Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Laws as determined by the Agent in its reasonable discretion, nothing in this Section 16.2(c) shall require a Lender or Participant to disclose any information that it deems to be confidential (including without limitation, its tax returns). Each Lender and each Participant shall provide new forms (or successor forms) upon the expiration or obsolescence of any previously delivered forms and to promptly notify Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction.

(d) If a Lender or Participant claims exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax and such Lender or Participant sells, assigns, grants a participation in, or otherwise transfers all or part of the Obligations of Borrower to such Lender or Participant, such Lender or Participant agrees to notify Agent (or, in the case of a sale of a participation interest, to the Lender granting the participation only) of the percentage amount in which it is no longer the beneficial owner of Obligations of Borrower to such Lender or Participant. To the extent of such percentage amount, Agent will treat such Lender's or such Participant's documentation provided pursuant to Section 16.2(a) or 16.2(c) as no longer valid. With respect to such percentage amount, such Participant or Assignee may provide new documentation, pursuant to Section 16.2(a) or 16.2(c), if applicable. Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of this Section 16 with respect to its participation in any portion of the Commitments and the Obligations so long as such Participant complies with the obligations set forth in this Section 16 with respect thereto.

16.3 **Reductions**.

(a) If a Lender or a Participant is subject to an applicable withholding tax, Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, the Lender granting the participation) may withhold from any payment to such Lender or such Participant an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax. If the forms or other documentation required by Section 16.2(a) or 16.2(c) are not delivered to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation), then Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation) may withhold from any payment to such Lender or such Participant not providing such forms or other documentation an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax.

(b) If the IRS or any other Governmental Authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation) did not properly withhold tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender or any Participant due to a failure on the part of the Lender or any Participant (because the appropriate form was not delivered, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify Agent (or such Participant failed to notify the Lender granting the participation) of a change in circumstances which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax ineffective, or for any other reason) such Lender shall indemnify and hold Agent harmless (or, in the case of a Participant, such Participant shall indemnify and hold the Lender granting the participation harmless) for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation), as tax or otherwise, including penalties and interest, and including any taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on the amounts payable to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) under this Section 16, together with all costs and expenses (including attorneys fees and expenses). The obligation of the Lenders and the Participants under this subsection shall survive the payment of all Obligations and the resignation or replacement of Agent.

16.4 **Refunds**. If Agent or a Lender determines, in its reasonable discretion acting in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes to which Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 16, it shall pay over such refund to Borrower (but only to the extent of payments made, or additional amounts paid, by Borrower under this Section 16 with respect to Indemnified Taxes giving rise to such a refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of Agent or such Lender and without interest (other than any interest paid by the applicable Governmental Authority with respect to such a refund). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, this Section 16 shall not be construed to require Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information which it deems confidential) to Borrower or any other Person.

17. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

17.1 **Effectiveness**. This Agreement shall be binding and deemed effective when executed by Borrower, Agent, and each Lender whose signature is provided for on the signature pages hereof.

17.2 **Section Headings**. Headings and numbers have been set forth herein for convenience only. Unless the contrary is compelled by the context, everything contained in each Section applies equally to this entire Agreement.

17.3 **Interpretation**. Neither this Agreement nor any uncertainty or ambiguity herein shall be construed against the Lender Group or Borrower, whether under any rule of construction or otherwise. On the contrary, this Agreement has been reviewed by all parties and shall be construed and interpreted according to the ordinary meaning of the words used so as to accomplish fairly the purposes and intentions of all parties hereto.

17.4 **Severability of Provisions**. Each provision of this Agreement shall be severable from every other provision of this Agreement for the purpose of determining the legal enforceability of any specific provision.

17.5 **Bank Product Providers**. Each Bank Product Provider in its capacity as such shall be deemed a third party beneficiary hereof and of the provisions of the other Loan Documents for purposes of any reference in a Loan Document to the parties for whom Agent is acting. Agent hereby agrees to act as agent for such Bank Product Providers and, by virtue of entering into a Bank Product Agreement, the applicable Bank Product Provider shall be automatically deemed to have appointed Agent as its agent and to have accepted the benefits of the Loan Documents. It is understood and agreed that the rights and benefits of each Bank Product Provider under the Loan Documents consist exclusively of such Bank Product Provider's being a beneficiary of the Liens and security interests (and, if applicable, guarantees) granted to Agent and the right to share in payments and collections out of the Collateral as more fully set forth herein. In addition, each Bank Product Provider, by virtue of entering into a Bank Product Agreement, shall be automatically deemed to have agreed that Agent shall have the right, but shall have no obligation, to establish, maintain, relax, or release reserves in respect of the Bank Product Obligations and that if reserves are established there is no obligation on the part of Agent to determine or insure whether the amount of any such reserve is appropriate or not. In connection with any such distribution of payments or proceeds of Collateral, Agent shall be entitled to assume no amounts are due or owing to any Bank Product Provider unless such Bank Product Provider has provided a written certification (setting forth a reasonably detailed calculation) to Agent as to the amounts that are due and owing to it and such written certification is received by Agent a reasonable period of time prior to the making of such distribution. Agent shall have no obligation to calculate the amount due and payable with respect to any Bank Products, but may rely upon the written certification of the amount due and payable from the applicable Bank Product Provider. In the absence of an updated certification, Agent shall be entitled to assume that the amount due and payable to the applicable Bank Product Provider is the amount last certified to Agent by such Bank Product Provider as being due and payable (less any distributions made to such Bank Product Provider on account thereof). Borrower may obtain Bank Products from any Bank Product Provider, although Borrower is not required to do so. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that no Bank Product Provider has committed to provide any Bank Products and that the providing of Bank Products by any Bank Product Provider is in the sole and absolute discretion of such Bank Product Provider. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, no provider or holder of any Bank Product shall have any voting or approval rights hereunder (or be deemed a Lender) solely by virtue of its status as the provider or holder of such agreements or products or the Obligations owing thereunder, nor shall the consent of any such provider or holder be required (other than in their capacities as Lenders, to the extent applicable) for any matter hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, including as to any matter relating to the Collateral or the release of Collateral or Guarantors.

17.6 **Debtor-Creditor Relationship**. The relationship between the Lenders and Agent, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, is solely that of creditor and debtor. No member of the Lender Group has (or shall be deemed to have) any fiduciary relationship or duty to any Loan Party arising out of or in connection with the Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, and there is no agency or joint venture relationship between the members of the Lender Group, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, by virtue of any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein.

17.7 **Counterparts; Electronic Execution**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Agreement but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability, and binding effect of this Agreement. The foregoing shall apply to each other Loan Document *mutatis mutandis*.

17.8 **Revival and Reinstatement of Obligations; Certain Waivers**.

(a) If any member of the Lender Group or any Bank Product Provider repays, refunds, restores, or returns in whole or in part, any payment or property (including any proceeds of Collateral) previously paid or transferred to such member of the Lender Group or such Bank Product Provider in full or partial satisfaction of any Obligation or on account of any other obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document or any Bank Product Agreement, because the payment, transfer, or the incurrence of the obligation so satisfied is asserted or declared to be void, voidable, or otherwise recoverable under any law relating to creditors' rights, including provisions of the Bankruptcy Code relating to fraudulent transfers, preferences, or other voidable or recoverable obligations or transfers (each, a "Voidable Transfer"), or because such member of the Lender Group or Bank Product Provider elects to do so on the reasonable advice of its counsel in connection with a claim that the payment, transfer, or incurrence is or may be a Voidable Transfer, then, as to any such Voidable Transfer, or the amount thereof that such member of the Lender Group or Bank Product Provider elects to repay, restore, or return (including pursuant to a settlement of any claim in respect thereof), and as to all reasonable costs, expenses, and attorneys fees of such member of the Lender Group or Bank Product Provider related thereto, (i) the liability of the Loan Parties with respect to the amount or property paid, refunded, restored, or returned will automatically and immediately be revived, reinstated, and restored and will exist and (ii) Agent's Liens securing such liability shall be effective, revived, and remain in full force and effect, in each case, as fully as if such Voidable Transfer had never been made. If, prior to any of the foregoing, (A) Agent's Liens shall have been released or terminated or (B) any provision of this Agreement shall have been terminated or cancelled, Agent's Liens, or such provision of this Agreement, shall be reinstated in full force and effect and such prior release, termination, cancellation or surrender shall not diminish, release, discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligation of any Loan Party in respect of such liability or any Collateral securing such liability.

17.9 **Confidentiality**.

(a) Agent and Lenders each individually (and not jointly or jointly and severally) agree that any material, non-public information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries, their operations, assets, and existing and contemplated business plans ("Confidential Information") shall be treated by Agent and the Lenders in a confidential manner, and shall not be disclosed by Agent and the Lenders to Persons who are not parties to this Agreement, except: (i) to attorneys for and other advisors, accountants, auditors, and consultants to any member of the Lender Group and to employees, directors and officers of any member of the Lender Group (the Persons in this clause (i), "Lender Group Representatives") on a "need to know" basis in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and on a confidential basis, (ii) to Subsidiaries and Affiliates of any member of the Lender Group (including the Bank Product Providers), provided that any such Subsidiary or Affiliate shall have agreed to receive such information hereunder subject to the terms of this Section 17.9, (iii) as may be required by regulatory authorities so long as such authorities are informed of the confidential nature of such information, (iv) as may be required by statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation; provided that (x) prior to any disclosure under this clause (iv), the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrower with prior notice thereof, to the extent that it is practicable to do so and to the extent that the disclosing party is permitted to provide such prior notice to Borrower pursuant to the terms of the applicable statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation and (y) any disclosure under this clause (iv) shall be limited to the portion of the Confidential Information as may be required by such statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation, (v) as may be agreed to in advance in writing by Borrower, (vi) as requested or required by any Governmental Authority pursuant to any subpoena or other legal process, provided, that, (x) prior to any disclosure under this clause (vi) the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrower with prior written notice thereof, to the extent that it is practicable to do so and to the extent that the disclosing party is permitted to provide such prior written notice to Borrower pursuant to the terms of the subpoena or other legal process and (y) any disclosure under this clause (vi) shall be limited to the portion of the Confidential Information as may be required by such Governmental Authority pursuant to such subpoena or other legal process, (vii) as to any such information that is or becomes generally available to the public (other than as a result of prohibited disclosure by Agent or the Lenders or the Lender Group Representatives), (viii) in connection with any assignment, participation or pledge (or any proposed assignment, participation, or pledge) of any Lender's interest under this Agreement, provided that prior to receipt of Confidential Information any such assignee, participant, or pledgee (or any potential assignee, participant, or pledgee) shall have agreed in writing to receive such Confidential Information either subject to the terms of this Section 17.9 or pursuant to confidentiality requirements substantially similar to those contained in this Section 17.9 (and such Person may disclose such Confidential Information to Persons employed or engaged by them as described in clause (i) above), (ix) in connection with any litigation or other adversary proceeding involving parties hereto which such litigation or adversary proceeding involves claims related to the rights or duties of such parties under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents; provided, that, prior to any disclosure to any Person (other than any Loan Party, Agent, any Lender, any of their respective Affiliates, or their respective counsel) under this clause (ix) with respect to litigation involving any Person (other than Borrower, Agent, any Lender, any of their respective Affiliates, or their respective counsel), the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrower with prior written notice thereof, and (x) in connection with, and to the extent reasonably necessary for, the exercise of any secured creditor remedy under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document.

(b) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, Agent may disclose information concerning the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to loan syndication and pricing reporting services or in its marketing or promotional materials, with such information to consist of deal terms and other information customarily found in such publications or marketing or promotional materials and may otherwise use the name, logos, and other insignia of

Borrower or the other Loan Parties and the Commitments provided hereunder in any "tombstone" or other advertisements, on its website or in other marketing materials of the Agent, provided that (i) Borrower will be provided a prior opportunity to review the foregoing, and (ii) in no event without the prior written consent of Borrower shall (1) the Loan Documents be actually provided to any Person pursuant to this Section 17.9(b), or (2) any mention of the Qualifying Initial Public Offering be made pursuant to this Section 17.9(b).

(c) The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge that Agent or its Affiliates may make available to the Lenders materials or information provided by or on behalf of Borrower hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on IntraLinks, SyndTrak or another similar electronic system (the "Platform") and certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities) (each, a "Public Lender"). The Loan Parties shall be deemed to have authorized Agent and its Affiliates and the Lenders to treat Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC—DOES NOT CONTAIN MNPI" by Borrower or otherwise at any time filed with the SEC as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities for purposes of United States federal and state securities laws. All Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC—DOES NOT CONTAIN MNPI" by Borrower are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated as "Public Investor" (or another similar term). Agent and its Affiliates and the Lenders shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" by Borrower or that are not at any time filed with the SEC as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not marked as "Public Investor" (or such other similar term).

17.10 **Survival**. All representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that Agent, Issuing Bank, or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of, or any accrued interest on, any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement is outstanding or unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or been terminated.

17.11 **Patriot Act**. Each Lender that is subject to the requirements of the Patriot Act hereby notifies Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies Borrower, which information includes the name and address of Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify Borrower in accordance with the Patriot Act. In addition, if Agent is required by law or regulation or internal policies to do so, it shall have the right to periodically conduct (a) Patriot Act searches, OFAC/PEP searches, and customary individual background checks for the Loan Parties and (b) OFAC/PEP searches and customary individual background checks for the Loan Parties' senior management and key principals, and Borrower agrees to cooperate in respect of the conduct of such searches and further agrees that the reasonable costs and charges for such searches shall constitute Lender Group Expenses hereunder and be for the account of Borrower.

17.12 **Integration**. This Agreement, together with the other Loan Documents, reflects the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and shall not be contradicted or qualified by any other agreement, oral or written, before the date hereof. The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, all Bank Product Agreements, if any, are independent agreements governed by the written provisions of such Bank Product Agreements, which will remain in full force and effect, unaffected by any repayment, prepayments, acceleration, reduction, increase, or change in the terms of any credit extended hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided in such Bank Product Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

BORROWER:

APPFOLIO, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Brian Donahoo
Name: Brian Donahoo
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

WELLS FARGO BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
a national banking association,
as Agent and as a Lender

By: /s/ Stephen Caril
Name: Stephen Caril
Title: Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT A-1

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT

This **ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT** ("Assignment Agreement") is entered into as of _____ between _____ ("Assignor") and _____ ("Assignee"). Reference is made to the Agreement described in Annex I hereto (the "Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

1. In accordance with the terms and conditions of Section 13 of the Credit Agreement, the Assignor hereby sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby purchases and assumes from the Assignor, that interest in and to the Assignor's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents as of the date hereof with respect to the Obligations owing to the Assignor, and Assignor's portion of the Commitments, all to the extent specified on Annex I.

2. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned by it hereunder and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim and (ii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; (b) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, representations or warranties made in or in connection with the Loan Documents, or (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto; (c) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of Borrower or any Guarantor or the performance or observance by Borrower or any Guarantor of any of their respective obligations under the Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto, and (d) represents and warrants that the amount set forth as the Purchase Price on Annex I represents the amount owed by Borrower to Assignor with respect to Assignor's share of the Term Loan and the Revolving Loans assigned hereunder, as reflected on Assignor's books and records.

3. The Assignee (a) confirms that it has received copies of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with copies of the financial statements referred to therein and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment Agreement; (b) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon Agent, Assignor, or any other Lender, based upon such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking any action under the Loan Documents; (c) appoints and authorizes the Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the Loan Documents as are delegated to Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; (d) agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender, and (e) represents and warrants that it is not a direct competitor of Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

4. Following the execution of this Assignment Agreement by the Assignor and Assignee, the Assignor will deliver this Assignment Agreement to the Agent for recording by the Agent. The effective date of this Assignment (the "Settlement Date") shall be the latest to occur of (a) the date of the execution and delivery hereof by the Assignor and the Assignee, (b) the receipt by Agent for its sole and separate account a processing fee in the amount of $3,500 (if required by the Credit Agreement), (c) the receipt of any required consent of the Agent or Borrower, and (d) the date specified in Annex I.

5. As of the Settlement Date (a) the Assignee shall be a party to the Credit Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned pursuant to this Assignment Agreement, have the rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and (b) the Assignor shall, to the extent of the interest assigned pursuant to this Assignment Agreement, relinquish its rights and be released from its obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall release any assigning Lender from obligations that survive the termination of this Agreement, including such assigning Lender's obligations under Article 15 and Section 17.9(a) of the Credit Agreement.

6. Upon the Settlement Date, Assignee shall pay to Assignor the Purchase Price (as set forth in Annex I). From and after the Settlement Date, Agent shall make all payments that are due and payable to the holder of the interest assigned hereunder (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to Assignor for amounts which have accrued up to but excluding the Settlement Date and to Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Settlement Date. On the Settlement Date, Assignor shall pay to Assignee an amount equal to the portion of any interest, fee, or any other charge that was paid to Assignor prior to the Settlement Date on account of the interest assigned hereunder and that are due and payable to Assignee with respect thereto, to the extent that such interest, fee or other charge relates to the period of time from and after the Settlement Date.

7. This Assignment Agreement may be executed in counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This Assignment Agreement may be executed and delivered by telecopier or other facsimile transmission all with the same force and effect as if the same were a fully executed and delivered original manual counterpart.

8. THIS ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS REGARDING CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE, JURY TRIAL WAIVER, AND JUDICIAL REFERENCE SET FORTH IN SECTION 12 OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT, AND SUCH PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE, *MUTATIS MUTANDIS*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Assignment Agreement and Annex I hereto to be executed by their respective officers, as of the first date written above.

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

as Assignor

By _____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

as Assignee

By _____
Name:
Title:

ACCEPTED THIS ____ DAY OF _____

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Agent

By _____
Name:
Title:

[APPFOLIO, INC., a Delaware corporation association, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:][1]

[1] To the extent required under Section 13 of the Credit Agreement]

ANNEX I

1. Borrower: AppFolio, Inc.

2. Name and Date of Credit Agreement:

Credit Agreement dated as of March 16, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by and among Borrower, the lenders party thereto as "Lenders", and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association ("Wells Fargo"), as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers.

3. Date of Assignment Agreement: _____

4. Amounts:

a. Assigned Amount of Revolver Commitment $_____

b. Assigned Amount of Revolving Loans $_____

b. Assigned Amount of Term Loan $_____

5. Settlement Date: _____

6. Purchase Price $_____

7. Notice and Payment Instructions, etc.

Assignee: Assignor:

_____ _____
_____ _____
_____ _____

EXHIBIT C-1

FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

[on Borrower's letterhead]

To: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
2450 Colorado Avenue, Suite 3000 West
Santa Monica, California 90404
Attn: Account Manager—AppFolio, Inc.

Re: Compliance Certificate dated _____, 20__

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement dated as of March 16, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by and among AppFolio, Inc., as borrower ("Borrower"), the lenders party thereto as "Lenders" (each of such Lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a "Lender"), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association ("Wells Fargo"), as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Agent"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned officer of Borrower hereby certifies as of the date hereof that:

1. The financial information of Borrower and its Subsidiaries furnished in Schedule 1 attached hereto, has been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except, in the case of unaudited financial statements, for year-end audit adjustments and the lack of footnotes), and fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date set forth therein.

2. Such officer has reviewed the terms of the Credit Agreement and has made, or caused to be made under his/her supervision, a review in reasonable detail of the transactions and financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries during the accounting period covered by the financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Credit Agreement.

3. Such review has not disclosed the existence on and as of the date hereof, and the undersigned does not have knowledge of the existence as of the date hereof, of any event or condition that constitutes a Default or Event of Default, except for such conditions or events listed on Schedule 2 attached hereto, in each case specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action Borrower and/or its Subsidiaries have taken, are taking, or propose to take with respect thereto.

4. Except as set forth on Schedule 3 attached hereto, the representations and warranties of Borrower and its Subsidiaries set forth in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date hereof (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date.

5. As of the date hereof, Borrower and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the applicable covenants contained in Section 7 of the Credit Agreement as demonstrated on Schedule 4 hereof.

6. Attached hereto as Schedule 5 is the Borrower's calculation of EBITDA and Senior Leverage Ratio for the applicable period shown on such schedule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Compliance Certificate is executed by the undersigned this _____ day of _____, _____.

APPFOLIO, INC.,
a Delaware corporation, as Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SCHEDULE 1

Financial Information

SCHEDULE 2

Default or Event of Default

SCHEDULE 3

Representations and Warranties

SCHEDULE 4

Financial Covenants

1. **Minimum EBITDA[1].**

On or prior to the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, Borrower's EBITDA, measured on a quarter-end basis, as of the last day of the [fiscal quarter period][two-fiscal quarter period][three-fiscal quarter period][four-fiscal quarter period] ending _____ ___, 20___, is $_____, which amount [**is/is not**] greater than or equal to the amount set forth in Section 7(a) of the Credit Agreement for the corresponding period.

2. **Minimum Liquidity.**

On or prior to the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, Borrower's Liquidity, at all times was $_____, which amount [**is/is not**] greater than or equal to the amount set forth in Section 7(b) of the Credit Agreement.

3. **Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.[2]**

After the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, Borrower's Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, measured on a quarter-end basis, as of the last day of the four fiscal quarter period ending _____ ___, 20___, is ___:1.0, which [**is/is not**] greater than or equal to the ratio set forth in Section 7(c) of the Credit Agreement for the corresponding period.

4. **Senior Leverage Ratio.[3]**

After the Financial Covenant Replacement Date, Borrower's Senior Leverage Ratio, measured on a quarter-end basis, as of the last day of the four-fiscal quarter period ending _____ ___, 20___, is ___:1.0, which [**is/is not**] less than or equal to the ratio set forth in Section 7(d) of the Credit Agreement for the corresponding date.

---

[1] To be completed, if applicable, in connection with quarterly and annual financial statements only.

[2] To be completed, if applicable, in connection with quarterly and annual financial statements only.

[3] To be completed, if applicable, in connection with quarterly and annual financial statements only.

SCHEDULE 5

1. Calculation of EBITDA

2. Calculation of Senior Leverage Ratio[4]

[4] To be calculated quarterly (other than quarters for which EBITDA is negative) in order to determine Applicable Margin.

EXHIBIT C-2

CREDIT AMOUNT CERTIFICATE

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
2450 Colorado Avenue, Suite 3000 West
Santa Monica, California 90404
Attn: Business Finance Division Manager

The undersigned, **APPFOLIO, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Borrower"), pursuant to Schedule 5.1 of that certain Credit Agreement dated as of March 16, 2015 (as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), entered into among Borrower, the lenders party thereto as "Lenders" (such Lenders, together with their respective successors and assigns in such capacity, each, individually, a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association ("Wells Fargo"), as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent"), hereby certifies to Agent that the following items, calculated in accordance with the terms and definitions set forth in the Credit Agreement for such items are true and correct, and that Borrower is in compliance with and, after giving effect to any currently requested Borrowings, will be in compliance with the terms, conditions, and provisions of the Credit Agreement.

Capitalized terms used in this Credit Amount Certificate and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Effective Date of Calculation: _____

1. Credit Amount for the month of _____ (the month for which financial statements have most recently been delivered pursuant to Section 5.1).

a.	TTM Recurring Revenue for the period ending _____ (the month for which financial statements have been most recently delivered pursuant to Section 5.1)	$_____	
b.	0.50 times the amount in item 1.a	$_____	
c.	Item 1.b minus aggregate amount of reserves established by Agent under Section 2.1(c)		$_____

2. Credit Amount Excess Calculation

a.	Credit Amount (item 1.c.)		$_____
b.	Letter of Credit Usage	$_____	
c.	Term Loan amount outstanding	$_____	
d.	Swing Loan amounts outstanding	$_____	
	(i) Sum of items 2.b., 2.c. and 2.d.	$_____	
e.	Amount by which the sum of items 2.b., 2.c. and 2.d. exceeds item 2.a. (if none, no prepayment; if positive, prepayment in accordance with Section 2.4(e))		$_____

Borrower hereby certifies and represents and warrants to the Lender Group that all of the foregoing is true and correct as of the effective date of the calculation set forth above and that such calculations have been made in accordance with the requirements of the Credit Agreement.

APPFOLIO, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT I-1

FORM OF IP REPORTING CERTIFICATE[1]

The undersigned Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties hereby certify as of the date hereof on behalf of such Loan Parties in their capacity as officers of such Loan Parties and not in their individual capacities that the information in this IP Reporting Certificate is true, correct, and complete.

Set forth below is a description of all new Patents, Trademarks or Copyrights that are registered or the subject of pending applications for registrations with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as the case may be, and of all Intellectual Property Licenses that are material to the conduct of such Grantor's business, in each case, which were acquired, registered, or for which applications for registration were filed by any Grantor during the prior quarter.

< List here, or attach separate schedule if needed >

[1] All initially capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in that certain Credit Agreement dated as of March 16, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by and among AppFolio, Inc., as borrower ("Borrower"), the lenders party thereto as "Lenders", and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association ("Wells Fargo"), as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Agent"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

Set forth below is a description of each statement of use or amendment to allege use filed during the prior quarter with respect to intent-to-use trademark applications.

< List here, or attach separate schedule if needed >

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this IP Reporting Certificate is executed by each of the undersigned Responsible Officers, in his/her capacity as an officer of a Loan Party and not in an individual capacity, on behalf of the applicable Loan Party, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

APPFOLIO, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

MYCASE, INC.,
a California corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT L-1

FORM OF LIBOR NOTICE

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Agent
under the below referenced Credit Agreement
2450 Colorado Avenue
Suite 3000 West
Santa Monica, California 90404

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference hereby is made to that certain Credit Agreement dated as of March 16, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by and among AppFolio, Inc., as borrower ("Borrower"), the lenders party thereto as "Lenders", and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association ("Wells Fargo"), as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Agent"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

This LIBOR Notice represents Borrower's request to elect the LIBOR Option with respect to Revolving Loans or the Term Loan in the amount of $_____ (the "LIBOR Rate Advance")[, and is a written confirmation of the telephonic notice of such election given to Agent].

The LIBOR Rate Advance will have an Interest Period of [1, 2, or 3] month(s) commencing on _____.

This LIBOR Notice further confirms Borrower's acceptance, for purposes of determining the rate of interest based on the LIBOR Rate under the Credit Agreement, of the LIBOR Rate as determined pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

Borrower represents and warrants that (i) as of the date hereof, the representations and warranties of Borrower or its Subsidiaries contained in this Agreement and in the other Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date hereof, as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date)), (ii) each of the covenants and agreements contained in any Loan Document have been performed (to the extent required to be performed on or before the date hereof or each such effective date), and (iii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date hereof, nor will any thereof occur after giving effect to the request above.

[Signature page follows]

Dated:

APPFOLIO, INC.,
a Delaware corporation, as Borrower

By _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged by:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT P-1

PERFECTION CERTIFICATE

_____, 2015

Reference is hereby made to (a) that certain Credit Agreement dated as of even date herewith (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by and among [_____, as parent ("Parent"),][1] APPFOLIO, INC., a Delaware corporation, as borrower ("Borrower"), the lenders party thereto as "Lenders" (each of such Lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a "Lender"), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association ("Wells Fargo"), in its capacity as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent"), and (b) that certain Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of even date herewith (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Guaranty and Security Agreement") by and among [Parent,][2] Borrower, the Subsidiaries of Borrower parties thereto as "Grantors", and Agent.

All initially capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Credit Agreement. Any terms (whether capitalized or lower case) used in this Perfection Certificate that are defined in the Code shall be construed and defined as set forth in the Code unless otherwise defined herein or in the Credit Agreement; provided that to the extent that the Code is used to define any term used herein and if such term is defined differently in different Articles of the Code, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the Code shall govern. As used herein, the term "Loan Parties" shall mean the "Loan Parties" as that term is defined in the Credit Agreement and "Code" shall mean the "Code" as that term is defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

The undersigned, the _____ of _____[3], hereby certifies (in my capacity as _____ and not in my individual capacity) to Agent and each of the other members of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers as follows as of the first date referenced above:

1. Names.

(a) The exact legal name of each Loan Party, as such name appears in its certified certificate of incorporation, articles of incorporation, certificate of formation, or any other organizational document, is set forth in **Schedule 1(a)**. Each Loan Party is (i) the type of entity disclosed next to its name in **Schedule 1(a)** and (ii) a registered organization except to the extent disclosed in **Schedule 1(a)**. Also set forth in **Schedule 1(a)** is the organizational identification number, if any, of each Loan Party that is a registered organization, the Federal Taxpayer Identification Number of each Loan Party and the jurisdiction of formation of each Loan Party. Each Loan Party has qualified to do business in the states listed on **Schedule 1(a)**.

---

[1] Intended to be Borrower's holding company, if any.

[2] Intended to be Borrower's holding company, if any.

[3] Insert appropriate officer(s), as applicable.

(b) Set forth in **Schedule 1(b)** hereto is a list of any other legal names each Loan Party has had in the past five years, together with the date of the relevant name change.

(c) Set forth in **Schedule 1(c)** is a list of all other names used by each Loan Party in connection with any business or organization to which such Loan Party became the successor by merger, consolidation, acquisition, change in form, nature or jurisdiction of organization or otherwise or on any filings with the Internal Revenue Service, in each case, at any time in the past five years. Except as set forth in **Schedule 1(c)**, no Loan Party has changed its jurisdiction of organization at any time during the past four months.

2. Chief Executive Offices. The chief executive office of each Loan Party is located at the address set forth in **Schedule 2** hereto.

3. Real Property.

(a) Attached hereto as **Schedule 3(a)** is a list of all (i) Real Property (as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement) of each Loan Party, (ii) filing offices for any mortgages encumbering the Real Property owned by a Loan Party, if any, or to encumber, the Real Property owned by a Loan Party. as of the Closing Date, (iii) common names, addresses and uses of each parcel of Real Property (stating improvements located thereon) and (iv) other information relating thereto required by such Schedule. Except as described on **Schedule 3(a)** attached hereto: (A) no Loan Party has entered into any leases, subleases, tenancies, franchise agreements, licenses or other occupancy arrangements as owner, lessor, sublessor, licensor, franchisor or grantor with respect to any of the real property described on **Schedule 3(a)** and (B) no Loan Party has any leases which require the consent of the landlord, tenant or other party thereto to the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents.

(b) **Schedule 3(b)** sets forth all third parties ("Bailees") with possession of any Collateral (including inventory and equipment) of the Loan Parties, including the name and address of such Bailee, a description of the inventory and equipment in such Bailee's possession and the location of such inventory and equipment (if none please so state).

4. Extraordinary Transactions. Except for those purchases, mergers, acquisitions, consolidations, and other transactions described on **Schedule 4** attached hereto, all of the Collateral has been originated by each Loan Party in the ordinary course of business or consists of goods which have been acquired by such Loan Party in the ordinary course of business from a person in the business of selling goods of that kind.

5. File Search Reports. Attached hereto as **Schedule 5** is a true and accurate summary of certified file search reports from (a) the Uniform Commercial Code filing offices (i) in each jurisdiction of formation identified in Section 1(a) and in each location identified Section 2 with respect to each legal name set forth in Section 1 and (ii) in each jurisdiction described in **Schedule 1(c)** or **Schedule 3** relating to any of the transactions described in **Schedule 1(c)** or **Schedule 4** with respect to each legal name of the person or entity from which each Loan Party purchased or otherwise acquired any assets and (b) each filing office in each real estate recording office identified on **Schedule 3(a)** for any Real Property Collateral.[4] A true copy of each financing statement, including judgment and tax liens, bankruptcy and pending lawsuits or other filing identified in such file search reports has been delivered to Agent.

[4] Please note that the list of real estate locations that need to be searched shall be determined after **Schedule 3(a)** is provided.

6. UCC Filings. The financing statements (duly authorized by each Loan Party constituting the debtor therein), including the indications of the collateral, attached as **Schedule 6** relating to the Guaranty and Security Agreement or the Real Property, are in the appropriate forms for filing in the filing offices in the jurisdictions identified in **Schedule 7** hereof.

7. Schedule of Filings. Attached hereto as **Schedule 7** is a schedule of (i) the appropriate filing offices for the financing statements attached hereto as **Schedule 6** and (ii) the appropriate filing offices for the filings described in **Schedule 11(c)**.

8. Termination Statements. Attached hereto as **Schedule 8** are the duly authorized termination statements, if any, in the appropriate form for filing in each applicable jurisdiction identified in **Schedule 8** hereto with respect to each Lien described therein.

9. Stock Ownership and Other Equity Interests. Attached hereto as **Schedule 9(a)** is a true and correct list of each of all of the authorized, and the issued and outstanding, Equity Interests of each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and the record and beneficial owners of such Equity Interests. Also set forth on **Schedule 9(a)** is each equity investment of each Loan Party that represents 50% or less of the equity of the entity in which such investment was made. Attached hereto as **Schedule 9(b)** is a true and correct organizational chart of [Parent][5] Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

10. Instruments and Chattel Paper. Attached hereto as **Schedule 10** is a true and correct list of all promissory notes, instruments (other than checks to be deposited in the ordinary course of business), tangible chattel paper, electronic chattel paper and other evidence of Indebtedness held by each Loan Party as of December 31, 2014 having an aggregate value or face amount in excess of $25,000, including all intercompany notes between or among any two or more Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries.

11. Intellectual Property.

(a) **Schedule 11(a)** provides a complete and correct list of all registered Copyrights (as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement) owned by any Loan Party and all applications for registration of Copyrights owned by any Loan Party. **Schedule 11(a)** provides a complete and correct list of all registered Patents (as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement) owned by any Loan Party and all applications for Patents owned by any Loan Party. **Schedule 11(a)** provides a complete and correct list of all registered Trademarks (as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement) owned by any Loan Party and all applications for registration of Trademarks owned by any Loan Party.

(b) **Schedule 11(b)** provides a complete and correct list of all Intellectual Property Licenses (as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement) entered into by any Loan Party pursuant to which (i) any Loan Party has provided any license or other rights in Intellectual Property (as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement) owned or controlled by such Loan Party to any other Person (other

[5] Intended to be Borrower's holding company, if any.

than non-exclusive software licenses granted, or subscriptions sold, in the ordinary course of business) or (ii) any Person has granted to any Loan Party any license or other rights in Intellectual Property owned or controlled by such Person that is material to the business of such Loan Party, including any Intellectual Property that is incorporated in any Inventory, software, or other product marketed, sold, licensed, or distributed by such Loan Party;

(c) Attached hereto as **Schedule 11(c)** in proper form for filing with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and United States Copyright Office (as applicable) are the filings necessary to preserve, protect and perfect the security interests in the United States Trademarks, United States Patents, United States Copyrights set forth on **Schedule 11(a)**, including duly signed copies of each of the Patent Security Agreement, Trademark Security Agreement and the Copyright Security Agreement, as applicable.

12. Commercial Tort Claims. Attached hereto as **Schedule 12** is a true and correct list of all commercial tort claims that exceed $25,000 held by each Loan Party, including a brief description thereof.

13. Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts. Attached hereto as **Schedule 13** is a true and complete list of all Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts (each as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement) maintained by each Loan Party, including the name of each institution where each such account is held, the name of each such account and the name of each entity that holds each account.

14. Letter-of-Credit Rights. Attached hereto as **Schedule 14** is a true and correct list of all letters of credit issued in favor of any Loan Party, as beneficiary thereunder, having an aggregate value or face amount in excess of $25,000.

15. Other Assets: A Loan Party owns the following kinds of assets:

Aircraft:	Yes ____ No ____
Vessels, boats or ships:	Yes ____ No ____
Railroad rolling stock:	Yes ____ No ____
Motor Vehicles or similar titled collateral.	Yes ____ No ____

If the answer is yes to any of these other types of assets, please describe on **Schedule 15**.

[The Remainder of this Page has been intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto signed this Perfection Certificate as of the date first written above.

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Brian Donahoo
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

MYCASE, INC.

By: _____
Name: Brian Donahoo
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Treasurer

Schedule 1(a)

Legal Names, Etc.

Legal Name	Type of Entity	Registered Organization (Yes/No)	Organizational Number[6]	Federal Taxpayer Identification Number	Jurisdiction of Formation

6 If none, so state.

Schedule 1(b)

Prior Names

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Prior Name	Date of Change

Schedule 1(c)

Changes in Corporate Identity; Other Names

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Name of Entity	Action	Date of Action	State of Formation	List of All Other Names Used on Any Filings with the Internal Revenue Service During Past Five Years

[Add Information required by Section 1 to the extent required by Section 1(c) of the Perfection Certificate]

Schedule 2

Chief Executive Offices

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Address	County	State

Schedule 3(a)

Real Property

Entity of Record	Common Name and Address	Owned, Leased or Other Interest	Landlord / Owner if Leased or Other Interest	Description of Lease or Other Documents Evidencing Interest	Purpose/ Use	Improvements Located on Owned Real Property	Legal Description	Encumbered or to be Encumbered by Mortgage	Filing Office for Mortgage	Option to Purchase/Right of First Refusal
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[SEE EXHIBIT A-[ ] ATTACHED HERETO]	[YES/NO]	[ ]	[YES/NO]

Schedule 3(a)

Real Property (cont.)

Required Consents; Loan Party Held Landlord/ Grantor Interests

I. Landlord's / Tenant's Consent Required

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE LANDLORD'S / TENANT'S CONSENT IS REQUIRED].

II. Leases, Subleases, Tenancies, Franchise Agreements, Licenses or Other Occupancy Agreements Pursuant to which any Loan Party holds Landlord's / Grantor's Interest

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE ANY LOAN PARTY HOLDS LANDLORD'S / GRANTOR'S INTEREST]

Schedule 3(b)

Bailees

Schedule 3(b)

Schedule 4

Transactions Other Than in the Ordinary Course of Business

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Description of Transaction Including Parties Thereto	Date of Transaction

Schedule 5

Certified File Search Reports

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Search Report dated	Prepared by	Jurisdiction

See attached.

Schedule 6

Copy of Financing Statements To Be Filed

See attached.

Schedule 7

Filings/Filing Offices

Type of Filing[7]	**Entity**	**Applicable Collateral Document [Mortgage, Security Agreement or Other]**	**Jurisdictions**

[7] UCC-1 financing statement, fixture filing, mortgage, intellectual property filing or other necessary filing.

Schedule 8

Attached hereto is a true copy of each termination statement filing duly acknowledged or otherwise identified by the filing officer.

Termination Statement Filings

Debtor	Jurisdiction	Secured Party	Type of Collateral	UCC-1 File Date	UCC-1 File Number

Schedule 9(a)

(a) Equity Interests of Loan Parties and Subsidiaries

Current Legal Entities Owned	Record Owner	Certificate No.	No. Shares/Interest	Percent Pledged

(b) Other Equity Interests

Schedule 9(a)

Schedule 9(b)

Organizational Chart

Schedule 9(b)

Schedule 10

Instruments and Chattel Paper

1. Promissory Notes:

Noteholder	Obligor	Principal Amount	Date of Issuance	Interest Rate	Maturity Date

2. Chattel Paper:

Schedule 11(a)

Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks

UNITED STATES COPYRIGHTS

Registrations:

OWNER	TITLE	REGISTRATION NUMBER

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER

OTHER COPYRIGHTS

Registrations:

OWNER	COUNTRY/STATE	TITLE	REGISTRATION NUMBER

Applications:

OWNER	COUNTRY/STATE	APPLICATION NUMBER

Schedule 11(a)

Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks (cont.)

UNITED STATES PATENTS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

OTHER PATENTS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	DESCRIPTION

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	DESCRIPTION

Schedule 11(a)

Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks (cont.)

UNITED STATES TRADEMARKS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	TRADEMARK

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	TRADEMARK

OTHER TRADEMARKS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	TRADEMARK

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	TRADEMARK

Schedule 11(b)

Intellectual Property Licenses

LICENSEE	LICENSOR	COUNTRY/STATE	REGISTRATION/ APPLICATION NUMBER, IF ANY	DESCRIPTION

Schedule 11(c)

Intellectual Property Filings

Schedule 11(c)

Schedule 12

Commercial Tort Claims

Schedule 12

Schedule 13

Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts

OWNER	TYPE OF ACCOUNT	BANK OR INTERMEDIARY	ACCOUNT NUMBERS

Schedule 14

Letter of Credit Rights

Schedule 14

Schedule 15

Other Assets

Schedule 15

FORM OF SUPPLEMENT TO PERFECTION CERTIFICATE

Supplement (this "Supplement"), dated as of _____, 20__, to the Perfection Certificate, dated as of _____, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Perfection Certificate") by each of the parties listed on the signature pages thereto and those additional entities that thereafter become Loan Parties (collectively, jointly and severally, "Grantors" and each individually "Grantor").

Reference is hereby made to (a) that certain Credit Agreement dated as of _____, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by and among [_____, as parent ("Parent"),] AppFolio, Inc., as borrower ("Borrower"), the lenders party thereto as "Lenders" (each of such Lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a "Lender"), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association ("Wells Fargo"), in its capacity as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent"), and (b) that certain Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of _____, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Guaranty and Security Agreement") by and among [Parent,] Borrower, the Subsidiaries of Borrower parties thereto as "Grantors", and Agent.

All initially capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Credit Agreement. Any terms (whether capitalized or lower case) used in this Perfection Certificate that are defined in the Code shall be construed and defined as set forth in the Code unless otherwise defined herein or in the Credit Agreement; provided that to the extent that the Code is used to define any term used herein and if such term is defined differently in different Articles of the Code, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the Code shall govern. As used herein, the term "Code" shall mean the "Code" as that term is defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Credit Agreement, the Loan Parties must execute and deliver a Perfection Certificate and the execution and delivery of the Perfection Certificate may be accomplished by the execution of this Supplement in favor of Agent, for the benefit of each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers;

In accordance with Section 5.2 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned, the _____ of _____[8], hereby certify (in my capacity as _____ and not in my individual capacity) to Agent and each of the other members of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers as follows as of _____, 2015: Schedule 1(a), "Legal Names, Etc.", Schedule 1(b), "Prior Names", Schedule 1(c), "Changes in Corporate Identity; Other Names", Schedule 2, "Chief Executive Offices", Schedule 3(a), "Real Property", Schedule 3(b), "Bailees", Schedule 4, "Transactions Other Than in the Ordinary Course of Business", Schedule 9(a), "Equity Interests", Schedule 9(b), "Organizational Chart" Schedule 10, "Instruments and Chattel Paper", Schedule 11(a), "Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks", Schedule 11(b), "Intellectual Property Licenses", Schedule 12, "Commercial Tort Claims", Schedule 13, "Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts", Schedule 14, "Letter-of-Credit Rights", and Schedule 15, "Other Assets" attached hereto supplement Schedule 1(a), Schedule (1(b), Schedule 1(c), Schedule 2, Schedule 3, Schedule 4, Schedule 9(a), Schedule 9(b), Schedule 10, Schedule 11(a), Schedule 11(b), Schedule 12, Schedule 13, Schedule 14, and Schedule 15 respectively, to the Perfection Certificate and shall be deemed a part thereof for all purposes of the Perfection Certificate.

8 Insert appropriate officer(s), as applicable.

The undersigned officers of each of the Loan Parties hereby certify as of the date hereof on behalf of the Loan Parties in their capacity as officers of the Loan Parties and not in their individual capacities that no additional filings or actions are required to create, preserve or perfect the security interests in the Collateral granted, assigned or pledged to Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents.

Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the Perfection Certificate shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto signed this Supplement to Perfection Certificate as of this ____ day of _____, 2015.

[PARENT]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

APPFOLIO, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Each of the Guarantors]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Schedule 1(a)

Legal Names, Etc.

Legal Name	Type of Entity	Registered Organization (Yes/No)	Organizational Number[9]	Federal Taxpayer Identification Number	Jurisdiction of Formation

9 If none, so state.

Schedule 1(b)

Prior Names

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Prior Name	Date of Change

Schedule 1(c)

Changes in Corporate Identity; Other Names

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Name of Entity	Action	Date of Action	State of Formation	List of All Other Names Used on Any Filings with the Internal Revenue Service During Past Five Years

[Add Information required by Section 1 to the extent required by Section 1(c) of the Perfection Certificate]

Schedule 2

Chief Executive Offices

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Address	County	State

Schedule 3(a)

Real Property

Entity of Record	Common Name and Address	Owned, Leased or Other Interest	Landlord / Owner if Leased or Other Interest	Description of Lease or Other Documents Evidencing Interest	Purpose/ Use	Improvements Located on Owned Real Property	Legal Description	Encumbered or to be Encumbered by Mortgage	Filing Office for Mortgage	Option to Purchase/Right of First Refusal
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[SEE EXHIBIT A-[ ] ATTACHED HERETO]	[YES/NO]	[ ]	[YES/NO]

Schedule 3(a)

Real Property (cont.)

Required Consents; Loan Party Held Landlord/ Grantor Interests

I. Landlord's / Tenant's Consent Required

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE LANDLORD'S / TENANT'S CONSENT IS REQUIRED].

II. Leases, Subleases, Tenancies, Franchise Agreements, Licenses or Other Occupancy Agreements Pursuant to which any Loan Party holds Landlord's / Grantor's Interest

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE ANY LOAN PARTY HOLDS LANDLORD'S / GRANTOR'S INTEREST

Schedule 3(a)

Real Property (cont.)

Required Consents; Loan Party Held Landlord/ Grantor Interests

I. Landlord's / Tenant's Consent Required

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE LANDLORD'S / TENANT'S CONSENT IS REQUIRED].

II. Leases, Subleases, Tenancies, Franchise Agreements, Licenses or Other Occupancy Agreements Pursuant to which any Loan Party holds Landlord's / Grantor's Interest

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE ANY LOAN PARTY HOLDS LANDLORD'S / GRANTOR'S INTEREST]

Schedule 3(b)

Bailees

Schedule 3(b)

Schedule 4

Transactions Other Than in the Ordinary Course of Business

Loan Party/Subsidiary	Description of Transaction Including Parties Thereto	Date of Transaction

Schedule 9(a)

(a) Equity Interests of Loan Parties and Subsidiaries

Current Legal Entities Owned	Record Owner	Certificate No.	No. Shares/Interest	Percent Pledged

(b) Other Equity Interests

Schedule 9(a)

Schedule 9(b)

Organizational Chart

Schedule 9(b)

Schedule 10

Instruments and Chattel Paper

1. Promissory Notes:

Entity	Principal Amount	Date of Issuance	Interest Rate	Maturity Date

2. Chattel Paper:

Schedule 11(a)

Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks

UNITED STATES COPYRIGHTS

Registrations:

OWNER	TITLE	REGISTRATION NUMBER

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER

OTHER COPYRIGHTS

Registrations:

OWNER	COUNTRY/STATE	TITLE	REGISTRATION NUMBER

Applications:

OWNER	COUNTRY/STATE	APPLICATION NUMBER

Schedule 11(a)

Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks (cont.)

UNITED STATES PATENTS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

OTHER PATENTS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	DESCRIPTION

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	DESCRIPTION

Schedule 11(a)

Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks (cont.)

UNITED STATES TRADEMARKS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	TRADEMARK

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	TRADEMARK

OTHER TRADEMARKS:

Registrations:

OWNER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	TRADEMARK

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER	COUNTRY/STATE	TRADEMARK

Schedule 11(b)

Intellectual Property Licenses

LICENSEE	LICENSOR	COUNTRY/STATE	REGISTRATION/ APPLICATION NUMBER, IF ANY	DESCRIPTION

Schedule 12

Commercial Tort Claims

Schedule 11(b)

Schedule 13

Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts

OWNER	TYPE OF ACCOUNT	BANK OR INTERMEDIARY	ACCOUNT NUMBERS

Schedule 14

Letter of Credit Rights

Schedule 14

Schedule 15

Other Assets

Schedule 15

Schedule A-1

Agent's Account

An account at a bank designated by Agent from time to time as the account into which Borrower shall make all payments to Agent for the benefit of the Lender Group and into which the Lender Group shall make all payments to Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; unless and until Agent notifies Borrower and the Lender Group to the contrary, Agent's Account shall be that certain deposit account bearing account number X, reference APPFOLIO, INC. X, and maintained by Agent with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA, ABA #X.

Schedule A-2

Authorized Persons

AppFolio, Inc.

Brian Donahoo
Ida Kane
Brett Little
C. Craig Carlson

MyCase, Inc.

Brian Donahoo
C. Craig Carlson

Schedule C-1

Commitments

Lender	Revolver Commitment	Term Loan Commitment	Total Commitment
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	$2,500,000	$10,000,000	$12,500,000
All Lenders	$2,500,000	$10,000,000	$12,500,000

Schedule D-1

Designated Account

Designated Account Bank: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

Designated Account: X

Schedule P-1

Permitted Investments

Borrower owns 20% of the outstanding shares of common stock of SecureDocs, Inc.

Borrower owns 100% of the outstanding shares of common stock of MyCase, Inc.

Borrower owns 100% of the outstanding shares of common stock of Terra Mar Insurance Company, Inc.

Borrower holds a promissory note in the principal amount of $2,000,000.00 from SecureDocs, Inc.

Borrower has executed a Lease Guaranty, dated November 26, 2012, in favor of Cruzan-Monroe AEW Scranton, LLC pursuant to which Borrower guaranties the obligations of MyCase, Inc. under that certain Office Building Lease, dated November 26, 2012, by and between Cruzan-Monroe AEW Scranton, LLC and MyCase, Inc.

Schedule P-2

Permitted Liens

All Liens related to any Indebtedness set forth in Schedule 4.14.

Any Lien granted by AppFolio, Inc. pursuant to Section 28 of the Lease Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2010, by and between AppFolio, Inc. and AFS Eastside Atrium, Ltd..

SCHEDULE 1.1

As used in the Agreement, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

"Accounting Changes" means changes in accounting principles required by the promulgation of any rule, regulation, pronouncement or opinion by the Financial Accounting Standards Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (or successor thereto or any agency with similar functions).

"Acquired Indebtedness" means Indebtedness of a Person whose assets or Equity Interests are acquired by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in a Permitted Acquisition; provided, that such Indebtedness (a) is either purchase money Indebtedness or a Capital Lease with respect to Equipment or mortgage financing with respect to Real Property, (b) was in existence prior to the date of such Permitted Acquisition, and (c) was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Permitted Acquisition.

"Acquisition" means (a) the purchase or other acquisition by a Person or its Subsidiaries of all or substantially all of the assets of (or any division or business line of) any other Person, or (b) the purchase or other acquisition (whether by means of a merger, consolidation, or otherwise) by a Person or its Subsidiaries of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of any other Person.

"Additional Documents" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 5.12 of the Agreement.

"Additional Equity Interest Basket" means, as of any date of determination, the difference of (a) the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds from the issuance and sale of Qualified Equity Interests of, or Subordinated Debt of, Borrower, or contributions to Borrower, in each case for the period from the Closing Date until such date, minus (b) any amounts set forth in clause (a) actually utilized or committed to be utilized on or prior to such date for Permitted Acquisitions, for Permitted Investments pursuant to clause (t) of the definition of "Permitted Investments" or for Restricted Payments permitted to be made under Sections 6.7(d) or (f).

"Additional Portion of the Term Loan" and "Additional Portion of the Term Loans" have the respective meanings specified therefor in Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

"Administrative Questionnaire" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(a) of the Agreement.

"Affected Lender" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.13(b) of the Agreement.

"Affiliate" means, as applied to any Person, any other Person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, of the power to direct the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of Equity Interests, by contract, or otherwise; provided, that, for purposes of Section 6.10 of the Agreement: (a) any Person which owns directly or indirectly 10% or more of the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other members of the governing body of a Person or 10% or more of the partnership or other ownership interests of a Person (other than as a limited partner of such Person) shall be deemed an Affiliate of such Person, (b) each director (or comparable manager) of a Person shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of such Person, and (c) each partnership in which a Person is a general partner shall be deemed an Affiliate of such Person.

"Agent" has the meaning specified therefor in the preamble to the Agreement.

"Agent-Related Persons" means Agent, together with its Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, and agents.

"Agent's Account" means the Deposit Account of Agent identified on Schedule A-1 to the Agreement (or such other Deposit Account of Agent that has been designated as such, in writing, by Agent to Borrower and the Lenders).

"Agent's Liens" means the Liens granted by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to Agent under the Loan Documents and securing the Obligations.

"Agreement" means the Credit Agreement to which this Schedule 1.1 is attached.

"Applicable Margin" means, as of any date of determination and with respect to Base Rate Loans or LIBOR Rate Loans, as applicable, the applicable margin set forth in the following table that corresponds to the most recent Senior Leverage Ratio calculation delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Agreement (the "Senior Leverage Ratio Calculation"); provided, that for the period from the Closing Date through the date Agent receives the Senior Leverage Ratio Calculation in respect of the testing period ending June 30, 2015, and for any other period when EBITDA is negative pursuant to the most recent calculation of EBITDA delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Agreement, Applicable Margin shall be set at the margin in the row styled "Level III"; provided further, that any time an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, if elected by Agent or the Required Lenders during such time, the Applicable Margin shall be set at the margin in the row styled "Level III":

Level	Senior Leverage Ratio Calculation	Applicable Margin Relative to Base Rate Loans (the "Base Rate Margin")	Applicable Margin Relative to LIBOR Rate Loans (the "LIBOR Rate Margin")
I	If the Senior Leverage Ratio is less than 2.5:1.0	3.0 percentage points	4.0 percentage points
II	If the Senior Leverage Ratio is greater than or equal to 2.5:1.0 and less than 3.5:1.0	4.0 percentage points	5.0 percentage points
III	If the Senior Leverage Ratio is greater than or equal to 3.5:1.0	5.0 percentage points	6.0 percentage points

Except as set forth in the foregoing proviso, the Applicable Margin shall be based upon the most recent Senior Leverage Ratio Calculation, which will be calculated as of the end of each fiscal quarter. Except as set forth in the foregoing proviso, the Applicable Margin shall be re-determined quarterly on the first day of the month following the date of delivery to Agent of the certified calculation of the Senior

Leverage Ratio pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Agreement; provided, that if Borrower fails to provide such certification when such certification is due, the Applicable Margin shall be set at the margin in the row styled "Level III" as of the first day of the month following the date on which the certification was required to be delivered until the date on which such certification is delivered (on which date (but not retroactively), without constituting a waiver of any Default or Event of Default occasioned by the failure to timely deliver such certification, the Applicable Margin shall be set at the margin based upon the calculations disclosed by such certification. In the event that the information regarding the Senior Leverage Ratio contained in any certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Agreement is shown to be inaccurate, and such inaccuracy, if corrected, would have led to the application of a higher Applicable Margin for any period (an "Applicable Period") than the Applicable Margin actually applied for such Applicable Period, then (i) Borrower shall immediately deliver to Agent a correct certificate for such Applicable Period, (ii) the Applicable Margin shall be determined as if the correct Applicable Margin (as set forth in the table above) were applicable for such Applicable Period, and (iii) Borrower shall immediately deliver to Agent full payment in respect of the accrued additional interest as a result of such increased Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period, which payment shall be promptly applied by Agent to the affected Obligations.

"Application Event" means the occurrence of (a) a failure by Borrower to repay all of the Obligations in full on the Maturity Date, or (b) an Event of Default and the election by Agent or the Required Lenders to require that payments and proceeds of Collateral be applied pursuant to Section 2.4(b)(iii) of the Agreement.

"Assignee" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(a) of the Agreement.

"Assignment and Acceptance" means an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1 to the Agreement.

"Authorized Person" means any one of the individuals identified on Schedule A-2 to the Agreement, as such schedule is updated from time to time by written notice from Borrower to Agent.

"Availability" means, as of any date of determination, the amount that Borrower is entitled to borrow as Revolving Loans under Section 2.1 of the Agreement (after giving effect to the then outstanding Revolver Usage).

"Available Increase Amount" means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the result of (a) $15,000,000 minus (b) the aggregate principal amount of Increases to the Revolver Commitments or Term Loan Amount previously made pursuant to Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

"Bank Product" means any one or more of the following financial products or accommodations extended to Borrower or its Subsidiaries by a Bank Product Provider: (a) credit cards (including commercial cards (including so-called "purchase cards", "procurement cards" or "p-cards")), (b) credit card processing services, (c) debit cards, (d) stored value cards, (e) Cash Management Services, or (f) transactions under Hedge Agreements.

"Bank Product Agreements" means those agreements entered into from time to time by Borrower or its Subsidiaries with a Bank Product Provider in connection with the obtaining of any of the Bank Products.

"Bank Product Collateralization" means providing cash collateral (pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to Agent) to be held by Agent for the benefit of the Bank Product Providers (other than the Hedge Providers) in an amount reasonably determined by Agent as sufficient to satisfy the reasonably estimated credit exposure with respect to the then existing Bank Product Obligations (other than Hedge Obligations).

"Bank Product Obligations" means (a) all obligations, liabilities, reimbursement obligations, fees, or expenses owing by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to any Bank Product Provider pursuant to or evidenced by a Bank Product Agreement and irrespective of whether for the payment of money, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, (b) all Hedge Obligations, and (c) all amounts that Agent or any Lender is obligated to pay to a Bank Product Provider as a result of Agent or such Lender purchasing participations from, or executing guarantees or indemnities or reimbursement obligations to, a Bank Product Provider with respect to the Bank Products provided by such Bank Product Provider to Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

"Bank Product Provider" means Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates, including each of the foregoing in its capacity, if applicable, as a Hedge Provider.

"Bank Product Reserves" means, as of any date of determination, those reserves that Agent, in the exercise of its Permitted Discretion, deems necessary or appropriate to establish (based upon the Bank Product Providers' reasonable determination of the liabilities and obligations of Borrower and its Subsidiaries in respect of Bank Product Obligations) in respect of Bank Products then provided or outstanding.

"Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, as in effect from time to time.

"Base Rate" means the greatest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus ½ of 1%, (b) the LIBOR Rate (which rate shall be calculated based upon an Interest Period of 1 month and shall be determined on a daily basis), plus 1 percentage point, and (c) the rate of interest announced, from time to time, within Wells Fargo at its principal office in San Francisco as its "prime rate", with the understanding that the "prime rate" is one of Wells Fargo's base rates (not necessarily the lowest of such rates) and serves as the basis upon which effective rates of interest are calculated for those loans making reference thereto and is evidenced by the recording thereof after its announcement in such internal publications as Wells Fargo may designate.

"Base Rate Loan" means each portion of the Revolving Loans or the Term Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the Base Rate.

"Base Rate Margin" has the meaning set forth in the definition of Applicable Margin.

"Benefit Plan" means a "defined benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(35) of ERISA) for which Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or ERISA Affiliates has been an "employer" (as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA) within the past six years.

"Board of Directors" means, as to any Person, the board of directors (or comparable managers) of such Person, or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of the board of directors (or comparable managers).

"Board of Governors" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

"Borrower" has the meaning specified therefor in the preamble to the Agreement.

"Borrower Materials" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(c) of the Agreement.

"Borrowing" means a borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans made on the same day by the Lenders (or Agent on behalf thereof), or by Swing Lender in the case of a Swing Loan, or by Agent in the case of a Protective Advance.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which banks are authorized or required to close in the state of California, except that, if a determination of a Business Day shall relate to a LIBOR Rate Loan, the term "Business Day" also shall exclude any day on which banks are closed for dealings in Dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

"Capital Expenditures" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the amount of all expenditures by such Person and its Subsidiaries during such period that are capital expenditures as determined in accordance with GAAP, whether such expenditures are paid in cash or financed, but excluding, without duplication (a) expenditures made during such period in connection with the replacement, substitution, or restoration of assets or properties pursuant to Section 2.4(e)(ii) of the Agreement, (b) with respect to the purchase price of assets that are purchased substantially contemporaneously with the trade-in of existing assets during such period, the amount that the gross amount of such purchase price is reduced by the credit granted by the seller of such assets for the assets being traded in at such time, (c) expenditures made during such period to consummate one or more Permitted Acquisitions, (d) capitalized software development costs to the extent such costs are deducted from net earnings under the definition of EBITDA for such period, and (e) expenditures during such period that, pursuant to a written agreement, are reimbursed by a third Person (excluding Borrower or any of its Affiliates).

"Capitalized Lease Obligation" means that portion of the obligations under a Capital Lease that is required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP.

"Capital Lease" means a lease that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP.

"Cash Equivalents" means (a) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof, (b) marketable direct obligations issued or fully guaranteed by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either Standard & Poor's Rating Group ("S&P") or Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), (c) commercial paper maturing no more than 270 days from the date of creation thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having a rating of at least A-1 from S&P or at least P-1 from Moody's, (d) certificates of deposit, time deposits, overnight bank deposits or bankers' acceptances maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by any bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia or any United States branch of a foreign bank having at the date of acquisition thereof combined capital and surplus of not less than $1,000,000,000, (e) Deposit Accounts maintained with (i) any bank that satisfies the criteria described in clause (d) above, or (ii) any other bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof so long as the full amount maintained with any such other bank is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, (f) repurchase obligations of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (d) of this definition or recognized securities dealer having combined capital and surplus of not less than $1,000,000,000, having a term of not more than seven days, with respect to securities satisfying the criteria in clauses (a) or (d) above, (g) debt securities with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any commercial bank satisfying the criteria described in clause (d) above, (h) with respect to Terra Mar, any Investments permitted by the relevant Hawaii insurance

regulatory authorities, (i) Investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are invested in the types of assets described in clauses (a) through (h) above and (j) any investments made pursuant to Borrower's investment policy provided to the Agent prior to the Closing Date, as the same may be amended from time to time with any material amendments being subject to the written consent of Agent.

"Cash Management Services" means any cash management or related services including treasury, depository, return items, overdraft, controlled disbursement, merchant store value cards, e-payables services, electronic funds transfer, interstate depository network, automatic clearing house transfer (including the Automated Clearing House processing of electronic funds transfers through the direct Federal Reserve Fedline system) and other customary cash management arrangements.

"CFC" means a controlled foreign corporation (as that term is defined in the IRC).

"Change in Law" means the occurrence after the date of the Agreement of: (a) the adoption or effectiveness of any law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application by any Governmental Authority of any law, rule, regulation, guideline or treaty, or (c) the making or issuance by any Governmental Authority of any request, rule, guideline or directive, whether or not having the force of law; provided that notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives concerning capital adequacy promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities shall, in each case, be deemed to be a "Change in Law," regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"Change of Control" means that:

(a) Prior to a Qualifying Initial Public Offering, Permitted Holders fail to own and control, directly or indirectly, 51%, or more, of the Equity Interests of Borrower entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote for the election of members of the Board of Directors of Borrower,

(b) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert (other than Permitted Holders), shall have acquired beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, of Equity Interests of Borrower (or other securities convertible into such Equity Interests) representing 35% or more of the combined voting power of all Equity Interests of Borrower entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote for the election of members of the Board of Directors of Borrower,

(c) on or after a Qualifying Initial Public Offering, any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert (other than Permitted Holders), shall have acquired by contract or otherwise, or shall have entered into a contract or arrangement that, upon consummation thereof, will result in its or their acquisition of the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of Borrower,

(d) Prior to a Qualifying Initial Public Offering, a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of Borrower do not constitute Continuing Directors,

(e) Borrower fails to own and control, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Equity Interests of each other Loan Party.

"Closing Date" means the date of the making of the initial Term Loan (or other extension of credit) under the Agreement.

"Code" means the California Uniform Commercial Code, as in effect from time to time.

"Collateral" means all assets and interests in assets and proceeds thereof now owned or hereafter acquired by Borrower or its Subsidiaries in or upon which a Lien is granted by such Person in favor of Agent or the Lenders under any of the Loan Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, Collateral shall not include any Excluded Assets (as defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement).

"Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, its Revolver Commitment or its Term Loan Commitment, as the context requires, and, with respect to all Lenders, their Revolver Commitments or their Term Loan Commitments, as the context requires, in each case as such Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Lender's name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement, in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender became a Lender under the Agreement, or in the applicable Increase Joinder, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

"Competitor" means any Person which is a direct competitor of Borrower or its Subsidiaries if, at the time of a proposed assignment, Agent and the assigning Lender have actual knowledge that such Person is a direct competitor of Borrower or its Subsidiaries; provided, that in connection with any assignment or participation, the Assignee or Participant with respect to such proposed assignment or participation that is an investment bank, a commercial bank, a finance company, a fund, or other Person which merely has an economic interest in any such direct competitor, and is not itself such a direct competitor of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, shall not be deemed to be a direct competitor for the purposes of this definition.

"Compliance Certificate" means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C-1 to the Agreement delivered by the chief financial officer of Borrower to Agent.

"Confidential Information" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(a) of the Agreement.

"Continuing Director" means (a) any member of the Board of Directors who was a director (or comparable manager) of Borrower on the Closing Date, and (b) any individual who becomes a member of the Board of Directors after the Closing Date if such individual was approved, appointed or nominated for election to the Board of Directors by either the Permitted Holders or a majority of the Continuing Directors, but excluding any such individual originally proposed for election in opposition to the Board of Directors in office at the Closing Date in an actual or threatened election contest relating to the election of the directors (or comparable managers) of Borrower and whose initial assumption of office resulted from such contest or the settlement thereof.

"Control Agreement" means a control agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries, Agent, and the applicable securities intermediary (with respect to a Securities Account) or bank (with respect to a Deposit Account).

"Copyright Security Agreement" has the meaning specified therefor in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

"Credit Amount" means the result of (a) 0.50 *times* (b) TTM Recurring Revenues calculated as of the last month for which financial statements have most recently been delivered pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Agreement minus the aggregate amount of reserves, if any, established by Agent under Section 2.1(c) of the Agreement.

"Credit Amount Certificate" means a certificate in the form of Exhibit C-2 to the Agreement.

"Curative Equity" means the net amount of common equity contributions (or preferred equity contributions the terms of which are either (a) substantially similar to the preferred equity in existence as of the Closing Date or (b) reasonably acceptable to Agent) made to Borrower in immediately available funds and which is designated "Curative Equity" by Borrower under Section 9.3 of the Agreement at the time it is contributed. For the avoidance of doubt, the forgiveness of antecedent debt (whether Indebtedness, trade payables, or otherwise) shall not constitute Curative Equity.

"Current Assets" means, as at any date of determination, the total assets of Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than cash and Cash Equivalents) which may properly be classified as current assets on a consolidated balance sheet of Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

"Current Liabilities" means, as at any date of determination, the total liabilities of Borrower and its Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of the Term Loan, the Swing Loans and the Revolving Loans) on a consolidated balance sheet of Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

"Deemed Liquidation Event" has the meaning given to that term under the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Borrower.

"Default" means an event, condition, or default that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

"Defaulting Lender" means any Lender that (a) has failed to fund any amounts required to be funded by it under the Agreement on the date that it is required to do so under the Agreement (including the failure to make available to Agent amounts required pursuant to a Settlement or to make a required payment in connection with a Letter of Credit Disbursement), (b) notified the Borrower, Agent, or any Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with all or any portion of its funding obligations under the Agreement, (c) has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under the Agreement or under other agreements generally (as reasonably determined by Agent) under which it has committed to extend credit, (d) failed, within 1 Business Day after written request by Agent or by Borrower (with a copy to Agent), to confirm that it will comply with the terms of the Agreement relating to its obligations to fund any amounts required to be funded by it under the Agreement, (e) otherwise failed to pay over to Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it under the Agreement on the date that it is required to do so under the Agreement, or (f) (i) becomes or is insolvent or has a company that has become or is insolvent or (ii) becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, or custodian or appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or has a company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, or custodian appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment.

"Defaulting Lender Rate" means (a) for the first 3 days from and after the date the relevant payment is due, the Base Rate, and (b) thereafter, the interest rate then applicable to Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans (inclusive of the Base Rate Margin applicable thereto).

"Deposit Account" means any deposit account (as that term is defined in the Code).

"Designated Account" means the Deposit Account of Borrower identified on Schedule D-1 to the Agreement (or such other Deposit Account of Borrower located at Designated Account Bank that has been designated as such, in writing, by Borrower to Agent).

"Designated Account Bank" has the meaning specified therefor in Schedule D-1 to the Agreement (or such other bank that is located within the United States that has been designated as such, in writing, by Borrower to Agent).

"Disqualified Equity Interests" means any Equity Interest that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interests into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event or condition (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments), (b) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), in whole or in part, (c) provides for the scheduled payments of dividends in cash, or (d) is or becomes convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Equity Interests that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, in each case, prior to the date that is 180 days after the Maturity Date.

"Dollars" or "$" means United States dollars.

"Drawing Document" means any Letter of Credit or other document presented for purposes of drawing under any Letter of Credit.

"Earn-Outs" means unsecured liabilities of a Loan Party arising under an agreement to make any deferred payment as a part of the Purchase Price for a Permitted Acquisition, including performance bonuses or consulting payments in any related services, employment or similar agreement, in an amount that is subject to or contingent upon the revenues, income, cash flow or profits (or the like) of the target of such Permitted Acquisition.

"EBITDA" means, with respect to any fiscal period:

(a) Borrower's consolidated net earnings (or loss),

minus

(b) without duplication, the sum of the following amounts of Borrower for such period to the extent included in determining consolidated net earnings (or loss) for such period:

(i) any extraordinary, unusual, or non-recurring gains,

(ii) interest income,

(iii) any software development costs to the extent capitalized during such period,

(iv) exchange, translation or performance gains relating to any hedging transactions or foreign currency fluctuations, and

(v) income arising by reason of the application of FAS 141R,

plus

(c) without duplication, the sum of the following amounts of Borrower for such period to the extent included in determining consolidated net earnings (or loss) for such period:

(i) any extraordinary, unusual, or non-recurring non-cash losses, and those extraordinary, unusual, or non-recurring cash losses approved by Agent in its discretion,

(ii) Interest Expense,

(iii) tax expense based on income, profits or capital, including federal, foreign, state, franchise and similar taxes (and for the avoidance of doubt, specifically excluding any sales taxes or any other taxes held in trust for a Governmental Authority),

(iv) depreciation and amortization for such period,

(v) with respect to any Permitted Acquisition after the Closing Date, or any attempted Acquisition that, if it had been consummated, would have reasonably been expected to have been a Permitted Acquisition (an "Attempted Permitted Acquisition"), costs, fees, charges, or expenses consisting of out-of-pocket expenses owed by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to any Person for services performed by such Person in connection with such Permitted Acquisition incurred within 180 days of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition, (i) up to an aggregate amount (for all such items in this clause (v)) for any Permitted Acquisition not to exceed the greater of (1) $500,000 and (2) 5.0% of the Purchase Price of such Permitted Acquisition or (y) for any Attempted Permitted Acquisition not to exceed $500,000, and (ii) in any amount to the extent such costs, fees, charges, or expenses in this clause (v) are paid with proceeds of new equity investments in exchange for Qualified Equity Interests of Borrower contemporaneously made by Permitted Holders,

(vi) with respect to any Permitted Acquisitions after the Closing Date: (1) purchase accounting adjustments, including, without limitation, a dollar for dollar adjustment for that portion of revenue that would have been recorded in the relevant period had the balance of deferred revenue (unearned income) recorded on the closing balance sheet and before application of purchase accounting not been adjusted downward to fair value to be recorded on the opening balance sheet in accordance with GAAP purchase accounting rules; and (2) non-cash adjustments in accordance with GAAP purchase accounting rules under FASB Statement No. 141 and EITF Issue No. 01-3, in the event that such an adjustment is required by Borrower's independent auditors, in each case, as determined in accordance with GAAP,

(vii) fees, costs, charges and expenses, in respect of Earn-Outs incurred in connection with any Permitted Acquisition to the extent permitted to be incurred under the Agreement that are required by the application of FAS 141R to be and are expensed by Borrower and its Subsidiaries,

(viii) non-cash compensation expense (including deferred non-cash compensation expense), or other non-cash expenses or charges, arising from the sale or issuance of Equity Interests, the granting of stock options, and the granting of stock appreciation rights and similar arrangements (including any repricing, amendment, modification, substitution, or change of any such Equity Interests, stock option, stock appreciation rights, or similar arrangements) minus the amount of any such expenses or charges when paid in cash to the extent not deducted in the computation of net earnings (or loss),

(ix) all one-time non-cash restructuring charges,

(x) one-time restructuring charges and integration costs, severance payments, contract termination costs, fees in connection with enhanced accounting functions, retention bonuses and any other costs incurred in connection with the foregoing or with Permitted Acquisitions in an amount not to exceed $2,500,000 during any 12 month period ending on the date of measurement,

(xi) non-cash exchange, translation, or performance losses relating to any hedging transactions or foreign currency fluctuations,

(xii) non-cash losses on sales of fixed assets or write-downs of fixed or intangible assets,

(xiii) fees and expenses incurred in connection with Permitted Investments (other than Permitted Acquisitions), Permitted Indebtedness and Permitted Dispositions, in each case whether or not consummated, not to exceed $500,000 in the aggregate for any 12 month period ending on the date of measurement,

(xiv) fees, expenses, and other transaction costs incurred in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, provided that transaction costs will be limited to those paid within 90 days of the Closing Date,

(xv) fees, expenses, and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Qualifying Initial Public Offering or other permitted issuance or sale of Equity Interests hereunder, including any conversion of preferred equity into common equity, in each case whether or not consummated, not to exceed $5,000,000, and

(xvi) directors' fees and expenses paid to outside directors of the Loan Parties to the extent such fees and expenses to not exceed $250,000 for such period,

in each case, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

For the purposes of calculating EBITDA for any period of 4 consecutive fiscal quarters (each, a "Reference Period"), (a) if at any time during such Reference Period (and after the Closing Date), Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall have made a Permitted Acquisition, EBITDA for such Reference Period shall be calculated after giving *pro forma* effect thereto (including *pro forma* adjustments arising out of events which are directly attributable to such Permitted Acquisition, are factually supportable, and are expected to have a continuing impact, in each case to be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Borrower and Agent) or in such other manner acceptable to Agent as if any such Permitted Acquisition or adjustment occurred on the first day of such Reference Period.

"Environmental Action" means any written complaint, summons, citation, notice, directive, order, claim, litigation, investigation, judicial or administrative proceeding, judgment, letter, or other written communication from any Governmental Authority, or any third party involving violations of Environmental Laws or releases of Hazardous Materials (a) from any assets, properties, or businesses of any Borrower, any Subsidiary of a Borrower, or any of their predecessors in interest, (b) from adjoining properties or businesses, or (c) from or onto any facilities which received Hazardous Materials generated by any Borrower, any Subsidiary of a Borrower, or any of their predecessors in interest.

"Environmental Law" means any applicable federal, state, provincial, foreign or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, binding and enforceable guideline, binding and enforceable written policy, or rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, or any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, in each case, to the extent binding on Borrower or its Subsidiaries, relating to the environment, the effect of the environment on employee health, or Hazardous Materials, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Environmental Liabilities" means all liabilities, monetary obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including all reasonable fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel, experts, or consultants, and costs of investigation and feasibility studies), fines, penalties, sanctions, and interest incurred as a result of any claim or demand, or Remedial Action required, by any Governmental Authority or any third party, and which relate to any Environmental Action.

"Environmental Lien" means any Lien in favor of any Governmental Authority for Environmental Liabilities.

"Equipment" means equipment (as that term is defined in the Code).

"Equity Interest" means, with respect to a Person, all of the shares, options, warrants, interests, participations, or other equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in such Person, whether voting or nonvoting, including capital stock (or other ownership or profit interests or units), preferred stock, or any other "equity security" (as such term is defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act).

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and any successor statute thereto.

"ERISA Affiliate" means (a) any Person subject to ERISA whose employees are treated as employed by the same employer as the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries under IRC Section 414(b), (b) any trade or business subject to ERISA whose employees are treated as employed by the same employer as the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries under IRC Section 414(c), (c) solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the IRC, any organization subject to ERISA that is a member of an affiliated service group of which Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a member under IRC Section 414(m), or (d) solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the IRC, any Person subject to ERISA that is a party to an arrangement with Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and whose employees are aggregated with the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries under IRC Section 414(o).

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 8 of the Agreement.

"Examination" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.10(c) of the Agreement.

"Excess" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

"Excess Cash Flow" means, with respect to any fiscal period and with respect to Borrower determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP the result of:

(a) TTM EBITDA,

plus

(b) the sum of

(i) foreign, United States, state, or local tax refunds received in cash during such period,

(ii) interest income received in cash during such period, and

(iii) the amount of any decrease in Net Working Capital for such period,

minus

(c) the sum of

(i) the cash portion of Interest Expense and loan servicing fees paid during such fiscal period,

(ii) the cash portion of taxes (on account of income, profits, or capital) paid during such period,

(iii) all scheduled and voluntary principal payments permitted under the Agreement during such period (including without limitation payments in respect of Capital Leases),

(iv) the cash portion of Capital Expenditures (net of any proceeds of related financings with respect to such expenditures) made during such period,

(v) cash payments made in respect of Permitted Acquisitions (in each case, to the extent such payments are not made with the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than Revolving Loans),

(vi) the amount of cash items included in the calculation of EBITDA pursuant to clause (c)(vii) of the definition of EBITDA for such period (to the extent that the applicable payments are not made with the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than proceeds of Revolving Loans)),

(vii) the distributed earnings of Borrower or its Subsidiaries to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by Borrower or such Subsidiary is permitted under the Agreement,

(viii) the amount of any increase in Net Working Capital for such period,

(ix) any non-cash purchase accounting adjustments with respect to a Permitted Acquisition added to Borrower's net income (or loss) pursuant to clause (c)(vi)(2) of the definition of EBITDA,

(x) any items added back to EBITDA pursuant to clauses (c)(xiv), (xv), and (xvi) of the definition of EBITDA, and

(xi) any retention bonuses added back to EBITDA pursuant to clause (c)(x) of the definition of EBITDA.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect from time to time.

"Excluded Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of Borrower that is (1) a CFC, (2) a domestic Subsidiary of a foreign Subsidiary of Borrower that is treated as a CFC, or (3) any domestic Subsidiary of Borrower if substantially all of its assets (directly or indirectly) consist of the Equity Interests of one or more foreign Subsidiaries of Borrower that are treated as a CFC.

"Excluded Taxes" means (i) any tax imposed on the net income or net profits of any Lender or any Participant (including any branch profits taxes) or income or gain with respect to the sale, assignment, grant of participation in, or other transfer of all or a part of the Obligations, in each case imposed by the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof) in which such Lender or such Participant is or was organized or the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof) in which such Lender's or such Participant's principal office is or was located in each case as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender or such Participant and the jurisdiction or taxing authority imposing the tax (other than any such connection arising solely from such Lender or such Participant having executed, delivered or performed its obligations or received payment under, or enforced its rights or remedies under the Agreement or any other Loan Document); (ii) taxes resulting from a Lender's or a Participant's failure to comply with the requirements of Section 16.2 of the Agreement, (iii) any United States federal withholding taxes that would be imposed on amounts payable to a Foreign Lender based upon the applicable withholding rate in effect at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to the Agreement (or designates a new lending office), except that Taxes shall include (A) any amount that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was previously entitled to receive pursuant to Section 16.1 of the Agreement, if any, with respect to such withholding tax at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to the Agreement (or designates a new lending office), and (B) additional United States federal withholding taxes that may be imposed after the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to the Agreement (or designates a new lending office), as a result of a change in law, rule, regulation, order or other decision with respect to any of the foregoing by any Governmental Authority, and (iv) any United States federal withholding taxes imposed under FATCA.

"Extraordinary Receipts" means (a) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, proceeds of judgments, proceeds of settlements, or other consideration of any kind received in connection with any cause of action or claim, and (b) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any payments received by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries not in the ordinary course of business (and not consisting of proceeds described in Section 2.4(e)(ii) of the Agreement) consisting of (i) proceeds of judgments, proceeds of settlements, or other consideration of any kind received in connection with any cause of action or claim, (ii) indemnity payments (other than to the extent such indemnity payments are immediately payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and (iii) any purchase price adjustment received in connection with any purchase agreement.

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the IRC, as of the date of the Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with) and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof.

"Fee Letter" means that certain fee letter, dated as of even date with the Agreement, between Borrower and Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate *per annum* equal to, for each day during such period, the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"Financial Covenant Replacement Date" means the later of: (i) April 1, 2016 and (ii) the first day of the month following the date on which the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have achieved TTM EBITDA of at least $3,000,000 as of the last day of the immediately preceding month.

"Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" means, with respect to any fiscal period and with respect to Borrower determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, the ratio of (a) EBITDA for such period minus unfinanced Capital Expenditures made (to the extent not already incurred in a prior period) or incurred during such period, to (b) Fixed Charges for such period.

"Fixed Charges" means, with respect to any fiscal period and with respect to Borrower determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, the sum, without duplication, of (a) Interest Expense accrued (net of interest income, and other than interest paid-in-kind, amortization of financing fees, and other non-cash Interest Expense) during such period, (b) principal payments in respect of Indebtedness that are required to be paid during such period, and (c) all federal, state, and local income taxes accrued during such period.

"Foreign Lender" means any Lender or Participant that is not a United States person within the meaning of IRC section 7701(a)(30).

"Funding Date" means the date on which a Borrowing occurs.

"Funding Losses" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(b)(ii) of the Agreement.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time in the United States, consistently applied.

"Governing Documents" means, with respect to any Person, the certificate or articles of incorporation, by-laws, or other organizational documents of such Person.

"Governmental Authority" means the government of any nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether at the national, state, territorial, provincial, municipal or any other level, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of, or pertaining to, government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

"Guarantor" means (a) each Subsidiary of Borrower on the Closing Date, other than Terra Mar, and (b) each other Person that becomes a guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.11 of the Agreement.

"Guaranty and Security Agreement" means a guaranty and security agreement, dated as of even date with the Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by Borrower and each of the Guarantors to Agent.

"Hazardous Materials" means (a) substances that are defined or listed in, or otherwise classified pursuant to, any applicable laws or regulations as "hazardous substances," "hazardous materials," "hazardous wastes," "toxic substances," or any other formulation intended to define, list, or classify substances by reason of deleterious properties such as ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, carcinogenicity,

reproductive toxicity, or "EP toxicity", (b) oil, petroleum, or petroleum derived substances, natural gas, natural gas liquids, synthetic gas, drilling fluids, produced waters, and other wastes associated with the exploration, development, or production of crude oil, natural gas, or geothermal resources, (c) any flammable substances or explosives or any radioactive materials, and (d) asbestos in any form or electrical equipment that contains any oil or dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls in excess of 50 parts per million.

"Hedge Agreement" means a "swap agreement" as that term is defined in Section 101(53B)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"Hedge Obligations" means any and all obligations or liabilities, whether absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, of Borrower or its Subsidiaries arising under, owing pursuant to, or existing in respect of Hedge Agreements entered into with one or more of the Hedge Providers.

"Hedge Provider" means Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates.

"Increase" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14.

"Increase Date" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14.

"Increase Joinder" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14.

"Indebtedness" as to any Person means (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar instruments and all reimbursement or other obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers acceptances, or other financial products, (c) all obligations of such Person as a lessee under Capital Leases, (d) all obligations or liabilities of others secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, irrespective of whether such obligation or liability is assumed, (e) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of assets (other than trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business and repayable in accordance with customary trade practices and, for the avoidance of doubt, other than royalty payments payable in the ordinary course of business in respect of non-exclusive licenses), (f) all monetary obligations of such Person owing under Hedge Agreements (which amount shall be calculated based on the amount that would be payable by such Person if the Hedge Agreement were terminated on the date of determination), (g) any Disqualified Equity Interests of such Person, and (h) any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted, or sold with recourse) any obligation of any other Person that constitutes Indebtedness under any of clauses (a) through (g) above. For purposes of this definition, (i) the amount of any Indebtedness represented by a guaranty or other similar instrument shall be the lesser of the principal amount of the obligations guaranteed and still outstanding and the maximum amount for which the guaranteeing Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Indebtedness, and (ii) the amount of any Indebtedness which is limited or is non-recourse to a Person or for which recourse is limited to an identified asset shall be valued at the lesser of (A) if applicable, the limited amount of such obligations, and (B) if applicable, the fair market value of such assets securing such obligation.

"Indemnified Liabilities" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 10.3 of the Agreement.

"Indemnified Person" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 10.3 of the Agreement.

"Indemnified Taxes" means any Taxes other than Excluded Taxes, that are imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any of the Obligations.

"Insolvency Proceeding" means any proceeding commenced by or against any Person under any provision of the Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal bankruptcy or insolvency law, assignments for the benefit of creditors, formal or informal moratoria, compositions, extensions generally with creditors, or proceedings seeking reorganization, arrangement, or other similar relief.

"Intercompany Subordination Agreement" means an intercompany subordination agreement, dated as of even date with the Agreement, executed and delivered by Borrower, each of its Subsidiaries, and Agent, the form and substance of which is reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

"Interest Expense" means, for any period, the aggregate of the interest expense of Borrower for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"Interest Period" means, with respect to each LIBOR Rate Loan, a period commencing on the date of the making of such LIBOR Rate Loan (or the continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan or the conversion of a Base Rate Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan) and ending 1, 2, or 3 months thereafter; provided, that (a) interest shall accrue at the applicable rate based upon the LIBOR Rate from and including the first day of each Interest Period to, but excluding, the day on which any Interest Period expires, (b) any Interest Period that would end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (c) with respect to an Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period), the Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month that is 1, 2, or 3 months after the date on which the Interest Period began, as applicable, and (d) Borrower may not elect an Interest Period which will end after the Maturity Date.

"Investment" means, with respect to any Person, any investment by such Person in any other Person (including Affiliates) in the form of loans, guarantees, advances, capital contributions (excluding (a) commission, travel, and similar advances to officers and employees of such Person made in the ordinary course of business, and (b) *bona fide* accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business), or acquisitions of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or all or substantially all of the assets of such other Person (or of any division or business line of such other Person), and any other items that are or would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. The amount of any Investment shall be the original cost of such Investment plus the cost of all additions thereto, without any adjustment for increases or decreases in value, or write-ups, write-downs, or write-offs with respect to such Investment.

"IPO Covenant Period" means, any quarter ending after a Qualifying Initial Public Offering and during which Liquidity has been at least $16,000,000 at all times following such Qualifying Initial Public Offering.

"IRC" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect from time to time.

"ISP" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the International Standby Practices 1998 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590) and any subsequent revision thereof adopted by the International Chamber of Commerce on the date such Letter of Credit is issued.

"Issuer Document" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, a letter of credit application, a letter of credit agreement, or any other document, agreement or instrument entered into (or to be entered into) by Borrower in favor of Issuing Bank and relating to such Letter of Credit.

"Issuing Bank" means Wells Fargo or any other Lender that, at the request of Borrower and with the consent of Agent, agrees, in such Lender's sole discretion, to become an Issuing Bank for the purpose of issuing Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.11 of the Agreement, and Issuing Bank shall be a Lender.

"Joint Book Runners" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement.

"Joint Lead Arrangers" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement.

"Lender" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement, shall include Issuing Bank and the Swing Lender, and shall also include any other Person made a party to the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement and "Lenders" means each of the Lenders or any one or more of them.

"Lender Group" means each of the Lenders (including Issuing Bank and the Swing Lender) and Agent, or any one or more of them.

"Lender Group Expenses" means all (a) costs or expenses (including taxes and insurance premiums) required to be paid by Borrower or its Subsidiaries under any of the Loan Documents that are paid, advanced, or incurred by the Lender Group, (b) documented out-of-pocket fees or charges paid or incurred by Agent in connection with the Lender Group's transactions with Borrower or its Subsidiaries under any of the Loan Documents, including, photocopying, notarization, couriers and messengers, telecommunication, public record searches, filing fees, recording fees, publication, real estate surveys, real estate title policies and endorsements, and environmental audits, (c) Agent's customary fees and charges imposed or incurred in connection with any background checks or OFAC/PEP searches related to Borrower or its Subsidiaries, (d) Agent's customary fees and charges (as adjusted from time to time) with respect to the disbursement of funds (or the receipt of funds) to or for the account of Borrower (whether by wire transfer or otherwise), together with any out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, (e) customary charges imposed or incurred by Agent resulting from the dishonor of checks payable by or to any Loan Party, (f) reasonable documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Lender Group to correct any default or enforce any provision of the Loan Documents, or during the continuance of an Event of Default, in gaining possession of, maintaining, handling, preserving, storing, shipping, selling, preparing for sale, or advertising to sell the Collateral, or any portion thereof, irrespective of whether a sale is consummated, (g) financial examination, appraisal, and valuation fees and expenses of Agent related to any financial examinations, appraisals, or valuation to the extent of the fees and charges (and up to the amount of any limitation) provided in Section 2.10 of the Agreement, (h) Agent's reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable documented attorneys fees and expenses) relative to third party claims or any other lawsuit or adverse proceeding paid or incurred, whether in enforcing or defending the Loan Documents or otherwise in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, Agent's Liens in and to the Collateral, or the Lender Group's relationship with Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, (i) Agent's reasonable documented costs and expenses (including reasonable documented attorneys fees and due diligence expenses) incurred in advising, structuring, drafting, reviewing, administering (including travel, meals, and lodging), syndicating (including reasonable costs and expenses relative to the rating of the Term Loan, CUSIP, DXSyndicate™, SyndTrak or other communication costs incurred in connection with a syndication of the loan facilities), or amending, waiving, or modifying the Loan Documents, and (j) Agent's and each Lender's reasonable documented costs and expenses (including reasonable documented attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors fees and expenses) incurred in terminating, enforcing (including attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors fees and expenses incurred in connection with a "workout," a "restructuring," or an Insolvency Proceeding concerning Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or in exercising rights or remedies under the Loan Documents), or defending the Loan Documents, irrespective of whether a lawsuit or other adverse proceeding is brought, or in taking any enforcement action or any Remedial Action with respect to the Collateral.

"Lender Group Representatives" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9 of the Agreement.

"Lender-Related Person" means, with respect to any Lender, such Lender, together with such Lender's Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, and agents.

"Letter of Credit" means a letter of credit (as that term is defined in the Code) issued by Issuing Bank.

"Letter of Credit Collateralization" means either (a) providing cash collateral (pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to Agent, including provisions that specify that the Letter of Credit Fees and all commissions, fees, charges and expenses provided for in Section 2.11(k) of the Agreement (including any fronting fees) will continue to accrue while the Letters of Credit are outstanding) to be held by Agent for the benefit of the Revolving Lenders in an amount equal to 105% of the then existing Letter of Credit Usage, (b) delivering to Agent documentation executed by all beneficiaries under the Letters of Credit, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Issuing Bank, terminating all of such beneficiaries' rights under the Letters of Credit, or (c) providing Agent with a standby letter of credit, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, from a commercial bank acceptable to Agent (in its sole discretion) in an amount equal to 105% of the then existing Letter of Credit Usage (it being understood that the Letter of Credit Fee and all fronting fees set forth in the Agreement will continue to accrue while the Letters of Credit are outstanding and that any such fees that accrue must be an amount that can be drawn under any such standby letter of credit).

"Letter of Credit Disbursement" means a payment made by Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

"Letter of Credit Exposure" means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Lender, such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Letter of Credit Usage on such date.

"Letter of Credit Fee" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.6(b) of the Agreement.

"Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.11(f) of the Agreement.

"Letter of Credit Related Person" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.11(f) of the Agreement.

"Letter of Credit Usage" means, as of any date of determination, the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit.

"LIBOR Deadline" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(b)(i) of the Agreement.

"LIBOR Notice" means a written notice in the form of Exhibit L-1 to the Agreement.

"LIBOR Option" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(a) of the Agreement.

"LIBOR Rate" means the rate *per annum* as reported on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 page (or any successor page) 2 Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term,

and in an amount, comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the LIBOR Rate Loan requested (whether as an initial LIBOR Rate Loan or as a continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan or as a conversion of a Base Rate Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan) by Borrower in accordance with the Agreement (and, if any such rate is below zero, the LIBOR Rate shall be deemed to be zero), which determination shall be made by Agent and shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

"LIBOR Rate Loan" means each portion of a Revolving Loan or the Term Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBOR Rate.

"LIBOR Rate Margin" has the meaning set forth in the definition of Applicable Margin.

"Lien" means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, charge, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, easement, lien (statutory or other), security interest, or other security arrangement and any other preference, priority, or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever, including any conditional sale contract or other title retention agreement, the interest of a lessor under a Capital Lease and any synthetic or other financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing.

"Liquidity" means, as of any date of determination, the sum of Availability and Qualified Cash.

"Loan" means any Revolving Loan, Swing Loan, Protective Advance, or Term Loan made (or to be made) hereunder.

"Loan Account" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.9 of the Agreement.

"Loan Documents" means the Agreement, the Control Agreements, the Copyright Security Agreement, any Credit Amount Certificate, the Fee Letter, the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Intercompany Subordination Agreement, any Issuer Documents, the Letters of Credit, the Mortgages, the Patent Security Agreement, the Trademark Security Agreement, any note or notes executed by Borrower in connection with the Agreement and payable to any member of the Lender Group, and any other instrument or agreement entered into, now or in the future, by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and any member of the Lender Group in connection with the Agreement.

"Loan Party" means Borrower or any Guarantor.

"Margin Stock" as defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors as in effect from time to time.

"Material Adverse Effect" means (a) a material adverse effect in the business, operations, results of operations, assets, liabilities or financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) a material impairment of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries ability to perform their obligations under the Loan Documents to which they are parties or of the Lender Group's ability to enforce the Obligations or realize upon the Collateral (other than as a result of as a result of an action taken or not taken that is solely in the control of Agent), or (c) a material impairment of the enforceability or priority of Agent's Liens with respect to all or a material portion of the Collateral as a result of an action or the failure to act by Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

"Maturity Date" means March 16, 2020.

"Maximum Revolver Amount" means $2,500,000.

"Moody's" has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of Cash Equivalents.

"Mortgages" means, individually and collectively, one or more mortgages, deeds of trust, or deeds to secure debt, executed and delivered by Borrower or its Subsidiaries in favor of Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, that encumber the Real Property Collateral.

"MyCase" means MyCase, Inc., a California Corporation.

"MyCase Earn-Out" means the unsecured liabilities of Borrower to (i) Alex Bard, (ii) George Chammas, (iii) Alex Dikowski, (iv) Christopher Schulte and (v) Matthew Spiegel, to make a deferred payment, in the amount of approximately $2,400,000, as a part of the purchase price for Borrower's acquisition of MyCase, which is due and payable on or about May 20, 2015.

"Net Cash Proceeds" means:

(a) with respect to any sale or disposition by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of assets, the amount of cash proceeds received (directly or indirectly) from time to time (whether as initial consideration or through the payment of deferred consideration) by or on behalf of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, in connection therewith after deducting therefrom only (i) the amount of any Indebtedness secured by any Permitted Lien on any asset (other than (A) Indebtedness owing to Agent or any Lender under the Agreement or the other Loan Documents and (B) Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such asset) which is required to be, and is, repaid in connection with such sale or disposition, (ii) reasonable fees, commissions, and expenses related thereto and required to be paid by Borrower or such Subsidiary in connection with such sale or disposition, (iii) taxes paid or payable to any taxing authorities by Borrower or such Subsidiary in connection with such sale or disposition, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that the amounts so deducted are, at the time of receipt of such cash, actually paid or payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and are properly attributable to such transaction; and (iv) all amounts that are set aside as a reserve (A) for adjustments in respect of the purchase price of such assets, (B) for any liabilities associated with such sale or casualty, to the extent such reserve is required by GAAP, and (C) for the payment of unassumed liabilities relating to the assets sold or otherwise disposed of at the time of, or within 30 days after, the date of such sale or other disposition, to the extent that in each case the funds described above in this clause (iv) are (x) deposited into escrow with a third party escrow agent or set aside in a separate Deposit Account that is subject to a Control Agreement in favor of Agent and (y) paid to Agent as a prepayment of the applicable Obligations in accordance with Section 2.4(e) of the Agreement at such time when such amounts are no longer required to be set aside as such a reserve; and

(b) with respect to the issuance or incurrence of any Indebtedness by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or the issuance by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any Equity Interests, the aggregate amount of cash received (directly or indirectly) from time to time (whether as initial consideration or through the payment or disposition of deferred consideration) by or on behalf of Borrower or such Subsidiary in connection with such issuance or incurrence, after deducting therefrom only (i) reasonable fees, commissions, and expenses related thereto and required to be paid by Borrower or such Subsidiary in connection with such issuance or incurrence, (ii) taxes paid or payable to any taxing authorities by Borrower or such Subsidiary in connection with such issuance or incurrence, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that the amounts so deducted are, at the time of receipt of such cash, actually paid or payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and are properly attributable to such transaction.

"Net Working Capital" means, as of any date of determination, Current Assets as of such date minus Current Liabilities as of such date.

"Non-Consenting Lender" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 14.2(a) of the Agreement.

"Non-Defaulting Lender" means each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

"Obligations" means (a) all loans (including the Term Loan and the Revolving Loans (inclusive of Protective Advances and Swing Loans)), debts, principal, interest (including any interest that accrues after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), reimbursement or indemnification obligations with respect to Letters of Credit (irrespective of whether contingent), premiums, liabilities (including all amounts charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the Agreement), obligations (including indemnification obligations), fees (including the fees provided for in the Fee Letter), Lender Group Expenses (including any fees or expenses that accrue after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), guaranties, and all covenants and duties of any other kind and description owing by any Loan Party arising out of, under, pursuant to, in connection with, or evidenced by the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents and irrespective of whether for the payment of money, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, and including all interest not paid when due and all other expenses or other amounts that Borrower is required to pay or reimburse by the Loan Documents or by law or otherwise in connection with the Loan Documents, and (b) all Bank Product Obligations. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of Borrower under the Loan Documents include the obligation to pay (i) the principal of the Revolving Loans and the Term Loan, (ii) interest accrued on the Revolving Loans and the Term Loan, (iii) the amount necessary to reimburse Issuing Bank for amounts paid or payable pursuant to Letters of Credit, (iv) Letter of Credit commissions, fees (including fronting fees) and charges, (v) Lender Group Expenses, (vi) fees payable under the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, and (vii) indemnities and other amounts payable by any Loan Party under any Loan Document. Any reference in the Agreement or in the Loan Documents to the Obligations shall include all or any portion thereof and any extensions, modifications, renewals, or alterations thereof, both prior and subsequent to any Insolvency Proceeding.

"OFAC" means The Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

"Originating Lender" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(e) of the Agreement.

"Participant" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(e) of the Agreement.

"Participant Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(i) of the Agreement.

"Patent Security Agreement" has the meaning specified therefor in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

"Patriot Act" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 4.13 of the Agreement.

"Payments Collection Amounts" means (i) any amounts collected on behalf of, and owed to, customers of Borrower or its Subsidiaries in connection with on line application services, rent collection services, or any other similar services, or (ii) any other amounts commingled with the amounts described in clause (i).

"Perfection Certificate" means a certificate in the form of Exhibit P-1 to the Agreement.

"Permitted Acquisition" means any Acquisition so long as:

(a) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the consummation of the proposed Acquisition and the proposed Acquisition is consensual,

(b) no Indebtedness will be incurred, assumed, or would exist with respect to Borrower or its Subsidiaries as a result of such Acquisition, other than Permitted Indebtedness, and no Liens will be incurred, assumed, or would exist with respect to the assets of Borrower or its Subsidiaries as a result of such Acquisition other than Permitted Liens,

(c) except for the RentLinx Acquisition and any Acquisition with a Purchase Price less than $5,000,000, Borrower has provided Agent with written confirmation, supported by reasonably detailed calculations, that on a *pro forma* basis (including *pro forma* adjustments arising out of events which are directly attributable to such proposed Acquisition, are factually supportable, and are expected to have a continuing impact, in each case, determined as if the combination had been accomplished at the beginning of the relevant period; such eliminations and inclusions to be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Borrower and Agent) created by adding the historical combined financial statements of Borrower (including the combined financial statements of any other Person or assets that were the subject of a prior Permitted Acquisition during the relevant period) to the historical consolidated financial statements of the Person to be acquired (or the historical financial statements related to the assets to be acquired) pursuant to the proposed Acquisition, Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, would have been in compliance with the financial covenants in Section 7 of the Agreement for the fiscal quarter ended immediately prior to the execution of the relevant acquisition agreement,

(d) except for the RentLinx Acquisition and any Acquisition with a Purchase Price less than $5,000,000, Borrower has provided Agent with its due diligence package relative to the proposed Acquisition, including forecasted balance sheets, profit and loss statements, and cash flow statements of the Person or assets to be acquired, all prepared on a basis consistent with such Person's (or assets') historical financial statements, together with appropriate supporting details and a statement of underlying assumptions for the 1 year period following the date of the proposed Acquisition, on a quarter by quarter basis), in form and substance (including as to scope and underlying assumptions) reasonably satisfactory to Agent,

(e) Borrower shall have Liquidity in an amount equal to or greater than $4,000,000 immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the proposed Acquisition,

(f) the assets being acquired or the Person whose Equity Interests are being acquired did not have trailing 12 consecutive month negative EBITDA as of the end of the 12 consecutive month period most recently concluded for which financial statements are available prior to the date of the proposed Acquisition, and such available financial statements are current as reasonably determined by Agent,

(g) Borrower has provided Agent with written notice of the proposed Acquisition at least 10 Business Days prior to the anticipated closing date of the proposed Acquisition and, not later than 5 Business Days prior to the anticipated closing date of the proposed Acquisition, copies of the acquisition agreement and other material documents relative to the proposed Acquisition,

(h) except for the RentLinx Acquisition, the assets being acquired (other than a *de minimis* amount of assets in relation to Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' total assets), or the Person whose Equity Interests are being acquired, are useful in or engaged in, as applicable, the business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries or a business reasonably related thereto,

(i) the assets being acquired (other than a *de minimis* amount of assets in relation to the assets being acquired) are located within the United States or the Person whose Equity Interests are being acquired is organized in a jurisdiction located within the United States,

(j) the subject assets or Equity Interests, as applicable, are being acquired directly by a Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries that is a Loan Party, and, in connection therewith, Borrower or the applicable Loan Party shall have complied with Section 5.11 or 5.12 of the Agreement (provided that, other than (x) the filing of financing statements under the Code, (y) the filing of intellectual property security agreements for intellectual property that is registered in the United States, and (z) the delivery of material, domestic stock certificates, in each case which shall be completed on the closing date of such Acquisition, Borrower shall have a commercially reasonable period following the consummation of such Acquisition to comply with the provisions of Section 5.12 with respect to causing Agent's Lien to be perfected in the assets or Person (and such Person's assets) being acquired) and, in the case of an acquisition of Equity Interests, Borrower or the applicable Loan Party shall have demonstrated to Agent that the new Loan Parties have received consideration sufficient to make the joinder documents binding and enforceable against such new Loan Parties, and

(k) without including the RentLinx Acquisition, the purchase consideration payable in respect of all Permitted Acquisitions (including the proposed Acquisition and including deferred payment obligations) shall not exceed $20,000,000 in the aggregate; provided, that the purchase consideration payable in respect of any single Acquisition or series of related Acquisitions shall not exceed $10,000,000 in the aggregate (provided, further that the portion of any such purchase consideration consisting of (i) amounts available from the Additional Equity Interest Basket (so long as after giving effect to such Acquisition Borrower will have Liquidity of at least $16,000,000), or (ii) Qualified Equity Interests of Borrower, shall not be included in the determination of the purchase consideration of such Acquisition).

"Permitted Discretion" means a determination made in the exercise of reasonable (from the perspective of a secured commercial lender) business judgment.

"Permitted Dispositions" means:

(a) sales, abandonment, or other dispositions of property that is worn, damaged, or obsolete or no longer used or useful in the ordinary course of business and leases or subleases of Real Property not used or useful in the conduct of the business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries,

(b) (i) sales of inventory, subscriptions and services to buyers, subscribers and licensees and (ii) in the case of Terra Mar, sales of insurance-related products to buyers and licensees and to parties involved in reinsurance arrangements, in each case in the ordinary course of business,

(c) the use or transfer of money or Cash Equivalents in a manner that is not prohibited by the terms of the Agreement or the other Loan Documents,

(d) the licensing, on a non-exclusive basis, of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business,

(e) the granting of Permitted Liens,

(f) the sale or discount, in each case without recourse, of accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business, but only in connection with the compromise or collection thereof,

(g) any involuntary loss, damage or destruction of property,

(h) any involuntary condemnation, seizure or taking, by exercise of the power of eminent domain or otherwise, or confiscation or requisition of use of property,

(i) the leasing or subleasing of assets of Borrower or its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business,

(j) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Borrower, including without limitation in connection with the conversion of preferred equity of Borrower to one or more classes of common equity of Borrower in connection with a Qualifying Initial Public Offering,

(k) (i) the lapse, abandonment, failure to renew or other disposition of registered patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property of Borrower and its Subsidiaries so long as: (A) with respect to copyrights, such copyrights are not material revenue generating copyrights, and (B) such lapse is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lender Group,

(l) the making of Restricted Payments that are expressly permitted to be made pursuant to the Agreement,

(m) the making of Permitted Investments,

(n) transfers of assets (i) from Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to a Loan Party, and (ii) from any Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party to any other Subsidiary of Borrower,

(o) dispositions of assets acquired by Borrower and its Subsidiaries pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition consummated within 12 months of the date of the proposed disposition so long as (i) the consideration received for the assets to be so disposed is at least equal to the fair market value of such assets, (ii) the assets to be so disposed are not necessary or economically desirable in connection with the business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, and (iii) the assets to be so disposed are readily identifiable as assets acquired pursuant to the subject Permitted Acquisition,

(p) the unwinding of any Hedge Agreement,

(q) the cancellation or termination of any insurance policies or reinsurance arrangements by Terra Mar in its reasonable business judgment, and

(r) sales or dispositions of assets (other than Equity Interests of Subsidiaries of Borrower) not otherwise permitted in clauses (a) through (q) above so long as made at fair market value and the aggregate fair market value of all assets disposed of in any fiscal year (including the proposed disposition) would not exceed $250,000.

"Permitted Holder" means Investment Group of Santa Barbara, BV Ventures, Klaus Schauser, John Walker, or Brian Donahoo and any of their related funds, trusts and Affiliates.

"Permitted Indebtedness" means:

(a) Indebtedness evidenced by the Agreement or the other Loan Documents,

(b) Indebtedness set forth on Schedule 4.14 to the Agreement and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness,

(c) Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness,

(d) endorsement of instruments or other payment items for deposit,

(e) Indebtedness consisting of (i) unsecured guarantees incurred in the ordinary course of business with respect to surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds, bid bonds, appeal bonds, completion guarantee and similar obligations; (ii) unsecured guarantees arising with respect to customary indemnification obligations to purchasers in connection with Permitted Dispositions; and (iii) unsecured guarantees with respect to Indebtedness of Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries, to the extent that the Person that is obligated under such guaranty could have incurred such underlying Indebtedness,

(f) the MyCase Earn-Out (but only until July 31, 2015),

(g) Acquired Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed $1,500,000 outstanding at any one time,

(h) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business under performance, surety, statutory, or appeal bonds,

(i) Indebtedness owed to any Person providing property, casualty, liability, or other insurance to Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, to finance the payment of insurance premiums to such Persons,

(j) the incurrence by Borrower or its Subsidiaries of Indebtedness under Hedge Agreements that are incurred for the *bona fide* purpose of hedging the interest rate, commodity, or foreign currency risks associated with Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' operations and not for speculative purposes,

(k) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of credit cards, credit card processing services, debit cards, stored value cards, commercial cards (including so-called "purchase cards", "procurement cards" or "p-cards"), or Cash Management Services,

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower owing to former employees, officers, or directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) incurred in connection with the repurchase by Borrower of the Equity Interests of Borrower that has been issued to such Persons, so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the incurrence of such Indebtedness, and (ii) the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness outstanding at any one time does not exceed $500,000,

(m) unsecured Indebtedness owing to sellers of assets or Equity Interests to a Loan Party that is incurred by the applicable Loan Party in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions so long as (i) the aggregate principal amount for all such unsecured Indebtedness does not exceed $1,000,000 at any one time outstanding, (ii) is subordinated to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent, and (iii) is otherwise on terms and conditions (including all economic terms and the absence of financial and negative covenants) reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(n) contingent liabilities in respect of any indemnification obligation, adjustment of purchase price, non-compete, or similar obligation of Borrower or the applicable Loan Party incurred in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions,

(o) Indebtedness composing Permitted Investments,

(p) unsecured Indebtedness incurred in respect of netting services, overdraft protection, and other like services, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business,

(q) unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower or its Subsidiaries in respect of Earn-Outs owing to sellers of assets or Equity Interests to Borrower or its Subsidiaries that is incurred in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions so long as such unsecured Indebtedness is on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(r) Indebtedness in an aggregate outstanding principal amount not to exceed $250,000 at any time outstanding for all Subsidiaries of Borrower that are Excluded Subsidiaries; provided, that such Indebtedness is not directly or indirectly recourse to any of the Loan Parties or of their respective assets,

(s) accrual of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount, or the payment of interest in kind, in each case, on Indebtedness that otherwise constitutes Permitted Indebtedness,

(t) Indebtedness owed to any Person providing worker's compensation, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance incurred in connection with such Person providing such benefits or insurance pursuant to customary reimbursement or indemnification obligations of such Person,

(u) Subordinated Indebtedness, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of which does not exceed $5,000,000, and

(u) any other unsecured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal outstanding amount not to exceed $250,000 at any one time.

"Permitted Intercompany Advances" means loans or equity contributions made by (a) a Loan Party to another Loan Party, (b) a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party to another Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party, (c) a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party to a Loan Party, so long as the parties thereto are party to the Intercompany Subordination Agreement, and (d) a Loan Party to a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party so long as (i) the aggregate amount of all such loans (by type, not by the borrower) or equity contributions does not exceed $250,000 in any one year, (ii) (other than in the case of loans or contributions to Terra Mar) at the time of the making of such loan or contribution, no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, and (iii) (other than in the case of loans or contributions to Terra Mar) Borrower has Liquidity of $4,000,000 or greater immediately after giving effect to each such loan or contribution.

"Permitted Investments" means:

(a) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents,

(b) Investments in negotiable instruments deposited or to be deposited for collection in the ordinary course of business,

(c) advances made in connection with purchases of goods or services in the ordinary course of business, including, without limitation, accounts receivable, trade debt and deposits made in furtherance of the foregoing,

(d) Investments received in settlement of amounts due to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries effected in the ordinary course of business or owing to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries as a result of Insolvency Proceedings involving an account debtor or upon the foreclosure or enforcement of any Lien in favor of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries,

(e) Investments owned by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule P-1 to the Agreement,

(f) guarantees permitted under the definition of Permitted Indebtedness,

(g) Permitted Intercompany Advances,

(h) Equity Interests or other securities acquired in connection with the satisfaction or enforcement of Indebtedness or claims due or owing to a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries (in bankruptcy of customers or suppliers or otherwise outside the ordinary course of business) or as security for any such Indebtedness or claims,

(i) deposits, prepayments and other credits to suppliers and deposits in connection with lease obligations, taxes, insurance and similar items, in each case made in the ordinary course of business to secure contractual obligations Borrower or its Subsidiaries,

(j) (i) non-cash loans and advances to employees, officers, and directors of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries for the purpose of purchasing Equity Interests in Borrower so long as the proceeds of such loans are used in their entirety to purchase such Equity Interests in Borrower, and (ii) loans and advances to employees and officers of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business for any other business purpose and in an aggregate amount not to exceed $250,000 at any one time in respect of this clause (j)(ii),

(k) Permitted Acquisitions,

(l) Investments in the form of capital contributions and the acquisition of Equity Interests made by any Loan Party in any other Loan Party (other than capital contributions to or the acquisition of Equity Interests of Borrower unless permitted under Section 6.7),

(m) Investments resulting from entering into (i) Bank Product Agreements, or (ii) agreements relative to Indebtedness that is permitted under clause (j) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness,

(n) equity Investments by any Loan Party in any Subsidiary of such Loan Party which is required by law to maintain a minimum net capital requirement or as may be otherwise required by applicable law,

(o) Investments held by a Person acquired in a Permitted Acquisition to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such Permitted Acquisition and were in existence on the date of such Permitted Acquisition,

(p) Investments in the form of non-cash consideration received in connection with Permitted Dispositions,

(q) earnest money deposits made in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted under this Agreement,

(r) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any other Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed $500,000 during the term of the Agreement, and

(t) other Investments (other than Acquisitions) in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount available under the Additional Equity Interest Basket so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the consummation of such Investment and (ii) after giving effect to such Investment Borrower will have Liquidity of at least $16,000,000.

"Permitted Liens" means

(a) Liens granted to, or for the benefit of, Agent to secure the Obligations,

(b) Liens for unpaid taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges or levies that either (i) are not yet delinquent, or (ii) unless such Liens secure amounts less than $10,000 in the aggregate, do not have priority over Agent's Liens and (iii) the underlying taxes, assessments, or charges or levies are the subject of Permitted Protests,

(c) judgment Liens arising solely as a result of the existence of judgments, orders, or awards that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 8.3 of the Agreement,

(d) Liens set forth on Schedule P-2 to the Agreement; provided, that to qualify as a Permitted Lien, any such Lien described on Schedule P-2 to the Agreement shall only secure the Indebtedness that it secures on the Closing Date and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof,

(e) the interests of lessors, licensors, and sublessors under leases, licenses or subleases in the ordinary course of business,

(f) purchase money Liens or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases to the extent that such Liens or interests secure Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and so long as (i) such Lien attaches only to the asset purchased or acquired and the proceeds thereof, and (ii) such Lien only secures the Indebtedness that was incurred to acquire the asset purchased or acquired or any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof,

(g) Liens arising by operation of law in favor of warehousemen, landlords, carriers, mechanics, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers, incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money, and which Liens either (i) are for sums not yet delinquent, or (ii) are the subject of Permitted Protests,

(h) Liens on amounts deposited to secure Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' obligations in connection with worker's compensation or other unemployment insurance,

(i) Liens on amounts deposited to secure Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' obligations in connection with the making or entering into of bids, tenders, or leases in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money,

(j) Liens on amounts deposited to secure Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' reimbursement obligations with respect to surety or appeal bonds obtained in the ordinary course of business,

(k) with respect to any Real Property, easements, rights of way, minor defects or irregularities in title, inchoate Liens for non-delinquent real property taxes and assessments, zoning restrictions and other similar encumbrances or land use restrictions that do not materially interfere with or impair the use or operation thereof,

(l) non-exclusive licenses of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business,

(m) Liens that are replacements of Permitted Liens to the extent that the original Indebtedness is the subject of permitted Refinancing Indebtedness and so long as the replacement Liens only encumber those assets that secured the original Indebtedness,

(n) rights of setoff or bankers' liens upon deposits of funds in favor of banks or other depository institutions, solely to the extent incurred in connection with the maintenance of such Deposit Accounts in the ordinary course of business,

(o) Liens granted in the ordinary course of business on the unearned portion of insurance premiums securing the financing of insurance premiums to the extent the financing is permitted under the definition of Permitted Indebtedness,

(p) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods,

(q) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement with respect to a Permitted Acquisition,

(r) Liens assumed by Borrower or its Subsidiaries in connection with a Permitted Acquisition that secure Acquired Indebtedness, and

(s) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with worker's compensation, unemployment insurance or other forms of governmental insurance or benefits,

(t) Liens of sellers of goods arising under Article II of the Code or similar provisions of applicable law in the ordinary course of business, covering only the goods sold or securing only the unpaid purchase price of such goods and related expenses,

(u) precautionary Code filings made by a lessor pursuant to an operating lease entered into in the ordinary course of business,

(v) holdbacks and Liens on amounts deposited to secure obligations for chargebacks in respect of credit card and other payment processing services in the ordinary course of business,

(x) Liens over Terra Mar's deposits, loan loss reserves and premium amounts pursuant to the terms of Terra Mar's reinsurance arrangements in effect from time to time and pursuant to regulatory requirements of relevant Governmental Authorities related to Terra Mar's operations, and

(y) other Liens which do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money or letters of credit and as to which the aggregate amount of the obligations secured thereby does not exceed $250,000.

"Permitted Protest" means the right of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to protest any Lien (other than any Lien that secures the Obligations), taxes (other than payroll taxes or taxes that are the subject of a United States federal tax lien), or rental payment, provided that (a) a reserve with respect to such obligation is established on Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' books and records in such amount as is required under GAAP, (b) any such protest is instituted promptly and prosecuted diligently by Borrower or its Subsidiary, as applicable, in good faith, and (c) Agent is satisfied that, while any such protest is pending, there will be no impairment of the enforceability, validity, or priority of any of Agent's Liens.

"Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness" means, as of any date of determination, Indebtedness (other than the Obligations, but including Capitalized Lease Obligations), incurred after the Closing Date and at the time of, or within 60 days after, the acquisition of any fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the acquisition cost thereof, in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any one time not in excess of $2,500,000.

"Person" means natural persons, corporations, limited liability companies, limited partnerships, general partnerships, limited liability partnerships, joint ventures, trusts, land trusts, business trusts, or other organizations, irrespective of whether they are legal entities, and governments and agencies and political subdivisions thereof.

"Platform" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(c) of the Agreement.

"Post-Increase Revolver Lenders" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

"Pre-Increase Revolver Lenders" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.14 of the Agreement.

"Projections" means Borrower's forecasted (a) balance sheets, (b) profit and loss statements, and (c) cash flow statements, all prepared on a basis consistent with Borrower's historical financial statements, together with appropriate supporting details and a statement of underlying assumptions.

"Pro Rata Share" means, as of any date of determination:

(a) with respect to a Lender's obligation to make all or a portion of the Revolving Loans, with respect to such Lender's right to receive payments of interest, fees, and principal with respect to the Revolving Loans, and with respect to all other computations and other matters related to the Revolver Commitments or the Revolving Loans, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders,

(b) with respect to a Lender's obligation to participate in the Letters of Credit, with respect to such Lender's obligation to reimburse Issuing Bank, and with respect to such Lender's right to receive payments of Letter of Credit Fees, and with respect to all other computations and other matters related to the Letters of Credit, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided, that if all of the Revolving Loans have been repaid in full and all Revolver Commitments have been terminated, but Letters of Credit remain outstanding, Pro Rata Share under this clause shall be determined as if the Revolver Commitments had not been terminated and based upon the Revolver Commitments as they existed immediately prior to their termination,

(c) with respect to a Lender's obligation to make all or a portion of the Term Loan, with respect to such Lender's right to receive payments of interest, fees, and principal with respect to the Term Loan, and with respect to all other computations and other matters related to the Term Loan Commitments or the Term Loan, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Term Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Term Loan Exposure of all Lenders, and

(d) with respect to all other matters and for all other matters as to a particular Lender (including the indemnification obligations arising under Section 15.7 of the Agreement), the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the Term Loan Exposure of such Lender plus the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the sum of the aggregate Term Loan Exposure of all Lenders plus the aggregate

Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders, in any such case as the applicable percentage may be adjusted by assignments permitted pursuant to Section 13.1; provided, that if all of the Loans have been repaid in full, all Letters of Credit have been made the subject of Letter of Credit Collateralization, and all Commitments have been terminated, Pro Rata Share under this clause shall be determined as if the Revolving Loan Exposures and Term Loan Exposures had not been repaid, collateralized, or terminated and shall be based upon the Revolving Loan Exposures and Term Loan Exposures as they existed immediately prior to their repayment, collateralization, or termination.

"Protective Advances" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(d)(i) of the Agreement.

"Public Lender" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(c) of the Agreement.

"Purchase Price" means, with respect to any Acquisition, an amount equal to the aggregate consideration, whether cash, property or securities (including the fair market value of any Equity Interests of Borrower issued in connection with such Acquisition and including the amount of Earn-Outs required to be reflected on the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower as a liability), paid or delivered by Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries in connection with such Acquisition (whether paid at the closing thereof or payable thereafter and whether fixed or contingent), but excluding therefrom (a) any cash of the seller and its Affiliates used to fund any portion of such consideration and (b) any cash or Cash Equivalents acquired in connection with such Acquisition.

"Qualified Cash" means, as of any date of determination, the amount of unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of Loan Parties that is in Deposit Accounts or in Securities Accounts, or any combination thereof, and which such Deposit Account or Securities Account is the subject of a Control Agreement and is maintained by a branch office of the bank or securities intermediary located within the United States. Qualified Cash will not include any Payments Collection Amounts.

"Qualified Equity Interest" means and refers to any Equity Interests issued by Borrower (and not by one or more of its Subsidiaries) that is not a Disqualified Equity Interest.

"Qualifying Initial Public Offering" means an underwritten initial public offering by Borrower of its Equity Interests in an underwritten primary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in accordance with the Securities Act, as amended (whether alone or in connection with a secondary public offering), resulting in Net Cash Proceeds of at least $40,000,000.

"Real Property" means any estates or interests in real property now owned or hereafter acquired by Borrower or its Subsidiaries and the improvements thereto.

"Real Property Collateral" means any Real Property hereafter acquired by Borrower or its Subsidiaries with a fair market value in excess of $1,000,000.

"Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

"Recurring Revenues" means, with respect to any period, all hosted, and subscription revenues attributable to Borrower's property management software (including Value+) and earned by Borrower during such period, calculated on a basis consistent with the financial statements delivered to Agent prior to the Closing Date.

"Reference Period" has the meaning set forth in the definition of EBITDA.

"Refinancing Indebtedness" means refinancings, renewals, or extensions of Indebtedness so long as:

(a) such refinancings, renewals, or extensions do not result in an increase in the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed, or extended, other than by the amount of accrued interest thereon, premiums paid thereon and the fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith and by the amount of unfunded commitments with respect thereto,

(b) such refinancings, renewals, or extensions do not result in a shortening of the average weighted maturity (measured as of the refinancing, renewal, or extension) of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed, or extended, nor are they on terms or conditions that, taken as a whole, are or could reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders,

(c) if the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed, or extended was subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, then the terms and conditions of the refinancing, renewal, or extension must include subordination terms and conditions that are at least as favorable to the Lender Group as those that were applicable to the refinanced, renewed, or extended Indebtedness, and

(d) the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed, or extended is not recourse to any Person that is liable on account of the Obligations other than those Persons which were obligated with respect to the Indebtedness that was refinanced, renewed, or extended.

"Register" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(h) of the Agreement.

"Registered Loan" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(h) of the Agreement.

"Related Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course and that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

"Remedial Action" means all actions taken to (a) clean up, remove, remediate, contain, treat, monitor, assess, evaluate, or in any way address Hazardous Materials in the indoor or outdoor environment, (b) prevent or minimize a release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials so they do not migrate or endanger or threaten to endanger public health or welfare or the indoor or outdoor environment, (c) restore or reclaim natural resources or the environment, (d) perform any pre-remedial studies, investigations, or post-remedial operation and maintenance activities, or (e) conduct any other actions with respect to Hazardous Materials required by Environmental Laws.

"RentLinx" means RentLinx LLC, a Michigan limited liability company.

"RentLinx Acquisition" means the Acquisition by Borrower or MyCase of RentLinx, which as of the Closing Date is currently expected to occur in the second quarter of fiscal year 2015 and is currently expected to be effectuated through an equity purchase.

"Replacement Lender" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.13(b) of the Agreement.

"Report" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 15.16 of the Agreement.

"Required Availability" means that, as of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the borrowing of the Term Loans, the sum of (a) Availability, *plus* (b) Qualified Cash exceeds $10,000,000 of which at least $2,500,000 represents Availability in respect of Revolving Loans.

"Required Lenders" means, at any time, Lenders having or holding more than 50% of the sum of (a) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders, plus (b) the aggregate Term Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided, that (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure and Term Loan Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in the determination of the Required Lenders, and (ii) at any time there are 2 or more Lenders, "Required Lenders" must include at least 2 Lenders (who are not Affiliates of one another).

"Restricted Payment" means to (a) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution, directly or indirectly, on account of Equity Interests issued by Borrower (including any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving Borrower) or to the direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests issued by Borrower in their capacity as such (other than dividends or distributions payable in Qualified Equity Interests issued by Borrower, (b) purchase, redeem, make any sinking fund or similar payment, or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving Borrower) any Equity Interests issued by Borrower (other than in exchange for other Qualified Equity Interests), (c) make any cash payment to retire, or to obtain the surrender of, any outstanding warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Equity Interests of Borrower now or hereafter outstanding, or (d) make, or cause or suffer to permit any of Borrower's Subsidiaries to make, any payment or prepayment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, or redemption, purchase, retirement, defeasance (including in-substance or legal defeasance), sinking fund or similar payment with respect to, any Subordinated Indebtedness.

"Revolver Commitment" means, with respect to each Revolving Lender, its Revolver Commitment, and, with respect to all Revolving Lenders, their Revolver Commitments, in each case as such Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Revolving Lender's name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Revolving Lender became a Revolving Lender under the Agreement, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

"Revolver Usage" means, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the amount of outstanding Revolving Loans (inclusive of Swing Loans and Protective Advances), *plus* (b) the amount of the Letter of Credit Usage.

"Revolving Lender" means a Lender that has a Revolving Loan Commitment or that has an outstanding Revolving Loan.

"Revolving Loan Exposure" means, with respect to any Revolving Lender, as of any date of determination (a) prior to the termination of the Revolver Commitments, the amount of such Lender's Revolver Commitment, and (b) after the termination of the Revolver Commitments, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans of such Lender.

"Revolving Loans" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.1(a) of the Agreement.

"Sanctioned Entity" means (a) a country or a government of a country, (b) an agency of the government of a country, (c) an organization directly or indirectly controlled by a country or its government, (d) a Person resident in or determined to be resident in a country, in each case, that is subject to a country sanctions program administered and enforced by OFAC.

"Sanctioned Person" means a person named on the list of Specially Designated Nationals maintained by OFAC.

"S&P" has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of Cash Equivalents.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and any successor thereto.

"Securities Account" means a securities account (as that term is defined in the Code).

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"Senior Leverage Ratio" means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the sum of (i) the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan plus (ii) the Revolver Usage, in each case, as of such date, to (b) Borrower's TTM EBITDA as of such date.

"Senior Leverage Ratio Calculation" has the meaning set forth in the definition of Applicable Margin.

"Settlement" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(e)(i) of the Agreement.

"Settlement Date" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(e)(i) of the Agreement.

"Solvent" means, with respect to any Person as of any date of determination, that (a) at fair valuations, the sum of such Person's debts (including contingent liabilities) is less than all of such Person's assets, (b) such Person is not engaged or about to engage in a business or transaction for which the remaining assets of such Person are unreasonably small in relation to the business or transaction or for which the property remaining with such Person is an unreasonably small capital, and (c) such Person has not incurred and does not intend to incur, or reasonably believe that it will incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they become due (whether at maturity or otherwise), and (d) such Person is "solvent" or not "insolvent", as applicable within the meaning given those terms and similar terms under applicable laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability (irrespective of whether such contingent liabilities meet the criteria for accrual under Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 5).

"Standard Letter of Credit Practice" means, for Issuing Bank, any domestic or foreign law or letter of credit practices applicable in the city in which Issuing Bank issued the applicable Letter of Credit or, for its branch or correspondent, such laws and practices applicable in the city in which it has advised, confirmed or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be, in each case, (a) which letter of credit practices are of banks that regularly issue letters of credit in the particular city, and (b) which laws or letter of credit practices are required or permitted under ISP or UCP, as chosen in the applicable Letter of Credit.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" means any unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower or its Subsidiaries incurred from time to time that is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations and (a) that, if guaranteed, is only guaranteed by the Guarantors, (b) that is not subject to scheduled amortization, redemption, sinking fund or similar payment and does not have a final maturity, in each case, on or before the date that is six months after the Maturity Date, (c) that does not include any financial covenants or any covenant or agreement that is more restrictive or onerous on any Loan Party in any material respect than

any comparable covenant in the Agreement and is otherwise on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent, (d) shall be limited to cross-payment default and cross-acceleration to designated "senior debt" (including the Obligations), and (e) the terms and conditions of the subordination are reasonably acceptable to Agent.

"Subsidiary" of a Person means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity in which that Person directly or indirectly owns or controls the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the Board of Directors of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity.

"Swing Lender" means Wells Fargo or any other Lender that, at the request of Borrower and with the consent of Agent agrees, in such Lender's sole discretion, to become the Swing Lender under Section 2.3(b) of the Agreement.

"Swing Loan" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.3(b) of the Agreement.

"Swing Loan Exposure" means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Lender, such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Swing Loans on such date.

"Taxes" means any taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges of whatever nature now or hereafter imposed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect thereto.

"Tax Lender" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 14.2(a) of the Agreement.

"Term Loan" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2 of the Agreement.

"Term Loan Amount" means $10,000,000.

"Term Loan Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, its Term Loan Commitment, and, with respect to all Lenders, their Term Loan Commitments, in each case as such Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Lender's name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender became a Lender under the Agreement, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

"Term Loan Exposure" means, with respect to any Term Loan Lender, as of any date of determination (a) prior to the funding of the Term Loan, the amount of such Lender's Term Loan Commitment, and (b) after the funding of the Term Loan, the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan held by such Lender.

"Term Loan Lender" means a Lender that has a Term Loan Commitment or that has a portion of the Term Loan.

"Terra Mar" means Terra Mar Insurance Company, Inc., a Hawaii corporation.

"Trademark Security Agreement" has the meaning specified therefor in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

"TTM EBITDA" means, as of any date of determination, EBITDA of Borrower determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, for the 12 month period most recently ended.

"TTM Recurring Revenue" means, as of any date of determination, Recurring Revenues of Borrower and its Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, for the 12 month period most recently ended.

"UCP" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 and any subsequent revision thereof adopted by the International Chamber of Commerce on the date such Letter of Credit is issued.

"United States" means the United States of America.

"Unused Line Fee" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.10(b) of the Agreement.

"Voidable Transfer" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.8 of the Agreement.

"Wells Fargo" means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association.

Schedule 3.1

The obligation of each Lender to make its initial extension of credit provided for in the Agreement is subject to the fulfillment, to the satisfaction of each Lender (the making of such initial extension of credit by any Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the following), of each of the following conditions precedent:

(a) the Closing Date shall occur on or before April 30, 2015;

(b) Agent shall have received each of the following documents, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, duly executed and delivered, and each such document shall be in full force and effect:

(i) a completed Credit Amount Certificate;

(ii) the disbursement instruction letter,

(iii) the Fee Letter,

(iv) the Guaranty and Security Agreement,

(v) the Intercompany Subordination Agreement,

(vi) a completed Perfection Certificate for each of the Loan Parties,

(vii) the Patent Security Agreement, and

(viii) the Trademark Security Agreement;

(c) Agent shall have received a certificate from the Secretary of each Loan Party (i) attesting to the resolutions or unanimous written consent of such Loan Party's board of directors authorizing its execution, delivery, and performance of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (ii) authorizing specific officers of such Loan Party to execute the same, and (iii) attesting to the incumbency and signatures of such specific officers of such Loan Party;

(d) Agent shall have received copies of each Loan Party's Governing Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented to the Closing Date, which Governing Documents shall be (i) certified by the Secretary of such Loan Party, and (ii) with respect to Governing Documents that are charter documents, certified as of a recent date (not more than 30 days prior to the Closing Date) by the appropriate governmental official;

(e) Agent shall have received a certificate of status with respect to each Loan Party, dated within 30 days of the Closing Date, such certificate to be issued by the appropriate officer of the jurisdiction of organization of such Loan Party, which certificate shall indicate that such Loan Party is in good standing in such jurisdiction;

(f) Agent shall have received certificates of status with respect to each Loan Party, each dated within 30 days of the Closing Date, such certificates to be issued by the appropriate officer of the jurisdictions (other than the jurisdiction of organization of such Loan Party) in which its failure to be duly qualified or licensed would constitute a Material Adverse Effect, which certificates shall indicate that such Loan Party is in good standing in such jurisdictions;

(g) Agent shall have received a certificate of insurance, together with the endorsements thereto, as are required by Section 5.6 of the Agreement, the form and substance of which shall be satisfactory to Agent;

(h) Agent shall have received an opinion of the Loan Parties' counsel in form and substance satisfactory to Agent;

(i) Borrower shall have the Required Availability after giving effect to the initial extensions of credit under the Agreement and the payment of all fees and expenses required to be paid by Borrower on the Closing Date under the Agreement or the other Loan Documents;

(j) a review of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' material agreements, in each case, the results of which shall be satisfactory to Agent;

(k) Agent shall have completed (i) Patriot Act searches, OFAC/PEP searches and customary individual background checks for each Loan Party, and (ii) OFAC/PEP searches and customary individual background searches for each Loan Party's senior management and key principals, the results of which shall be satisfactory to Agent;

(l) Agent shall have received a set of Projections of Borrower for the 3 year period following the Closing Date (on a year by year basis, and for the 2 year period following the Closing Date, on a quarterly basis), in form and substance (including as to scope and underlying assumptions) satisfactory to Agent;

(m) Borrower shall have paid all Lender Group Expenses incurred in connection with the transactions evidenced by the Agreement and the other Loan Documents;

(n) Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries shall have received all licenses, approvals or evidence of other actions required by any Governmental Authority in connection with the execution and delivery by Borrower or its Subsidiaries of the Loan Documents or with the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby; and

(o) all other documents and legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Agreement shall have been delivered, executed, or recorded and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to Agent.

SCHEDULE 3.6

(a) Within 30 days following the Closing Date (unless extended by Agent in its sole discretion), Borrower shall provide Agent with duly executed Control Agreements and Controlled Account Agreements, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, as are required by Section 7 of the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

(b) Within 90 days following the Closing Date (unless extended by Agent in its sole discretion), Borrower shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to deliver to Agent duly executed collateral access agreements, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, with respect to the properties located at: (i) 50 Castilian Drive, Goleta, California, 93117; and (ii) 800 E. Campbell, Suite 224, Richardson, Texas, 75081.

Schedule 4.1(b)

Capitalization of Borrower

Class of Equity Interests	Authorized	Issued	Outstanding
Common Stock	123,000,000	36,214,437	36,214,437
Series A Preferred Stock	16,130,000	16,130,000	16,130,000
Series B Preferred Stock	30,268,827	30,268,827	30,268,827
Series B-1 Preferred Stock	8,423,180	8,423,180	8,423,180
Series B-2 Preferred Stock	7,127,533	7,127,533	7,127,533
Series B-3 Preferred Stock	6,077,119	6,077,119	6,077,119

Options

See Schedule 4.1(d), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Schedule 4.1(c)

Capitalization of Borrower's Subsidiaries

(i)

MyCase, Inc.

Class of Equity Interests	Authorized
Common Stock	1,000,000

Terra Mar Insurance Company, Inc.

Class of Equity Interests	Authorized
Common Stock	1,000

(ii)

Borrower owns 100% of the outstanding shares of common stock of MyCase, Inc.

Borrower owns 100% of the outstanding shares of common stock of Terra Mar Insurance Company, Inc.

Schedule 4.1(d)

Subscriptions, Options, Warrants, Calls

See attached for list of options only. There are otherwise no subscriptions, warrants or calls relating to the Equity Interests.

Schedule 4.6

Litigation

Krueger & Clark, Inc. dba Axia v. Appfolio, Inc. (Santa Barbara County Superior Court Case No. 1487065)

The Company has offered certain automated clearing house ("ACH") payment processing services to its customers via a third party vendor, Krueger & Clark, Inc. dba Axia ("Axia"), since approximately January 2010. In approximately December 2013, the Company initiated a search for a new ACH payment processing services provider with commercially advantageous features, services and terms. It found such a new vendor in mid-2014, and ultimately terminated its agreement with Axia in December 2014.

On or around February 18, 2015, Axia initiated a lawsuit against the Company in Santa Barbara County Superior Court, primarily seeking declaratory and injunctive relief designed to stop the Company from affirmatively migrating existing customers currently on the Axia ACH platform to the new ACH platform for a period of two years based on certain contractual language (natural migration of existing customers is permissible, and all new Appfolio customers seeking ACH services will be automatically routed to the new ACH platform). Non-specific pecuniary damages have been alleged as well, but, to the extent any such damages exist, we believe such damages will be de minimis or non-existent. The Company intends to defend itself vigorously in this matter.

A temporary restraining order consistent with the foregoing was entered against Appfolio on February 23, 2015, and a related preliminary injunction was issued, subject to Axia posting a statutorily-required monetary bond with the Court, on March 13, 2015. The preliminary injunction precludes AppFolio from affirmatively "inducing" its existing customers to switch ACH processing platforms but permits AppFolio to offer existing customers a choice as to which ACH platform they elect to utilize going forward. (The parties have been ordered to meet and confer regarding the amount of the bond; if those efforts are unsuccessful, then the Court will set the bond amount at a hearing on March 20, 2015.) The Company does not appear to have insurance that covers this matter.

Schedule 4.11

Environmental Matters

None.

Schedule 4.14

Permitted Indebtedness

Capital leases provided by Blue Street Capital LLC, which were assigned in December 2013 to Ervin Leasing Company, in an aggregate principal amount of $56,224 as of December 31, 2014. The assets secured by Ervin Leasing Company security interest are as set forth on the UCC financing statements attached hereto.

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER [optional]
Gisella Melendez
800-331-3282

B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)
CT LIEN SOLUTIONS
2727 ALLEN PARKWAY
HOUSTON, TX 77019
USA

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 40027100002
FILING NUMBER: 13-7383491574
FILING DATE: 10/23/2013 15:46
IMAGE GENERATED ELECTRONICALLY FOR XML FILING
THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR CA FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

1. DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (1a or 1b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

1a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME: APFFOLIO, INC.					
OR 1b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME		MIDDLE NAME		SUFFIX
1c. MAILING ADDRESS: 50 CASTILIAN DRIVE	CITY: Goleta		STATE: CA	POSTAL CODE: 93117	COUNTRY: USA
1d. SEE INSTRUCTIONS / ADD'L DEBTOR INFO	1e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: Corporation	1f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION: DE	1g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID#, if any: C2968512 ☐ NONE		

2. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (2a or 2b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

2a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME					
OR 2b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME		MIDDLE NAME		SUFFIX
2c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY		STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
2d. SEE INSTRUCTIONS / ADD'L DEBTOR INFO	2e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	2f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	2g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID#, if any ☐ NONE		

3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of TOTAL ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR S/P) - insert only one secured party name (3a or 3b)

3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME: Blue Street Capital, LLC				
OR 3b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME		SUFFIX
3c. MAILING ADDRESS: 2120 Main Street Suite 160	CITY: Huntington Beach	STATE: CA	POSTAL CODE: 92648	COUNTRY: USA

4. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers the following collateral:
(2) ARISTA 7150S, 24X10GBE (SFP+) SWITCH, FRONT TO REAR AIR, 2XAC, 2XC13-C14 CORDS
(2) ENHANCED L3 LICENSE FOR ARISTA FIXED SWITCHES, 24- 36 PORT 10G (BGP, OSPF, ISIS, PIM, NAT)
(6) ARISTA 7048-A SWITCH 48XRJ45(100/1000), 4XSFP+(1 OR 10GBE), ZTP, FRONT-TO-REAR FANS, 2XAC, 2XC13-C14 CORDS
(8) 10GBASE-CR TWINAX COPPER CABLE WITH SFP+ CONNECTORS ON BOTH ENDS (0.5M)
(6) 10GBASE-CR TWINAX COPPER CABLE WITH SFP+ CONNECTORS ON BOTH ENDS (2M)
(8) 10GBADE-SRL SFP+ (SHORT REACH LITE)
(12) 1000BASE-T-SFP+ (RJ-45 COPPER)

5. ALT DESIGNATION: ☑ LESSEE/LESSOR ☐ CONSIGNEE/CONSIGNOR ☐ BAILEE/BAILOR ☐ SELLER/BUYER ☐ AG. LIEN ☐ NON-UCC FILING

☐ 6. This FINANCING STATEMENT is to be filed [for record] (or recorded) in the REAL ESTATE RECORDS
Attach Addendum [if applicable]

7. Check to REQUEST SEARCH REPORT(S) on Debtor(s)
[ADDITIONAL FEE] [optional] ☐ All Debtors ☐ Debtor 1 ☐ Debtor 2

8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA
CA-0-40375104-47887136

FILING OFFICE COPY

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER [optional]
Gisella Melendez
800-331-3282

B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)
CT LIEN SOLUTIONS
2727 ALLEN PARKWAY
HOUSTON, TX 77019
USA

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 40672310002
FILING NUMBER: 13-73901178
FILING DATE: 12/10/2013 13:16
IMAGE GENERATED ELECTRONICALLY FOR XML FILING
THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR CA FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

1a. INITIAL FINANCING STATEMENT FILE #
13-7383491574

1b. ☐ This FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT is to be filed [for record] (or recorded) in the REAL ESTATE RECORDS.

2. ☐ TERMINATION: Effectiveness of the Financing Statement identified above is terminated with respect to security interest(s) of the Secured Party authorizing this Termination.

3. ☐ CONTINUATION: Effectiveness of the Financing Statement identified above with respect to security interest(s) of the Secured Party authorizing this Continuation Statement is continued for the additional period provided by applicable law.

4. ☑ ASSIGNMENT (full or partial): Give name of assignee in item 7a or 7b and address of assignee in item 7c; and also give name of assignor in item 9.

5. AMENDMENT (PARTY INFORMATION): This Amendment affects ☐ Debtor or ☐ Secured Party of record. Check only one of these.
Also check one of the following three boxes and provide appropriate information in items 6 and/or 7.

☐ CHANGE name and/or address: Please refer to the detailed instructions in regards to changing the name/address of a party. ☐ DELETE name: Give record name to be deleted in item 6a or 6b. ☐ ADD name: Complete item 7a or 7b, and also item 7c

6. CURRENT RECORD INFORMATION:

6a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

6b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

7. CHANGED (NEW) OR ADDED INFORMATION:

7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME
ERVIN LEASING COMPANY

OR

7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

7c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
3893 Research Park Drive	Ann Harbor	MI	48108-	USA

7d. SEE INSTRUCTIONS	ADD'L DEBTOR INFO	7e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	7f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	7g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID#, if any
				☐ NONE

8. AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only one box.
Describe collateral ☐ deleted or ☐ added, or give entire ☐ restated collateral description, or describe collateral ☐ assigned.

9. NAME of SECURED PARTY of RECORD AUTHORIZING THIS AMENDMENT (name of assignor, if this is an Assignment). If this is an Amendment authorized by Debtor which adds collateral or adds the authorizing Debtor, or if this is a Termination authorized by a Debtor, check here ☐ and enter name of DEBTOR authorizing this amendment.

9a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME
Blue Street Capital, LLC

OR

9b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

10. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA
CA-0-40963099-48021644

FILING OFFICE COPY

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT ADDITIONAL PARTY

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

11. INITIAL FINANCING STATEMENT FILE # (same as item 1a on Amendment form) 13-7383491574			
12. NAME OF PARTY AUTHORIZING THIS AMENDMENT (same as item 9 on Amendment form)			
	12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME Blue Street Capital, LLC		
OR	12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME, SUFFIX
13 MISCELLANEOUS			

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 40572310002
IMAGE GENERATED ELECTRONICALLY FOR XML FILING
THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR CA FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

14. AUTHORIZING PARTIES (continued):				
	14a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME Blue Street Capital, LLC			
OR	14b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

FILING OFFICE COPY

Schedule 5.1

Deliver to Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) each of the financial statements, reports, or other items set forth below at the following times in form satisfactory to Agent:

Monthly, as soon as available, but in any event within 30 days after the end of each month (other than the last month of any fiscal quarter or fiscal year)	a) a detailed report regarding Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' cash and Cash Equivalents, including an indication of which accounts constitute Qualified Cash and which accounts contain Payments Collection Amounts (each measured as of the date on which such report is actually delivered), b) an unaudited consolidated balance sheet and income statement covering Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' operations during such period, together with consolidating revenue information for Property Manager and MyCase, c) a Credit Amount Certificate, and d) a Compliance Certificate along with the underlying calculations, including the calculations to arrive at EBITDA.
Quarterly (no later than 45 days following the end of each fiscal quarter)	e) each of the items noted in clauses (a) through (d) above, f) an IP Reporting Certificate, g) a Perfection Certificate or a supplement to the Perfection Certificate, h) a report detailing Recurring Revenue retention statistics for the prior quarter and for the trailing four quarters, in form and methodology consistent with what has been previously provided to Agent, and i) a summary report showing all deferred revenues as set forth in Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' balance sheet for the prior quarter by revenue type (e.g. license, services, subscription, maintenance).
Annually, as soon as available, but in any event within 120 days after the end of each of Borrower's fiscal years commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015	j) consolidated financial statements of Borrower and its Subsidiaries for each such fiscal year, audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers or other independent certified public accountants reasonably acceptable to Agent and certified, without any qualifications (including any (A) "going concern" or like qualification or exception, (B) qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit, or (C) qualification which relates to the treatment or classification of any item and which, as a condition to the removal of such qualification, would require an adjustment to such item, the effect of which would be to cause any noncompliance with the provisions of Section 7 of the Agreement), by such accountants to have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (such audited financial statements to include a balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flow, and statement of shareholder's equity), k) a Compliance Certificate along with the underlying calculations, including the calculations to arrive at EBITDA, and l) a detailed calculation of Excess Cash Flow.

Annually, as soon as available, but in any event within 30 days after the start of each of Borrower's fiscal years	m) copies of Borrower's Projections, in form and substance (including as to scope and underlying assumptions) satisfactory to Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, for the forthcoming 3 years, year by year, and for the forthcoming fiscal year, fiscal quarter by fiscal quarter, certified by the chief financial officer of Borrower as being such officer's good faith estimate of the financial performance of Borrower during the period covered thereby.
If and when distributed by Borrower	n) any information that is provided by Borrower to its shareholders generally.
Promptly, but in any event within 5 days after Borrower has knowledge of (i) any event or condition that constitutes a Default or an Event of Default and/or (ii) the commencement of service of process with respect thereto	o) notice of such event or condition and a statement of the curative action that Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto, and p) notice of all actions, suits, or proceedings brought by or against Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority which reasonably could be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.
Upon the reasonable request of Agent	q) any other information reasonably requested relating to the financial condition of Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

Agent acknowledges and agrees that any information required to be delivered above that is included in materials filed with the SEC (other than information regarding a Default or Event of Default) shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which such materials are filed electronically with the SEC's EDGAR system and are publicly available.

Schedule 6.5

Nature of Business

Borrower is a vertical SaaS provider engaged in developing, marketing and selling workflow software designed to assist businesses, primarily small and medium-sized businesses. MyCase develops, markets and sells legal practice management software. Terra Mar assists in the provision of tenant liability and related insurance products, either directly or through reinsurance arrangements.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of AppFolio, Inc. of our report dated April 17, 2015 relating to the financial statements of AppFolio, Inc., which appears in such Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in such Registration Statement

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Los Angeles, California
May 18, 2015

Exhibit 99.1

Director Nominee Consent

In connection with its proposed initial public offering of Class A Common Stock, AppFolio, Inc. (the "Company") has filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The undersigned hereby consents, pursuant to Rule 438 of the Securities Act, to being named in the Registration Statement (including any amendments and supplements thereto) as a director nominee to the board of directors of the Company. The undersigned also consents to the filing of this consent as an exhibit to the Registration Statement (including any amendments and supplements thereto).

Dated: May 15, 2015

/s/ Janet Kerr

Janet Kerr

Exhibit 99.2

Director Nominee Consent

In connection with its proposed initial public offering of Class A Common Stock, AppFolio, Inc. (the "Company") has filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The undersigned hereby consents, pursuant to Rule 438 of the Securities Act, to being named in the Registration Statement (including any amendments and supplements thereto) as a director nominee to the board of directors of the Company. The undersigned also consents to the filing of this consent as an exhibit to the Registration Statement (including any amendments and supplements thereto).

Dated: May 14, 2015

/s/ James Peters

James Peters

Exhibit 99.3

Director Nominee Consent

In connection with its proposed initial public offering of Class A Common Stock, AppFolio, Inc. (the "Company") has filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The undersigned hereby consents, pursuant to Rule 438 of the Securities Act, to being named in the Registration Statement (including any amendments and supplements thereto) as a director nominee to the board of directors of the Company. The undersigned also consents to the filing of this consent as an exhibit to the Registration Statement (including any amendments and supplements thereto).

Dated: May 16, 2015

/s/ William Rauth
William Rauth